Neuromethods 161

Springer Protocols

Nicole M. Avena *Editor*

Animal Models of Eating Disorders

Second Edition

Humana Press

NEUROMETHODS

Series Editor
Wolfgang Walz
University of Saskatchewan
Saskatoon, SK, Canada

For further volumes:
http://www.springer.com/series/7657

Neuromethods publishes cutting-edge methods and protocols in all areas of neuroscience as well as translational neurological and mental research. Each volume in the series offers tested laboratory protocols, step by step methods for reproducible lab experiments and addresses methodological controversies and pitfalls in order to aid neuroscientists in experimentation. *Neuromethods* focuses on traditional and emerging topics with wide ranging implications to brain function, such as electrophysiology, neuroimaging, behavioral analysis, genomics, neurodegeneration, translational research and clinical trials. *Neuromethods* provides investigators and trainees with highly useful compendiums of key strategies and approaches for successful research in animal and human brain function including translational "bench to bedside" approaches to mental and neurological diseases.

Animal Models of Eating Disorders

Second Edition

Edited by

Nicole M. Avena

Department of Neuroscience, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, USA

Humana Press

Editor
Nicole M. Avena
Department of Neuroscience
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai
New York, NY, USA

ISSN 0893-2336 ISSN 1940-6045 (electronic)
Neuromethods
ISBN 978-1-0716-0923-1 ISBN 978-1-0716-0924-8 (eBook)
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8

This Humana imprint is published by the registered company Springer Science+Business Media, LLC, part of Springer Nature.
The registered company address is: 1 New York Plaza, New York, NY 10004, U.S.A.

Foreword

The features of the most common eating disorders are simple to describe and, in practice, not difficult to recognize. Severe calorie restriction and, often, increased physical activity are the hallmark features of anorexia nervosa and are unchanged since the syndrome was first clearly described. Clinicians have also come to understand the syndromes of bulimia nervosa and binge eating disorder, both of which are characterized by the recurrent occurrence of binge eating. These patterns of eating behaviors have been examined objectively in laboratory studies. However, it is often difficult to understand the etiology and biochemistry of how these disturbing behaviors arise, and, once they have become established, why they are often so persistent and difficult to reverse.

In many areas of medicine, it has been possible to examine critical features of illnesses by using laboratory animal models. For example, mechanisms underlying the development of cardiovascular illnesses, cancers, and pulmonary diseases have been well studied in laboratory animals, and such investigations have led to major advances in understanding pathological processes and to the development of treatments. The development of animal models to study psychiatric disorders has been more difficult to employ, as these disorders concomitantly involve cognitive and emotional disturbances that are difficult to measure in animals. However, in recent decades, however, significant progress has been made in probing the neural circuitry of psychiatric disturbances.

The current volume focuses on the use of animal models to better understand facets of eating disorders. Part I focuses on binge eating, the salient feature of both bulimia nervosa and binge eating disorder. The chapters in this part usefully describe a range of methods by which animals can be induced to engage in behavior that resembles the binge eating of individuals with eating disorders. Methods include simply making palatable foods available in the environment, restricting access to such foods, increasing the level of stress, and requiring operant behavior to obtain access to palatable foods.

Part I also explores a long-standing and controversial area in human eating disorders, namely, the significance of the striking parallels between eating disorders and addictions. With impressive frequency and conviction, individuals with binge eating describe their struggles with food in remarkably similar terms to those used by individuals who struggle with drugs of abuse. Chapters in this part describe complementary approaches to examining this issue, including changes in behavior and in dopamine signaling associated with binge eating of sugar, the relationship between saccharin preference and vulnerability to drug abuse, and the persistence of food-seeking despite aversive consequences.

Part II is comprised of chapters describing a range of innovative approaches which may provide insights into the striking behavioral syndrome of anorexia nervosa. Several of the chapters address the circumstances and controls of increased physical activity which, under certain experimental conditions, become so marked that weight loss is life-threatening. Other chapters probe the contributions of genetic factors and neurotransmitters on reduced food intake and the effect of weight loss on the functioning of the reward system. Part II of this volume also focuses on the critical issue of weight loss. There is a chapter in this part that focuses on understanding the effects of weight loss after gastric bypass surgery.

In summary, this volume brings together a range of valuable perspectives on how aspects of animal eating behavior can be manipulated to resemble key features of human eating

disorders, and thereby provide provocative insights into the factors that facilitate the development and persistence of disturbed eating in humans. This valuable research tool will enable others to apply animal models of eating disorders to their research and to better understand the biological significance disordered eating behavior.

Mark S. Gold

Preface

This volume of the series *Neuromethods* provides an in-depth review of preclinical laboratory animal models used in the study of eating disorders. The prevalence of eating disorders in the USA and other developed countries continues to pose a problem, and clinicians continue to struggle treating these disorders of complex etiologies. Many researchers turn to the use of animal models to assist in their investigation and characterization of the behaviors and neurochemical alterations associated with them. As such, animal models have become integral to understanding the biological basis of eating disorders. This volume consists of chapters contributed by experts in the field who are well-versed in the development and implementation of these models.

The study of eating disorders is a burgeoning field. In recent years there have been many new discoveries and theories on their biological bases. The growth of the field has led to a vast array of empirical articles on the study of eating disorders, and the development of new models that can be used to study these disorders continues to stimulate new research. This book serves as a collection of detailed techniques that scientists can follow. Since eating disorders are complex and likely due to a combination of environmental, genetic, and social causes, the following chapters have been designed to highlight different contributing factors. Collectively, these chapters give a comprehensive and representative overview of both recently developed and classic methodologies used in the study of eating disorders.

Gratitude is extended to all of the contributing authors for their hard work and excellent chapters. It is an honor to work with such incredible scientists and scholars. I would like to acknowledge the assistance of Anne Lewandowski, who helped with the formatting and organization of the book. I would also like to thank Wolfgang Walz (Series Editor), Patrick Marton (Executive Editor), and Anna Rakovsky (Assistant Editor) and the rest of the team at Springer for their guidance and interest in this important topic.

New York, NY, USA *Nicole M. Avena*

Contents

Foreword . . . . . *v*
Preface . . . . . *vii*
Contributors . . . . . *xi*

1 Highly Processed Food and Binge Eating 1
Ashley N. Gearhardt

2 The Binge Eating-Prone/Binge Eating-Resistant Animal Model: A Valuable Tool for Examining Neurobiological Underpinnings of Binge Eating 7
Natasha Fowler, Nicollette Russell, Cheryl L. Sisk Alexander W. Johnson, and Kelly L. Klump

3 Food Seeking in Spite of Harmful Consequences 25
Rossella Ventura, Lucy Babicola, Diego Andolina Enrico Patrono, and Matteo Di Segni

4 Assessment of Binge-Like Eating Behavior in Mice Utilizing a Weekly Intermittent Access Paradigm 57
Tiffany Tang, Natalie Barker, James Krantz, Alysia Polito Petr Telensky, Michael A. Statnick, and Traci A. Czyzyk

5 Predicting and Classifying Rats Prone to Overeating Fat 79
Jessica R. Barson, Irene Morganstern, and Sarah F. Leibowitz

6 Psychosocial Stress and Dietary Environment Promote Emotional Feeding in Female Rhesus Monkeys 95
Vasiliki Michopoulos, Kelly Ethun, and Mark E. Wilson

7 Artificial Sweeteners in Animal Models of Binge Eating 115
Gaëlle Awad, Katia Befort, and Mary C. Olmstead

8 Intermittent Extended Access Rodent Models of Compulsive Eating 133
Eric P. Zorrilla, Alison D. Kreisler, and Samantha R. Bagsic

9 Animal Models of Binge Eating: Hedonic Feeding and Alcohol Intake 163
Julianna N. Brutman, Sunil Sirohi, and Jon F. Davis

10 Animal Models of Binge-Eating Palatable Foods: Emergence of Addiction-Like Behaviors and Brain Changes in the Rat 173
Miriam E. Bocarsly and Nicole M. Avena

11 Clinical and Preclinical Bariatric Surgery Approaches to Studying Obesity 187
Panayotis K. Thanos, Abdulraouf Lamoshi, Amanda Nubelo John Hamilton, Artur Chernoguz, Aaron B. Hoffman Teresa Quattrin, and Carroll Harmon

12 Preference for Palatable Food, Impulsivity, and Relation to Drug Addiction in Rats 203
Marilyn E. Carroll, Natalie E. Zlebnik, and Nathan A. Holtz

13 Impact of a History of Caloric Restriction and a Frustration Stress Manipulation on Binge-Like Eating Behavior in Female Rats: Preclinical Results 239
Maria Vittoria Micioni Di Bonaventura, Emanuela Micioni Di Bonaventura, Luca Botticelli, and Carlo Cifani

14 Anorexia and Undereating 261
Guido K. W. Frank

15 Activity-Based Anorexia, an Animal Model of Anorexia Nervosa for Investigating Brain Plasticity Underlying the Gain of Resilience 267
Chiye Aoki

16 The Anorectic Phenotype of the *anx/anx* Mouse Is Associated with Hypothalamic Dysfunction 297
Ida A. K. Nilsson, Tomas Hökfelt, and Martin Schalling

17 Exploring the Neural Underpinnings of an Antidepressant and Rewarding Action of Early Anorexia 319
Valérie Compan

18 Food-Anticipatory Activity: Rat Models and Underlying Mechanisms 335
Roger A. H. Adan

19 In Search for Perfection: An Activity-Based Rodent Model of Anorexia 363
Magdalena Kurnik-Łucka, Kamil Skowron, and Krzysztof Gil

Index *379*

Contributors

Roger A. H. Adan • *Department of Translational Neuroscience, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, The Netherlands*

Diego Andolina • *Dipartimento di Psicologia and Centro "Daniel Bovet", University "La Sapienza", Rome, Italy; IRCCS Fondazione Santa Lucia, European Centre for Brain Research (CERC), Rome, Italy*

Chiye Aoki • *Center for Neural Science, New York University, New York, NY, USA; Neuroscience Institute, NYU Langone Medical Center, New York, NY, USA*

Nicole M. Avena • *Department of Neuroscience, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, USA*

Gaëlle Awad • *Université de Strasbourg, Laboratoire de Neurosciences Cognitives et Adaptatives (LNCA), Centre de la Recherche Nationale Scientifique, Faculté de Psychologie, Strasbourg, France*

Lucy Babicola • *Dipartimento di Psicologia and Centro "Daniel Bovet", University "La Sapienza", Rome, Italy*

Samantha R. Bagsic • *Departments of Molecular Medicine and Neuroscience, The Scripps Research Institute, La Jolla, CA, USA; Scripps Health, San Diego, CA, USA*

Natalie Barker • *Metabolic HEALth Program, Scottsdale, AZ, USA*

Jessica R. Barson • *Department of Neurobiology & Anatomy, Drexel University College of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA, USA*

Katia Befort • *Université de Strasbourg, Laboratoire de Neurosciences Cognitives et Adaptatives (LNCA), Centre de la Recherche Nationale Scientifique, Faculté de Psychologie, Strasbourg, France*

Miriam E. Bocarsly • *National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Intramural Research Program, Rockville, MD, USA*

Luca Botticelli • *School of Pharmacy, Pharmacology Unit, University of Camerino, Camerino, Italy*

Julianna N. Brutman • *Department of Integrative Physiology and Neuroscience, College of Veterinary Medicine, Washington State University, Pullman, WA, USA*

Marilyn E. Carroll • *Department of Psychiatry, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, USA*

Artur Chernoguz • *Department of Pediatric Surgery, Tufts Medical School, Boston, MA, USA*

Carlo Cifani • *School of Pharmacy, Pharmacology Unit, University of Camerino, Camerino, Italy*

Valérie Compan • *Nîmes University, BRAINS' Laboratory – Brain, Anorexia, Addiction, Innovation, Sciences – LSCO®: Laboratoire des Sciences du Cerveau en Occitanie®, Nîmes, France*

Traci A. Czyzyk • *Metabolic HEALth Program, Scottsdale, AZ, USA; Department of Physiology, Mayo Clinic Arizona, Scottsdale, AZ, USA*

Jon F. Davis • *Department of Integrative Physiology and Neuroscience, College of Veterinary Medicine, Washington State University, Pullman, WA, USA*

Matteo Di Segni • *Dipartimento di Psicologia and Centro "Daniel Bovet", University "La Sapienza", Rome, Italy; IRCCS Fondazione Santa Lucia, European Centre for Brain Research (CERC), Rome, Italy*
Kelly Ethun • *Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine, Emory School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA, USA*
Natasha Fowler • *Department of Psychology, Behavioral Neuroscience Program, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA*
Guido K. W. Frank • *University of California San Diego, UCSD Eating Disorder Center for Treatment and Research San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*
Ashley N. Gearhardt • *Food Addiction Science and Treatment Laboratory, Department of Psychology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, USA*
Krzysztof Gil • *Department of Pathophysiology, Jagiellonian University Medical College, Krakow, Poland*
John Hamilton • *Behavioral Neuropharmacology & Neuroimaging Laboratory on Addictions, Clinical Research Institute on Addictions, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Jacobs School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, USA; Department of Psychology, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, USA*
Carroll Harmon • *Department of Pediatric Surgery, Oishei Children's Hospital, Buffalo, NY, USA*
Aaron B. Hoffman • *Department of Surgery, Jacobs School of Medicine, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, USA*
Tomas Hökfelt • *Department of Neuroscience, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden*
Nathan A. Holtz • *Department of Psychiatry, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, USA*
Alexander W. Johnson • *Department of Psychology, Behavioral Neuroscience Program, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA*
Kelly L. Klump • *Department of Psychology, Clinical Science Program, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA*
James Krantz • *Metabolic HEALth Program, Scottsdale, AZ, USA*
Alison D. Kreisler • *Departments of Molecular Medicine and Neuroscience, The Scripps Research Institute, La Jolla, CA, USA; VA San Diego Healthcare System, La Jolla, CA, USA*
Magdalena Kurnik-Łucka • *Department of Pathophysiology, Jagiellonian University Medical College, Krakow, Poland*
Abdulraouf Lamoshi • *Department of Pediatric Surgery, Oishei Children's Hospital, Buffalo, NY, USA*
Sarah F. Leibowitz • *Laboratory of Behavioral Neurobiology, The Rockefeller University, New York, NY, USA*
Vasiliki Michopoulos • *Division of Developmental & Cognitive Neuroscience, Yerkes National Primate Research Center, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, USA*
Emanuela Micioni Di Bonaventura • *School of Pharmacy, Pharmacology Unit, University of Camerino, Camerino, Italy*
Maria Vittoria Micioni Di Bonaventura • *School of Pharmacy, Pharmacology Unit, University of Camerino, Camerino, Italy*
Irene Morganstern • *Behavioral Pharmacology, PsychoGenics, Paramus, NJ, USA*
Ida A. K. Nilsson • *Department of Molecular Medicine and Surgery, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden; Center for Molecular Medicine, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden*

Amanda Nubelo • *Behavioral Neuropharmacology & Neuroimaging Laboratory on Addictions, Clinical Research Institute on Addictions, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Jacobs School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, USA*

Mary C. Olmstead • *Department of Psychology, Centre for Neuroscience Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, ON, Canada*

Enrico Patrono • *Institute of Physiology – Academy of Sciences Czech Republic, Neurophysiology of Memory, Praha, Czech Republic*

Alysia Polito • *Metabolic HEALth Program, Scottsdale, AZ, USA*

Teresa Quattrin • *Department of Pediatrics, Jacobs School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, University at Buffalo, and JR Oishei Children's Hospital Diabetes Center, Buffalo, NY, USA; JR Oishei Children's Hospital Diabetes Center, Buffalo, NY, USA*

Nicollette Russell • *Department of Psychology, Behavioral Neuroscience Program, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA; Neuroscience Program, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA*

Martin Schalling • *Department of Molecular Medicine and Surgery, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden; Center for Molecular Medicine, Karolinska University Hospital, Stockholm, Sweden*

Sunil Sirohi • *Laboratory of Endocrine and Neuropsychiatric Disorders, Division of Basic Pharmaceutical Sciences, College of Pharmacy, Xavier University of Louisiana, New Orleans, LA, USA*

Cheryl L. Sisk • *Department of Psychology, Behavioral Neuroscience Program, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA; Neuroscience Program, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA*

Kamil Skowron • *Department of Pathophysiology, Jagiellonian University Medical College, Krakow, Poland*

Michael A. Statnick • *Recursion Pharmaceuticals, Salt Lake City, UT, USA*

Tiffany Tang • *Metabolic HEALth Program, Scottsdale, AZ, USA*

Petr Telensky • *Metabolic HEALth Program, Scottsdale, AZ, USA*

Panayotis K. Thanos • *Behavioral Neuropharmacology & Neuroimaging Laboratory on Addictions, Clinical Research Institute on Addictions, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Jacobs School of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, USA; Department of Psychology, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, USA*

Rossella Ventura • *Dipartimento di Psicologia and Centro "Daniel Bovet", University "La Sapienza", Rome, Italy; IRCCS Fondazione Santa Lucia, European Centre for Brain Research (CERC), Rome, Italy*

Mark E. Wilson • *Division of Developmental & Cognitive Neuroscience, Yerkes National Primate Research Center, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, USA*

Natalie E. Zlebnik • *Department of Psychiatry, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN, USA*

Eric P. Zorrilla • *Departments of Molecular Medicine and Neuroscience, The Scripps Research Institute, La Jolla, CA, USA*

Chapter 1

Highly Processed Food and Binge Eating

Ashley N. Gearhardt

Abstract

Binge eating is an extreme form of loss of control over the consumption of food. The foods consumed in a binge are typically highly processed (HP) foods with unnaturally high levels of refined carbohydrates and/or fat (e.g., chocolate, pizza, cookies). Animal models play a key role in identifying the underlying mechanisms implicated in binge eating. Dysfunction in systems associated with reward and craving, impulsivity, stress, and negative affect has been identified as key contributors to binge eating in animal models, which converges with human research. In animal models, intermittent patterns of access appear particularly likely to trigger binge eating. This also mirrors the intermittent pattern of binge-restrict consumption in humans. Based on existing animal and human research, interventions that target reward-related dysfunction, inhibitory control difficulties, and the management of stress and negative affect are of key importance. Further, understanding how properties of HP foods (or ingredients in these foods like sugar) impact reward, inhibitory control, and stress systems in a manner that drives forward binge eating is a particularly important area of future study. Animal models will continue to play an important role in highlighting novel intervention targets and inform our understanding of binge eating in humans.

Key words Binge eating, Bulimia, Processed food, Reward, Impulsivity, Stress, Intermittency

1 Introduction

The modern food environment has changed drastically in the last 50 years. Highly processed (HP) foods with unnaturally high levels of refined carbohydrates and/or fat (e.g., chocolate, pizza, cookies) have become increasingly cheap, accessible, and marketed. As the food environment has shifted, disorders associated with excess consumption of HP foods have rapidly increased, including obesity, diabetes, and heart disease [1]. Excess consumption of HP foods is very common, and attempts to cut down on HP foods typically fail [2, 3]. Binge eating is an extreme form of loss of control over the consumption of HP foods. Objective binge eating episodes (OBEs) are marked by consumption of an objectively large amount of food in a discrete period of time that is also accompanied by a subjective sense of losing control [4]. The presence of frequent OBEs is a core indicator of both bulimia nervosa (BN, where the OBEs are

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_1,

accompanied by purging behavior) and binge eating disorder (BED, where the OBEs are *not* accompanied by purging behavior) [4]. In these disorders, OBEs occur despite negative emotional (e.g., shame, guilt) and physical (e.g., excessive weight gain) consequences and continue despite a strong desire to stop [4]. While effective treatments for BED and BN have been developed (particularly cognitive behavioral therapy), only about half of patients respond to these treatments [5, 6]. Thus, there is a significant need to further understand the causes of binge eating to improve treatment effectiveness.

Animal models play a key role in identifying the underlying mechanism implicated in binge eating. The human diet is extremely complex, and the ability in humans to tightly control eating behavior (especially from birth) to understand the causes of binge eating is functionally impossible and unethical. However, animal models provide tightly controlled, rigorous experimental designs, which provide insight into the potential causes of binge eating in humans. In this introduction, I will briefly review core mechanisms implicated in binge eating in humans that parallel findings from animal models: reward and craving, intermittency, impulsivity, stress, and negative affect.

2 Reward and Craving

Reward plays a key role in binge eating tendencies. The desire to experience pleasure, not necessarily to address homeostatic deficits, appears to be important in binge eating [7]. The foods that are most likely to be consumed in a binge are HP foods [8]. Emerging research suggests that HP foods are more effective at activating reward-related neural systems and triggering dopaminergic release than healthier, minimally processed options (e.g., fruits, vegetables) [9, 10]. Thus, the ability of HP foods to trigger higher levels of reward may increase the likelihood of excessive binge consumption. Binge eating (but not body mass index, BMI) is associated with increased striatal dopamine release to food [11]. Individuals who binge eat generally have higher levels of craving for HP foods, and these cravings are frequent triggers for a binge episode [12–14]. The cues that signal the availability of HP foods can become powerful triggers of reward-related systems, and individuals with binge eating exhibit attentional biases for these cues and greater reward-related neural response to food cues [15, 16]. Intermittent access to a rewarding substance can enhance its rewarding properties and sensitize the dopamine system to be more reactive to cues [17]. There is a clear pattern of intermittent consumption in binge eating, where individuals binge on large quantities of HP food and then restrict to counteract the excess caloric intake [4]. This intermittent pattern of HP food consumption may further enhance the

reward responses to HP food and related cues, thus driving forward a compulsive pattern of binge intake.

3 Impulsivity

There are also important individual differences that can increase the risk for binge eating. Elevated levels of impulsivity are associated with both BED and BN [18, 19]. Individuals who binge eat have been found to have difficulty maintaining attention, inhibiting behavioral responses, and delaying gratification of rewards [20]. This is consistent with neuroimaging studies that have found individuals with BED and BN to have greater activation in executive control regions during tasks that require cognitive control, suggesting additional effort may be needed to exert top-down control processes [21, 22]. Thus, an increased tendency toward impulsivity and difficulty with inhibitory control may increase the likelihood that individuals with struggle to inhibit a strong reward drive for HP foods and may be more likely to discount future negative consequences.

4 Stress and Negative Affect

A greater propensity to experience stress and difficulties managing negative affect (e.g., sadness, anxiety, boredom) also appears to be a factor in binge eating. Hormones associated with stress (like cortisol) appear to prime reward-related neural systems in the brain to be more reactive, which may increase the salience of HP foods [23]. The experience of stress also inhibits the effectiveness of executive functioning, which may further diminish the ability to inhibit the desire for HP foods [23]. Negative affect has been identified as a common precursor for binge-eating episodes, and the motivation to use food to cope with negative affect is associated with binge eating [14, 24]. Difficulties regulating negative affect are associated with binge eating, which may further increase the reliance on food to cope [25]. Finally, individuals who have high negative urgency (i.e., more prone to act impulsively in the context of negative affect) are also at elevated risk for binge eating [26].

5 Summary

In sum, the mechanisms implicated in animal models of binge eating converge with those in human studies of binge eating. Given that binge eating is associated with high levels of emotional distress and negative health outcomes [27], it is important to improve current treatment outcomes by developing a better

understanding of the mechanisms that contribute to binge eating. Based on existing animal and human research, interventions that target reward-related dysfunction, inhibitory control difficulties, and the management of stress and negative affect are of key importance. Further, understanding how properties of HP foods (or ingredients in these foods like sugar) impact reward, inhibitory control, and stress systems in a manner that drives forward binge eating is a particularly important area of future study. Animal models will continue to play an important role in highlighting novel intervention targets and inform our understanding of binge eating in humans.

References

1. Willett W et al (2019) Food in the Anthropocene: the EAT–Lancet Commission on healthy diets from sustainable food systems. Lancet 393(10170):447–492
2. Mendonça RD et al (2016) Ultraprocessed food consumption and risk of overweight and obesity: the University of Navarra Follow-Up (SUN) cohort study. Am J Clin Nutr 104 (5):1433–1440
3. Martin CB et al (2018) Attempts to lose weight among adults in the United States, 2013–2016. NCHS Data Brief, No 313. National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville
4. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5®). American Psychiatric Association, Arlington, VA
5. Vocks S et al (2010) Meta-analysis of the effectiveness of psychological and pharmacological treatments for binge eating disorder. Int J Eating Disord 43(3):205–217
6. Agras WS (2000) A multicenter comparison of cognitive-behavioral therapy and interpersonal psychotherapy for bulimia nervosa. Arch General Psychiatry 57(5):459–466
7. Schulte EM, Grilo CM, Gearhardt AN (2016) Shared and unique mechanisms underlying binge eating disorder and addictive disorders. Clin Psychol Rev 44:125–139
8. Allison S, Timmerman GM (2007) Anatomy of a binge: food environment and characteristics of nonpurge binge episodes. Eat Behav 8 (1):31–38
9. Small DM, DiFeliceantonio AG (2019) Processed foods and food reward. Science 363 (6425):346–347
10. DiFeliceantonio AG et al (2018) Supra-additive effects of combining fat and carbohydrate on food reward. Cell Metab 28(1):33–44
11. Wang GJ et al (2011) Enhanced striatal dopamine release during food stimulation in binge eating disorder. Obesity 19(8):1601–1608
12. Sobik L, Hutchison K, Craighead L (2005) Cue-elicited craving for food: a fresh approach to the study of binge eating. Appetite 44 (3):253–262
13. Ng L, Davis C (2013) Cravings and food consumption in binge eating disorder. Eat Behav 14(4):472–475
14. Greeno CG, Wing RR, Shiffman S (2000) Binge antecedents in obese women with and without binge eating disorder. J Consult Clin Psychol 68(1):95
15. Deluchi M et al (2017) Attentional bias to unhealthy food in individuals with severe obesity and binge eating. Appetite 108:471–476
16. Weygandt M et al (2012) Diagnosing different binge-eating disorders based on reward-related brain activation patterns. Hum Brain Mapp 33 (9):2135–2146
17. Robinson TE, Berridge KC (2001) Incentive-sensitization and addiction. Addiction 96 (11177523):103–114
18. Steward T et al (2017) Delay discounting of reward and impulsivity in eating disorders: from anorexia nervosa to binge eating disorder. Eur Eat Disord Rev 25(6):601–606
19. Sysko R et al (2017) Impulsivity and test meal intake among women with bulimia nervosa. Appetite 112:1–8
20. Schag K et al (2013) Food-related impulsivity in obesity and Binge Eating Disorder–a systematic review. Obes Rev 14(6):477–495
21. Balodis IM et al (2013) Divergent neural substrates of inhibitory control in binge eating disorder relative to other manifestations of obesity. Obesity 21:367–377
22. Gearhardt AN, Boswell RG, Potenza MN (2014) Neuroimaging of eating disorders,

substance use disorders, and addictions: overlapping and unique systems. In: Brewerton T, Baker-Dennis A (eds) Eating disorders, addictions and substance use disorders. Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, pp 71–89

23. Sinha R, Jastreboff AM (2013) Stress as a common risk factor for obesity and addiction. Biol Psychiatry 73(9):827–835
24. Boggiano MM et al (2014) Motives for eating tasty foods associated with binge-eating: results from a student and a weight-loss seeking population. Appetite 83:160–166
25. Whiteside U et al (2007) Difficulties regulating emotions: do binge eaters have fewer strategies to modulate and tolerate negative affect? Eat Behav 8(2):162–169
26. Fischer S, Peterson CM, McCarthy D (2013) A prospective test of the influence of negative urgency and expectancies on binge eating and purging. Psychol Addict Behav 27(1):294
27. Bulik CM, Sullivan PF, Kendler KS (2002) Medical and psychiatric morbidity in obese women with and without binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 32(1):72–78

Chapter 2

The Binge Eating-Prone/Binge Eating-Resistant Animal Model: A Valuable Tool for Examining Neurobiological Underpinnings of Binge Eating

Natasha Fowler, Nicollette Russell, Cheryl L. Sisk, Alexander W. Johnson, and Kelly L. Klump

Abstract

Binge eating is a common form of disordered eating, affecting approximately 8% of Americans and characterizing several eating disorders, including binge-eating disorder, bulimia nervosa, and anorexia nervosa binge-purge subtype. While the etiology of binge eating remains largely unknown, there is increasing evidence to support a role for neurobiological underpinnings of the behavior. Animal models are a valuable tool for examining neurobiology. The binge eating-prone (BEP)/binge eating-resistant (BER) rodent model of binge eating is a tool that can help expand our understanding of the neurobiological risk factors that contribute to binge eating etiology. Following repeated, intermittent exposure to palatable food (PF), rats that are BEP versus BER can be identified based on their pattern of under- or overconsumption of PF. BEP/BER phenotypes emerge upon first presentation to a PF (and thus are not learned patterns of behavior) and share striking similarities with the continuum of binge eating that is present in humans. In this chapter, we outline the protocol for the BEP/BER model and describe subsequent iterations of the model that reveal additional parallels between BEP rats and human binge eating, including sex differences in BEP phenotypes, binge eating in the absence of hunger and with intact satiety signals, preference for and hyperphagia of PF when stressed, motivation to obtain and consume PF despite aversive consequences, binge eating development that is independent of obesity, and emergence of BEP phenotype during puberty. These behavioral profiles render the BEP/BER model a useful tool to uncover key neurobiological substrates of binge eating that can assist in the development of more targeted treatments and prevention methods for individuals suffering with binge eating.

Key words Binge eating, Eating disorder, Bulimia nervosa, Binge eating disorder, Obesity, Rat, Sex differences, Puberty

1 Introduction

Binge eating affects approximately 8% of Americans [1, 2] and is a common feature of many eating disorders, including bulimia nervosa (BN), binge-eating disorder (BED), and anorexia nervosa binge-purge subtype (AN-BP) [3]. Binge eating is defined as

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_2,

repeated overconsumption of food (e.g., >1000 calories) accompanied by a sense of loss of control (i.e., once an individual starts a binge eating episode, they feel like they cannot stop or control what or how much they consume) [3]. Binge eating is often accompanied by significant psychological distress, including reduced quality of life, a general decrease in psychological functioning, and anxiety and depressive symptoms [4]. Human studies have pointed to a role for psychosocial factors in binge eating development, with increasing evidence supporting a role for biological underpinnings [5–8]. Nevertheless, the neurobiology of binge eating remains largely unknown.

Animal models of binge eating are one means to expand our understanding of neurobiological factors that contribute to the etiology of binge eating. Unlike human studies, animal studies provide us with the unique opportunity to manipulate specific variables (e.g., stress exposure, hormone level, neuronal activity, brain circuitry, genes) and control for extraneous factors (e.g., sociocultural factors) that are unable to be controlled in human studies. Thus, animal models of binge eating are a great tool for advancing our understanding of binge eating development, maintenance, and prognosis.

In this chapter, we focus on the binge eating-prone (BEP) versus binge eating-resistant (BER) rodent model of binge eating. The BEP/BER rodent model was developed following the observation that rats of the same age and sex display innate differences in consumption of intermittently presented, highly palatable food (PF), despite eating relatively similar amounts of standard lab chow (i.e., nutritive food). A key observation in this model is that approximately 10–30% of rats *consistently* eat the highest and ~10–30% of rats *consistently* eat the lowest amount of PF [9–13]. This stable pattern of PF consumption is consistent with the chronic and stable pattern of binge eating that is present in humans. Importantly, binge eating is not expressed in the BEPs until they come into contact with the PF, i.e., BEPs and BERs are indistinguishable from one another in terms of chow intake. Additionally, BEPs do not learn to overeat PF; this behavior is innate and can be observed following the first PF exposure.

The BEP/BER model has numerous parallels with binge eating in humans that validate its use as a preclinical tool. BEP rats exhibit stable patterns of binge eating during a discrete period of time period (i.e., 4 h), and they (1) binge eat on PF only, not on chow; (2) endure high levels of pain (via foot shock) to consume PF even when sated (perhaps indicative of loss of control over eating in human binge eating – *see* [14]); and (3) tend to overeat, not undereat, when stressed. These consumption patterns parallel very closely the binge eating behavior that is present in women with BN and BED. Additionally, binge eating phenotypes do not emerge until mid- to late puberty onset, which mirrors findings

from humans showing that binge eating pathology is rare before puberty and increases substantially in late to postpuberty [15, 16]. Importantly, BEP and BER rats do not differ in body weight or their propensity to develop obesity. This is much like the human condition, where the genetic contribution to binge eating is independent of weight status, and individuals who engage in binge eating display a wide range of body weights [16–18]. Indeed, four subgroups of rats can be identified in this model (i.e., BEP rats with obesity, BEP rats without obesity, obesity without BEP, and control rats) that are similar to different subgroupings of binge-related disorders in humans (i.e., BN/BED with obesity, BN/BED without obesity, obesity without BN/BED, controls) [9]. These subgroups may be useful in genetic and neurobiological studies that aim to distinguish propensity for each of these conditions.

In this chapter, we first describe the BEP/BER rodent model of binge eating to increase its dissemination. Next, we discuss troubleshooting problems with the base model before moving on to describing new advances in the model that can be implemented to yield specific behavioral responses that parallel features of BED, bulimia nervosa, and AN-BP. These advances have helped to identify neurobiological risk factors for binge eating. Lastly, we end with suggestions for future studies using this model to continue expanding our knowledge of the neurobiological underpinnings of binge eating.

2 Materials and Methods

2.1 Animals

The age and sex of the rats used depends on the research question. Most typically, young adult female Sprague-Dawley rats (Envigo, MI) are used to model the higher female prevalence and age of onset of binge eating disorders [1, 19]. Young adult male rats have also been used in this paradigm [11] as have prepubertal and adolescent rats [20, 21]. In order to obtain sufficient sample sizes, the BEP/BER model requires a group size that is at least three times the number of desired rats in the BEP and BER groups. For example, the minimum number of rats needed to obtain $n = 10$ BEPs and $n = 10$ BERs is $n = (10 \times 3)$ or 30 rats. Past studies confirm the reliability of the $n \times 3$ formula because approximately one-third of female rats will be classified as BEPs and one-third will be classified by BER criteria [9, 12, 14, 21, 22]. However, more recent studies have shown percentages closer to 10–30% of rats meeting BEP/BER criteria [10, 11, 13, 23], so group sizes may need to be increased. Ultimately, the number of BEP/BER rats required depends on the complexity of the study design (e.g., hormonal manipulations versus control conditions, stress versus nonstress). More complex study designs may require 20 or more rats per group, especially if interactions (e.g., sex × experimental manipulation) are examined.

Rats have traditionally been single-housed in clear Plexiglas cages (45 × 23 × 21 cm^3) with a wire cage lid prior to testing and during the testing sessions. But there is no reason why animals cannot be pair-housed prior to testing. If rats are pair-housed during testing, they should be transferred to their own individual cage during the testing sessions. Animals should be acclimated before the start of the study to the conditions of the holding room. Temperature should be maintained at 21 ± 2 °C, and the animals should be kept on a 12:12-h dark/light cycle. The onset of the dark phase should coincide with the start of the feeding tests. For example, if feeding tests wish to be conducted at 1200 h, then lights should go off at 1200 h. This allows the feeding tests to capture the initial 1 h of intake following onset of the dark period, when rats typically begin their daily food consumption. Any changes to the light-dark schedule require re-acclimation, just as with any other study.

2.2 Diet

The animals are maintained on ad libitum water and chow (Rodent diet 8640; Harlan Teklad Global Diets, Madison, WI; 3.3 kcal/gm) for the duration of the studies. A PF must be introduced to establish BEP and BER groups. The PF that has been used most consistently is Betty Crocker™ Vanilla Rich and Creamy Frosting (4 kcal/gm). The PF is introduced into the home cage of the rat in a petri dish attached to a wire hook that is hung over the side of the cage. Frosting has worked well in binge eating models [11] and includes the high-fat and high-sugar contents that are typically consumed in binge eating episodes in humans [24, 25]. However, other PFs have successfully been used in feeding tests as well (e.g., Oreos – see more on this below; [9, 12, 21]). One important component of the study is that PF is always provided alongside the standard lab chow. Without simultaneous presentation of chow with the PF, it is not possible to determine whether increased food intake in BEPs is specific to the hedonic properties of PF (a critical parallel feature of human binge eating; [3]) or whether it generalizes to any food, palatable or not.

2.3 Identifying BEP and BER Rats

The rats are identified as BEP/BER following completion of several feeding tests. To avoid effects of neophobia, the rats are exposed to a few grams of PF in their home cage prior to the first feeding test. The rats are then subjected to intermittent PF exposure by alternating feeding test days and nonfeeding test days, typically on a MWF schedule, as feeding tests must be separated by at least one day of nonfeeding test days. A range for the number of feeding tests have been used, but six are sufficient to identify the BEP/BER phenotypes [11].

For adult rats, each feeding test consists of preparing a premeasured amount of PF (e.g., two Oreo cookies, ~29 g; 25–30 g Betty Crocker Vanilla Frosting in a petri dish) and chow pellets

(e.g., 70 g) inside of or hanging from the side of the home cage of the rat just prior to lights out [11]. For prepubertal rats, a lower amount of PF (e.g., ~15 g of Betty Crocker Vanilla Frosting in a petri dish) and chow (~60 g) are initially given, and amounts increase with advancing age until they reach adult PF and chow measures [20, 21]. Prior to PF exposure, the amount of chow accessible from the wire lid should be recorded. Intake of PF and chow is measured at 4 h following PF exposure. It is important to note that because all feeding tests are conducted in the rat's dark phase, consumption measures are obtained under dim red light. Experimenters should not expose rats to bright light at these times to avoid causing shifts in their circadian rhythm, which could affect subsequent feeding tests. When measuring PF and chow consumption, the cage should be checked to account for any spillage of PF or chow. The critical window that allows for measurable differences in PF and chow intake between groups in models of binge eating occurs at the 4-h mark [21, 22, 26–29]. Other studies have measured chow at 1 and 2 h, in addition to 4 h [9], which can help determine when binge eating begins in rats. However, the 4-h intake measurement is the key measurement. For chow, another key window for measurement occurs at 24 h to ensure that total chow intake does not differ between BEPs and BERs [21]. Body weights are not necessary for identification of BEP/BER status; however, recording body weights on a daily basis is critical to examine and control/account for any group differences or changes in body weight over the study period. Body weights should be measured when 24-h chow intake is measured. On nonfeeding test days, there is no presentation of the PF, and chow and body weights are measured at the 2-h time point only. It is important to measure chow and body weight at the same time every day.

2.4 Phenotype Determination: Classifying BEP and BER Rats

Upon completion of the feeding tests, rats will be classified as BEP, BER, or binge eating neutral (BEN). Daily PF tertiles are calculated using the 4-h PF consumption values across the full sample of all rats. This means that for each animal, on each feeding test day, the amount of PF consumed will fall into one of three groups: top, middle, or bottom PF intake group. It is more important to attend to how consistently a rat falls into a particular tertile than the absolute kcal value of PF that they consume. A range of cutoffs based on the number of times that a rat falls in the top (for BEP) or bottom (for BER) tertile have been used to determine binge eating phenotypes.

In the most lenient phenotyping criteria, the Boggiano method of BEP/BER phenotyping, rats are categorized as BEP or BER depending on whether they ate more or less than the median PF intake score for each feeding test day [9]. In the Boggiano method, BEP and BER classifications are determined based on how consistently the rat's PF intake is above or below the median score for

each feeding test day. The 20 most consistently high-PF-intake rats are assigned BEP, and the 20 most consistently low-PF-intake rats are assigned BER. This method yields the highest amount of BEPs and BERs; however, the number of studies using this method of phenotyping is small.

The most commonly used phenotyping method classifies rats whose PF consumption falls in the top tertile on ≥50% of feeding test days and *never* in the bottom tertile will be classified as BEP. Rats whose PF intake falls in the bottom tertile on ≥50% of feeding test days and *never* scores in the top tertile will be classified as BER. All other rats will be classified as BEN. For more stringent classifications, a ≥67% or 83% of feeding test days criterion has been used [11]. Unlike the Boggiano phenotyping method, it is important to remember that in this alternate phenotyping method, BEPs should never fall into the bottom tertile on any feeding test days, and BERs should never fall into the top tertile on any feeding test days. While the Boggiano method does produce larger numbers of BEPs and BERs (because it allows BEPs and BERs to fall into the top or bottom tertile), results are similar between studies that have used both methods.

When phenotyping groups that are expected to have baseline differences in PF consumption (e.g., males versus females, ovariectomized (OVX) versus intact), the tertiles can be examined either within the groups (e.g., within males only or females only) or in an aggregated group (e.g., groups of males and females combined) [11]. It is common for studies to phenotype the animals using both methods to ensure that results are robust.

In order to capture the full spectrum of binge eating behavior and avoid discarding a significant portion of rats from analyses (i.e., BEN rats), a continuous phenotyping approach can be used instead of the categorical BEP versus BER groups. With the continuous phenotyping approach, a continuous "binge eating proneness" variable is calculated doing a count variable of the number of times a rat fell in the highest tertile of PF consumption across all feeding test days (e.g., if a rat fell in the highest tertile on four of the six feeding tests days, their score on the binge eating proneness count variable will be 4) [21]. A similar score can be calculated for a binge eating-resistant count variable.

2.5 Time Required

The feeding tests require at least 2 weeks if the experimenter is interested in using six feeding tests (conducted on MWF) to define BEP and BER status.

2.6 Data Preparation for Analysis

Raw PF and chow intake (in grams) (e.g., [11]) have been used in analyses, as have kcals (e.g., [9]). It is important to note that when comparing groups that are expected to differ in body weight (e.g., males versus females, OVX versus intact), it is typical to standardize the PF and chow data by body weight using the following formula:

intake (g)/body weight $(g)^{2/3}$ [30]. This eliminates any confounds from natural variations in body weight that could unduly influence tertile calculations and BEP/BER phenotyping.

To compare differences in PF and chow intake and body weight between BEPs and BERs, a Student's *t*-test or ANOVA can be used. If there is a need to compare more than two groups, an ANOVA with post hoc tests can be used. Other complex designs have been used, for example, repeated measures and mixed linear models (MLMs), especially when measuring changes over time and/or development (e.g., pubertal development) [21]. It is always useful to include effect sizes since group sample sizes for BEP and BER rats can be small and may lead to difficulty detecting clinically and behaviorally significant medium and even large effect sizes [12].

3 Modifications to the Base Model

3.1 Using Other PF to Identify BEP/BER Rats

Most studies have used either Betty Crocker Vanilla Frosting (General Mills, MN) [12, 81] or Oreo cookies [9, 14, 26] as the PF. Rats who were first identified as BEP/BER with Oreos exhibited the same binge-like patterns on other PFs, e.g., Oreo-flavored pellets (Research Diets, NJ), high-fat pellets (Research Diets, Diet #D12266B), Crisco® (Proctor & Gamble, OH) [9], Froot Loops® (Kellogg, MI), and M&Ms [14]. Therefore, it is possible to identify BEPs and BERs with non-sugar fatty (e.g., Crisco) and nonfat sugary (e.g., Froot Loops) PFs and not just mixed macronutrient PFs like Oreos and frosting. Nevertheless, it is recommended to first test any new PFs to ensure that it can produce stable patterns of binge eating behavior. One PF that has been tested and failed to yield a significant difference between groups is candy corn (Brach's Confections, TN), despite being preferred over chow [9]. This demonstrates that not all PFs may differentiate BEPs from BERs, as it is possible that some PFs are less pleasurable than others. Salty snack foods have not yet been tested as a PF, but they are predicted to dissociate BEPs from BERs given that rats find them rewarding [31].

3.2 Using Other Rat Strains or Species

While the majority of studies have used Sprague-Dawley rats, other rat strains have been examined as well. Hildebrandt and colleagues compared adult female Sprague-Dawley and Wistar rats with adult male Sprague-Dawley rats on binge eating and proportions of BEP/BER phenotypes [32]. As expected, given sex differences in binge eating in humans [33], the female Sprague-Dawley rats ate significantly more PF and were more likely to be classified as BEP compared to their male counterparts. The Wistar female rats, however, exhibited similar PF consumption as the male Sprague-Dawley rats and were more likely to be classified as BER rather

than BEP. This suggests that female Sprague-Dawley rats may be particularly vulnerable to binge eating versus other rat strains. Male Wistar rats have also been used in this model [34]. Mice have not been used in this model, but they do show clear preferences for PF, including food used in the BEP/BER model here with rats [35, 36]. Therefore, it may be possible to use mice if their patterns of PF intake are determined to be stable.

4 Enhancements of the Base Model

4.1 Examining Sex Differences

Binge eating is notoriously a sexually dimorphic behavior, with female-to-male ratios up to 8:1 [3, 33]. In the first study to examine sex differences in binge eating patterns, Klump and colleagues reported that while males are capable of presenting with the BEP phenotype, rates of BEP phenotypes were two to six times higher for female versus male rats, despite both sexes having equal access to the PF [11]. Because females exhibit a stronger preference for PF versus males in this and several other studies [37–39], phenotyping the females and males together may have skewed BEP classifications to the females. To test this, the authors also conducted within-sex phenotypes (i.e., within males only; within females only) and found that sex differences in PF consumption remained even when phenotyping male and female rats within their respective sex separately. Subsequent studies have confirmed these sex differences [32]. Importantly, Klump and colleagues found that the nature of the BEP phenotype in males is similar to that of the females, in that males also binge only on PF and never on chow, and binge eating occurs within a discrete time period (e.g., 4 h) [11].

4.2 Effect of Gonadal Hormones on BEP Phenotypes

The substantial sex differences in binge eating suggested that ovarian hormones may play an important role in binge eating development. Klump and colleagues [12] examined this possibility directly by examining the effects of ovariectomy (OVX, i.e., ovaries removed) on rates of binge eating adult female rats. Results revealed that OVX in adulthood increased PF intake in all rats, as would be expected, given the effects of OVX on food intake [40]. Importantly, however, OVXed BEP rats continued to consume significantly more PF than OVXed BERs [12]. Because BEP/BER status remained stable across ovarian hormone manipulations in adulthood, the authors concluded that other processes may be important for determining BEP/BER group status. Their results suggest that differences in PF consumption between BEPs and BERs cannot be explained by differential sensitivity to the activational effects of estrogen on PF or food consumption in adulthood.

Even though BEP phenotypes are not responsive to OVX in adulthood, that does not mean that they are not responsive at other time points. Given that rates of binge eating increase significantly from pre- to postpuberty [16] and the organizational effects of gonadal hormones on the development of other sex-specific behaviors that present during puberty (e.g., anxiety, sexual receptivity; [41]), puberty may be a critical sensitive period for BEP development. To test this hypothesis, Klump and colleagues followed two samples of female rats from prepuberty to adulthood and found that, much like in humans, the BEP phenotype did not emerge until puberty [12]. Specifically, BEP/BER groups did not differ in their PF intake in prepuberty – they only began to emerge in mid- to late puberty (P39–P58), suggesting that puberty (and potentially ovarian hormones) is a critical developmental process for binge eating onset in female rats. Importantly, and consistent with previous studies [9, 12], BEP/BER rats did not differ in chow intake, suggesting a specific effect of puberty on PF intake rather than food intake in general.

A recent study by the same group replicated and extended these findings [81] by following a sample of intact and prepubertally OVXed rats from prepuberty to adulthood and observing BEP phenotype status in adult female rats. Once again, these investigators found that BEP phenotypes emerged during mid- to late puberty, but importantly they also found a significant effect of prepubertal OVX on adult BEP phenotypes. Rats that underwent OVX in prepuberty displayed significantly increased rates (~2–8 ×) of BEP phenotypes in adulthood as compared to intact rats [81]. These data, together with the findings from the adult OVX study [12], suggest a specific effect of pubertal hormones on adult risk for binge eating. These results also suggest potential mechanistic differences in ovarian hormone influence on binge eating across development [12]. Specifically, it appears that during adulthood, estrogen exerts activational effects on binge eating, i.e., binge eating levels acutely change following removal of estrogen in adulthood, but BEP phenotypes remain stable. In contrast, pubertal estrogen appears to exert long-lasting and organizational effects on binge eating development, i.e., prepubertal estrogen removal induces significantly increased rates of BEP phenotypes in adulthood compared to intact pubertal rats. Overall, results from this study suggest that pubertal estrogen may serve as a protective factor against binge eating in adulthood.

Because males exhibit lower rates of binge eating [3, 33] and testosterone is the predominant male gonadal hormone, testosterone may also have protective organizational effects against binge eating development. To test this hypothesis, Culbert and colleagues examined whether perinatal testosterone exposure decreases risk for BEP status in male and female rats in adulthood [20]. As expected, fewer males were classified as BEP than control females.

Interestingly, females that were perinatally (P0, P1, and P5) treated with testosterone propionate (100 μg of testosterone propionate dissolved in 0.1 ml sesame oil; Sigma-Aldrich, St Louis, MO, USA) showed similarly low rates of BEP classifications as male rats. Testosterone-treated female and male rats did not differ on BEP status at any point from prepuberty to adulthood. These results suggest that testosterone, like estrogen, may also exert protective effects against binge eating in males and females, perhaps by organizing the brain perinatally so that risk for binge eating is not activated (or at least mitigated) during puberty.

5 Examination of Neurobiological Contributors to Binge Eating

5.1 Conducting Tests of Reward/Motivation

Studies have hypothesized alterations in reward processing as a contributing factor to binge eating development [42]. To test this hypothesis using the BEP/BER model, Sinclair and colleagues compared neural activation (assessed via Fos expression) to PF in brain regions associated with reward (e.g., nucleus accumbens, medial prefrontal cortex [mPFC]) in female BEPs and BERs [43]. They found that BEP female rats exhibited significantly higher activity to PF in brain reward regions compared to BERs, even after adjusting for differences in PF intake. Differences in neural response to PF were more robust in the mPFC versus the nucleus accumbens, confirming alterations in reward processing in BEP vs BER. Based on these findings, the authors concluded that BEP status is associated with increased reward response to PF.

Because binge eating predominantly affects females compared to males (up to 8:1 female/male; [3, 33]), subsequent studies by this same group hypothesized that the reward response to PF differs between females and males. To examine this hypothesis, Sinclair and colleagues used the conditioned place preference paradigm[1] to assess sex differences in behavioral aspects of reward response to PF in BEP and BER rats [44]. In this paradigm, rewarding efficacy of the PF was determined by shifts in preference for the rats preferred chamber (typically a dark chamber) to their non-preferred chamber (a light chamber) that was paired with a rewarding stimulus (e.g., PF).

Results revealed that female rats displayed a more robust shift in preference for the non-preferred chamber paired with PF versus males [44]. Based on these results, the authors concluded that increased reward response to PF in females versus males may increase motivation for PF during binges.

Subsequent studies reported that female BEPs exhibit an increased reward response to PF and increased neural activity in

[1] For more details about the conditioned place preference paradigm, *see* [44].

brain reward pathways (e.g., nucleus accumbens core and shell, mPFC areas) compared to female BERs following PF exposure [45]. While this study did not compare brain reward activity between females and males, it does further support altered reward processing to PF as a contributor to binge eating development.

5.2 Effect of Early Versus Chronic Stage Binge Eating

Despite studies suggesting associations between binge eating and hyper-reward responsivity [46], other studies have demonstrated hypo-reward responsivity in binge eating [46]. Similar mixed results have been observed in the addiction literature where acute drug use elicits a hyper-rewarding response; however, after chronic drug use, the rewarding response becomes blunted, and individuals become hyporesponsive to the drug [47, 48]. This change from hyper- to hypo-reward is thought to contribute to increased drug intake following prolonged use to elicit the same rewarding effects as before [49]. Because of this and the similarities observed between addiction and binge eating [42], Hildebrandt and colleagues hypothesized that a similar pattern of reward responsivity may be occurring in BEP rats following chronic exposure to PF. To test this hypothesis, the BEP/BER model was used to categorize adult female rats into BEP versus BER before randomly splitting them into early or chronic stage binge eating groups [45]. Rats in the early binge eating group were exposed to 6 feeding test days, and rats in the chronic binge eating group were exposed to 24 feeding test days.

Results showed that brain reward activity was highest (i.e., increased Fos expression in the nucleus accumbens core and shell) in the early stage BEPs versus early stage BERs and chronic stage BEPs [45]. However, brain reward activity decreased (i.e., decreased Fos expression in the nucleus accumbens core and shell) in the chronic stage BEPs [45]. Chronic stage BEPs and BERs showed similar levels of brain reward activity, confirming that the initial hyper-rewarding response to PF in BEPs becomes blunted with chronic PF exposure and intake [45]. It is important to note that chronic stage binge eating does *not* alter BEP/BER status; instead, it changes the reward response to PF only in the BEP rats. Because of this, the authors concluded that changes in reward response to PF in BEPs may serve as a risk factor early on and then become a maintenance factor for binge eating behavior.

5.3 Effect of Stress on BEP Versus BER Rats

Stress is a strong risk factor for binge eating in humans [49–51] and rats [9]. Studies have hypothesized that the hedonic properties of PF may help ameliorate the stress response and promote binge-like eating following stress exposure [52–54]. But the mechanisms underlying stress-induced binge eating remain poorly understood. To examine potential neurobiological mechanisms of stress-induced binge eating, Calvez and Timofeeva [55] exposed adult

female rats to five sessions of 1-h access to sucrose and then subjected them to three unpredictable foot shock stress sessions.[2]

As expected, stress increased food consumption in BEPs, but not BERs. Of note, only PF consumption increased in the BEPs, and chow consumption remained unchanged post-stress. Additionally, BERs exhibited a decrease in chow consumption post-stress with no change in PF consumption. To better understand why stress increases PF consumption in BEPs, the authors also examined sucrose microlicking structure (measure of hedonic evaluation and motivational properties of PF; [56]) and PF intake in a light-dark box paradigm (measure of compulsivity) in this same study. They found that stress increases the hedonic properties of PF in BEPs, but not BERs, and that the increased hedonic value of PF was associated with increased compulsive-like intake of PF in BEPs, even in aversive environments (i.e., higher sucrose consumption in the light versus dark chamber of a light-dark box).

Inherent sensitivity to stress in BEP rats may help explain the above effects. Subsequent studies from Calvez and colleagues using a similar stress paradigm as described above have explored this hypothesis. Their results show that unlike BERs, who exhibit the expected increase in corticosterone levels to stress, BEPs exhibit a blunted corticosterone response to stress, indicative of a hypoactive stress response [55, 57]. Additionally, BEPs also exhibit decreased corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) receptor expression in brain regions responsible for terminating the stress response (e.g., paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus) and increased CRF receptor expression in brain regions involved in potentiating the stress response (e.g., bed nucleus of the stria terminalis) compared to BERs [57]. These results suggest increased susceptibility to stress in BEPs versus BERs that may potentiate the reinforcing properties of PF to increase binge-like eating in BEPs versus BERs.

5.4 Tests of Impulsivity and Decision-Making in BEP Versus BER Rats

Individuals who engage in binge eating are known to display deficits in higher-order cognitive functioning, including increased impulsivity, impaired decision-making, and inflexible or compulsive behavioral responding [42, 58]. To date, only two studies have used the BEP/BER model to examine differences in higher-order cognitive functioning between BEP and BER rats. The first study used male rats to examine differences in impulsivity using a delay discounting paradigm in which rats chose between two levers, one that rewards one food pellet with little to no delay or another that rewards five food pellets after an increasingly large delay [34]. Of note, this study used the Boggiano phenotyping method to classify their rats as BEP versus BER. The second study compared female rats on their ability to act in a goal-directed manner based on

[2] For more details on the foot shock paradigm, *see* [54].

reductions in outcome value of two different food reinforcers using an instrumental reward devaluation paradigm [13].

As expected, BEPs exhibited increased impulsivity and a need for immediate gratification (i.e., preference for high reward lever when delays to food pellet are short, but shift to low reward lever when delays increase; [34]). The increased impulsivity in BEPs can be observed as early as following a 10-sec delay from lever press to reward delivery. Additionally, BEPs exhibited an insensitivity to act in a goal-oriented manner and thus decrease lever responding for a devalued, sated food reinforcer, demonstrative of an inability for BEPs to flexibly adjust their choices based on outcome value [13]. One potential interpretation of these latter findings is that BEP rats may be more readily predisposed to the establishment of habitual behavior [59], which would be consistent with their persistently high rates of PF intake [13]. Collectively, these results suggest that preexisting impairments in impulse control and goal-oriented decision-making may be present in BEPs that mirror the impairments in higher-order cognitive functioning that we see in individuals who binge eat [42].

5.5 Effect of Pharmacological Manipulation

BEPs demonstrate significant impairments in inhibitory control and decision-making [13, 34]. To examine potential mechanisms underlying these impairments, a recent publication by Sinclair and colleagues examined the role of the mPFC (critical for executive functioning and cognitive control; [61]) in PF consumption patterns in BEPs versus BERs [23]. Neural activity in the mPFC was measured via PF-induced Fos expression in excitatory and inhibitory mPFC neurons. Following quantification of neural activity, the mPFC was pharmacologically inactivated using muscimol (a GABA-A receptor agonist) to determine effects on PF intake.

Results revealed that while most Fos-expressing neurons in the mPFC of BEPs and BERs were excitatory, fewer excitatory mPFC neurons were active in BEP rats following PF exposure [23]. Additionally, pharmacological inactivation of the mPFC significantly increased PF intake in both BEPs and BERs. However, PF increases were more robust in BEPs versus BERs [23]. These data suggested that reduced excitatory tone in the mPFC of BEP rats following PF exposure may contribute to a decreased ability to inhibit binge-like eating of PF.

6 Conclusions

Binge eating is a core symptom of most eating disorders and is associated with significant comorbidity and morbidity. While psychosocial factors (e.g., peer group, societal standards of body image) contribute to the development of binge eating [61–63], there is a growing focus on neurobiological risk factors. The BEP/

BER model offers a simple, quick, and reliable model with which to study potential neurobiological mechanisms and better understand human binge eating behavior. While exposure to PF is difficult, if not impossible, to control in humans, the overwhelming salience of PF in human binge eating behavior (e.g., its consideration as "forbidden" and role in craving induction; [64]) underscores the importance of understanding the behavioral and neurobiological response to PF to better understand why some individuals develop binge eating and others do not.

In addition to describing the BEP/BER model, this chapter discussed studies that have used the model to dissect hormonal and neurobiological mechanisms related to reward processing, higher-order cognitive functioning, and stress in BEPs versus BERs. Evidence so far suggests that BEPs are more sensitive to the rewarding properties of PF versus BERs [43, 44] and that the initial hyper-reward response to PF decreases over time [45]. Evidence also indicates that BEPs are more susceptible to stress [55, 57], show poorer impulse control [23, 34], and exhibit inflexible decision-making as compared to BERs [13]. However, studies of BEP/BER rats are in the early stage, and additional work is needed to increase our understanding of how these (and other) hormonal and neurobiological mechanisms may contribute to binge eating.

Given the profound sex differences in binge eating [3, 16] and the established role of gonadal hormones in binge eating development [12, 20, 65, 66, 81], future studies should further examine the organizational versus activational effects of gonadal hormones on binge eating development. Current findings from prepubertal and adult OVX studies suggest that the organizational effects of estradiol during the pubertal period, and not the activational effects of gonadal hormones in adulthood [81], are important for binge eating development. However, because these studies did not readminister gonadal hormones following OVX, it is unknown when in development gonadal hormones are necessary in order for their protective effects to be expressed (i.e., are gonadal hormones necessary prior to puberty only, in adulthood only, or both?).

To better understand how increased activity in brain reward regions (e.g., nucleus accumbens) and increased reward responsivity to PF in BEPs contribute to binge eating, it would be helpful to examine potential differences in neuronal connectivity between the brain reward system and other brain regions that regulate binge eating behavior. Studies have repeatedly reported strong interconnectivity between the nucleus accumbens shell and core with the infralimbic and prelimbic cortical subdivisions of the mPFC [67–69]. In fact, findings from the addiction literature support a role for infralimbic cortex to nucleus accumbens shell projections in suppressing cocaine-seeking behavior, while projections from the prelimbic cortex to the nucleus accumbens core play a role in initiating cocaine-seeking [67–69]. These pathways have also been

implicated in impulse control of drugs of abuse [70, 71] and are suggested to contribute to the habitual pattern of drug taking that develops following prolonged drug use [71]. Addiction and binge eating share many similarities (e.g., altered reward processing, impaired impulse control; [72, 73]), and some have argued for shared underlying circuitry between the two behaviors [73]. Future studies should examine the role of the nucleus accumbens to mPFC pathways as they relate to BEP phenotypes.

Neurotransmitters such as dopamine, serotonin, and brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) play a crucial role in reward, impulsivity, and decision-making, and they all exert actions via the mPFC-nucleus accumbens pathway [74, 75]. Studies have also posited a role for alterations in these neurotransmitters in the risk for binge eating [74, 75]. However, the specific role that each neurotransmitter contributes to the above behaviors and neural pathways remains to be fully elucidated. Therefore, future studies should examine how alterations in these neurotransmitters influence the above systems and behaviors to contribute to binge eating risk and development. Results have the potential to profoundly increase our understanding of mechanisms underlying alterations in reward processing (e.g., shifts from hyper- to hyporesponsivity to PF reward) and impairments in higher-order cognitive functioning (e.g., increased impulsivity, inflexible decision-making) observed in individuals and animals who binge eat.

Lastly, stress is known to alter reward processing and increase preference for palatable food [76, 77], as well as decrease inhibitory control over binge eating [79]. However, the exact mechanisms through which stress does so remain poorly understood. Potential mechanisms of interest include alterations in glucocorticoid receptor (GR) expression in brain regions related to reward and higher-order cognitive control. The GR is ubiquitously expressed throughout the brain and body to help mediate the stress response [79]. Within the brain, GRs are expressed on a variety of neurons, including inhibitory (i.e., GABA), excitatory (i.e., glutamate), and dopaminergic neurons [80], all of which have been implicated in reward, higher-order cognitive functioning, and binge eating behavior [73]. Differences in GR expression patterns between BEPs and BERs may suggest innate differences in stress susceptibility between BEPs and BERs that perpetuate the binge eating phenotypes. Examining and identifying differential expression of GRs may also provide insight into differences in neuronal connectivity and communication between brain regions related to binge eating that can be used to inform future pharmacological studies and aid in the development of targeted treatments for binge eating.

Acknowledgments

This research was supported by internal funding from the Michigan State University Departments of Psychology and College of Social Sciences awarded to CS and KK, as well as funds from the Global Foundation for Eating Disorders to CS and KK.

References

1. Hudson JI et al (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. Biol Psychiatry 61:348–358
2. Swanson SA et al (2011) Prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in adolescents. Results from the national comorbidity survey replication adolescent supplement. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68:714–723
3. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, 5th edn. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington
4. Telch CF, Agras WS (1994) Obesity, binge eating and psychopathology: are they related? Int J Eat Disord 15:53–61
5. Avena NM et al (2011) Overlaps in the nosology of substance abuse and overeating: the translational implications of "food addiction". Curr Drug Abuse Rev 4:133–139
6. Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2003) A diet promoting sugar dependency causes behavioral cross-sensitization to a low dose of amphetamine. Neuroscience 122:17–20
7. Avena NM, Bocarsly ME (2012) Dysregulation of brain reward systems in eating disorders: neurochemical information from animal models of binge eating, bulimia nervosa, and anorexia nervosa. Neuropharmacology 63:87–96
8. Mathes WF et al (2009) The biology of binge eating. Appetite 52:545–553
9. Boggiano MM et al (2007) High intake of palatable food predicts binge-eating independent of susceptibility to obesity: an animal model of lean vs obese binge-eating and obesity with and without binge-eating. Int J Obes 31:1357–1367
10. Klump KL (2013) Puberty as a critical risk period for eating disorders: a review of human and animal studies. Horm Behav 64:399–410
11. Klump KL et al (2013) Sex differences in binge eating patterns in male and female adult rats. Int J Eat Disord 46:729–736
12. Klump KL et al (2011) The effects of ovariectomy on binge eating proneness in adult female rats. Horm Behav 59:585–593
13. LeMon JV et al (2019) Reduced sensitivity to devaluation for instrumental but not consummatory behaviors in binge eating prone rats. Physiol Behav 206:13–21
14. Oswald KD, Murdaugh DL, King VL, Boggiano MM (2011) Motivation for palatable food despite consequences in an animal model of binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 44:203–211
15. Culbert KM et al (2009) Puberty and the genetic diathesis of disordered eating attitudes and behaviors. J Abnorm Psychol 118:788–796
16. Klump KL et al (2017) The significant effects of puberty on the genetic diathesis of binge eating in girls. Int J Eat Disord 50:984–989
17. Klump KL et al (2018) Estrogen moderates genetic influences on binge eating during puberty: disruption of normative processes? J Abnorm Psychol 127:458–470
18. Spanos A et al (2010) A longitudinal investigation of the relationship between disordered eating attitudes and behaviors and parent-child conflict: a monozygotic twin differences design. J Abnorm Psychol 119:293–299
19. Striegel-Moore RH, Bulik CM (2007) Risk factors for eating disorders. Am Psychol 62:181–198
20. Culbert KM et al (2018) Perinatal testosterone contributes to mid-to-post pubertal sex differences in risk for binge eating in male and female rats. J Abnorm Psychol 127:239–250
21. Klump KL et al (2011) Binge eating proneness emerges during puberty in female rats: a longitudinal study. J Abnorm Psychol 120:948–955
22. Boggiano MM et al (2009) The Pavlovian power of palatable food: lessons for weight-loss adherence from a new rodent model of cue-induced overeating. Int J Obes 33:693–701
23. Sinclair EB, Klump KL, Sisk CL (2019) Reduced medial prefrontal control of palatable food consumption is associated with binge eating proneness in female rats. Front Behav Neurosci 13:252
24. Davis C et al (2008) Personality and eating behaviors: a case-control study of binge eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 41:243–250

25. Kales EF (1990) Macronutrient analysis of binge eating in bulimia. Physiol Behav 48:837–840
26. Boggiano MM, Chandler PC (2006) Binge eating in rats produced by combining dieting with stress. Curr Protoc Neurosci Chap 9:23A
27. Boggiano MM et al (2005) Combined dieting and stress evoke exaggerated responses to opioids in binge-eating rats. Behav Neurosci 119:1207–1214
28. Hagan MM et al (2002) A new animal model of binge eating: key synergistic role of past caloric restriction and stress. Physiol Behav 77:45–54
29. Hagan MM et al (2003) The role of palatable food and hunger as trigger factors in an animal model of stress induced binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 34:183–197
30. Babbs RK, Wojnicki FH, Corwin RL (2011) Effect of 2-hydroxyestradiol on binge intake in rats. Physiol Behav 103:508–512
31. Bassareo V, De Luca MA, Di Chiara G (2002) Differential expression of motivational stimulus properties by dopamine in nucleus accumbens shell versus core and prefrontal cortex. J Neurosci 22:4709–4719
32. Hildebrandt BA et al (2014) Differential strain vulnerability to binge eating behaviors in rats. Physiol Behav 127:81–86
33. Klump KL, Culbert KM, Sisk CL (2017) Sex differences in binge eating: gonadal hormone effects across development. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 13:183–207
34. Cano AM, Murphy ES, Lupfer G (2016) Delay discounting predicts binge-eating in Wistar rats. Behav Process 132:1–4
35. Consoli D et al (2009) Binge-like eating in mice. Int J Eat Disord 42:402–408
36. Czyzyk TA, Sahr AE, Statnick MA (2010) A model of binge-like eating behavior in mice that does not require food deprivation or stress. Obesity 18:1710–1717
37. Geary N, Asarian L (2006) Modulation of appetite by gonadal steroid hormones. Philos Trans R Soc B Biol Sci 361:1251–1263
38. Valenstein ES, Kakolewski JW, Cox VC (1967) Sex differences in taste preference for glucose and saccharin solutions. Science 156:942–943
39. Zucker I, Wade GN, Ziegler R (1972) Sexual and hormonal influences on eating, taste preferences, and body weight of hamsters. Physiol Behav 8:101–111
40. Asarian L, Geary N (2013) Sex differences in the physiology of eating. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 305:1215–1267
41. Schulz KM, Molenda-Figueira HA, Sisk CL (2009) Back to the future: the organizational-activational hypothesis adapted to puberty and adolescence. Horm Behav 55:597–604
42. Kessler RM et al (2016) The neurobiological basis of binge-eating disorder. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 63:223–238
43. Sinclair EB et al (2015) Differential mesocorticolimbic responses to palatable food in binge eating prone and binge eating resistant female rats. Physiol Behav 152:249–256
44. Sinclair EB et al (2017) Preliminary evidence of sex differences in behavioral and neural responses to palatable food reward in rats. Physiol Behav 176:165–173
45. Hildebrandt BA et al (2018) Exploring reward system responsivity in the nucleus accumbens across chronicity of binge eating in female rats. Int J Eat Disord 51:989–993
46. Bohon C, Stice E (2011) Reward abnormalities among women with full and subthreshold bulimia nervosa: a functional magnetic resonance imaging study. Int J Eat Disord 44:585–595
47. Lobo MK, Nestler EJ (2011) The striatal balancing act in drug addiction: distinct roles of direct and indirect pathway medium spiny neurons. Front Neuroanat 5:41
48. Volkow ND et al (2009) Imaging dopamine's role in drug abuse and addiction. Neuropharmacology 56:3–8
49. Rosenbaum DL, White KS (2015) The relation of anxiety, depression, and stress to binge eating behavior. Journal Heal Psychol 20:887–898
50. Pike KM et al (2006) Antecedent life events of binge-eating disorder. Psychiatry Res 142:19–29
51. Lo Sauro C et al (2008) Stress, hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and eating disorders. Neuropsychobiology 57:95–115
52. Pecoraro N et al (2004) Chronic stress promotes palatable feeding, which reduces signs of stress: feedforward and feedback effects of chronic stress. Endocrinology 145:3754–3762
53. Teegarden SL, Bale TL (2008) Effects of stress on dietary preference and intake are dependent on access and stress sensitivity. Physiol Behav 93:713–723
54. Ulrich-Lai YM et al (2010) Pleasurable behaviors reduce stress via brain reward pathways. Proc Natl Acad Sci United States Am 107:20529–20534
55. Calvez J, Timofeeva E (2016) Behavioral and hormonal responses to stress in binge-like

eating prone female rats. Physiol Behav 157:28–38

56. Johnson AW (2018) Characterizing ingestive behavior through licking microstructure: underlying neurobiology and its use in the study of obesity in animal models. Int J Dev Neurosci 64:38–47
57. Calvez J et al (2016) Stress differentially regulates brain expression of corticotropin-releasing factor in binge-like eating prone and resistant female rats. Appetite 107:585–595
58. Voon V (2015) Cognitive biases in binge eating disorder: the hijacking of decision making. CNS Spectr 20:566–573
59. Adams CD (1982) Variations in the sensitivity of instrumental responding to reinforcer devaluation. Q J Exp Psychol Sect B 34:77–98
60. Kamigaki T (2019) Prefrontal circuit organization for executive control. Neurosci Res 140:23–36
61. Klump KL et al (2002) Does environment matter? A review of nonshared environment and eating disorders. Int J Eat Disord 31:118–135
62. Mitchison D et al (2017) Disentangling body image: the relative associations of overvaluation, dissatisfaction, and preoccupation with psychological distress and eating disorder behaviors in male and female adolescents. Int J Eat Disord 50:118–126
63. O'Connor SM et al (2016) What drives the association between weight-conscious peer groups and disordered eating? Disentangling genetic and environmental selection from pure socialization effects. J Abnorm Psychol 125:356–368
64. Novelle MG, Diéguez C (2018) Food addiction and binge eating: lessons learned from animal models. Nutrients 10:E71
65. Klump KL et al (2008) Ovarian hormones and binge eating: exploring associations in community samples. Psychol Med 38:1749–1757
66. Quinton SJ, Smith AR, Joiner T (2011) The 2 to 4 digit ratio (2D:4D) and eating disorder diagnosis in women. Pers Individ Dif 51:402–405
67. Muller Ewald VA et al (2019) Attenuation of cocaine seeking in rats via enhancement of infralimbic cortical activity using stable step-function opsins. Psychopharmacology 236:479–490
68. Peters J, LaLumiere RT, Kalivas PW (2008) Infralimbic prefrontal cortex is responsible for inhibiting cocaine seeking in extinguished rats. J Neurosci 28:6046–6053
69. Jasinka AJ et al (2015) Dorsal medial prefrontal cortex (MPFC) circuitry in rodent models of cocaine use: implications for drug addiction therapies. Addict Biol 20:215–226
70. Ito R, Haven A (2011) Opposing roles of nucleus accumbens core and shell dopamine in the modulation of limbic information processing. J Neurosci 31:6001–6007
71. Muller Ewald VA, LaLumiere RT (2018) Neural systems mediating the inhibition of cocaine-seeking behaviors. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 174:53–63
72. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ (2010) Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 13:635–641
73. Schulte EM, Grilo CM, Gearhardt AN (2016) Shared and unique mechanisms underlying binge eating disorder and addictive disorders. Clin Psychol Rev 44:125–139
74. Chawla A et al (2018) Cognitive impairment and gene expression alterations in a rodent model of binge eating disorder. Physiol Behav 180:78–90
75. Xu P et al (2017) Activation of serotonin 2C receptors in dopamine neurons inhibits binge-like eating in mice. Biol Psychiatry 81:737–747
76. Adam TC, Epel ES (2007) Stress, eating and the reward system. Physiol Behav 91:449–458
77. Liu X (2015) Enhanced motivation for food reward induced by stress and attenuation by corticotrophin-releasing factor receptor antagonism in rats: implications for overeating and obesity. Psychopharmacology 232:2049–2060
78. Lyu Z, Jackson T (2016) Acute stressors reduce neural inhibition to food cues and increase eating among binge eating disorder symptomatic women. Front Behav Neurosci 10:188
79. de Kloet ER, Han F, Meijer OC (2008) From the stalk to down under about brain glucocorticoid receptors, stress and development. Neurochem Res 33:637–642
80. Garabedian MJ, Harris CA, Jeanneteau F (2017) Glucocorticoid receptor action in metabolic and neuronal function. F1000 Res 6:1208
81. Klump KL et al (in press). The disruptive effects of estrogen removal before puberty on risk for binge eating in female rats. Clinical Psychological Science.

Chapter 3

Food Seeking in Spite of Harmful Consequences

Rossella Ventura, Lucy Babicola, Diego Andolina, Enrico Patrono, and Matteo Di Segni

Abstract

In industrialized nations, overeating is a significant problem leading to overweight, obesity, and a host of related disorders; the increase in these disorders has prompted a significant amount of research aimed at understanding their etiology. Eating disorders are multifactorial conditions involving genetic, metabolic, environmental, and behavioral factors. Considering that compulsive eating in the face of adverse consequences characterizes some eating disorders, similar to the way in which compulsive drug intake characterizes drug addiction, it might be considered an addiction in its own right. Moreover, numerous review articles have drawn a connection between the neural circuits activated in the seeking/intake of palatable food and drugs of abuse. Based on this observation, "food addiction" has emerged as an area of intense scientific research, and accumulating evidence suggests it is possible to model some aspects of food addiction in animals. The development of well-characterized animal models would advance our understanding of the etiologic neural factors involved in eating disorders, such as compulsive overeating, and it would permit to propose targeted pharmacological therapies.

Key words Food and eating addiction, Compulsion, Animal model

1 Introduction

1.1 Food and Eating Addiction

Feeding behaviors are mostly innate and flexible behaviors allowing individual's survival depending on the strict interaction between physiological needs and environmental resource availability. These behaviors are driven by, in addition to the biochemical (i.e., physiological) balance, cognitive/emotional factors, which are not always feasible to separate.

Clinical and preclinical studies show these fundamental behaviors can turn into maladaptive behaviors, threatening individual's environmental fitness, physical health, and psychosocial functioning. Peculiar symptoms for feeding and eating disorders (FEDs) are reported in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-V) [1] where it is evidenced how these pathological behaviors – in particular those characterized by overconsumption (e.g., binge eating disorder, bulimia nervosa) – could resemble

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_3,

those observed in patients with substance use disorders (SUDs), with whom comorbidity is reported. Shared behavioral manifestations include lack of control, impulsivity, tolerance, withdrawal, distress/dysfunction, overconsumption, and craving patterns, suggesting alterations in the motivational processes and response to specific stimuli in the absence of "physiological" need.

To note, the interpretation (and planning) of clinical and preclinical studies in this field has so far resulted in different theoretical frameworks, differently emphasizing a central role for specific food stimuli (food addiction) or behavioral response to them (eating addiction) in addiction-like eating pathological phenotypes. The still ongoing debate on these dichotomous, but not totally mutually exclusive, points of view [2–7] does not represent a mere terminological issue but has critical implications to the understanding of the underlying processes and mechanisms as well as means for targeted prevention and treatment strategies for eating disorders [8].

Studies in humans and laboratory animals show that, in addition to energy balance, eating is regulated by factors unrelated to metabolic control, and several studies suggest a link between stress, access to highly palatable food, and eating disorders [9–12]. Eating in response to negative emotional states suggests the possibility that individuals overeat to self-medicate, for example, with "comfort foods." However, clinical data suggest that some individuals may develop addiction-like behaviors when consuming palatable foods [13, 14]. It has been proposed that overeating of palatable food may produce long-term neuroadaptations in the reward and stress networks of the brain [15, 16], similar to those produced by long-term drug abuse [14].

Drug addiction is a chronic, relapsing disorder characterized by an inability to stop or limit drug intake, extremely high motivation to take the drug (with activities focused on its procurement and consumption), and continued use of the drug despite harmful consequences [17, 18]. These behaviors have been reproduced in animal models of drug addiction [17, 18], and some of them have been reported in animal models in response to the consumption of highly palatable foods. Moreover, common neurobiological adaptations have been suggested to be involved in both drug- and food-related disorders [9, 14, 19, 20]. Therefore, a critical question is the legitimacy of the term "food addiction."

Several authors support the validity of the "food addiction" definition evidencing how only some particular foods (i.e., processed palatable foods high in carbohydrate and/or sugar, fat, salt) [21] can have an addictive potential in some circumstances [21–25], supporting the hypothesis that the overconsumption of "refined" foods can be described as an addiction conforming to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders [1]. On the other hand, because food is crucial for survival and a clear

"addictive" agent has not been identified, unlike from other pharmacological addictive stimuli (e.g., drugs, ethanol), pathological behaviors in the eating domain have been proposed to be non-substance-related behavioral addictions (i.e., "eating addiction"), similar to gambling disorder (within the "Addictive Disorders" section of the DSM-V manual) [26–28].

These two approaches have so far resulted in different instruments to evaluate the addiction-like eating/food addiction in humans. Among these, the Addiction-Like Eating Behavior Scale (AEBS; [27]) has been recently developed and preliminary validated to quantify the behavioral features of a potential "eating addiction" phenotype, while the Yale Food Addiction Scale (YFAS) has been proposed to measure the food addiction based on the diagnostic criteria for SUDs, according to the DSM-V [29, 30]. Investigation of neurobiological substrates sustaining eating-related pathological behaviors has focused on brain circuits involved in the motivated behaviors. In particular, despite the differences in addictive potential between food and drugs [31–35], animal and human studies highlighted several alterations within the catecholaminergic cortico-accumbal reward circuitry, evolutionarily developed to mediate the response to natural (and later artificial) stimuli.

A substantial body of evidence suggests the possibility of producing animal models of "food addiction," and several studies have used palatable diets to induce overeating, obesity, binge eating, withdrawal, and food relapse in animal models [11, 15, 36–48]. In addition, one study suggests that sugar-bingeing rats show cross-sensitization with some drugs of abuse [49].

1.2 Neuronal Circuits Underlying Food Addiction

In addition to the behavioral manifestations described above, several studies also support the idea that overconsumption of certain foods has parallels with drug addiction [8, 14, 50–52].

In fact, over the years, increasing evidence has indicated how high-calorie/palatable foods can affect the reward circuitry of susceptible individuals in a similar way to the drugs of abuse [8, 14, 19, 20, 50–54].

Several areas of the brain, as well as neurotransmitter systems, are involved in the reinforcement effects of both food and drugs [9, 55–61]. It appears that under certain circumstances the potent rewarding capacity of palatable food can lead to behavioral and neurochemical changes resembling those produced by drug abuse [14, 40, 42, 44, 55, 60, 62].

Like addictive drugs, certain palatable foods can activate brain circuitry involved in reward, motivation, and decision-making [50–52, 63, 64]. In particular, it has been proposed that adaptation in the reward, motivational, memory, and control circuits occurring with repeated exposure to palatable food is similar to that observed with repeated drug exposure [14, 65]. In vulnerable individuals,

consumption of high quantities of palatable food (or drugs) can affect the balance between motivational, reward, learning, and control circuits, increasing the reinforcing value of food (or drugs) and weakening the control circuits [65, 66].

The most clearly established mechanism common to food and drug intake is the activation of the dopamine (DA)-containing link in brain reward circuitry [9, 51, 65, 66]. The major sites of these neuroadaptations are thought to be the mesolimbic and nigrostriatal DA circuits. Repeated stimulation of DA reward pathways is believed to trigger neurobiological adaptations in different neural circuits that may make seeking behavior "compulsive" [8] and lead to a loss of control over food and drug intake [65, 66]. In addition, the degree of DA release seems to correlate with subjective reward from both drug and food use in humans [63, 66]. Repeated DA stimulation induced by exposure to addictive drugs produces plastic changes in the brain resulting in compulsive drug intake. Similarly, repeated exposure to palatable foods can induce compulsive food consumption through the same mechanisms [14, 40, 60], and neuroimaging studies in obese subjects have revealed alterations in DA receptor expression that are similar to those found in drug-addicted subjects [9, 50–52, 60, 66]. Thus, overconsumption of palatable foods seems to downregulate dopaminergic reward circuitry through the same mechanisms observed in drug addiction, namely, reduced striatal DA D2 receptor availability and blunted DA release [51, 52, 65, 66]. It has been hypothesized that the switch from voluntary drug use to habitual and progressively compulsive drug use represents a transition at the neural level from prefrontal cortical to striatal control over drug-seeking and drug-taking behaviors; there is also a progression from ventral to more dorsal domains of the striatum, which is mediated at least in part by its stratified dopaminergic innervations [67, 68]. This progressive shift from use to compulsion seems to be related to a change in the balance of behavioral control processes from the prefrontal cortex to the striatum [68]. Striatal D2 receptor availability in obese subjects correlates with glucose metabolism in some frontal cortical areas, such as the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex (PFC), which is involved in inhibitory control [66]. It has been suggested that reduced dopaminergic modulation from the striatum may lead to impaired inhibitory control over food intake and an increased risk of overeating [16, 65, 66]. The same direct correlation between striatal D2 availability and glucose metabolism in the dorsolateral cortex has been reported in alcoholics [66]. In addition, the lack of availability of D2 has been proposed as a risk factor for developing compulsive behaviors related to general addiction [60], and reduced striatal D2 availability has been reported in obesity and addiction [50]. Several areas of the PFC are implicated in the motivation to eat [69], and a substantial body of evidence points to a critical role of PFC in motivated animal and human behavior

related to food or drugs [9, 44, 50, 58, 62, 70–72]. Thus, some prefrontal regions could reflect a neurobiological substrate common to the drive to eat or take drugs [50–52]. Abnormalities in these regions could enhance either drug-oriented or food-oriented behavior, depending on the established habits of the subject [9].

Abundant data suggest prefrontal cortical dysfunction in drug and food addicts and are increasingly supported by experimental studies in both animals and humans [20, 65, 68, 73]. Dysfunctional regions of the PFC involved with emotional processing [46] and inhibitory control [74] are particularly important to understanding addiction, as their disruption is linked to compulsive behaviors and poor impulse control [64]. Besides the dopaminergic system, many different neurotransmitter systems are involved in the rewarding effects of drugs of abuse and food [50]. Among these, the opioid pathway plays an important role in normal and pathological consumption of palatable, high-calorie foods [51, 72].

Opioids are thought to process the hedonic responses to food, which in turn reinforces the assignment of incentive salience to cues associated with palatable reward [75, 76]. Opioid receptors are located in several brain regions related to reward processing and the regulation of energy homeostasis. Among the different opioid receptor subtypes, mu-opioid receptors (MORs) are strongly implicated in reward [51]. Accumbal MORs promote the approach to palatable food only in the absence of a homeostatic need for calories, thus suggesting that these receptors contribute to a neural mechanism that drives intake of calorie-dense food specifically in the state of satiety [72]. Moreover, the opioid system is also a regulator of incentive motivation for rewards and reward-associated cues [77, 79], key factors in action-outcome versus stimulus-driven habitual overeating [64, 80]. The opioid system is especially related to the hedonic impact arising from drugs of abuse and palatable food intake [51, 72].

Many classes of addictive drugs induce euphoria acting on opioid system [51, 72]. Human positron emission tomography (PET) studies [81–83] show that alcohol and cocaine dependence are associated with higher brain MOR availability in the reward circuitry, while opiate use leads to downregulation of MOR [84]. Similar to opiate addictions, decreased MOR availability has been found in obesity, BED, and bulimia nervosa in some brain regions of reward processing [85, 86], and diminished MOR availability has been hypothesized to promote overeating to compensate for a blunted MOR response [86].

Overall, numerous evidences indicate that both dopaminergic and opioid pathways play an important role in both substance abuse and consumption of palatable foods [50, 51, 72]. Opioid and DA receptors are found in multiple brain reward regions, and MOR and DA receptor availability in regions like striatum and VTA are highly

correlated in humans [87]. The crosstalk between these two neurotransmitter systems has also been shown [87]. Dampening of DA signaling and downregulation of the MOR have been reported in both food and drug addiction, thus supporting a key role for dopaminergic and opioid systems in these pathological phenotypes [50, 68].

The norepinephrine (NE) system is involved in cognitive and mood disorders, and altered NE transmission is involved in overeating and emotional eating (EE) seen in obesity. Collectively, studies suggest that NE transmission is impaired in substance use disorder, obese, and EE individuals. Variations in NET availability have been suggested to contribute to motivated behavior alteration, a key feature underlying substance use disorder and obesity [50]. Moreover, NE transmission in medial prefrontal cortex (mPFC) has been shown to be involved in the behavioral and central effects of drugs of abuse [88–92] and critical for food-related motivational behavior [58, 59], and we have previously reported that prefrontal NE transmission also plays a major role in aberrant motivation related to the seeking of palatable foods [93]. However, additional studies are needed to fully define the role of NE and NET in addictive behavior to drugs and food.

Acetylcholine (ACh) is released by local interneurons of NAc, critically influencing activity of the cortico-accumbal motivational system. Based on the observation that increased activity of the cholinergic interneurons in the NAc reduces palatable food consumption, accumbal ACh has been suggested to play a modulatory effect on feeding behavior. The effects of drugs of abuse on cholinergic interneurons in the accumbens reflect their effects on feeding behavior: drugs increasing food intake decrease (or produce no change on) ACh release in the NAc, while drugs reducing food intake induce increased accumbal ACh release. Anticholinergic drugs can be abused thanks to their ability to increase DA activity in the striatum, and DA normally exerts an inhibitory action on striatal ACh interneurons in rats. In addition, ACh is increased in the NAc during drug withdrawal, and enhanced accumbal ACh interneuron functioning prevents addictive behaviors for cocaine and morphine [52, 94]. Collectively, these data support an antagonistic association between DA and ACh in the NAc and striatum. Findings from many studies support the observation of a significant, although not identical, neural overlap in response to high-calorie/palatable food and drugs of abuse in food and drug addiction conditions. Further studies in both animal models and humans will advance our understanding of these neural mechanisms allowing developing focused therapeutic interventions.

1.3 Epigenetic of Food Addiction: The Link Between Genetics and Environment

Epigenetic is the capability of environment to "switch on/off" specific genes (by DNA methylation, chromatin modification, and noncoding RNA silencing), silencing or enhancing the gene expression without changes in DNA sequence [95]. These mechanisms that allow rapid adaptation to environment and are fundamental for evolution can also be "hijacked" toward addictive behaviors [96]. The importance of the link between different addictive behaviors and epigenetic processes is well established. This interaction has a bilateral influence: on the one hand, epigenetic modifications (e.g., due to early experiences) are associated with increased vulnerability of drug addiction [97]; on the other hand, drug exposure can induce epigenetic modifications that reinforce addictive behavior, making individuals more vulnerable to relapse [98]. However, although many studies have investigated the role of epigenetic modifications in drug addiction, less is known about the relation between epigenetic mechanisms and food addiction.

Evidence suggests that stressful experiences and altered diet can induce epigenetic changes that increase vulnerability to pathologies like obesity, binge eating disorder, and bulimia nervosa. Longitudinal studies on offspring of women that lived natural disaster and famine during the first trimester of gestation reported increased DNA methylation and higher probability to develop obesity [99, 100]. Moreover, early traumas (like childhood physical and emotional abuse), able to induce epigenetic modifications, have been linked with bulimia nervosa and binge eating disorder [101]. To investigate the connection between epigenetic modifications and eating disorders, some authors focused on genes known to be related with stress reaction, reward processing, and eating behavior. Due to their involvement in both reward circuit and eating behavior, dopaminergic genes received particular attention. Studies analyzing methylation of the dopamine transporter (DAT) and D2 receptor (DRD2) genes in patients with disorders like anorexia and bulimia nervosa have showed altered expression of DAT mRNA and downregulation of DRD2 due to hypermethylation of the genes [102, 103]. Moreover, based on the role of glucocorticoid receptors (GR) in stress reactivity, Steiger et al. [104] tested the hypothesis that stressful experiences increase the risk of bulimia nervosa through epigenetic modification of the GR genes. Results show a significant hypermethylation of the GR gene promoter [104].

Thaler et al. [105] reported significant hypermethylation of the BDNF promoter in patients with bulimia nervosa compared to control group. This alteration was particularly evident when bulimia nervosa co-occurred with childhood abuse or borderline disorder [105].

However, studies investigating epigenetic modifications in eating disorders have mainly focused on DNA methylation, neglecting other epigenetic mechanisms (like histone modification

and noncoding RNA). Moreover, small size sample and high heterogeneity of human tissues are limiting factors in this promising field of research [106]. The data available until now are not sufficient, and future researches are needed to understand possible epigenetic mechanisms involved in eating disorders and in food-related addiction behaviors.

1.4 Eating Disorders, Palatable Foods, and Stress

Eating disorders are multifactorial conditions caused by environmental and genetic factors and the complex interactions among them [9, 107–109]. Although some human and preclinical studies have begun investigating the genetic basis of susceptibility to pathological addiction-like eating [106, 110], suggesting genetic similarities between substance use disorders and maladaptive eating patterns, further studies are necessary to define the genetic basis of these disorders and identify tailored pharmacological intervention for their treatment. On the other side, several studies have focused on environmental conditions able to "increase" the likelihood to develop these pathological phenotypes highlighting, among others, a critical role for stressful condition exposure and dieting style characterized by prolonged availability of specific palatable food.

1.4.1 Dieting Style and Availability of High-Calorie/Palatable Food

Of the environmental factors that influence eating disorders such as binge eating disorder and bulimia nervosa, the availability of palatable foods is the most obvious [9]. It has been demonstrated that different foods induce different levels of compulsive behavior [9, 36]. In particular, processed foods with high concentrations of sugar or other refined sweeteners, carbohydrates, and fat have been suggested to have an addictive potential and rewarding properties in both humans and animals [21, 23, 25, 36] representing the first-choice food in these eating disorders. An evolutionary explanation for the preference for these particular foods reflects their higher reward value and high nutrient content [111].

Despite difference in addictive potential between drugs and foods, several studies have reported how the exposure to palatable food affects the structure and functionality of the same motivational brain circuits evolved to respond to rewarding and aversive (i.e., stressful) stimuli, hijacking learning/conditioning processes and finally resulting in increased likelihood for seeking and consumption of these foods [112]. This could explain why many people lose control of their ability to regulate intake of such palatable foods [36]. Of all palatable foods, chocolate has been shown to have particularly rewarding properties in animals [58, 59, 62, 113], and it is the food most commonly associated with reports of food craving in humans. Thus, chocolate craving and addiction have been proposed in humans [114].

Voluntary or induced cycles of consume/deprivation from "forbidden" palatable foods represent a common finding in

patients suffering from eating disorders [115–118]. Accordingly, the most reliable way to induce maladaptive eating in animal models consists in repeated and alternated access to standard and palatable foods for variable periods of time. To note, intermittent food access appears to be necessary to induce binge-like behavior in rodent models, while continued food availability devaluates rewarding value, suggesting that compulsive eating behaviors derive from the uncertainty of availability [119]. In addition, it has been evidenced how intermittent (but not continuous) access to palatable food results in profound alterations in different structures of the corticolimbic circuit as well as in systems involved in stress response, analogously to what has been reported in studies of drug addiction [40, 120–122].

However, the validity of these protocols in mimicking human condition where availability of palatable food is constant has been questioned [5]. In fact, prolonged food availability does not necessarily result in prolonged intake of such "addictive foods" in humans. To better investigate this discrepancy, a prolonged ad libitum alternation of different palatable foods could be employed in animal models. Moreover, species-specific differences must also be taken into account.

1.4.2 *Stress*

Stress represents another critical factor in the development and manifestation of eating disorders. It affects the development, course, outcome, and relapse after periods of remission of both drug and food addiction [123–128]. In research on eating disorders, stress is considered a factor able to disturb the regulation of both qualitative and quantitative aspects of food intake; assessment of stressful conditions that increase vulnerability to the development of eating disorders is one of the major goals of preclinical eating disorder research. Acute or chronic stress has been shown to influence food intake (as well as the propensity to take drugs) [9], while chronic stress has been shown to increase the consumption of certain palatable foods, commonly referred to as "comfort food" [12, 127, 128], and to precipitate binge eating [10, 48]. Finally, several studies have reported a synergistic relationship between stress and food restriction in promoting eating disorders, such as binge eating, in humans and animal models [16, 37, 38, 107, 129].

Periods of food restriction, or dieting, are a very common finding among individuals with eating disorders [48], and theorists posit that diet exposure increases overall risk for onset and maintenance of eating disorders, such as binge eating disorder and bulimia nervosa [115, 130, 131]. Indeed, recurrent periods of caloric restriction are consistently the strongest predictors of overeating in response to stress [132], whereas hunger alone appears not to be enough to induce such binge eating phenomena [115, 132].

Caloric restriction is used in several animal models because, in addition to ecological validity and strong adaptive and motivational value, it also mimics typical human dietary conditions. Moreover, caloric restriction represents an extremely stressful experience for rodents [133], and many studies have shown that this manipulation alters levels of hormones, such as glucocorticoids, adrenocorticotropic hormone, and corticotrophin-releasing factor, which are involved in the physiological response to stressful conditions [134–137]. Finally, previous exposure to caloric restriction produces changes in stress neurocircuitry that increase stress sensitivity and the tendency to overeat high-fat foods [138].

Food restriction in rodents is a stressful condition that alters the sensitization of brain reward systems [139, 140], and greater sensitization of the reward systems can lead to excessive intake of highly palatable foods [107]. In fact, repeated stimulation of reward pathways through highly palatable food consumption may lead to neural adaptations that make consumption more compulsive [9]. Moreover, stress is an important trigger of binge eating behavior, and a prior history of caloric restriction is the most important factor influencing the neural adaptation of rats that develop binge eating behavior [37]. It has been proposed that food deprivation that reduces extracellular DA levels in the nucleus accumbens (NAc), such as incontrollable stressors, induces anhedonia-like behavior and that refeeding reverses this pattern by increasing DA levels in the NAc [15]. Translating these observations to humans, the increase in DA induced by refeeding would increase the reinforcement of palatable food for individuals under caloric restriction more than for individuals in a normal, non-deprived state [15].

2 Animal Models of Food Seeking/Intake in Spite of Harmful Consequences

Although animal models cannot explain or reproduce all the complex internal and external factors that influence eating behavior in humans, they do make it possible to distinguish the relative roles of genetic and environmental variables, thus allowing tighter variable control and the ability to investigate behavioral, physiological, and molecular mechanisms [16]. Animal models can be used to investigate molecular, cellular, and neuronal processes underlying normal or pathological behavioral patterns. Thus, the use of animal models can advance our understanding of many different factors involved in the development and expression of eating disorders. In recent decades, the use of animal models in preclinical research has contributed significantly to the study of the etiology of some human psychiatric disorders and has provided a useful tool for the development of appropriate therapeutic interventions. Inbred strains of mice provide one of the most common and useful animal models to

investigate gene/environment interactions involved in psychiatric disorders.

As previously highlighted, accumulating evidence suggests the possibility to model food addiction in animals. A hallmark feature of drug addiction is compulsive drug use in the face of adverse consequences [17, 18, 38, 68]; similar compulsion despite negative consequences is evident in some eating disorders, such as binge eating disorder and bulimia nervosa [19]. Consuming large quantities of palatable foods can indicate increased motivation for food. However, consuming large quantities of palatable foods despite harmful consequences of this behavior, i.e., tolerating punishment to obtain it, represents strong evidence of a pathological motivation for food [141]. Although there is little evidence of continued food seeking/intake despite its possible harmful consequences (an index of compulsion) in rats [45, 141] and mice [93, 142], animal models that have reproduced this behavior indicate that adaptive food seeking/intake can be transformed into maladaptive behaviors under specific experimental manipulations.

2.1 Food Seeking/Intake Despite Possible Harmful Consequences in Rats

In order to evaluate the compulsive nature of eating palatable food, preclinical models measure the motivation to seek and consume palatable food despite potentially harmful consequences. Negative consequences are usually modeled by pairing an unconditioned stimulus (US, i.e., foot shock) with a conditioned stimulus (CS, i.e., light); subsequently, a test session assesses the effects of exposure to CS on palatable food seeking and consumption in spite of the signaled incoming punishment or measures the voluntary tolerance of punishment in order to obtain the palatable food. Otherwise, negative conditions can be modeled by directly pairing the rewarding stimulus with an unconditioned aversive one (e.g., light, taste).

The major models of compulsive eating of palatable foods to study obesity and binge eating disorders [45, 141] have been developed by exposing rats to environmental conditions characterized by limited periods of availability of high palatable food, a condition shown to be able to induce pathological overeating [143, 144]. Rossetti and colleagues [145] used a well-characterized paradigm to induce binge-like eating exposing adolescent female rats to two different dieting protocols for seven cycles (7 days each): standard chow (C/C group, control) or alternating phases of standard (C) and high-fat chocolate-flavored food (5 days chow and 2 days with palatable food (P); C/P group) [47, 143, 146, 147]. The results of these experiments show how, compared to standard chow, alternating dieting produces binge-like eating with specific pattern of overeating during the P phases and under-eating during the C phases as previously reported in other studies with similar manipulation [46, 47, 143, 146].

In addition, this condition is able to induce delayed (but not "immediate") compulsive binge-like eating selectively for palatable food (but not for a novel different food, i.e., sweet pellet), as demonstrated by persisting lever press despite the harmful consequences (foot shock).

The emergence of compulsive behavior has been interpreted as deriving from negative reinforcement mechanisms arising from negative states accompanying withdrawal [47].

Dore and colleagues [148] tested compulsive behavior in male rats using a shortened version of the abovementioned dieting protocol consisting in eight cycles where standard chow (2 days) was alternated to highly palatable food (chocolate-flavored, high-sucrose; 1 day).

Alternating exposure between chow and palatable food (chow/palatable, C/P versus chow/chow, C/C groups) produced profound alterations in feeding pattern, with progressive escalation in consumption of the palatable food over time, resembling the behavioral tolerance observed in addictive behaviors [149, 150].

In addition, the withdrawal period from this intermittent and extended access to the palatable diet increased the motivation to compulsively seek and consume the sugary diet while facing aversive conditions (the enlightened aversive compartment in a light/dark conflict box), as reported in another study [152]. Paralleling results from drugs of abuse studies [153–156], the authors highlighted how these pathological behaviors were selectively abolished by systemic administration of cannabinoid type 1 receptor (CB1) inverse agonist, suggesting an important role for the cannabinoid system in modulating the hedonic value of food and offering a possible pharmacological target for binge eating disorder.

Velázquez-Sánchez [157] modeled binge-like phenotype in male rats by limited palatable food self-administration procedure and investigated its extended effects on conditioned seeking response and compulsion. After the acquisition of a stable self-administration response with standard food, animals were divided in two groups depending on the food they would receive during the future self-administration sessions (1 h-FR1) in the successive 12 days: palatable (chocolate-flavored, high-sucrose pellet) [46, 47] or chow (standard chow).

Results confirmed a rapid increase of preferred food consumption [157] as well as increased palatable food seeking as measured by conditioned place preference and second-order schedule of reinforcement (FI5(FR10:S)) tasks.

In addition, the authors proved the compulsive aspects of binge eating phenotype by testing rats for cue-induced conditioned suppression (with palatable and chow food) that resulted blunted in animals that had been exposed to prolonged and intermittently palatable food.

The same procedure of limited access to the same "naturally" preferred palatable foods was used in male rats by Smith and

colleagues [158] to evaluate the effects of systemic and local administration of an NMDA antagonist able to decrease the reinforcement effects of drugs of abuse and alcohol [159–162] on pathological feeding behavior.

The authors highlighted that systemic administration of antagonist selectively reduced seeking behavior in the second-order schedule of reinforcement (FI5(FR10:S)), binge-like intake, and compulsive behavior (dark/light conflict test) toward a preferred food in palatable rats (see above/below), without affecting standard food consumption in chow rats with a history of food restriction (30% for 10 days).

This research also highlights a critical role for the shell portion (but not core) of NAc, critically involved in drug addiction and in binge-like eating behavior. Despite obesity is currently not included within the FED in DSM-V due to its etiological heterogeneity, it is clinically associated with eating disorders (e.g., binge eating disorder). Johnson and Kenny [45] evaluated compulsive eating in obese male rats. In the first phase of their study, animals were assigned to one of three experimental conditions with different levels of exposure to palatable, energy-dense foods similar to those readily available for human consumption: chow only, restricted access, and extended access. Under all three conditions, rats had ad libitum access to standard laboratory chow. Chow-only rats did not have access to a cafeteria-style diet containing highly palatable foods, while restricted- and extended-access groups had 1 h per day and 18–23 h per day of access to the cafeteria-style diet, respectively. This procedure was maintained for 40 consecutive days, until a statistically significant body weight increase in rats with extended access was observed. In a second phase of the study, all of the animals were permitted 30 min of access per day to the cafeteria-style diet for 5–7 days in an operant chamber. Within each of the three groups, half of the rats were exposed to light-foot shock pairing (punished group), whereas the other half were exposed to the cue light in the absence of foot shock (unpunished group).

On the test day, the effect of exposure to the cue light on the consumption of palatable food was examined. Results demonstrate that extended access to palatable, energy-dense food induced compulsive-like behavior in obese rats, as measured by the consumption of palatable food despite the application of a negative conditioned stimulus (light). Moreover, results show that striatal DA D2 receptors were downregulated in obese rats, a phenomenon also reported in drug-addicted humans, thus confirming addiction-like neuroadaptive responses in compulsive eating. In addition, lentivirus-mediated D2 knockdown in the striatum rapidly accelerated the development of binge-like eating as well as the onset of compulsive-like food seeking in rats with extended access to palatable high-fat food.

A recent study [152] investigated the compulsive behavior in young adult female rats prone or resistant to stress-induced (shock) binge-like behaviors (BEP and BER, respectively).

Intermittent and random access to 10% sucrose solution (five sessions, 1 h each) in combination with stress exposure (four 3-sec foot shocks repeated for 3 days) was followed by evaluation of sucrose bingeing (1-h session) in undisturbed or stress-induced (foot shock) condition. The results indicate that sucrose consumption increases with the repeated access to sucrose independently from stress exposure in BEP rats, which show a high consumption also in the absence of physical hunger.

This behavioral pattern is paralleled by a high motivational drive to sucrose intake in non-stressful condition and an increased hedonic value for sucrose after stress exposure, as measured by qualitative analysis of the behavioral pattern during intake pattern.

Interestingly, the combination of the prolonged access to food and stress produced increased the proneness of BER rats to seek and consume sucrose despite an ecological aversive condition (assessed by dark/light test). In this work, the authors extended previous results [163] obtained using the same model evidencing an alteration of the HPA axis in binge-prone animals in response to stressful condition, coherently with other results from clinical and preclinical studies on binge eating phenotypes.

In another study, Oswald and colleagues [141] investigated whether binge eating-prone (BEP) rats also demonstrated compulsive palatable food eating. The heightened (aberrant) motivation for palatable food was measured as the voluntary tolerance of punishment to obtain a particular palatable food. Generally, rats of the same age and sex consume very similar amounts of standard rat chow; however, the amount consumed can vary when provided the opportunity to choose between highly palatable foods and standard chow. BEP rats were selected on the basis of stable differences in consumption of palatable food in a discrete, 1–4-h period of time. BEP rats were those that consumed 40% more palatable food than rats that consistently consumed the least amount of these foods, known as binge eating-resistant (BER) rats. This model and its results are described in greater detail in Chapter 1 of previous edition of this volume.

Moshe et al. [164] recently proposed a similar model to test compulsive behavior in binge-prone female adult rats by using a delayed internal aversive unconditioned stimulus (i.e., pain). After evaluating for natural proneness to binge eating behavior (palatable hypercaloric liquid intake in three test sessions, 5 days), rats were tested (after glucose exposure) for palatable food intake (Oreo cookies). Rats from the BEP and BER groups were then exposed to a lactose conditioning protocol (LCP, three tests for 5 days) where palatable food consumption was preceded by lactose (or glucose as control) administration. Finally, BEP and BER rats

were tested in the last phase for delayed memory of LCP conditioning (in the absence of lactose).

Results evidenced a stable profile of overeating for BEP rats with both liquid and solid palatable rewards (*see* also [165]). Interestingly, these results also suggest that this phenotype is accompanied by high motivation to obtain palatable food even during the experience of discomfort (caused by lactose ingestion), evidencing a devaluation of the expected future consequences, thus mirroring alterations in decision-making processes typical of addiction-like behaviors.

2.2 Food Seeking/Intake Despite Possible Harmful Consequences in Mice

Despite intrinsic differences between mice and rats, to date just few studies have examined the compulsive features of addiction-like behaviors related to food and eating in mice.

Inbred mouse strains could be useful to understand the individual differences in behavioral, pharmacological, physiological, and biochemical phenotypes underlying susceptibility to addiction-like eating disorders. They may offer a starting point for more extensive genetic studies aimed at identifying genes involved in these pathological phenotypes [166–168], using a model previously reported to induce binge-like behaviors in mice [169] and two inbred strains characterized by differences in susceptibility to drugs of abuse [15, 43, 44, 47, 59, 142]. C57(BL/6 J) and DBA (2/J) inbred mouse strains were exposed to intermittent exposure (six times for 20 days) to sweetened palatable food counterbalanced with standard food (same for macronutrient but differing for sweetness) in a conditioned place preference apparatus. Food intake was used to evaluate binge eating phenotype, and after this protocol, mice were tested for seeking (CPP) and compulsive behavior (assessed by dark/light test conflict). The results evidenced that regardless of genotype, prolonged intermittent exposure led to increased consumption of palatable food; however, a dramatic escalation in palatable food intake and compulsive-like eating selectively occurred in the DBA strain.

The major sites of food-induced neuroadaptations are thought to be the DA mesolimbic and nigrostriatal circuits, and overconsumption of palatable food is accompanied by dopaminergic reward circuitry downregulation through the same mechanisms observed in drug addiction [14, 65]. However, several areas of PFC are implicated in influencing the motivation to feed [69], and several lines of evidence point to a critical role of PFC in motivated behavior related to food or drug consumption in animals and humans [9, 44, 58, 62, 70, 71, 93], thus suggesting that some prefrontal regions could contain a common neurobiological substrate [9].

Using a paradigm of conditioned suppression, we have previously investigated compulsive eating behavior by modeling food seeking in spite of harmful consequences in mice [93].

Moreover, we assessed, in C57 mice, the hypothesis that prefrontal NE transmission plays a major role in maladaptive food-related behavior, assessing the effects of selective norepinephrine inactivation in mPFC on compulsive eating behavior [93]. To test this hypothesis, we assessed the effects of selective norepinephrine inactivation in mPFC on conditioned suppression test in stressed (calorie-restricted) mice. While control (nonfood-deprived) animals showed a profound conditioned suppression of chocolate seeking during the presentation of conditioned stimulus, previously food-restricted animals showed food seeking/intake despite the possible harmful consequences. Moreover, food seeking in spite of harmful consequences was prevented by selective NE inactivation, thus suggesting that prefrontal cortical NE is critical for maladaptive food-related behavior. These findings indicate that adaptive food seeking/intake can be transformed into maladaptive behavior and point to a "top-down" influence on eating disturbances, as well as new targets for treatment of aberrant eating behaviors [58, 59] paralleling results indicating a critical role for prefrontal NE transmission in mediating the behavioral and central effects of drugs of abuse [88, 92].

In a later study, we compared compulsion-like eating, in the form of conditioned suppression of palatable food seeking in C57 and DBA inbred mouse strains, previously exposed to chocolate (pre-exposure) and chronic mild stressful experience (food restriction) in order to determine the influence of gene-environment interplay on this behavioral phenotype [142].

3 Materials and Procedures

3.1 Animals

Male mice of the inbred C57BL/6J (C57) and DBA2/J strains (Charles River, Como, Italy), which are commonly used in neurobehavioral phenotyping, 8–9 weeks old at the time of the experiments, were housed and maintained in a 12-h/12-h light/dark cycle (light on 07.00–19.00 h). Each experimental group was composed by eight animals.

3.2 Drugs

Chloral hydrate, 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA), and GBR 12909 (GBR) were used for the experiments investigating the role of prefrontal NE in compulsive eating in C57 mice. Chloral hydrate (350–450 mg/kg) and GBR (15 mg/kg) were dissolved in saline (0.9% NaCl) and injected intraperitoneally (i.p.) in a volume of 10 mL/kg. The light-sensitive 6-OHDA neurotoxin was freshly prepared every day, dissolved in saline containing Na-metabisulfite (0.1 M) and stored at 4 °C.

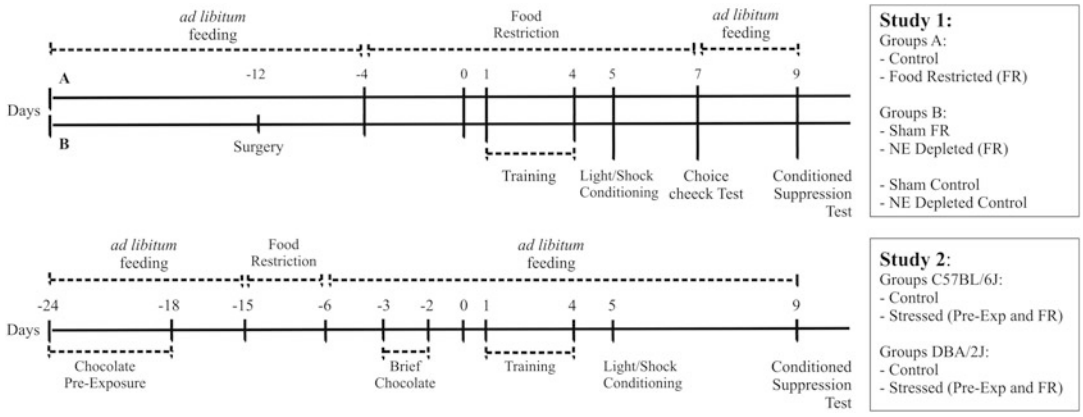


Fig. 1 Schematic timeline of the experimental procedure. *See* Table 1 for detail

3.3 Intermittent Pre-exposure to Chocolate

The experimental timeline is shown in Fig. 1. In study 2, stressed mice from the two strains (C57 and DBA) were intermittently pre-exposed to chocolate for 7 days (from day −24 to day −18) before the conditioned suppression procedure began. Mice were daily "randomly" isolated daily for 4 h; milk chocolate and standard food were delivered ad libitum. Two days after the end of this schedule (day −15, *See* Fig. 1), mice in the stressed group were subjected to caloric restriction (food restriction, FR) (*See* Table 1).

3.4 Food Restriction

We used food restriction as stressful experience in both studies investigating food seeking in spite of harmful consequences [133]. In the food restriction condition, food was delivered once daily (07.00 p.m.) in a quantity adjusted to induce a loss of 15% of the original body weight. In the ad libitum condition, food was given once daily (07.00 p.m.) in a quantity adjusted to exceed daily consumption [38].

In study 1 (investigating the role of prefrontal NE in compulsive eating), FR procedure began 5 days before the conditioned suppression procedure started and mice returned to ad libitum feeding 2 days before testing in order to rule out any effects of dietary deficiencies on the conditioned suppression test day (*See* Fig. 1, Table 1, study 1).

In study 2 (gene-environment interplay), FR schedule lasted for 10 days (from day −15 to day −6), until 6 days before the conditioned suppression procedure began (day 1, *see* Fig. 1; Table 1, study 2). Six days before the training phase started, the animals were returned to ad libitum feeding in order to rule out any possible effects of dietary deficiency on the conditioned suppression test day.

Table 1
Detailed experimental design for Study 1/2

Study 1:
Groups A: Two groups of mice, control and food restricted (FR), were used.
Days − 4 to 7: FR mice were placed on a moderate food restriction schedule 5 days before the test began; this schedule was maintained until 48 h before the conditioned suppression test.
Days 1 to 4: Control (not Food-Restricted) and FR mice were subjected to training phase.
Day 5: Animals were exposed to light/shock conditioning.
Day 6: Mice were left undisturbed in their home cage.
Day 7: Animals were subjected to the choice check test, and then FR animals were returned to ad libitum feeding.
Day 8: Mice were left undisturbed in their home cage.
Day 9: Animals were subjected to conditioned suppression test.
Groups B: Two groups of FR mice, sham (sham FR) and norepinephrine (NE) depleted (NE depleted FR), were used.
Days − 4 to 7: Both groups were placed on a moderate food restriction schedule; this schedule was maintained until 48 h before the conditioned suppression test. Moreover, other two groups of animals were used to evaluate the effects of prefrontal NE depletion in control (nonfood-deprived) animals: Sham control and NE depleted control. Before the training phase started, mice were randomly assigned to one of the two groups (sham, NE depleted) and subjected to surgery. Both control-deprived and FR groups were subjected to surgery, and after 7 days they were used for behavioral test. From day −4 to 7, FR mice (sham, NE depleted) were subjected to food restriction procedure.
Days 1 to 4: Both Control and FR groups were subjected to the training phase.
Day 5: Animals were exposed to light/shock conditioning.
Day 6: Mice were left undisturbed in their home cage.
Day 7: Animals were subjected to choice check test, and then FR groups were returned to ad libitum feeding.
Day 8: Mice were left undisturbed in their home cage.
Day 9: Animals were subjected to the conditioned suppression test.
Study 2:
Two groups of mice, control and stressed (pre-exposed and FR), were used for both strains (C57Bl/6J and DBA/2 J).
Days − 24 to − 18: Stressed animals were pre-exposed to chocolate. This schedule was maintained for 7 days after that mice were left undisturbed in their home cage with ad libitum feeding.
Days − 15 to − 6: Stressed animals were placed on a moderate food restriction schedule. This schedule was maintained for 10 days after that mice were left undisturbed in their home cage with ad libitum feeding.
Days − 3 to − 2: Both control and stressed groups were briefly pre-exposed to chocolate.
Days − 1 to 0: Mice were left undisturbed in their home cage.

(continued)

Table 1
(continued)

Days 1 to 4: Both control and stressed groups were subjected to the training phase.
Day 5: Animals were exposed to light/shock conditioning.
Days 6 to 8: Mice were left undisturbed in their home cage.
Day 9: Animals were subjected to the conditioned suppression test.

3.5 Brief Pre-exposure to Chocolate

In study investigating gene-environment interplay in compulsive eating (study 2), two groups of C57 and DBA mice were exposed to chocolate using the same protocol 2 days before the conditioned suppression procedure started (for 2 days) to prevent unspecific novelty response to chocolate in the groups that were not subjected to the pre-exposure condition described above (i.e., control groups) (*See* Fig. 1; Table 1, study 2).

3.6 Selective NE Depletion in Medial Prefrontal Cortex

Surgery procedure in study 2 was carried out under anesthesia as previously described [58, 90, 91]. Animals were injected with GBR (15 mg/kg) 30 min before the 6-OHDA microinjection in order to protect dopaminergic neurons. Bilateral injection of 6-OHDA (1.5 μg/0.1 μl/2 min for each side) was made into the medial prefrontal cortex (coordinates: +2.52 AP; ± 0.6 L; −2.0 V with respect to bregma [90]) through a stainless steel cannula (0.15 mm outer diameter, UNIMED, Switzerland) connected to a 1 μl syringe by a polyethylene tube and driven by a CMA/100 pump (NE depleted group). The cannula was left in place for an additional 2 min after the end of the infusion. Sham animals were subjected to the same treatment but received intracerebral vehicle after GBR administration. Animals were used for behavioral experiments 7 days after surgery. NE and DA tissue levels in the medial prefrontal cortex were assessed by high-performance liquid chromatography, with electrochemical detection analysis, as previously described [90, 91], to evaluate the extent of depletion.

3.7 Apparatus for the Conditioned Suppression Test

In both studies reported [93, 142], the apparatus used for the conditioned suppression test was a modified version of the place conditioning apparatus (*See* Fig. 2); it consisted of two gray Plexiglas chambers (15 × 15 × 20 cm) and a central alley (15 × 5 × 20 cm). Two sliding doors (4 × 20 cm) connected the alley to the chambers. A Plexiglas cup (3.8 cm diameter) was placed in each chamber: in one, the cup contained 1 g of milk chocolate (Kraft); in the other, the cup was empty.

Acquisition of the conditioned stimulus CS (light)-shock association was established in a different apparatus (*See* Fig. 3) comprised of one, 15 × 15 × 20 cm Plexiglas chamber with a black and white striped pattern on two walls (to make it very different from

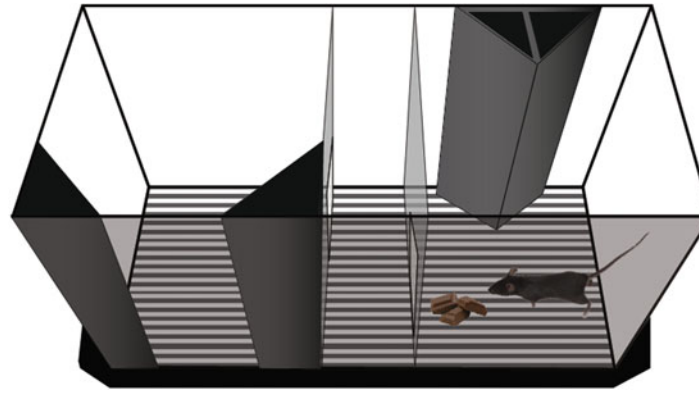


Fig. 2 Schematic apparatus used for training phase. The apparatus used for the conditioned suppression test was a modified version of a place conditioning apparatus [90, 91, 133]; it consisted of two gray Plexiglas chambers (15 × 15 × 20 cm), a central alley (15 × 5 × 20 cm), and black spatial patterns, with a stainless steel grid floor. Two sliding doors (4 × 20 cm) connected the alley to the chambers. In each chamber, two triangular parallelepipeds (5 × 5 × 20 cm) made of black Plexiglas and arranged in different patterns (always covering the same surface of the chamber) were placed to make it easier for the animals to distinguish the two chambers. A Plexiglas cup (3.8 cm diameter) was placed in each chamber: in one, the cup contained 1 g of milk chocolate (Kraft); in the other, the cup was empty. From days 1 to 4 (training phase), mice were placed individually in the alley; the sliding doors were opened to allow them to enter freely in both chambers and to explore the entire apparatus for 30 min. The time spent (s ± SEM) in each of the two chambers (i.e., the one with the cup containing chocolate and the one with the empty cup) and in the center was recorded throughout

the conditioned suppression apparatus) and with a stainless steel grid floor through which the shocks were delivered. The light was produced by a halogen lamp (10 W, Lexman), located under the grid floor, that was turned on for five, 20-s periods every 100 s; in each period, after the light had been on for 19 s, a 1-s, 0.15 mA scrambled foot shock was delivered. This session of light-shock association lasted 10 min and was followed by a 10-min rest period and then by another identical 10-min light-shock association session; overall, the mice received ten light-foot shock pairings in a 30-min session.

All experiments were carried out in experimental sound-attenuated rooms indirectly lit by a standard lamp (60 W). For all behavioral tests, data were collected and analyzed by the "EthoVision" (Noldus, The Netherlands), a fully automated video-tracking system [170]. The acquired digital signal was then processed by the software to extract "time spent" (in seconds) in the chambers, which was used as raw data for preference/aversion scores in each sector of the apparatus for each subject.

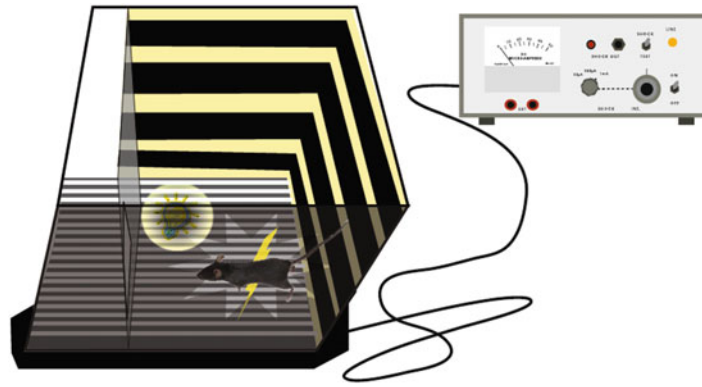


Fig. 3 Schematic apparatus used for light-shock pairing. Acquisition of the conditioned stimulus CS (light)-shock association was established in a different apparatus comprised of a 15 × 15 × 20 cm Plexiglas chamber with a black and white striped pattern on two walls (to make it very different from the conditioned suppression apparatus) and with a stainless steel grid floor through which the shocks were delivered. The light was produced by a halogen lamp (10 W, Lexman), located under the grid floor, which was turned on for five, 20-s periods every 100 s. In each period, after the light had been on for 19 s, a 0.15 mA scrambled foot shock was delivered for 1 s. This session of light-shock association lasted 10 min and was followed by a 10-min rest period and then by another identical 10-min light-shock association session; overall, the mice received ten light-foot shock pairings in a 30-min session

3.8 Chocolate Consumption and Body Weight

Chocolate consumption was assessed during the various phases of the conditioned suppression procedure (pre-exposure, training, test) by weighing leftover chocolate at the end of each session. Mice were weighed throughout the experiment, and analyses were carried out on critical experimental phases: the first day of the experiment (before the experimental procedure began), the training phase days, and the conditioned suppression test day.

3.9 Conditioned Suppression Procedures

For both studies, behavioral training took place from day 1 to day 4 (training phase), when mice were individually placed in the alley; the sliding doors were opened to allow them to enter both chambers freely and to explore the entire apparatus for 30 min (*See* Fig. 4). The time spent in each of the two chambers (i.e., the one with the cup containing chocolate and the one with the empty cup) and in the center was recorded throughout. The choice of the chamber containing chocolate was assessed by the time spent in it. On day 5, animals were exposed to light-foot shock pairings; acquisition of the conditioned stimulus (CS, i.e., light)-shock association was established in an apparatus with a visual-spatial pattern that was different from the one used for conditioned suppression (*See* Fig. 4). The light was produced by a halogen lamp located under the grid floor that was turned on for five, 20-s periods every 100 s; in each period, after the light had been on for 19 s, a 1-s, 0.15 mA scrambled foot shock was delivered. Overall, the mice

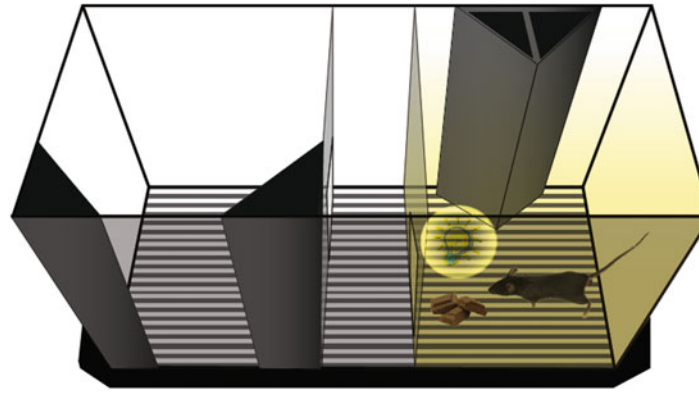


Fig. 4 Schematic apparatus used for conditioned suppression test. Conditioned suppression of chocolate seeking was assessed in a test session (day 9 of experimental procedure) that lasted 20 min in which the mice had access to chocolate in one of the two chambers in which chocolate had been placed during the training phase. In the chamber containing chocolate, CS (light) was presented according to the paradigm used for the light-foot shock association (except for the 10-min rest period, which was discontinued). Light was produced by a halogen lamp located under the grid floor and was turned on for 20-s periods every 100 s. This session lasted 20 min; overall, the mice received ten, 20-s periods in a 20-min session. The testing session began with the first 20-s period of light. The time spent in each of the two chambers, one containing chocolate and the other empty but "safe" (the chamber in which no conditioned threatening stimulus was present), was recorded throughout the session

received ten light-foot shock pairings in a 30-min session comprising a session of light-shock association lasting 10 min and a 10-min rest period followed by an identical 10-min light-shock association session.

On day 6, the mice were left undisturbed in their home cage. On day 7, the animals were subjected to the same procedure as in the training phase to evaluate whether the previous light-foot shock pairings would affect, in a nonspecific way, the choice of the chamber containing chocolate (Choice Check Test, only for study 1). The mice were then returned to ad libitum feeding to rule out any effect of dietary deficiencies on the conditioned suppression test day. On day 8, the mice were left undisturbed in their home cage. Finally, on day 9, the conditioned suppression of chocolate seeking was assessed in a test session that lasted 20 min during which the mice had access to chocolate in one of the two chambers as during the training phase (*See* Fig. 4). In the chamber containing chocolate, a CS (light) was presented according to the paradigm used for the light-foot shock association (except for the 10-min rest period, which was discontinued). The light was produced by a lamp located under the grid floor that was turned on for 20-s periods every 100 s. This session lasted 20 min; overall, the mice received ten 20-s periods in a 20-min session. The testing session began with the

first 20-s period of light. The time spent in each of the two chambers – the one containing chocolate and the other empty but safe one (the chamber in which no conditioned threatening stimulus was present) – was recorded throughout the session.

3.10 Dopaminergic and Noradrenergic Receptor Expression in Naive C57 and DBA Mice

In study 2 [142], baseline D1R and D2R receptor expression in the mpFC, NAc, and CP and alpha 1 noradrenergic receptors (α1R) in the mpFC was measured in animals subjected neither to environmental conditions (pre-exposure to chocolate, FR) nor to the conditioned suppression procedure (naive groups) in order to test the hypothesis that low striatal D2 receptor availability is a genetic risk factor for food compulsion-like behavior.

3.11 Dopaminergic and Noradrenergic Receptor Expression in Control and Stressed DBA Mice

In study 2 [142], α1R, D1R, and D2R receptor expression in three brain regions (mpFC [α1R, D1R, D2R], NAc [D1R, D2R], and CP [D1R, D2R]) was measured by Western blot in control and treated groups used in the conditioned suppression experiment.

4 Notes

4.1 Food Restriction and Different Stressful Conditions

We investigated whether the ability of a foot shock-paired conditioned stimulus to suppress chocolate-seeking behavior was reversed by a combination of previous food restriction experience and its combination with intermittent exposure to palatable food. However, the role of single variables should be assessed, and other stressful conditions could be employed to investigate whether our results may be generalized to different environmental conditions and acute or chronic stressful events.

Compulsive drug seeking has been shown only to emerge following an extended history of drug-taking [17, 18, 45]. In agreement with these data, we suggested that extended access to chocolate is able to transform adaptive food seeking/intake behavior into compulsive eating, depending on genotype [142]. Finally, our experimental procedure could be used to test relapse to compulsive-like behavior at different times from the end of the conditioned suppression test, proposing a withdrawal model for "abused" food.

4.2 Selective NE Depletion and Pharmacological Treatments

To test the hypothesis that prefrontal NE transmission plays a major role in maladaptive food-related behavior, we assessed the effects of selective norepinephrine inactivation in medical prefrontal cortex on a conditioned suppression test in stressed (calorie-restricted)

mice. However, our behavioral procedure could be used to investigate effects of many pharmacological treatments and to test the selective role of different neurotransmitters in specific brain areas. Moreover, genetically modified mice (mutant, transgenic, knockout) may be employed.

4.3 Chocolate Consumption and Body Weight

Chocolate consumption and body weight have to be assessed during the different steps of conditioned suppression experiments. Significant chocolate intake increase, together with increased chocolate seeking, during test phase can be considered like compulsion-like behavior.

During the training phase and test, a Plexiglas cup (3.8 cm diameter) was placed in each chamber: in one, the cup contained 1 g of milk chocolate (Kraft); in the other, the cup was empty. However, since animals tend to move cups, these have to be fixed on the floor to prevent mice to moving cups.

4.4 Criticisms

Our data indicate that excessive chocolate seeking observed in food-deprived mice was not determined by general motivation to eat, akin to hunger, but rather by a more specific motivational state, akin to craving. However, since in study 1 food-deprived mice were exposed to chocolate in the test apparatus while being food deprived (see experimental procedures), chocolate might be more rewarding in the food-deprived than in the control mice, thus making the food-deprived mice more motivated to consume chocolate during the final test. Moreover, conditioned suppression in previously food-restricted animals may involve an incentive learning process that allows the animal to assign an appropriate value to a reward that is modulated by its motivational states. This learning process is engaged when animals contact and experience the reward in the relevant state. Thus, exposure to chocolate during training, that is, when animals are still in food restriction, may have increased the perceived salience of chocolate due to the motivational state induced by feeding regimen that would lead to an increased value of the reinforce at the moment of test, that is, when animals are yet in free feeding for 2 days. We are currently evaluating this point testing animals many days after the end of food restriction and using different stressful conditions rather than food restriction. Further experiments will be carried out in order to assess this point.

4.5 Choice Check Test

An important point is to rule out any unspecific effects of food restriction or different manipulations that could affect either associative or mnemonic processes, on light-shock association. For this aim, a conditioned avoidance test or different associative tests can be used. In our study 1, the conditioned avoidance test was conducted like the conditioned suppression test, but there was no chocolate in either of two chambers.

4.6 Shock Sensitivity

Finally, it is needed to rule out differences in shock sensitivity between different strains or between different experimental groups subjected to environmental treatments. To rule out alterations in sensitivity depending on the genetic background, mice from the two inbred strains were tested for foot shock sensitivity. Individual mice were placed in the testing apparatus for a 1–2-min acclimation period; no background noise was presented during the testing period. Then, they received six series of six shocks (1 s), ranging from 15 to 150 μ A, delivered at 20-s intervals through the grid floor. The series of shocks were delivered in alternating ascending and descending order; the first series was in ascending order. Shock threshold was defined as the lowest shock intensity (μA) at which an animal's hindfoot left the grid floor. For each mouse, the mean value of shock thresholds recorded in each series was calculated.

5 Conclusion

Compulsive eating despite negative consequences is evident in some people who suffer from obesity and some eating disorders such as bulimia nervosa or binge eating disorder and is similar to the phenomenon observed with compulsive seeking/intake of drugs among addicted individuals. Because increasingly compulsive use of drugs in the face of well-known detrimental consequences is a critical behavioral feature of drug addiction, it has been suggested that compulsive overeating, particularly of refined foods, can be described as a food addiction.

Peculiar symptoms for feeding and eating disorders (FED) are reported in the last edition of Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-V) where it is evidenced how pathological behaviors characterized by overconsumption could resemble those observed in patients with substance use disorders (SUDs). Shared behavioral manifestations include lack of control, impulsivity, tolerance, withdrawal, distress/dysfunction, overconsumption, and craving patterns.

Different theoretical frameworks, emphasizing a central role for specific food stimuli (food addiction) or behavioral response to them (eating addiction), have been proposed. These two approaches have so far resulted in different instruments, such as the AEBS and the YFAS, to evaluate the addiction-like eating/food addiction in humans.

Although they are needed, studies of gene/environment interactions in human eating disorders are very rare; to date, only a few animal studies have investigated the specific role of environmental and genetic factors (and their interaction) on the development and expression of continued food seeking/intake despite possible harmful consequences (i.e., an index of compulsion) in rats [13, 45, 141] and mice [93, 142]. We developed a new model of

compulsive eating in mice in order to test the hypothesis that environmental factors affect eating behavior depending on genetic background. Using C57BL/6 and DBA/2 mice, two very well-characterized inbred strains, we have found that extended access to chocolate can transform adaptive food-seeking and intake behavior into compulsive eating in C57BL/6 mice, which were previously shown to be more sensitive to drug effects than DBA/2 mice [133]. This study confirms that compulsive eating emerges following extended access to a highly palatable diet [45], similar to how compulsive drug seeking emerges following an extended history of drug-taking [17, 18] but only in genetically susceptible subjects [142].

Acknowledgments

We thank Alessandro Ribaldo for figures regarding schematic representation of apparatus and Jenna Hollenstein for helpful suggestions.

References

1. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (DSM-5®). American Psychiatric Association, Washington, DC
2. Nolan LJ (2017) Is it time to consider the "food use disorder?". Appetite 115:16–18
3. Schulte EM, Potenza MN, Gearhardt AN (2017) A commentary on the "eating addiction" versus "food addiction" perspectives on addictive-like food consumption. Appetite 115:9–15
4. Lacroix E, Tavares H, von Ranson KM (2018) Moving beyond the "eating addiction" versus "food addiction" debate: comment on Schulte et al. (2017). Appetite 130:286–292
5. Fletcher PC, Kenny PJ (2018) Food addiction: a valid concept? Neuropsychopharmacology 43(13):2506–2513
6. Finlayson G (2017) Food addiction and obesity: unnecessary medicalization of hedonic overeating. Nat Rev Endocrinol 13 (8):493–498
7. Long CG, Blundell JE, Finlayson G (2015) A systematic review of the application and correlates of YFAS-diagnosed 'food addiction' in humans: are eating-related 'addictions' a cause for concern or empty concepts? Obes Facts 8(6):386–401
8. Gearhardt AN, Schulte EM, Schiestl ET (2019) Food addiction prevalence: development and validation of diagnostic tools. In: Compulsive eating behavior and food addiction. Academic Press, pp 15–39
9. Volkow ND, Wise RA (2005) How can drug addiction help us understand obesity? Nat Neurosci 8(5):555
10. Hagan MM et al (2003) The role of palatable food and hunger as trigger factors in an animal model of stress induced binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 34(2):183–197
11. Corwin RL, Buda-Levin A (2004) Behavioral models of binge-type eating. Physiol Behav 82(1):123–130
12. Dallman MF et al (2003) Chronic stress and obesity: a new view of "comfort food". Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 100(20):11696–11701
13. Heyne A et al (2009) An animal model of compulsive food-taking behaviour. Addict Biol 14(4):373–383
14. Volkow ND et al (2008) Overlapping neuronal circuits in addiction and obesity: evidence of systems pathology. Philos Trans R Soc Lond Ser B Biol Sci 363(1507):3191–3200
15. Corwin RL, Avena NM, Boggiano MM (2011) Feeding and reward: perspectives from three rat models of binge eating. Physiol Behav 104(1):87–97
16. Parylak SL, Koob GF, Zorrilla EP (2011) The dark side of food addiction. Physiol Behav 104(1):149–156

17. Deroche-Gamonet V, Belin D, Piazza PV (2004) Evidence for addiction-like behavior in the rat. Science 305(5686):1014–1017
18. Vanderschuren LJ, Everitt BJ (2004) Drug seeking becomes compulsive after prolonged cocaine self-administration. Science 305 (5686):1017–1019
19. Hoebel BG et al (2009) Natural addiction: a behavioral and circuit model based on sugar addiction in rats. J Addict Med 3(1):33–41
20. Gearhardt AN et al (2011) Neural correlates of food addiction. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68 (8):808–816
21. Schulte EM, Avena NM, Gearhardt AN (2015) Which foods may be addictive? The roles of processing, fat content, and glycemic load. PLoS One 10(2):e0117959
22. Schulte EM, Sonneville KR, Gearhardt AN (2019) Subjective experiences of highly processed food consumption in individuals with food addiction. Psychol Addict Behav 33 (2):144–153
23. Ifland J et al (2015) Clearing the confusion around processed food addiction. J Am Coll Nutr 34(3):240–243
24. Schulte EM, Potenza MN, Gearhardt AN (2018) Specific theoretical considerations and future research directions for evaluating addictive-like eating as a substance-based, food addiction: comment on Lacroix et al. (2018). Appetite 130:293–295
25. Gordon EL et al (2018) What is the evidence for "food addiction?" A systematic review. Nutrients 10(4):477
26. Hebebrand J et al (2014) "Eating addiction", rather than "food addiction", better captures addictive-like eating behavior. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 47:295–306
27. Ruddock HK et al (2017) The development and validation of the addiction-like eating behaviour scale. Int J Obes 41 (11):1710–1717
28. Albayrak O, Wolfle SM, Hebebrand J (2012) Does food addiction exist? A phenomenological discussion based on the psychiatric classification of substance-related disorders and addiction. Obes Facts 5(2):165–179
29. Gearhardt AN, Corbin WR, Brownell KD (2009) Preliminary validation of the Yale food addiction scale. Appetite 52(2):430–436
30. Schulte EM, Gearhardt AN (2017) Development of the modified Yale food addiction scale version 2.0. Eur Eat Disord Rev 25 (4):302–308
31. Ziauddeen H, Farooqi IS, Fletcher PC (2012) Obesity and the brain: how convincing is the addiction model? Nat Rev Neurosci 13 (4):279–286
32. Onaolapo AY, Onaolapo OJ (2018) Food additives, food and the concept of 'food addiction': is stimulation of the brain reward circuit by food sufficient to trigger addiction? Pathophysiology 25(4):263–276
33. Gearhardt AN et al (2011) The addiction potential of hyperpalatable foods. Curr Drug Abuse Rev 4(3):140–145
34. Gearhardt AN et al (2011) Can food be addictive? Public health and policy implications. Addiction 106(7):1208–1212
35. Rogers PJ, Smit HJ (2000) Food craving and food "addiction": a critical review of the evidence from a biopsychosocial perspective. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 66(1):3–14
36. Ifland JR et al (2009) Refined food addiction: a classic substance use disorder. Med Hypotheses 72(5):518–526
37. Hagan MM et al (2002) A new animal model of binge eating: key synergistic role of past caloric restriction and stress. Physiol Behav 77(1):45–54
38. Boggiano MM, Chandler PC (2006) Binge eating in rats produced by combining dieting with stress. Curr Protoc Neurosci Chapter 9: Unit9 23A
39. Teegarden SL, Bale TL (2007) Decreases in dietary preference produce increased emotionality and risk for dietary relapse. Biol Psychiatry 61(9):1021–1029
40. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Evidence for sugar addiction: behavioral and neurochemical effects of intermittent, excessive sugar intake. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 32 (1):20–39
41. Le Merrer J, Stephens DN (2006) Food-induced behavioral sensitization, its cross-sensitization to cocaine and morphine, pharmacological blockade, and effect on food intake. J Neurosci 26(27):7163–7171
42. Lenoir M et al (2007) Intense sweetness surpasses cocaine reward. PLoS One 2(8):e698
43. Coccurello R, D'Amato FR, Moles A (2009) Chronic social stress, hedonism and vulnerability to obesity: lessons from rodents. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 33(4):537–550
44. Petrovich GD et al (2007) Medial prefrontal cortex is necessary for an appetitive contextual conditioned stimulus to promote eating in sated rats. J Neurosci 27(24):6436–6441
45. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ (2010) Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 13(5):635–641

46. Cottone P et al (2008) Opioid-dependent anticipatory negative contrast and binge-like eating in rats with limited access to highly preferred food. Neuropsychopharmacology 33(3):524–535
47. Cottone P et al (2009) CRF system recruitment mediates dark side of compulsive eating. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 106 (47):20016–20020
48. Cifani C et al (2009) A preclinical model of binge eating elicited by yo-yo dieting and stressful exposure to food: effect of sibutramine, fluoxetine, topiramate, and midazolam. Psychopharmacology 204(1):113–125
49. Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2003) A diet promoting sugar dependency causes behavioral cross-sensitization to a low dose of amphetamine. Neuroscience 122(1):17–20
50. Lindgren E et al (2018) Food addiction: a common neurobiological mechanism with drug abuse. Front Biosci (Landmark Ed) 23:811–836
51. Yokum S, Stice E Neuroimaging of compulsive disorders: similarities of food addiction with drug addiction. In: Compulsive eating behavior and food addiction. Academic Press, pp 329–358
52. Wiss DA, Avena NM, Rada P (2018) Sugar addiction: from evolution to revolution. Front Psych 9:545
53. Thornley S et al (2008) The obesity epidemic: is glycemic index the key to unlocking a hidden addiction? Med Hypotheses 71 (5):709–714
54. Trinko R et al (2007) Neural mechanisms underlying obesity and drug addiction. Physiol Behav 91(5):499–505
55. Fallon S et al (2007) Food reward-induced neurotransmitter changes in cognitive brain regions. Neurochem Res 32(10):1772–1782
56. Kelley AE, Berridge KC (2002) The neuroscience of natural rewards: relevance to addictive drugs. J Neurosci 22(9):3306–3311
57. Pelchat ML (2002) Of human bondage: food craving, obsession, compulsion, and addiction. Physiol Behav 76(3):347–352
58. Ventura R, Morrone C, Puglisi-Allegra S (2007) Prefrontal/accumbal catecholamine system determines motivational salience attribution to both reward- and aversion-related stimuli. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 104 (12):5181–5186
59. Ventura R et al (2008) Prefrontal norepinephrine determines attribution of "high" motivational salience. PLoS One 3(8):e3044
60. Wang GJ et al (2004) Similarity between obesity and drug addiction as assessed by neurofunctional imaging: a concept review. J Addict Dis 23(3):39–53
61. Berner LA et al (2009) Baclofen suppresses binge eating of pure fat but not a sugar-rich or sweet-fat diet. Behav Pharmacol 20 (7):631–634
62. Schroeder BE, Binzak JM, Kelley AE (2001) A common profile of prefrontal cortical activation following exposure to nicotine- or chocolate-associated contextual cues. Neuroscience 105(3):535–545
63. Volkow ND, Fowler JS, Wang GJ (2003) The addicted human brain: insights from imaging studies. J Clin Invest 111(10):1444–14451
64. Moore CF et al (2019) Dissecting compulsive eating behavior into three elements. In: Compulsive eating behavior and food addiction. Academic Press, pp 41–81
65. Volkow ND, Wang GJ, Baler RD (2011) Reward, dopamine and the control of food intake: implications for obesity. Trends Cogn Sci 15(1):37–46
66. Volkow ND et al (2008) Low dopamine striatal D2 receptors are associated with prefrontal metabolism in obese subjects: possible contributing factors. NeuroImage 42 (4):1537–1543
67. Everitt BJ, Robbins TW (2005) Neural systems of reinforcement for drug addiction: from actions to habits to compulsion. Nat Neurosci 8(11):1481–1489
68. Everitt BJ et al (2008) Review. Neural mechanisms underlying the vulnerability to develop compulsive drug-seeking habits and addiction. Philos Trans R Soc Lond Ser B Biol Sci 363(1507):3125–3135
69. Rolls ET (2004) Smell, taste, texture, and temperature multimodal representations in the brain, and their relevance to the control of appetite. Nutr Rev 62(11 Pt 2): S193–S204. discussion S224–S241
70. Killgore WD et al (2003) Cortical and limbic activation during viewing of high- versus low-calorie foods. NeuroImage 19 (4):1381–1394
71. Uher R et al (2004) Medial prefrontal cortex activity associated with symptom provocation in eating disorders. Am J Psychiatry 161 (7):1238–1246
72. Caref K, Nicola SM (2018) Endogenous opioids in the nucleus accumbens promote approach to high-fat food in the absence of caloric need. elife 7
73. Gautier JF et al (2000) Differential brain responses to satiation in obese and lean men. Diabetes 49(5):838–846

74. Goldstein RZ, Volkow ND (2002) Drug addiction and its underlying neurobiological basis: neuroimaging evidence for the involvement of the frontal cortex. Am J Psychiatry 159(10):1642–1652
75. Berridge KC (2009) 'Liking' and 'wanting' food rewards: brain substrates and roles in eating disorders. Physiol Behav 97 (5):537–550
76. Castro DC, Berridge KC (2014) Opioid hedonic hotspot in nucleus accumbens shell: mu, delta, and kappa maps for enhancement of sweetness "liking" and "wanting". J Neurosci 34(12):4239–4250
77. Giuliano C, Cottone P (2015) The role of the opioid system in binge eating disorder. CNS Spectr 20(6):537–545
78. Laurent V, Morse AK, Balleine BW (2015) The role of opioid processes in reward and decision-making. Br J Pharmacol 172 (2):449–459
79. Wassum KM et al (2009) Disruption of endogenous opioid activity during instrumental learning enhances habit acquisition. Neuroscience 163(3):770–780
80. Corbit LH (2016) Effects of obesogenic diets on learning and habitual responding. Curr Opin Behav Sci 9:84–90
81. Gorelick DA et al (2005) Imaging brain mu-opioid receptors in abstinent cocaine users: time course and relation to cocaine craving. Biol Psychiatry 57(12):1573–1582
82. Heinz A et al (2005) Correlation of stable elevations in striatal mu-opioid receptor availability in detoxified alcoholic patients with alcohol craving: a positron emission tomography study using carbon 11-labeled carfentanil. Arch Gen Psychiatry 62(1):57–64
83. Palpacuer C et al (2015) Risks and benefits of nalmefene in the treatment of adult alcohol dependence: a systematic literature review and meta-analysis of published and unpublished double-blind randomized controlled trials. PLoS Med 12(12):e1001924
84. Whistler JL (2012) Examining the role of mu opioid receptor endocytosis in the beneficial and side-effects of prolonged opioid use: from a symposium on new concepts in mu-opioid pharmacology. Drug Alcohol Depend 121 (3):189–204
85. Joutsa J et al (2018) Binge eating disorder and morbid obesity are associated with lowered mu-opioid receptor availability in the brain. Psychiatry Res Neuroimaging 276:41–45
86. Karlsson HK et al (2015) Obesity is associated with decreased mu-opioid but unaltered dopamine D2 receptor availability in the brain. J Neurosci 35(9):3959–3965
87. Tuominen L et al (2015) Aberrant mesolimbic dopamine-opiate interaction in obesity. NeuroImage 122:80–86
88. Darracq L et al (1998) Importance of the noradrenaline-dopamine coupling in the locomotor activating effects of D-amphetamine. J Neurosci 18 (7):2729–2739
89. Feenstra MG, Botterblom MH, Mastenbroek S (2000) Dopamine and noradrenaline efflux in the prefrontal cortex in the light and dark period: effects of novelty and handling and comparison to the nucleus accumbens. Neuroscience 100(4):741–748
90. Ventura R, Alcaro A, Puglisi-Allegra S (2005) Prefrontal cortical norepinephrine release is critical for morphine-induced reward, reinstatement and dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens. Cereb Cortex 15 (12):1877–1886
91. Ventura R et al (2003) Norepinephrine in the prefrontal cortex is critical for amphetamine-induced reward and mesoaccumbens dopamine release. J Neurosci 23(5):1879–1885
92. Mingote S, de Bruin JP, Feenstra MG (2004) Noradrenaline and dopamine efflux in the prefrontal cortex in relation to appetitive classical conditioning. J Neurosci 24 (10):2475–2480
93. Latagliata EC et al (2010) Food seeking in spite of harmful consequences is under prefrontal cortical noradrenergic control. BMC Neurosci 11:15
94. Hikida T et al (2003) Acetylcholine enhancement in the nucleus accumbens prevents addictive behaviors of cocaine and morphine. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 100 (10):6169–6173
95. Allis CD, Jenuwein T (2016) The molecular hallmarks of epigenetic control. Nat Rev Genet 17(8):487–500
96. Calvey T (2017) The extended evolutionary synthesis and addiction: the price we pay for adaptability. Prog Brain Res 235:1–18
97. Egervari G et al (2018) Shaping vulnerability to addiction – the contribution of behavior, neural circuits and molecular mechanisms. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 85:117–125
98. De Sa Nogueira D, Merienne K, Befort K (2019) Neuroepigenetics and addictive behaviors: where do we stand? Neurosci Biobehav Rev 106:58–72
99. Cao-Lei L et al (2014) DNA methylation signatures triggered by prenatal maternal

stress exposure to a natural disaster: project ice storm. PLoS One 9(9):e107653

100. St-Hilaire A et al (2015) A prospective study of effects of prenatal maternal stress on later eating-disorder manifestations in affected offspring: preliminary indications based on the project ice storm cohort. Int J Eat Disord 48 (5):512–516
101. Caslini M et al (2016) Disentangling the association between child abuse and eating disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Psychosom Med 78(1):79–90
102. Frieling H et al (2010) Epigenetic dysregulation of dopaminergic genes in eating disorders. Int J Eat Disord 43(7):577–583
103. Groleau P et al (2014) Methylation of the dopamine D2 receptor (DRD2) gene promoter in women with a bulimia-spectrum disorder: associations with borderline personality disorder and exposure to childhood abuse. J Psychiatr Res 48(1):121–127
104. Steiger H et al (2013) Methylation of the glucocorticoid receptor gene promoter in bulimic women: associations with borderline personality disorder, suicidality, and exposure to childhood abuse. Int J Eat Disord 46 (3):246–255
105. Thaler L et al (2014) Methylation of BDNF in women with bulimic eating syndromes: associations with childhood abuse and borderline personality disorder. Prog Neuro-Psychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 54:43–49
106. Hubel C et al (2019) Epigenetics in eating disorders: a systematic review. Mol Psychiatry 24(6):901–915
107. Adam TC, Epel ES (2007) Stress, eating and the reward system. Physiol Behav 91 (4):449–458
108. Kaye WH et al (2013) Does a shared neurobiology for foods and drugs of abuse contribute to extremes of food ingestion in anorexia and bulimia nervosa? Biol Psychiatry 73 (9):836–842
109. Culbert KM, Racine SE, Klump KL (2015) Research review: what we have learned about the causes of eating disorders – a synthesis of sociocultural, psychological, and biological research. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 56 (11):1141–1164
110. Mancino S et al (2015) Epigenetic and proteomic expression changes promoted by eating addictive-like behavior. Neuropsychopharmacology 40(12):2788–2800
111. Rogers PJ, Brunstrom JM (2016) Appetite and energy balancing. Physiol Behav 164 (Pt B):465–471
112. de Macedo IC, de Freitas JS, da Silva Torres IL (2016) The influence of palatable diets in reward system activation: a mini review. Adv Pharmacol Sci 2016:7238679
113. Ghitza UE et al (2007) Peptide YY3–36 decreases reinstatement of high-fat food seeking during dieting in a rat relapse model. J Neurosci 27(43):11522–11532
114. Parker G, Parker I, Brotchie H (2006) Mood state effects of chocolate. J Affect Disord 92 (2–3):149–159
115. Polivy J, Herman CP (1985) Dieting and binging. A causal analysis. Am Psychol 40 (2):193–201
116. Bulik CM et al (1997) Initial manifestations of disordered eating behavior: dieting versus binging. Int J Eat Disord 22(2):195–201
117. Howard CE, Porzelius LK (1999) The role of dieting in binge eating disorder: etiology and treatment implications. Clin Psychol Rev 19 (1):25–44
118. Carr KD (2011) Food scarcity, neuroadaptations, and the pathogenic potential of dieting in an unnatural ecology: binge eating and drug abuse. Physiol Behav 104(1):162–167
119. Corwin RL (2011) The face of uncertainty eats. Curr Drug Abuse Rev 4(3):174–181
120. Corwin RL (2006) Bingeing rats: a model of intermittent excessive behavior? Appetite 46 (1):11–15
121. Ahmed SH et al (2002) Neurobiological evidence for hedonic allostasis associated with escalating cocaine use. Nat Neurosci 5 (7):625–626
122. Wee S, Specio SE, Koob GF (2007) Effects of dose and session duration on cocaine self-administration in rats. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 320(3):1134–1143
123. Ghitza UE et al (2006) The anxiogenic drug yohimbine reinstates palatable food seeking in a rat relapse model: a role of CRF1 receptors. Neuropsychopharmacology 31 (10):2188–2196
124. Shaham Y, Erb S, Stewart J (2000) Stress-induced relapse to heroin and cocaine seeking in rats: a review. Brain Res Brain Res Rev 33 (1):13–33
125. Marinelli M, Piazza PV (2002) Interaction between glucocorticoid hormones, stress and psychostimulant drugs. Eur J Neurosci 16(3):387–394
126. Brady KT, Sinha R (2005) Co-occurring mental and substance use disorders: the neurobiological effects of chronic stress. Am J Psychiatry 162(8):1483–1493

127. Dallman MF, Pecoraro NC, la Fleur SE (2005) Chronic stress and comfort foods: self-medication and abdominal obesity. Brain Behav Immun 19(4):275–280
128. Pecoraro N et al (2004) Chronic stress promotes palatable feeding, which reduces signs of stress: feedforward and feedback effects of chronic stress. Endocrinology 145 (8):3754–3762
129. Casper RC, Sullivan EL, Tecott L (2008) Relevance of animal models to human eating disorders and obesity. Psychopharmacology 199(3):313–329
130. Fairburn CG (1997) Bulimia outcome. Am J Psychiatry 154(12):1791; author reply 1791–1792
131. Burger KS, Stice E (2011) Relation of dietary restraint scores to activation of reward-related brain regions in response to food intake, anticipated intake, and food pictures. NeuroImage 55(1):233–239
132. Waters A, Hill A, Waller G (2001) Bulimics' responses to food cravings: is binge-eating a product of hunger or emotional state? Behav Res Ther 39(8):877–886
133. Cabib S et al (2000) Abolition and reversal of strain differences in behavioral responses to drugs of abuse after a brief experience. Science 289(5478):463–465
134. Armario A, Montero JL, Jolin T (1987) Chronic food restriction and the circadian rhythms of pituitary-adrenal hormones, growth hormone and thyroid-stimulating hormone. Ann Nutr Metab 31(2):81–87
135. Garcia-Belenguer S, Oliver C, Mormede P (1993) Facilitation and feedback in the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis during food restriction in rats. J Neuroendocrinol 5 (6):663–668
136. Han ES, Evans TR, Nelson JF (1998) Adrenocortical responsiveness to adrenocorticotropic hormone is enhanced in chronically food-restricted rats. J Nutr 128 (9):1415–1420
137. Johansson A et al (2008) The relative impact of chronic food restriction and acute food deprivation on plasma hormone levels and hypothalamic neuropeptide expression. Peptides 29(9):1588–1595
138. Pankevich DE et al (2010) Caloric restriction experience reprograms stress and orexigenic pathways and promotes binge eating. J Neurosci 30(48):16399–16407
139. Carr KD (2002) Augmentation of drug reward by chronic food restriction: behavioral evidence and underlying mechanisms. Physiol Behav 76(3):353–364
140. Deroche V et al (1995) Stress-induced sensitization and glucocorticoids. I. Sensitization of dopamine-dependent locomotor effects of amphetamine and morphine depends on stress-induced corticosterone secretion. J Neurosci 15(11):7181–7188
141. Oswald KD et al (2011) Motivation for palatable food despite consequences in an animal model of binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 44 (3):203–211
142. Patrono E et al (2015) When chocolate seeking becomes compulsion: gene-environment interplay. PLoS One 10(3):e0120191
143. Cottone P et al (2008) Intermittent access to preferred food reduces the reinforcing efficacy of chow in rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 295(4):R1066–R1076
144. Czyzyk TA, Sahr AE, Statnick MA (2010) A model of binge-like eating behavior in mice that does not require food deprivation or stress. Obesity (Silver Spring) 18 (9):1710–1717
145. Rossetti C et al (2014) Evidence for a compulsive-like behavior in rats exposed to alternate access to highly preferred palatable food. Addict Biol 19(6):975–985
146. Cottone P et al (2009) Consummatory, anxiety-related and metabolic adaptations in female rats with alternating access to preferred food. Psychoneuroendocrinology 34 (1):38–49
147. Iemolo A et al (2012) Withdrawal from chronic, intermittent access to a highly palatable food induces depressive-like behavior in compulsive eating rats. Behav Pharmacol 23 (5–6):593–602
148. Dore R et al (2014) The inverse agonist of CB1 receptor SR141716 blocks compulsive eating of palatable food. Addict Biol 19 (5):849–861
149. Ahmed SH, Koob GF (1998) Transition from moderate to excessive drug intake: change in hedonic set point. Science 282 (5387):298–300
150. Ahmed SH, Walker JR, Koob GF (2000) Persistent increase in the motivation to take heroin in rats with a history of drug escalation. Neuropsychopharmacology 22(4):413–421
151. George O et al (2007) CRF-CRF1 system activation mediates withdrawal-induced increases in nicotine self-administration in nicotine-dependent rats. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 104(43):17198–17203
152. Calvez J, Timofeeva E (2016) Behavioral and hormonal responses to stress in binge-like eating prone female rats. Physiol Behav 157:28–38

153. De Vries TJ et al (2001) A cannabinoid mechanism in relapse to cocaine seeking. Nat Med 7(10):1151–1154
154. Fattore L et al (2003) Cannabinoid mechanism in reinstatement of heroin-seeking after a long period of abstinence in rats. Eur J Neurosci 17(8):1723–1726
155. Cippitelli A et al (2005) Cannabinoid CB1 receptor antagonism reduces conditioned reinstatement of ethanol-seeking behavior in rats. Eur J Neurosci 21(8):2243–2251
156. Cohen C, Kodas E, Griebel G (2005) CB1 receptor antagonists for the treatment of nicotine addiction. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 81(2):387–395
157. Velazquez-Sanchez C et al (2015) Seeking behavior, place conditioning, and resistance to conditioned suppression of feeding in rats intermittently exposed to palatable food. Behav Neurosci 129(2):219–224
158. Smith KL et al (2015) The uncompetitive N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist memantine reduces binge-like eating, food-seeking behavior, and compulsive eating: role of the nucleus accumbens shell. Neuropsychopharmacology 40(5):1163–1171
159. Blokhina EA et al (2005) Effects of nicotinic and NMDA receptor channel blockers on intravenous cocaine and nicotine self-administration in mice. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 15(2):219–225
160. Hyytia P, Backstrom P, Liljequist S (1999) Site-specific NMDA receptor antagonists produce differential effects on cocaine self-administration in rats. Eur J Pharmacol 378 (1):9–16
161. Sabino V et al (2013) mTOR activation is required for the anti-alcohol effect of ketamine, but not memantine, in alcohol-preferring rats. Behav Brain Res 247:9–16
162. Semenova S, Danysz W, Bespalov A (1999) Low-affinity NMDA receptor channel blockers inhibit acquisition of intravenous morphine self-administration in naive mice. Eur J Pharmacol 378(1):1–8
163. Calvez J et al (2016) Role of relaxin-3/RXFP3 system in stress-induced binge-like eating in female rats. Neuropharmacology 102:207–215
164. Moshe L, Bekker L, Weller A (2017) A potential animal model of maladaptive palatable food consumption followed by delayed discomfort. Front Neurosci 11:377
165. Boggiano MM et al (2007) High intake of palatable food predicts binge-eating independent of susceptibility to obesity: an animal model of lean vs obese binge-eating and obesity with and without binge-eating. Int J Obes 31(9):1357–1367
166. Plomin R et al (1991) Use of recombinant inbred strains to detect quantitative trait loci associated with behavior. Behav Genet 21 (2):99–116
167. Ellenbroek B, Youn J (2016) Rodent models in neuroscience research: is it a rat race? Dis Model Mech 9(10):1079–1087
168. Babbs RK et al (2018) Genetic differences in the behavioral organization of binge eating, conditioned food reward, and compulsive-like eating in C57BL/6J and DBA/2J strains. Physiol Behav 197:51–66
169. Kirkpatrick SL et al (2017) Cytoplasmic FMR1-interacting protein 2 is a major genetic factor underlying binge eating. Biol Psychiatry 81(9):757–769
170. Spink AJ et al (2001) The EthoVision video tracking system--a tool for behavioral phenotyping of transgenic mice. Physiol Behav 73 (5):731–744

Chapter 4

Assessment of Binge-Like Eating Behavior in Mice Utilizing a Weekly Intermittent Access Paradigm

Tiffany Tang, Natalie Barker, James Krantz, Alysia Polito, Petr Telensky, Michael A. Statnick, and Traci A. Czyzyk

Abstract

In humans, binge eating (BE) is central to the harmful effects of bulimia and binge eating disorder (BED). An estimated 30% of the obese population in the United States meets the diagnostic criteria for BED. Thus, BED is likely a major contributor to the current obesity epidemic. We developed a novel model to examine binge-like eating behavior in rodents that utilizes a schedule of 24-h weekly access to a highly palatable, nutritionally complete energy-dense diet (HED). This method for inducing BE has advantages over previous methods in that it does not require the use of exogenous stressors, caloric restriction, or entrained food anticipatory activity to induce the binge episode. Herein, we report that the BE response induced by this intermittent feeding paradigm can be maintained for at least 9 months in C57BL/6 mice. However, answers to a fundamental question remain. Can BE increase the risk of metabolic syndrome above and beyond the risk associated with obesity alone? Recent evidence in humans and rodents suggests that this may be the case. Given the high prevalence of BED in obesity, it is to be expected that there will be metabolic consequences of BE in this model and potentially in other BE models. However, the exact nature and if it is similar to that observed in frank obesity remains to be determined. We report on what is known about the metabolic consequences of long-term exposure to BE in mice with 24-h weekly access to an HED. While the changes we observed are subtle, over time they could have a significant impact on overall metabolism. Alterations in opioid receptor signaling pathways after repeated bingeing are discussed and may be one mechanism that links binge-like eating behavior with peripheral metabolism. Mice have particular advantages as a preclinical model mainly due to the sophisticated genetic techniques that are available in this species. Extensive characterization of the physiological, behavioral, and molecular changes associated with intermittent access to palatable diets will provide opportunities to identify and test novel therapeutic approaches to reduce BE and to understand its clinical translatability.

Key words Binge eating disorder (BED), Genetically engineered mice (GEMs), Intermittent access schedule, C57BL/6, Metabolic syndrome, Insulin resistance, Palatable energy-dense diets (HED), Energy expenditure, Adipose tissue, Kappa opioid receptor (KOR), Time domain nuclear magnetic resonance (TD-NMR), Nor-binaltorphimine (nor-BNI), Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs)

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_4,

1 Introduction

Binge eating disorder (BED) is now recognized as a distinct disorder in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders [1, 2]. BED is characterized by repeated brief periods of overeating in the absence of hunger and in the absence of compensatory behaviors such as purging. The estimated prevalence of BED is 3–5%, with a greater number of females being affected compared to males (3:2 females/males) [3–6]. It is clear that BED is a significant contributor to the current obesity epidemic in this country. At least 30% of the obese individuals in the United States meet the diagnostic criteria for BED, with a majority of these patients being morbidly obese. Binge eating (BE) may increase the rate of obesity by altering metabolism in such a way that causes more fat to be stored in the organism above and beyond what can be accounted for by caloric intake alone. Such obesogenic switches may hinder the ability to lose weight even when caloric intake is significantly reduced by dieting and could increase the risk for the development of metabolic syndrome, which is characterized by dyslipidemia, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, and decreased insulin sensitivity [7].

An outstanding question is whether BE increases the risk of metabolic syndrome above and beyond the risk associated with frank obesity. Recent studies have suggested that BE can increase the severity of metabolic syndrome and exacerbate complications associated with type 2 diabetes in humans [8–15]. Furthermore, the rate of BED has been reported higher (5.6–8%) in patients with type 2 diabetes compared to the overall prevalence of BED [8, 9, 11]. However, the mechanisms driving these changes in BED remain unknown. BE often occurs outside of normal scheduled meal times. Disruption in normal feeding patterns can be expected to alter circadian-like rhythms of hormonal release, including insulin from the pancreas and gut hormones such as ghrelin and the incretin glucagon-like peptide-1. These changes, along with changes in the central nervous system (CNS) that are driven by repeated BE on high-fat and high-sugar foods, could collectively alter glucose homeostasis, whole-body energy expenditure, and peripheral lipid metabolism [13]. Therefore, it is likely that BED can impact the progression of metabolic disease, and thus it is important to understand how these changes differ from that observed in frank obesity.

In order to identify the mechanisms driving BED and its metabolic consequences, we need reliable preclinical models with predictive validity. Many of the early rodent models for eating disorders utilized a history of food restriction, stress, and/or limited access to palatable diets that have varied in macronutrient composition. However, models involving exogenous stressors

have been challenging to reproduce consistently across different laboratories [16]. Therefore, stress-independent intermittent access models have been favored to induce binge-like eating in rodents. Several different paradigms had been previously utilized that have varied binge-food exposure times from 1 h daily to 2 h three times per week. However, shorter access intervals can lead to entrained food intake as has been observed in mice and rats [17–22]. For example, daily access for 1–2 h leads to entrained food intake behavior where the animal is observed to take in all of its daily calories during the 1–2-h access period even though chow is available the rest of the day and there is no change in overall 24-h caloric intake compared to controls [21].

The development of a clinically translatable model of BE behavior specifically in mice has been highly desirable to take advantage of the vast genetic toolbox available that can be utilized to understand the pathways and molecular mechanisms involved in BE. However, developing a mouse model of BE has proven to be difficult since minor perturbations can significantly inhibit food intake in this species [23]. This prompted us to develop a rapid and relatively simple model of BE in mice that does not require food deprivation, the application of exogenous stressors, or entrained food anticipatory activity [24]. This model utilizes weekly 24-h free-choice access to a nutritionally complete high-fat and high-sugar diet (HED) that is highly relevant since humans typically binge on foods that are a complex mixture of fats, sugars, and proteins. We have previously shown that mice will significantly reduce chow intake after access to the HED is removed. Moreover, it can take at least 5 days for mice to recover back to pre-binge chow intake. Thus, weekly access reduces the chance of entraining HED intake. Moreover, our weekly intermittent access schedule can be used to determine how more infrequent and "casual" BE behavior could progress to BED.

Over the years, this model has gained considerable acceptance, and genetic mouse models have been used to isolate the neural mechanisms that regulate BE behavior [25–28]. However, complex interactions between genetic manipulations, binge behavior, and metabolic adaptations could confound interpretations. Therefore, it is critical to consider these factors to understand its translatability. Many sophisticated techniques to probe the neural circuitry involved in BE behavior, including the use of optogenetics, are now available [29]. Herein, we describe a mouse model of BE behavior that uses a schedule of once weekly 24-h access to an HED in mice. We discuss key factors that can influence the model such as stress, sex, and genetic background. Evidence is also provided that several subtle metabolic changes, accompanied by changes in the expression of opioid receptors in the CNS, occur

with prolonged exposure to binge-like eating behavior. Furthermore, the potential impact of these observed changes on the development of metabolic syndrome is discussed.

2 Materials

2.1 Equipment and Setup

Before initiating any studies described herein, an animal-use protocol that is in accordance with the NIH Guide for Care and Use of Laboratory Animals must be approved by an Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC). The studies shown here were approved by the Mayo Clinic in Arizona IACUC and were in accordance with the NIH Guide for Care and Use of Laboratory Animals. Mice should be acclimated to being individually housed for at least 1 week in a standard shoebox cage (approximately 435 cm^2). Nestlets or a similar nesting material should always be available for environmental enrichment and to reduce "shredding" of the food pellets. Mice are typically maintained in a temperature-controlled room (approximately 22–23 °C) with a 12:12-h light/dark cycle. HED should be offered during early light phase, a time period when mice are typically satiated and exhibit reduced locomotor activity. Mice should be reared on a standard low-fat chow diet with a fat content of $\leq$13% total calories from fat. Drinking water should be made available to the mice at all times throughout the experiment. A major consideration is whether or not there is an automatic watering source to supply the mice with water or if a water bottle is utilized. If there is an automatic watering source, then the standard metal cage tops will suffice. Otherwise, an additional divider should be vertically inserted into the food holder to separate the chow and HED. Alternatively, food hoppers that hang into the cage need to be used. Removable and autoclavable metal dividers may be custom generated by either the investigators, the manufacturers of the caging system, or a local machine shop. The location of the HED should be randomized so that one-half of the mice receive HED on one side of the divided food area or in the food hopper, while the others receive it on the opposite side. Lastly, care should be taken to reduce stress associated with transport and handling. A balance (0.01 g minimal sensitivity) for measuring food intake and body weight should be nearby to minimize the distance cages must be transported from their normal holding racks.

3 Methods

3.1 Weekly 24-h, Free-Choice Access Schedule

The procedure used to initiate and maintain BE behavior with once weekly access is outlined in Fig. 1. Adult mice should be randomized by body weight into one of three experimental groups. The chow-only and continuous HED access groups serve as control

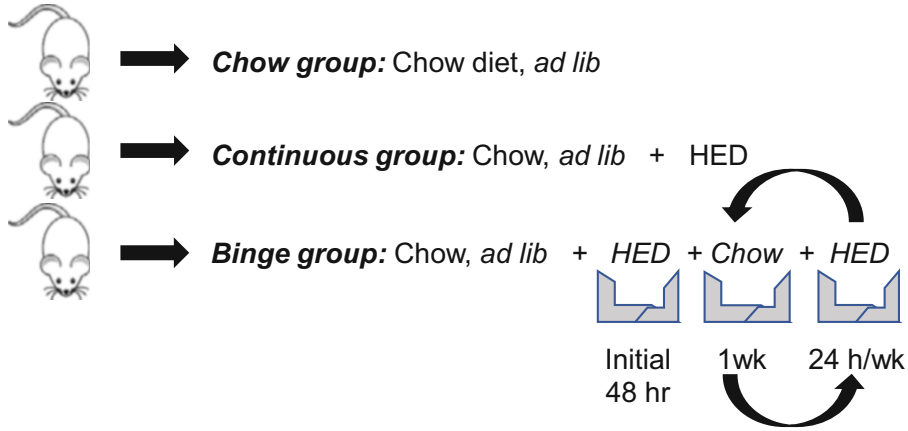


Fig. 1 Schematic depiction of experimental design to induce BE in mice. A 24-h weekly intermittent access induces BE in mice. The binge group receives an initial 48-h access to the HED and then 5 days of ad libitum chow only before access to the HED for 24 h. In successive binge cycles, mice in the binge group have free-choice access to standard chow for 6 days and HED once weekly for 24 h. A chow control group has ad libitum access to a standard chow diet, and a continuous access control group has ad libitum access to both the standard chow and HED

groups. Chow-fed mice receive continuous access to a standard low-fat chow diet (e.g., TD2014, 13% fat, 67% carbohydrate, 2.9 kcal/g, Teklad, Madison, WI). Mice in the continuous access group receive continuous free-choice access to both the standard low-fat chow diet and HED (e.g., Teklad 95,217, 39.8% fat, 16% sucrose, 4.3 kcal/g). Mice in the intermittent binge group receive an initial 48-h free-choice access to both chow and the HED to prevent neophobia to the diet. After 48 h, the HED is removed for 5 days, during which time only the standard chow is available. This provides sufficient time for chow intake to return to levels measured prior to HED access. The HED is then presented back to the rodent approximately 4 h into the light cycle, and intakes of both the chow and HED are monitored at 2.5 h and 24 h after HED presentation. The 2.5-h time point represents the most rapid rate of consumption and is defined as the BE period. The 24-h time point is used to monitor any compensatory changes in caloric intake that may occur following the BE episode. Following the 24 h of free-choice access to both chow and HED, the HED is removed from mice in the binge group completing binge cycle #1. For subsequent binge cycles, animals have 6 days of access to chow only (again to allow daily caloric intake values to return to "normal" levels), followed by another 24 h of free-choice access to both diets. It should be pointed out that animals in the binge group are never deprived of chow. A significantly reduced amount of chow intake is commonly observed following the removal of HED. However, the amount of chow intake is completely determined by the mice and not the investigator.

3.2 Data Analysis

Intakes should be normalized to body weight since mice that continually have access to HED gain significantly more weight throughout the study. Daily food intakes across two groups (e.g., chow versus the binge group) should be done with repeated measures ANOVA followed by post hoc analysis.

3.3 Experimental Variables

Other than measuring chow intake, daily manipulations are typically not required with this weekly 24-h free-choice access method. However, care should be taken in measuring food intake. The investigator should consider limiting the number of food pellets offered to each mouse to five to six full-sized pellets of each diet during the days that food intake is being monitored. This limits spillage and also facilitates weighing. Small and visibly eaten pellets should be discarded. Otherwise, the smaller pellets might fall through the grates of the lid and result in an overestimation of food consumption. Both chow and HED should be "refreshed" consistently across all groups to avoid the issues of palatability and novelty between fresh new pellets and stale older pellets. Refrigerated diets should be held at room temperature for 1 or 2 days prior to use to avoid issues with novelty associated with evaporation of moisture from the diet during warming. The composition of standard chow diet that is being offered should be reevaluated if significant HED consumption is not observed. In addition, 24–48-h initial exposure to the HED should occur 1 week prior to initiating limited access to HED.

Reduction in chow intake after removal of HED is inevitable. When utilizing the weekly 24-h access model in different genetic backgrounds, food intake should be monitored daily until their chow intake returns to pre-HED levels before each subsequent HED BE episode is initiated. The initial overconsumption of the HED during the light phase is not compensated for by decreasing nocturnal feeding; thus, 24-h caloric intake is elevated [24]. Interestingly, almost all the extra caloric intake in the binge group comes from consumption during the first 2.5 h after HED access. In addition, all of the calories consumed during the 24-h access period are from the HED.

In studies that include pharmacological intervention and behavioral testing, the timing of compound administration is important. At least one binge cycle should be completed before testing pharmacological agents. One can also test the drug before, during, or after the binge (i.e., exposure to the HED). Therefore, variations in the timing of compound administration may influence results depending on the mechanism of reducing HED intake. For all experiments, mice should be block randomized into treatment groups based on 2.5-h intake of the HED in the prior binge cycle to account for inherent preferences that might exist for the HED among a given cohort of mice. It is necessary to determine the question being addressed, e.g., preventing development of BE,

reducing intake by blocking initiation of the BE episode, or limiting HED intake during the test session. As an example, if we are trying to prevent development of BE, what would happen following withdrawal of the drug treatment? Under these conditions, one might expect that there is a rapid rebound response, or alternatively there may be a slow gradual rise in the intake of the HED.

4 Notes

4.1 BE Induced with Weekly Intermittent Access to HED Is Highly Durable in Mice

With this weekly access paradigm, we have been able to obtain reliable binge-like eating during the first binge cycle in both C57BL/6 and 129SvEv mice. When HED is present, 100% of the total calories consumed by mice in the binge group are from HED intake. Interestingly, as long as the HED is present, mice do not compensate by reducing their nocturnal intake. Thus, 24-h food intakes remain significantly elevated after access to the HED in the binge group. Typical food intakes within 2.5 h after receiving the HED average between ~0.8 and 1.2 g for 129SvEv and C57BL/6 mice, respectively [24]. During this time period, mice consume approximately 33% of their typical daily caloric intake (measured relative to the day prior to presenting the HED). A significant compensatory reduction in chow consumption in the 24 h following HED access in the binge group can be expected, and it takes several days for chow intake to return to pre-binge levels. These data have been recapitulated in several other laboratories [25–28]. We found that the BE induced with these methods is highly consistent when measured weekly for at least 16 weeks in C57BL/6 N mice and 37 weeks in C57BL/6 J mice (*see* Fig. 2). Both males and females display equally robust BE behavior during these time periods. Interestingly, total 24-h caloric intake may increase slightly over time. Thus, this model to induce BE is reproducible, and the durability of the behavior allows one to perform long-term studies with confidence that the binge-like behavior remains intact. We also found that BE is dose-dependently decreased by fluoxetine [24]. A subsequent study by Xu et al. [27] demonstrated that this effect is driven largely by the activation of serotonin 2C receptors on dopamine (DA) neurons. Genetic deletion of these receptors (5-HT_{2C} null mice) globally abolished the ability of fluoxetine to reduce BE, whereby re-expression of these receptors specifically in DA neurons significantly inhibited 2.5-h HED intake in mice in the intermittent access group. These data support the clinical relevance of this mouse model of BE, as fluoxetine has been shown to reduce binge frequency in human subjects with BED [30].

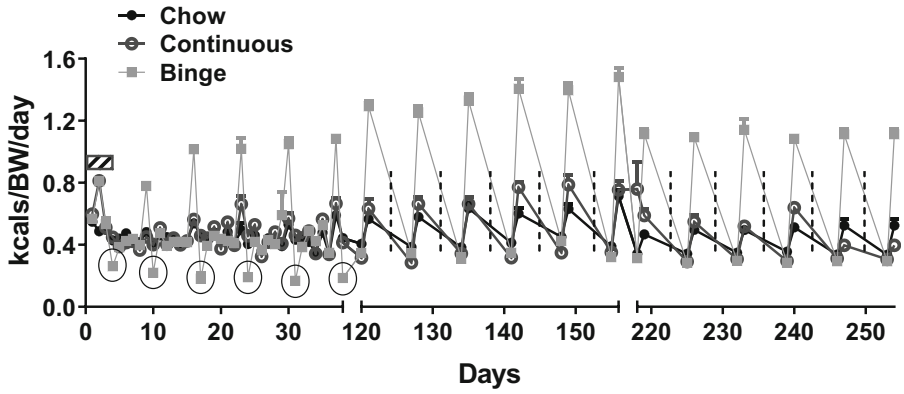


Fig. 2 BE behavior is consistent in mice over 37 weeks. (Left) Daily caloric intake (kcals/body weight/day) is shown for the first 6 weeks on the left side of the graph (days 1–38) in male and female (not shown) C57BL/6 J mice. The horizontal rectangle (hatched bar) indicates initial 48-h exposure to the HED. Chow intake is significantly reduced in the binge group in the 24 h after the HED is removed (highlighted with ovals). (Middle) Shown in the middle are weeks 18–23, with daily caloric intake for 2 consecutive days shown for each week corresponding to the day prior to the binge and the binge day for each week. Note that metabolic testing had occurred in this cohort of mice during this time period. This could have influenced caloric intake. (Right) The right side of the graph shows weeks 32–27. Stable binge eating was able to be obtained for at least 37 consecutive weeks. Dotted lines indicate break in food intake measurements until following week ($N = 9$–10 mice per group)

4.2 Long-Term Exposure to BE Leads to Changes in Energy Expenditure and Glucose and Lipid Metabolism in Mice

Our model of bingeing reflects a common ingestive pattern in modern societies where episodes of intermittent bingeing are followed by periods of self-induced caloric restriction. It is in essence a hedonic feeding paradigm in that food intake is not driven by hunger but rather the high palatability of the food and the unpredictability of its availability. Interestingly, a recent clinical study reported that females ended up consuming more of a comfort food (in this case, macaroni and cheese) when it was served only once a week compared to those that became habituated to it and consumed it every day [31]. Repeated "casual" BE (i.e., once weekly) might exaggerate obesity and the risk of diabetes by reducing energy expenditure and insulin sensitivity, as well as increasing adiposity, independent of total caloric intake or gross changes in overall body weight.

We initially observed that 6 weeks of binge-like eating did not grossly alter body weight or percent fat mass compared to chow-fed controls [24]. Furthermore, no changes were observed in circulating leptin or corticosterone levels at that time. We have now maintained male and female mice that have been bingeing well over 6 weeks to determine if longer exposure to BE would lead to observable metabolic changes. Intermittent bingeing on energy-dense foods negatively affected metabolism as early as 10–12 weeks after initiating binge cycles. Specifically, we found that male mice that had 12 weeks of intermittent access to the HED displayed [1]

increases in adiposity (*see* Fig. 3a), [2] elevated fasting blood glucose values (*see* Fig. 3b), and [3] decreased oxygen consumption compared to chow-fed controls (*see* Fig. 3c, d) even in the absence of significant changes in body weight (*see* Fig. 3e). In female mice, no differences in adiposity were observed, but a reduction in oxygen consumption was observed similar to males. Such metabolic alterations, even though subtle, suggest that both the pattern of ingestion and composition of the diet might interact to affect body weight, insulin sensitivity, and lipid metabolism. Collectively, these changes could lead to the worsening of metabolic syndrome in BED. One potential mechanistic sequela could be that BE leads to an impairment in the ability of adipose tissue to store fat resulting in ectopic lipid accumulation in insulin-sensitive tissues such as skeletal muscle and liver and followed by insulin resistance. Such impairments could be enhanced further by disruptions in the circadian release of hormones.

Accumulating evidence suggests that the gut microbiome plays an important role in the extraction of energy from the diet and its storage as fat [32–35]. One intriguing possibility is that BE could alter the gut microbiome and metabolism in such a way that energy extraction from the diet is enhanced leading to an increase in fat deposition and thus promoting obesity. Such a switch toward an obesogenic gut microbiome may hinder the ability to lose weight even when caloric intake is significantly reduced by dieting and thus would further contribute to metabolic syndrome. Changes in diet would be expected to alter the microbiome and lead to changes in absorption. Indeed, we have found alterations in intestinal absorption in bingeing mice using direct calorimetry methods to analyze fecal caloric content (*see* Fig. 3f, g). Although intriguing, changes in gut microbiome will need to be measured directly in these mice.

4.3 Practical Considerations in the Analysis of Metabolic Parameters

Given the clinical relevance of metabolic disease to BED, it is suggested here that investigators working with preclinical models of BE perform some basic analysis of metabolism when establishing new models or when expanding on studies involving existing BE models (e.g., addition of exogenous stressors plus weekly intermittent access). Body weight is a minimum measurement that should be taken at least weekly. If changes in body weight are observed, further studies should investigate body composition. It is appreciated that most investigators outside of fields directly studying metabolism may find it a daunting task to measure metabolic changes in vivo. However, there are several steps an investigator can take to perform some basic measurements. One can consider collaborations with local investigators. In addition, investigators can take advantage of internal or external fee-for-service arrangements including the NIDDK metabolic cores [36]. While it would be logistically more challenging to ship mice as the stress of transport could significantly impact both the behavior and metabolic

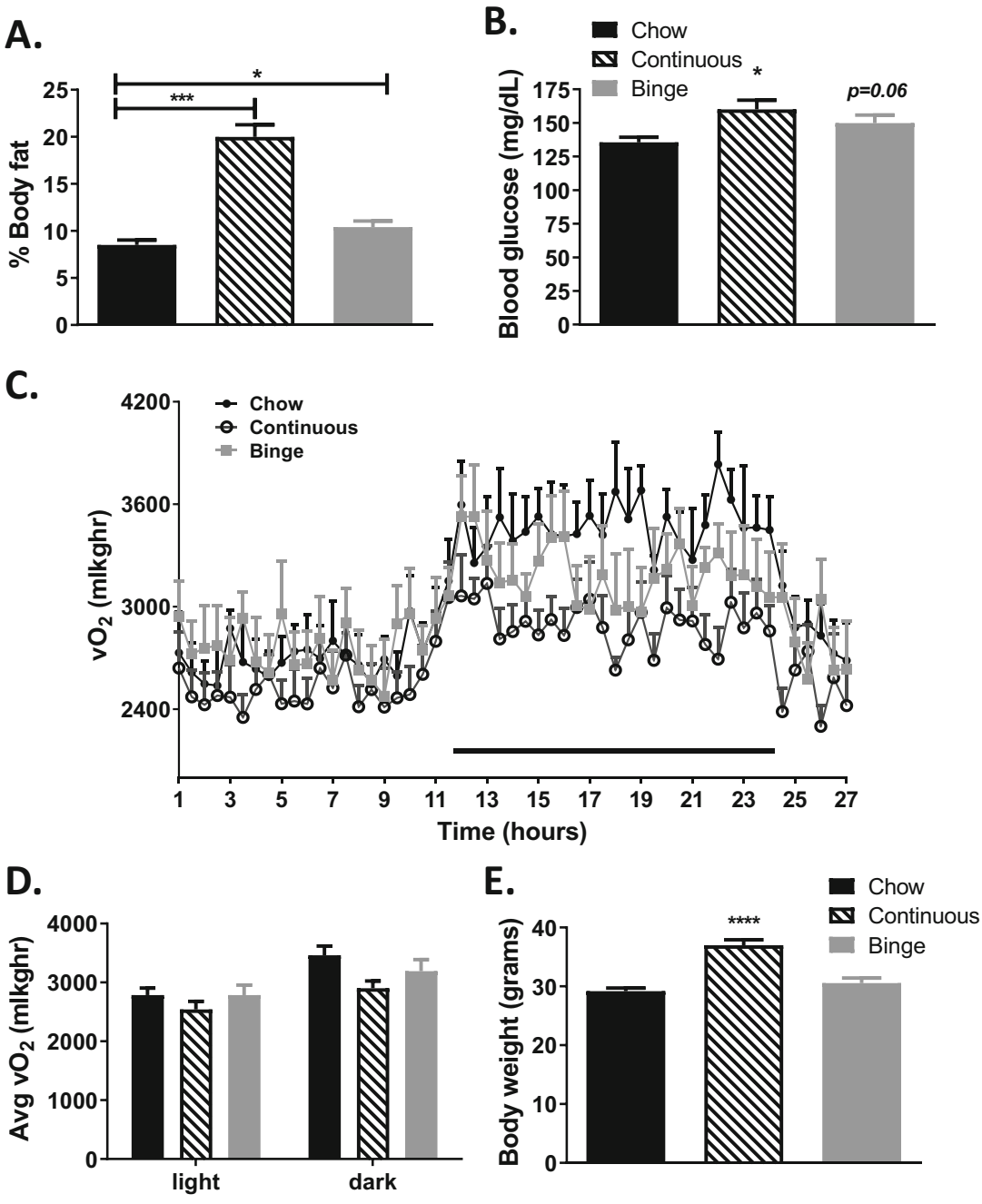


Fig. 3 Repeated weekly intermittent access to an HED induces subtle changes in metabolic physiology in male C57BL/6 mice. (**a**) Body composition analysis with TD-NMR shows that the relative content of body fat was significantly increased in the binge group. Mice are C57BL/6 J mice after 21 weeks of either continuous or 24-h weekly access to HED (ANOVA, Tukey's post hoc test, *** $= p < 0.0001$, * $p = 0.03$, unpaired t-test). (**b**) Fasting blood glucose levels trended to be elevated in male C57BL/6 N mice after 10 weeks of 24-h weekly access to HED ($p = 0.06$, unpaired t-test compared to chow). All measurements were taken 1 week after the last binge indicated, and thus caloric intakes had returned to chow control levels at the time of measurement. (**c**) vO_2 plotted over 24 h in C57BL/6 N mice after 12 weeks of 24-h weekly access to HED. Mice in the continuous group had reduced vO_2 levels during the dark phase (indicated by black bar). Mice in the binge

physiology, it is a more feasible option to send tissue and serum to obtain measurements of hormones such as leptin and ghrelin or lipids. Time domain nuclear magnetic resonance (TD-NMR) is a rapid and reliable way to measure whole-body composition of fat and lean mass in non-anesthetized mice. The purchase of such an instrument could be cost prohibitive for a single lab. However, one could weigh individual fat pads. Typically, three major fat pads (reproductive, inguinal, and retroperitoneal) are dissected out and weighed [37]. The individual fat pad weights are added together and expressed as a percentage of body weight and can be used as a surrogate for overall fat mass. Typically, a standard glucometer that can be purchased at a pharmacy is used to measure blood glucose levels from a single drop of blood from the tail vein. Multiple sampling can be performed during glucose and insulin tolerance tests using this method [38]. Total blood volume taken should not exceed IACUC guidelines.

There is a complicated interaction between caloric restriction, stress, and access schedule of energy-dense diets that must be

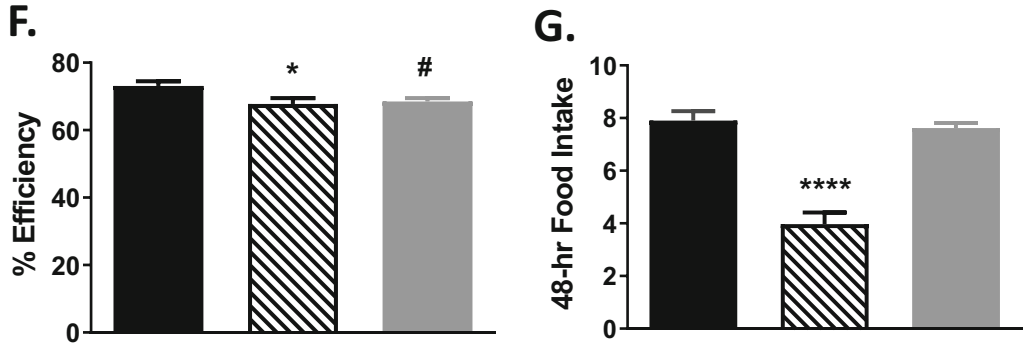


Fig. 3 (continued)

Fig. 3 (continued) group exhibited an intermediate phenotype even though locomotor activity was significantly elevated in this group during the dark phase compared to both chow and continuous groups (not shown). (**d**) Shown is the average 24-h vO_2 consumption from C in the light and dark cycles. (**e**) Body weights from mice in C show no significant differences between chow and binge groups. (**f**) Shown is nutrient assimilation as determined by direct calorimetry methods to measure total fecal caloric content. (**g**) Food intake during the 48-h fecal collection period. Fecal caloric content is normalized to the amount of food intake to obtain % efficiency in (**f**). All groups were fed a pulverized chow diet at the time of fecal collection. Percent efficiency decreased similarly in both mice with a history of BE for 12 weeks and those that previously had continuous access to an HED (i.e., diet-induced obese mice). These data support the hypothesis that when obese mice are switched to a "diet" of lower calorie food, they actually are less efficient at extracting calories from that food source which in turn might be working against net weight loss. BE might have a similar "obesogenic" effect (ANOVA, Tukey's post hoc test, ****$p < 0.0001$, *$p = 0.05$, #$p = 0.09$). Panels a–e, $N = 8$–10 mice per group. Panels f and g, $N = 6$ mice per group

4.4 Factors Impacting BE Behavior and Potential Effects on Metabolism

4.4.1 Stress

considered when evaluating BE in mice. Both stress and food deprivation can quickly lead to physiological changes which, by themselves, likely alter food intake. Even short periods of food restriction can reduce circulating leptin levels, increase hepatic gluconeogenesis, reduce energy expenditure, cause hyperlocomotion, and increase circulating corticosterone levels [39–42]. Furthermore, there are significant limitations with stress models since stress is variable and its physiological consequences can be dependent on animal husbandry conditions, vendor sub-strains, and other environmental variables that are difficult to control across institutions. Lastly, while baseline levels of circulating corticosterone in bingeing mice appear to be similar to chow controls [24], these observations were done at single time points shortly after a binge episode. However, the release of this stress hormone is regulated in a circadian manner, and it is currently not known whether chronic BE disrupts the normal temporal patterns of corticosterone release or how responses to acute stressors may be altered. At least three reported attempts have been made to induce BE with exogenous stressors and have involved using a combination of stress and food restriction [23, 43, 44]. These models had severe limitations in reproducibility, and one model employing exposure to an unpredictable daily stressor ultimately led to a reduction in overall food intake.

It is well known that BED in humans is associated with a history of early life stress. It is also known that both dieting and stress can precipitate BE episodes. The 24-h weekly intermittent access model described here allows one to study the mechanisms driving the initiation and maintenance of BE behavior without the confounds of caloric restriction or exogenous stress. Thus, this model is well suited to test how glucocorticoids may be involved in the initiation and maintenance of BE and can influence its metabolic consequences. Indeed, we and others have utilized this model to demonstrate that exposure to both prenatal and postnatal stress maintains BE behavior and exacerbates metabolic syndrome in mice [45, 46].

4.4.2 Sex

The prevalence of BED in females is reported to be higher than in males. While social factors may reduce the likelihood that males will report BE as problematic, it is also possible that female binge eaters suffer more negative consequences from bingeing and thus are more likely to seek treatment. Furthermore, it is not known how sex-specific differences in stress responses could differentially influence BE in males and females. Removal of a high-fat diet after 12 weeks increased BE during subsequent periods of its intermittent access in female but not male mice [47]. Ovariectomized mice exhibit normal BE behavior consuming ~1.2 g of HED during the first 2.5 h of access. 17β-estradiol treatment in these mice significantly reduced HED intake [25]. Thus, while it is clear that sex hormones can influence BE, it is unknown how this impacts the

observed increase in BED in females. Interestingly, Schroeder et al. [26] found that females that had been exposed to stress prenatally exhibited increased BE. Thus, there are complex interactions between sex hormones, environmental factors, and bingeing that impact metabolism, but they have yet to be determined.

4.4.3 Genetic Background

Strain-dependent effects must be taken into account when investigating models of BE in mice. We found that both C57BL/6 and 129SvEv mice will binge using the methods described herein [24]. However, it should be noted that 129SvEv mice have an overall lower caloric intake compared to C57BL/6 mice. Other inbred strains may behave differently in these paradigms, and the response of each strain needs to be empirically determined. Background strain can also influence macronutrient preference and should be considered when selecting an appropriate mouse strain to study [48–52]. For example, the obesity-prone C57BL/6 strain will consume more fat when presented with a choice of protein-, carbohydrate-, and fat-rich diets compared to the obesity-resistant C3H/Hej [49] and 129/J [52] inbred strains. In addition, known differences in metabolism among the strains must be taken into account. For example, C57BL/6 J mice have a naturally occurring deletion in the gene encoding nicotinamide nucleotide transhydrogenase leading to glucose intolerance [53]. Thus, it is likely that there will be strain-dependent effects of BE behavior and on the observed metabolic outcomes.

Investigators should be cautious when working with genetically engineered mice (GEMs) until caloric intake studies are performed and baseline results compared to appropriate wild-type control mice. Wild-type littermates are the best controls to account for age and rearing conditions. When investigating GEMs, it is important to discern the effects of the genetic mutation on preference for specific macronutrients. For example, ghrelin receptor knockout (KO) mice consume less fat regardless of whether it is presented continuously or intermittently [54]. If a reduction of BE occurs in the GEM, one should test whether these mice have a preference for one or more of the three macronutrients. Other factors to consider are overall reductions in 24-h chow intake, energy expenditure, regulation of gastrointestinal and neuroendocrine mechanisms, and general locomotor activity levels in the individual GEM.

4.4.4 Species

This 24-h weekly access paradigm has been observed to elicit BE behavior in both mice and rats. However, we have observed that while all mice binge, not all rats do. We and others have noted significant variation in HED intakes in rats using this paradigm and that they can be grouped further as having binge-prone and binge-resistant phenotypes [55–57]. The advantage of mice is the homogeneity in their response, small size, and the use of sophisticated

genetics including knockout and transgenic models and the ability to temporally and spatially restrict gene expression. However, one could argue that the heterogeneity observed in rats is more similar to humans and that they would be a better model to study the mechanisms driving both the behavior and its impact on metabolic outcomes. This remains to be determined.

4.4.5 Other Factors

Several additional factors should be considered including housing conditions (group vs. single housed), macronutrient content of chow diet which often differs across institutions, and source of fat in the HED (i.e., lard vs. vegetable fat). Group housing has the advantage of reducing cage number and reducing stress associated with social isolation. However, it is nearly impossible to measure individual food intake when group housing conditions are used. Lastly, the age of mice studied should be considered as changes in gonadal hormones over time can influence both behavior and metabolism [58].

4.5 Long-Term Binge Behavior Causes Changes in the CNS that Can Drive Metabolic Outcomes: Opioid Receptors May Be Key Modulators of Both BE Behavior and Metabolism

The consumption of an HED high in fat and sucrose increases extracellular DA levels in the nucleus accumbens (NAcc) [17, 20, 59, 60]. It is expected that pathways that control hedonic feeding behavior overlap with those involved in substance abuse. Indeed, a significant comorbidity with substance abuse exists in patients with BED [61, 62]. Mu (MOR), kappa (KOR), and delta (DOR) opioid receptors and their endogenous ligands β-endorphin, dynorphin, and enkephalin, respectively, are abundant throughout brain regions known to be responsible for reward. Within the NAcc, it is now generally accepted that these opioid receptors control hedonic feeding behavior including the (over) consumption of highly palatable foods [63]. We and others have shown that activation of opioid receptors contributes to the development of obesity specifically during prolonged consumption of high-fat calorically dense diets [64–69]. Furthermore, these receptors appear to play distinct roles, and KO mice lacking each of these genes are protected from many of the negative metabolic consequences of prolonged high-fat diet exposure.

Since binge foods are often enriched in fat and sugar, it is likely that activation of opioids can drive at least part of the food intake during BE. Indeed, there are several lines of evidence that suggest opioid receptor pathways do regulate BE behavior in both rodents and humans. Importantly, the increases in NAcc DA release in response to consuming a nutritionally complete, high-fat diet can be blocked by administration of the pan-opioid antagonist LY255582 in both mice and rats [20, 70]. Interestingly, MOR and KOR have opposing actions on DA levels in the brain. Whereas MOR agonism generally causes euphoria associated with increased DA levels, KOR agonists cause dysphoria associated with decreased DA levels. This has added significantly to the complexity of

understanding how opioid receptors control BE. Moreover, it is unknown how these receptors (which are also expressed in several metabolically relevant peripheral tissues including brown adipose tissue and pancreas) may influence metabolism in the context of BED.

Genetic studies in mice have not yet given definitive answers as to how opioid receptors may modulate BE. We previously reported that while MOR and DOR KO mice exhibited no differences in BE, KOR KO mice had increased 2.5-h HED intake compared to wild-type control mice when utilizing the 24-h weekly intermittent access model described here [70]. A gain-of-function variant of the MOR allele (A118G) was found to be present more frequently in patients with BED [71]. However, this allele when expressed in mice did not alter BE behavior in an intermittent access model (30 min of access to sweetened fat diet consisting of hydrogenated vegetable shortening +10% sucrose 3 days a week) [72]. Since the A118G single-nucleotide polymorphism was expressed in the context of the mouse MOR sequence, it is possible that there are species-specific differences in how this variant affects MOR function. Furthermore, only female mice were tested. Thus, species- and/or sex-specific effects of this variant may account for the observed differences.

In preclinical models, increases in KOR signaling positively regulate both depressive-like and drug-seeking behaviors [73]. This has led us to the hypothesis that repeated BE leads to an upregulation in KOR signaling and that blocking KOR may reduce BE in mice. Indeed, we found increases in mRNA expression of KOR and the gene encoding its ligand prodynorphin in the dorsal striatum (but not in the hypothalamus) after 15 weeks of bingeing (*see* Fig. 4) . While these changes were not statistically significant, they could reflect more robust alterations at the level of protein expression and receptor signaling. Furthermore, we found that a 48-h pretreatment with the long-acting KOR antagonist nor-binaltorphimine [74] could reduce BE when administered alone and may enhance the ability of fluoxetine to reduce BE (*see* Fig. 5) . These data collectively support that opioid receptors may be upregulated after chronic bingeing and that pan-opioid or KOR-specific antagonists may be useful alone or in combination with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) to reduce binge eating. Furthermore, alterations in opioid receptors both in CNS and the periphery represent at least one potential mechanistic link between the maintenance of BE behavior and the metabolic changes observed with chronic BE.

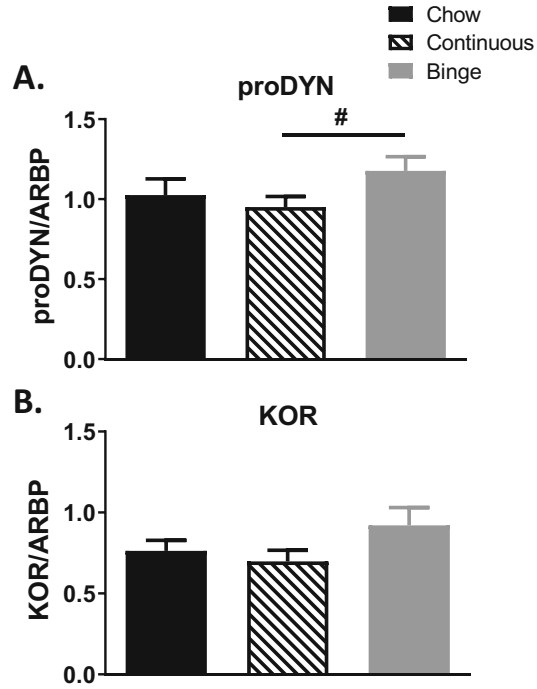


Fig. 4 qPCR analysis of prodynorphin (proDYN) and KOR in the dorsal striatum of C57BL/6 N mice with 15 weeks of prior binge exposure. (**a**) Prodynorphin (proDYN) and (**b**) KOR mRNA levels were elevated (n.s.) in the dorsal striatum of male mice with a history of binge-like eating behavior. There were no differences in expression of these same genes in the hypothalamus (not shown) suggesting that there are region-specific changes in transcription after repeated BE. Data were normalized to the ARBP housekeeping gene. $N = 5$ per group. (#$p = 0.08$, unpaired t-test)

5 Conclusion

A 24-h weekly intermittent access to an HED allows one to obtain reproducible BE behavior that can be maintained consistently for several months. Chronic BE behavior is likely to lead to alterations in metabolism that are independent of changes in total caloric intake since mice with intermittent access reduce their food intake for several days following the HED access period. There are several adaptations in both the CNS and periphery with BE that occur which could significantly alter metabolic physiology and likely include the complex regulation by opioid receptor signaling pathways. Important considerations include strain effects on macronutrient preferences and baseline metabolism and sex-specific differences. The changes that occur both in the brain and on whole-body metabolism could significantly affect therapeutic outcomes. Thus, it is important for BED therapies to address the long-

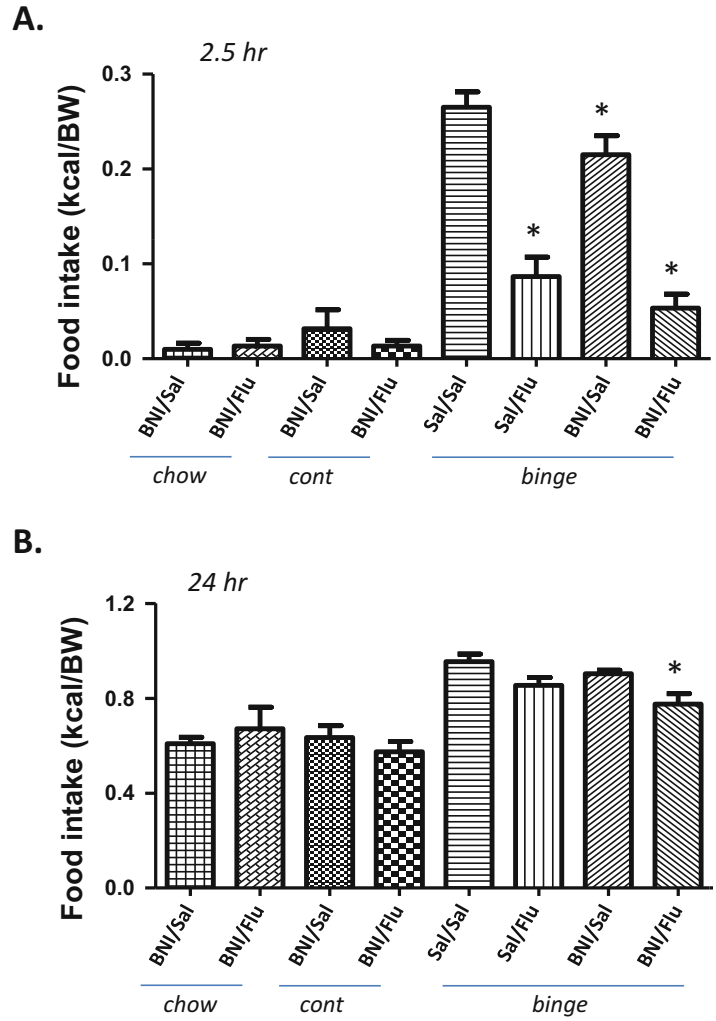


Fig. 5 Treatment with the long-acting KOR antagonist nor-binaltorphimine (nor-BNI) can reduce BE behavior. (**a**) Shown are 2.5-h food intakes after reinstatement of the HED on binge cycle #1 in female mice. All mice in the binge group had an initial 48-h exposure to the HED the week prior to testing. Food intake was significantly reduced at this time point after 20 mg/kg IP fluoxetine (1-h pretreatment, Sal/Flu) or 10 mg/kg IP nor-BNI (48-h pretreatment, BNI/Sal) treatment. The combination treatment with fluoxetine and nor-BNI also significantly reduced food intake 2.5 h after HED reinstatement. (**b**) Only the combination of norBNI and fluoxetine resulted in significant reductions in 24-h food intake suggesting an interaction between KOR and serotonin signaling pathways in this binge model. Data were analyzed with one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's post-test. *$p < 0.05$ vs. binge Sal/Sal. $N = 6$/treatment

term changes that occur after bingeing in both the CNS and in peripheral organs. Since a history of early life stress is associated with BED, and knowing that dieting and stress are also precipitating factors inducing BE in humans, future studies should focus on

the metabolic outcomes in mice with a history of stress and BE. It is predicted that the interaction between stress and BE may result in more robust metabolic phenotypes that may be distinct from what is observed in frank obesity. The above should guide future research with this BE model and others, with careful consideration to translational caveats. Consideration of metabolic consequences of new and existing models of BE is imperative as this field is arguably in its infancy and we need to better understand the translatability of individual preclinical BED models. Collaborations among BED and metabolic researchers will be key in advancing our understanding of BED and how this disease may be contributing to the rapid rise in metabolic syndrome worldwide. Furthermore, it may provide opportunities for novel therapeutic interventions in BED patients.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the Klarman Family Foundation Grants Program in Eating Disorders Research (TAC) and the Mayo Clinic Foundation (PT, TAC). The authors would like to thank Allison E. Sahr for guidance with intermittent access models, Paulina Smith for technical support, and the Mayo Clinic in Arizona Mouse Metabolic Phenotyping Laboratory.

References

1. Call C, Walsh BT, Attia E (2013) From DSM-IV to DSM-5: changes to eating disorder diagnoses. Curr Opin Psychiatry 26 (6):532–536
2. Walsh BT (2019) Diagnostic categories for eating disorders: current status and what lies ahead. Psychiatr Clin North Am 42:1): 1–1):10
3. Hudson JI et al (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey replication. Biol Psychiatry 61(3):348–358
4. Wonderlich SA et al (2009) The validity and clinical utility of binge eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 42(8):687–705
5. Guerdjikova AI et al (2019) Update on binge eating disorder. Med Clin North Am 103 (4):669–680
6. Novelle MG, Diéguez C (2019) Updating gender differences in the control of homeostatic and hedonic food intake: implications for binge eating disorder. Mol Cell Endocrinol 497:110508
7. Samson SL, Garber AJ (2014) Metabolic syndrome. Endocrinol Metab Clin N Am 43 (1):1–23
8. Çelik S et al (2015) Correlation of binge eating disorder with level of depression and glycemic control in type 2 diabetes mellitus patients. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 37(2):116–119
9. Klatzkin RR et al (2015) Binge eating disorder and obesity: preliminary evidence for distinct cardiovascular and psychological phenotypes. Physiol Behav 142:20–27
10. Herbozo S et al (2015) Dietary adherence, glycemic control, and psychological factors associated with binge eating among indigenous and non-indigenous Chileans with type 2 diabetes. Int J Behav Med 22(6):792–798
11. Raevuori A et al (2015) Highly increased risk of type 2 diabetes in patients with binge eating disorder and bulimia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 8(6):555–562
12. Papelbaum M et al (2019) Does binge-eating matter for glycemic control in type 2 diabetes patients? J Eat Disord 7(1):30–36

13. Wang J et al (2001) Overfeeding rapidly induces leptin and insulin resistance. Diabetes 50(12):2786–2791
14. Ilyas A et al (2018) The metabolic underpinning of eating disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis of insulin sensitivity. Mol Cell Endocrinol 497:110307
15. Wassenaar E, Friedman J, Mehler PS (2019) Medical complications of binge eating disorder. Psychiatr Clin North Am 42(2):275–286
16. Corwin RL, Avena NM, Boggiano MM (2011) Feeding and reward: perspectives from three rat models of binge eating. Physiol Behav 104 (1):87–97
17. Rada P, Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2005) Daily bingeing on sugar repeatedly releases dopamine in the accumbens shell. Neuroscience 134(3):737–744
18. Corwin RL, Wojnicki FH (2006) Binge eating in rats with limited access to vegetable shortening. Curr Protoc Neurosci. Chapter 9: Unit 9.23B
19. Wojnicki FHE, Stine JG, Corwin RLW (2007) Liquid sucrose bingeing in rats depends on the access schedule, concentration and delivery system. Physiol Behav 92(4):566–574
20. Sahr AE et al (2008) Activation of mesolimbic dopamine neurons during novel and daily limited access to palatable food is blocked by the opioid antagonist LY255582. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 295(2):463–471
21. Sindelar DK et al (2005) Attenuated feeding responses to circadian and palatability cues in mice lacking neuropeptide Y. Peptides 26 (12):2597–2602
22. Bake T, Morgan DGA, Mercer JG (2014) Feeding and metabolic consequences of scheduled consumption of large, binge-type meals of high fat diet in the Sprague–Dawley rat. Physiol Behav 128(100):70–79
23. Teegarden SL, Bale TL (2007) Effects of stress on dietary preference and intake are dependent on access and stress sensitivity. Physiol Behav 93(4):713–723
24. Czyzyk TA, Sahr AE, Statnick MA (2010) A model of binge-like eating behavior in mice that does not require food deprivation or stress. Obesity (Silver Spring) 18(9):1710–1717
25. Cao X et al (2014) Estrogens stimulate serotonin neurons to inhibit binge-like eating in mice. J Clin Invest 124(10):4351–4362
26. Schroeder M et al (2017) A methyl-balanced diet prevents CRF-induced prenatal stress-triggered predisposition to binge eating-like phenotype. Cell Metab 25(6):1269–1281.e6
27. Xu P et al (2016) Activation of serotonin 2C receptors in dopamine neurons inhibits binge-like eating in mice. Biol Psychiatry 81 (9):737–747
28. Xu Y et al (2017) VMAT2-mediated neurotransmission from midbrain leptin receptor neurons in feeding regulation. eNeuro 4(3):E NEURO.0083-17.2017
29. Zhang X, van den Pol AN (2017) Rapid binge-like eating and body weight gain driven by zona incerta GABA neuron activation. Science 356 (6340):853–859
30. Capasso A, Petrella C, Milano W (2009) Pharmacological profile of SSRIs and SNRIs in the treatment of eating disorders. Curr Clin Pharmacol 4(1):78
31. Epstein LH et al (2011) Long-term habituation to food in obese and nonobese women. Am J Clin Nutr 94(2):371–376
32. Jumpertz R et al (2011) Energy-balance studies reveal associations between gut microbes, caloric load, and nutrient absorption in humans. Am J Clin Nutr 94(1):58–65
33. Krajmalnik-Brown R et al (2012) Effects of gut microbes on nutrient absorption and energy regulation. Nutr Clin Pract 27(2):201–214
34. Muegge BD et al (2011) Diet drives convergence in gut microbiome functions across mammalian phylogeny and within humans. Science 332(6032):970–974
35. Turnbaugh PJ et al (2006) An obesity-associated gut microbiome with increased capacity for energy harvest. Nature 444 (7122):1027–1031
36. Laughlin MR et al (2012) NIH Mouse Metabolic Phenotyping Centers: the power of centralized phenotyping. Mamm Genome 23 (9):623–631
37. Mann A et al (2014) Localization, identification, and excision of murine adipose depots. J Vis Exp 94:52174
38. Ayala JE et al (2010) Standard operating procedures for describing and performing metabolic tests of glucose homeostasis in mice. Dis Model Mech 3(9–10):525–534
39. Mantzoros C et al (1996) Role of leptin in the neuroendocrine response to fasting. Nature 382(6588):250–252
40. Bézaire V et al (2001) Effects of fasting on muscle mitochondrial energetics and fatty acid metabolism in Ucp3(−/−) and wild-type mice. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 281 (5):975–982
41. Heijboer AC et al (2005) Sixteen hours of fasting differentially affects hepatic and muscle insulin sensitivity in mice. J Lipid Res 46 (3):582–588

42. Silva JP et al (2009) Regulation of adaptive behaviour during fasting by hypothalamic Foxa2. Nature 462(7273):646–650
43. Consoli D et al (2009) Binge-like eating in mice. Int J Eat Disord 42(5):402–408
44. Pankevich DE et al (2010) Caloric restriction experience reprograms stress and orexigenic pathways and promotes binge eating. J Neurosci 30(48):16399–16407
45. Telensky P et al (2015) The interaction of binge-eating and stress-responsivity in mice. 45th Annual Society for Neuroscience Meeting, Program #524.03
46. Schroeder M et al (2018) Sex dependent impact of gestational stress on predisposition to eating disorders and metabolic disease. Mol Metab 17:1–16
47. Carlin JL et al (2016) Removal of high-fat diet after chronic exposure drives binge behavior and dopaminergic dysregulation in female mice. Neuroscience 326:170–179
48. Leibowitz SF et al (2005) Phenotypic profile of SWR/J and A/J mice compared to control strains: possible mechanisms underlying resistance to obesity on a high-fat diet. Brain Res 1047(2):137–147
49. Alexander J et al (2006) Distinct phenotypes of obesity-prone AKR J, DBA2J and C57BL 6J mice compared to control strains. Int J Obes 30(1):50–59
50. Lewis SR et al (2005) Inbred mouse strain survey of sucrose intake. Physiol Behav 85 (5):546–556
51. Lewis SR et al (2006) Genetic variance contributes to ingestive processes: a survey of eleven inbred mouse strains for fat (Intralipid) intake. Physiol Behav 90(1):82–94
52. Smith BK, Andrews PK, West DB (2000) Macronutrient diet selection in thirteen mouse strains. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 278(4):797–805
53. Freeman HC et al (2006) Deletion of nicotinamide nucleotide transhydrogenase: a new quantitative trait locus accounting for glucose intolerance in C57BL/6J mice. Diabetes 55 (7):2153–2156
54. King SJ et al (2016) Investigation of a role for ghrelin signaling in binge-like feeding in mice under limited access to high-fat diet. Neuroscience 319:233–245
55. Sinclair EB et al (2015) Differential mesocorticolimbic responses to palatable food in binge eating prone and binge eating resistant female rats. Physiol Behav 152(Pt A):249–256
56. Klump KL et al (2013) Sex differences in binge eating patterns in male and female adult rats. Int J Eat Disord 46(7):729–736
57. Boggiano MM et al (2007) High intake of palatable food predicts binge-eating independent of susceptibility to obesity: an animal model of lean vs obese binge-eating and obesity with and without binge-eating. Int J Obes 31(9):1357–1367
58. Klump KL, Culbert KM, Sisk CL (2017) Sex differences in binge eating: gonadal hormone effects across development. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 13(1):183–207
59. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ (2010) Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 13(5):635–641
60. Wang G-J et al (2011) Enhanced striatal dopamine release during food stimulation in binge eating disorder. Obesity (Silver Spring) 19 (8):1601–1608
61. Javaras KN et al (2008) Co-occurrence of binge eating disorder with psychiatric and medical disorders. J Clin Psychiatry 69 (2):266–273
62. Bahji A et al (2019) Prevalence of substance use disorder comorbidity among individuals with eating disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Psychiatry Res 273:58–66
63. Berridge KC (2009) 'Liking' and 'wanting' food rewards: brain substrates and roles in eating disorders. Physiol Behav 97(5):537–550
64. Shin AC et al (2010) Reversible suppression of food reward behavior by chronic mu-opioid receptor antagonism in the nucleus accumbens. Neuroscience 170(2):580–588
65. Hardaway JA et al (2016) Nociceptin receptor antagonist SB 612111 decreases high fat diet binge eating. Behav Brain Res 307:25–34
66. Tabarin A et al (2005) Resistance to diet-induced obesity in mu-opioid receptor-deficient mice: evidence for a "thrifty gene". Diabetes 54(12):3510–3516
67. Zuberi AR et al (2008) Increased adiposity on normal diet, but decreased susceptibility to diet-induced obesity in mu-opioid receptor-deficient mice. Eur J Pharmacol 585(1):14–23
68. Czyzyk TA et al (2010) kappa-opioid receptors control the metabolic response to a high-energy diet in mice. FASEB J 24 (4):1151–1159
69. Czyzyk TA et al (2012) Mice lacking δ-opioid receptors resist the development of diet-induced obesity. FASEB J 26(8):3483–3492
70. Statnick MA et al (2012) Multiple subtypes of opioid receptors regulate binge-like (BE) feeding in rodents on an intermittent access schedule. FASEB J 26 (1_supplement):889.5–889.5

71. Davis CA et al (2009) Dopamine for "wanting" and opioids for "liking": a comparison of obese adults with and without binge eating. Obesity (Silver Spring) 17(6):1220–1225
72. Sachdeo BLY et al (2019) Binge-like eating is not influenced by the murine model of OPRM1 A118G polymorphism. Front Psychol 10:246
73. Wee S, Koob GF (2010) The role of the dynorphin-kappa opioid system in the reinforcing effects of drugs of abuse. Psychopharmacology 210(2):121–135
74. Endoh T et al (1992) Nor-binaltorphimine: a potent and selective kappa-opioid receptor antagonist with long-lasting activity in vivo. Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther 316:30–42

Chapter 5

Predicting and Classifying Rats Prone to Overeating Fat

Jessica R. Barson, Irene Morganstern, and Sarah F. Leibowitz

Abstract

The availability and overconsumption of palatable foods rich in fat are contributors to the worldwide epidemic of obesity. With environmental factors and genetic predisposition both playing important roles in this serious health problem, it is crucial to recognize and properly treat individuals who have a greater propensity to eat excessive amounts of fatty foods. Animal studies have been instrumental in this regard, allowing researchers to identify and examine early factors that are associated with and can predict future fat consumption and obesity. The methods for classifying and subgrouping these animals focus on early behavioral and physiological measures. Herein, we describe three of these measures, namely, fat intake over 5 days, novelty-induced locomotor activity, and fat-induced triglyceride levels, which have been successfully used to identify adult outbred rodents that are prone (i.e., have higher propensity) to overeating fat. The early identification of animals prone to overeating fat, in conjunction with tests to characterize their specific phenotype, can yield valuable information regarding the underlying behavioral, physiological, and neurochemical pathways involved in driving excessive fat intake, ultimately leading to an obese state.

Key words Fat consumption, Obesity, Behavioral prediction, Locomotor activity, Triglycerides

1 Introduction

The consumption of palatable foods, particularly those rich in fat, has increased dramatically during the last several decades [1] and is one contributing factor to the worldwide obesity epidemic [1–3]. Such unhealthy eating patterns may be a result of environmental factors, such as greater availability of high-fat junk food, and also polygenic factors that predispose individuals to overconsume or gain weight on fatty foods [4–7]. Clinical studies have suggested that food preferences and feeding patterns, symptoms of hyperactivity, and dyslipidemia at a young age are associated with and can identify individuals that are prone to overeating and gaining weight later in life [8–11]. It is especially important to identify these "predisposed" individuals prior to or during very early stages of overeating. This early identification can help to initiate proper intervention prior to the onset of chronic metabolic disturbances,

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_5,

such as obesity and heart disease, and also to understand the disruptions in behavior or even neurochemistry that may be driving such maladaptive processes.

Studies with rodent models have been particularly informative for understanding the inherent forces driving unusually high consummatory behavior. Outbred rat strains such as Sprague-Dawley (SD) have been especially relevant for understanding mechanisms of human feeding behavior. Similar to humans, SD rats exhibit genetic heterogeneity and show a wide spectrum of behavioral and physiological outcomes, allowing them to be subgrouped based on their inherent differences in these measures. Using outbred SD rats as a model, studies have identified distinctive characteristics in animals prone to consuming high amounts of fatty foods and in some cases gaining excessive weight on these foods. Predictive indicators of such behavior include (1) consumption patterns during initial exposure to a high-fat diet [12–15], (2) novelty-induced locomotor activity prior to diet exposure [16], and (3) circulating triglyceride levels (TGs) following consumption of a fat-rich meal [17]. From an evolutionary perspective, animals showing these three inherent traits – preference for calorically dense foods (early consumption patterns), enhanced novelty-seeking (locomotor activity), and increased storage of energy (TG response to fat) – are more likely to survive in the wild when food is scarce. However, when fat-rich foods are abundantly available, these behavioral and metabolic traits are maladaptive and can lead to chronic pathological states, such as obesity. The goal of this chapter is to describe, in detail, the methods and procedures for classifying animals, based on the predictor measures of early consummatory patterns, locomotor activity, and fat-induced TGs, as being prone (having an increased propensity) to overeating fat.

2 Materials

2.1 Animals

To examine patterns of fat consumption, researchers have used a variety of rodent strains, including those that are outbred or selectively bred, as well as mouse lines that are genetically altered or inbred [12, 13, 18–22]. For translational purposes, however, we consider that the outbred animal for several reasons may be the most appropriate model of human fat overconsumption, as illustrated in our studies of feeding behavior in SD rats [12, 13, 16]. These animals, typically purchased from Charles River or Taconic Laboratories, are easy to handle and are genetically heterogeneous, thus more accurately representing the individual genetic variability demonstrated by humans. Most importantly, some of these animals naturally overconsume a high-fat diet relative to a standard diet even at initial exposure, and as a group they exhibit

considerable variability in their intake, which allows them to be rapidly and easily classified as higher or lower volume fat consumers [12, 13, 16].

2.2 Diet Recipe

To examine natural patterns of fat consumption, different types of high-fat diets have been employed by various laboratories, including those rich in animal fat, such as lard [13], or vegetable fat, such as Crisco All-Vegetable Shortening® [23], as well as a palatable junk food diet, such as one including Oreos® [24]. From our experience using a lard-based high-fat diet, we find that the optimal amount of fat for accurate prediction of future fat intake is 30–60% [13]. The majority of our feeding prediction studies have used a diet composed of 50% fat, containing a total of 5.2 kcal/g of diet (*see* Table 1). This diet has three macronutrient constituents, 50% fat composed of 75% lard (Armour Star, Peoria, IL) and 25% vegetable oil (Crisco, Orrville, OH); 25% carbohydrate from 30% dextrin (ICN Pharmaceuticals, Costa Mesa, CA), 30% cornstarch (ICN Pharmaceuticals, Costa Mesa, CA), and 40% sucrose (Domino Foods Inc., Yonkers, NY); and 25% protein from casein (Bio-Serv,

Table 1
Composition of a 50% high-fat diet

Fat	
Lard	230
Vegetable oil	50
Carbohydrate	
Dextrin	97
Cornstarch	98
Sucrose	130
Protein	
Casein	325
Vitamin mix	30
Mineral mix	40
Total weight (g)	**1000**
Energy density (kcals/g)	5.15
% Macronutrient kcals	
Fat	50
Carbohydrate	25
Protein	25

Reprinted with permission from Ref. [16]
Ingredients expressed by weight (g)

Frenchtown, NJ) and 0.03% L-cysteine hydrochloride (ICN Pharmaceuticals, Costa Mesa, CA). This solid diet is supplemented with minerals (USP XIV Salt Mixture Briggs; ICN Pharmaceuticals, Costa Mesa, CA) and vitamins (Vitamin Diet Fortification Mixture; ICN Pharmaceuticals, Costa Mesa, CA) to make it nutritionally complete.

2.3 Open Field Activity Chambers

For activity measures, animals are tested in an activity chamber. Historically, the apparatus used for these measurements in rats was a 182.9 cm by 182.9 cm box constructed from plywood painted black with the bottom composed of 16 equally sized squares, and scoring was performed manually. However, activity measurements can now be made using more advanced systems, involving infrared beams or video tracking. The computerized open field activity chamber that is commonly used consists of a Plexiglas box (43.2 × 43.2 cm) with a white floor, opaque walls, and infrared photocells which detect both vertical and horizontal movements (e.g., MED Associates, St. Albans, VT, USA). Video tracking (e.g., EthoVision from Noldus, Leesburg, VA, USA) can also be used, which monitors and analyzes behavior, movement, and activity in any arena. These latter two approaches provide more precise analyses of locomotor behavior and also track other activity-related behaviors. With the use of parameters such as vertical counts and time, distance traveled, average velocity, and stereotyped behavior, these systems can more accurately detect behaviors related to exploration and affect.

2.4 Lipid Determinations

For determination of circulating lipid levels in serum samples, an enzyme kit from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO) is commonly used. The Serum Triglyceride Determination Kit utilizes free glycerol reagent, triglyceride reagent, and a glycerol standard. The assay involves enzymatic hydrolysis of serum triglycerides to glycerol and fatty acids. The glycerol undergoes several enzymatic reactions, resulting in a quantifiable color change that is directly proportional to the triglyceride concentration of the sample. The color change is detected using an Emax microplate reader (Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale, CA, USA) set at a wavelength of 540 nm.

3 Methods

3.1 Predicting Fat Intake Based on Initial Consumption Patterns

Several important earlier studies examining patterns of fat consumption demonstrated that initial fat preference and weight gain on a high-fat diet had a strong relationship with long-term consumption of fat, body weight gain, and body fat accrual [25–27]. Building on these phenomena, subsequent publications from our lab and others have successfully utilized measures of early preference for fat and initial weight gain on a high-fat diet to

identify animals with a greater propensity to overconsume a high-fat diet over the long term and to gain more weight and accumulate heavier fat deposits [13, 14, 21, 28]. These studies, performed in SD rats, have demonstrated that animals preferring fat over the other macronutrients, carbohydrates or proteins, are more likely to eat greater amounts and gain more weight on a high-fat diet. Likewise, animals that gain the most weight over the first 1 or 2 weeks of high-fat diet exposure have an increased propensity to develop an obese-like state when allowed to consume this diet for several months.

In more recent articles, a modified version of the fat preference or weight gain model has been used with rats to more easily and accurately classify them based solely on their initial consumption of (rather than preference for or weight gain from) a fat-rich diet [12, 16]. Using this protocol, animals can be subgrouped into high-fat consumers (HFC) and controls based on their initial intake of a high-fat diet consisting of 50% fat. Specifically, after a 1-week acclimation period to laboratory conditions, chow intake is monitored for 3 days, and then the high-fat diet is provided as a 15 kcal high-fat meal over 3 consecutive days in addition to the daily chow diet, allowing all subjects to learn to consume the entire high-fat meal at least once by the end of the third day of exposure. After this acclimation period, the chow is then removed, and the animals are allowed to consume the high-fat diet ad libitum for 5 days, with fat intake and body weight measured daily. Animals are then rank ordered based on their fat intake, with the top third forming the HFC group, which consumes about 35% more daily calories with the high-fat diet than with chow, and the bottom third forming the control group, which tends to consume equal calories from both diets. This separation of groups is consistent with a cluster analysis of intake under similar conditions in mice, which shows that individual subjects naturally exhibit a near tertile distribution [20].

In order to obtain accurate measures of feeding behavior, stressful environmental factors should be kept to a minimum, and measurements should be consistent from day to day, with the animals maintained on a 12-h light-dark cycle. For at least 1 week prior to diet exposure, they should be acclimated to standard housing conditions and handled daily. They should also be acclimated to the diets themselves prior to ad libitum feeding in order to avoid effects of neophobia. To prevent the diets from spoiling or becoming unpalatable, they should be prepared fresh at least once a week and kept refrigerated until served, and the animals should be given fresh diet each day. Measurements of food intake should be recorded daily at the same time each day, preferably immediately after the end of the dark cycle.

Using the tertile-split classification procedure, HFC rats have been shown to be more prone over the long term to consuming excessive fat, during both chronic high-fat diet access and at re-exposure after a 2-week withdrawal from the diet [12]. When

maintained on the high-fat diet chronically, HFC rats ultimately gain more weight and develop larger fat pads [12]. This model is also validated by other studies in rats and mice showing similar measures of energy intake and weight gain to be accurate indicators of long-term patterns of fat consumption and mild obesity [13, 15, 21, 28–31].

3.2 Predicting Fat Intake Based on Activity Measures

Locomotor activity has been closely associated with food seeking and can be particularly high immediately prior to scheduled meals of palatable food, a phenomenon referred to as "food anticipatory activity" [32, 33]. Several studies have related high activity levels to the consumption of palatable foods and other reinforcing substances [16, 34–36], suggesting that locomotor activity may serve as a good indicator of future patterns of fat intake.

Locomotor activity is generally tested in specialized open field activity chambers (described above), in which either an observer blind to the study (if scoring manually) or a computerized program or video tracking system records behaviors related to horizontal and vertical motion. Testing should be carried out during the animals' waking time (for rodents, this is the dark cycle), when baseline activity is highest [37]. Depending on whether animals have been acclimated to these chambers or are experiencing them for the first time, the behavioral analysis can be used to determine, respectively, general locomotor activity or novelty-induced locomotor activity. Several published articles have suggested that novelty-induced locomotor activity is a particularly reliable predictor of subsequent intake of reinforcing substances, including fat [16, 38–40], and a high locomotor response to novelty has been found to be a significant predictor of vulnerability to addiction [41, 42]. An important factor to consider for novelty-induced locomotor activity is the duration of the test. Optimally, activity measures should be examined for the first 5–30 min of exposure to the arena, a time range when the novelty of the environment appears to have the greatest impact [37, 43, 44]. The specific measurement frequently employed to represent locomotor activity is either line crossings when scored manually or ambulatory distance when measured by automated programs. For novelty-induced locomotor activity, an additional measure of number of rearings (manual) or vertical counts or time (automated) can be recorded.

Using the measure of novelty-induced line crossings to represent novelty-induced locomotor activity, SD rats have successfully been characterized as HFC and controls [16]. With this protocol, each rat prior to any fat exposure and in the middle of the dark cycle is placed in the center of the open field, and the number of lines crossed is recorded for a minimum of 5 min, with the placing of both front paws and torso into a new square counted as a line crossing. The apparatus between the tests is thoroughly cleaned

with disinfectant and allowed to dry. After activity testing, animals are given the high-fat diet for classification into HFC or controls as described above. These initial measurements of line crossings are found to be greater in HFC rats that are prone to overconsuming fat over the long term, suggesting that this measure of novelty-induced locomotor activity may itself be a strong predictor of future fat consumption [16]. Novelty-induced hyperactivity is also found to be strongly and positively correlated with consumption of ethanol and cocaine, suggesting that this behavioral trait may be important for identifying animals prone to overconsuming an array of reinforcing substances [16, 38, 45, 46].

3.3 Predicting Fat Intake Based on Meal-Induced TG Levels

Circulating lipid levels such as serum TGs, which are elevated by the consumption of a high-fat diet [17, 47, 48], are a good indicator of metabolic activity and efficiency. In the body, these lipid molecules are either stored in adipose tissue for future use or are broken down for immediate energy in the form of fatty acids that can produce a feeling of satiety [49]. When they accumulate in serum, however, they may signify inefficient metabolism and a disruption in energy homeostasis [50], much like high levels of glucose in serum following a glucose tolerance test can indicate the presence of diabetes [51]. Based on this information, it is likely that animals showing elevated levels of TGs after a fatty meal find this diet to be less satiating and therefore go on to overconsume the diet. This principle has been supported in animal studies showing that, compared to a low-fat meal, a meal high in fat content that markedly elevates TG levels also leads to hyperphagia in a subsequent test meal [52]. In light of this idea that exaggerated fat-induced TG levels may be an indicator of metabolic inefficiency and reduced feeding satiety, these lipid levels may serve as a valid predictor of future fat overconsumption as well as obesity.

According to published work, measurements of fat meal-induced TGs can be used to predict increased caloric intake and dietary obesity in rats [17]. In order to use TGs to identify these prone animals, SD rats are first acclimated to standard housing conditions and trained to consume a high-fat meal in a manner similar to the high-fat acclimation for ad libitum consumption. The meal is 15 kcal of a 50% lard-based high-fat diet (*see* Table 1), given for 30 min each day over 3–4 days until all subjects have eaten the entire high-fat meal at least once. This should occur at dark onset since animals are more likely to consume this meal during their early waking hours. After this training, animals are tested for their TG response to fat. Chow is removed prior to dark onset in order to prevent nonspecific food intake, which could interfere with TG measures, and also to motivate animals to consume their entire test meal prior to blood sampling. Animals are then exposed to a 15 kcal meal of high-fat diet (once daily over 3 nonconsecutive days), and tail vein blood is collected 1 h after each exposure, for

measurement of serum TG levels using the Serum Triglyceride Determination Kit described above. Based on their average fat meal-induced TG levels, animals can then be rank ordered, with the top third representing the predicted fat overconsumers and the bottom third being their lower volume fat-eating (control) counterparts.

Using this approach, a high-TG response to fat can reliably identify animals with a greater propensity to consume excess amounts of fat during chronic access and subsequently exhibit certain metabolic disturbances. This model differs from the 5-day fat intake and activity models described above, as it classifies animals based on their TG response to test meals of a high-fat diet, which is a metabolic rather than behavioral parameter. While the animals characterized as high-TG responders consume similar amounts of daily high-fat diet (117 ± 2.6 kcal) as the HFC animals described above (124 ± 3.5 kcal), it is not clear if they in fact represent the same subgroup of animals. However, with TG levels also increased in the HFC rats identified based on their 5-day fat intake, it is likely that animals predicted based on their initial consummatory patterns and TG response to fat are indeed the same subgroup of prone rats. Other support for the TG prediction model comes from studies demonstrating that elevated fasting TG levels predict future weight gain [53], lipid-lowering drugs reduce food intake in obesity-prone rats [54], and fat-induced TG levels predict level of ethanol drinking [38, 46].

3.4 Experimental Variables

When using 5-day fat consumption to identify HFC rodents, there are two main variables to monitor, namely, diet texture and day-to-day consumption. Since this prediction is based on the animals' consumption of this diet over a short 5-day period, it is important to keep identical the ingredients and texture of the diet for each animal. While lower-fat diets may have a more powdered texture, a 50% high-fat diet should have a completely smooth consistency. This smooth consistency allows the diet, for the 3-day acclimation, to be made into a small 15 kcal ball that is placed directly into the cage and, for the period(s) of ad libitum feeding, to be kept in a metal bowl or glass jar. This minimizes spillage which, when unaccounted for, can lead to incorrect rank ordering of animals and thus unreliable results. It is important to keep the fat concentration near 50%, since animals find this amount highly palatable and therefore overconsume it in the short 5-day time period. Whereas a higher-fat diet of 60%, shown previously to predict long-term fat consumption and weight gain, may also be used [13, 28, 30], more recent studies have found a 45–50% fat diet, which is closer to the human diet, to yield reliable and replicable results [12, 16, 35]. Aside from the diet texture, it is important to carefully examine and correlate animals' fat consumption each day. Animals should only be subgrouped once their day-to-day consumption is stable, as indicated

by a positive daily correlation of >0.60 as in previous publications [12, 16]. Lack of a stable consumption pattern could signify a problem either with the animal's health or with the diet consistency and therefore should be further examined prior to classifying animals as prone to overeating.

When using novelty-induced locomotor activity to classify animals as fat overconsumers, measurements of activity should be made in a uniform and standardized manner, and careful attention should be paid to environmental stressors. Standardizing the measurements is especially important for when recordings are made manually, as some behaviors may be difficult to capture and track with the human eye. For example, line crossing should be counted only if an animal has both paws and torso in a new square, and rearing behavior should be counted only if the animal is fully on its hind paws for a minimum of 2 s. If the observer has any doubts about these measures, a videotape can be made of the test session, and analysis of the behavior can be performed later, based on the recording. Due to their ability to reduce or completely eliminate experimental bias, automated systems (computerized program or video tracking) are now strongly preferred. Also, since anxiety can mask increases in novelty-seeking behavior, it is important that animals are well handled and, when tested in the activity apparatus, are placed into it gently.

When using circulating TG levels as a predictor of fat consumption, variables involving high-fat meal consumption must be well controlled. It is important that the animals consume the entire 15 kcal meal within the first 30 min of exposure and that the tail vein blood is collected for TG measurements within 1 h of fat access. To ensure that this timing is consistent for each animal, there are three steps that should be taken. First, animals must be trained to expect the meal at the same time each day and therefore wait to consume this palatable fatty food. Second, animals should be food deprived for some time (1–4 h) before being given access to the high-fat meal, to increase motivation to consume the meal quickly. Third, prior to collection of tail vein blood, each cage should be thoroughly checked for any remaining high-fat diet, as animals that do not consume their daily meal should not be included in the analysis. If these three steps are correctly followed, elevations in fat-induced TG levels can accurately and reliably identify animals prone to fat overeating.

4 Notes

4.1 Anticipated Results

Results from a typical experiment using two of the discussed predictors of fat consumption, initial consumption patterns and meal-induced TG levels, are shown in Tables 2 and 3. From the first table (*see* Table 2), it is clear that animals characterized as HFC show a

Table 2
Caloric intake and body weights of high-fat consumers (HFC) compared to controls during different periods of chow and high-fat diet access

	Control	HFC
Intake (kcal/day)		
Chow (before high-fat diet)	91 ± 6	89 ± 4
High-fat diet (5 d)	95 ± 4	121 ± 10*#
High-fat diet (2 wk)	94 ± 5	118 ± 10*
Body weight (g)		
Chow (before high-fat diet)	302 ± 10	300 ± 8
High-fat diet (5 d)	371 ± 9	392 ± 12#
High-fat diet (2 wk)	427 ± 15	475 ± 19*#

Reprinted with permission from Ref. [12]
Data are mean ± S.E.M. *$p < 0.05$ vs. control; #$p < 0.05$ vs. chow

Table 3
Measures of meal size, daily intake, body weight, and adiposity hormones in subgroups differentiated by their HF-induced TG levels

	Low-TG responders	High-TG responders
Chow test meal		
Meal size (kcal)	5.7 ± 0.5	12.4 ± 1.8*
Daily intake (kcal)	78 ± 2.2	75 ± 1.3
Body weight (g)	444 ± 7.7	453 ± 5.4
4 weeks on HF diet		
Body weight (g)	505 ± 7.0	545 ± 12*
Daily intake (kcal)	101 ± 1.8	117 ± 2.6*
Feed efficiency (kcal/g)	0.21 ± 0.01	0.23 ± 0.01
Fat pad weights (g)	31 ± 2.1	38 ± 3.5*
Leptin (ng/ml)	8.0 ± 0.4	11 ± 1.1*
Insulin (ng/ml)	5.3 ± 0.2	6.1 ± 0.5

Reprinted with permission from Ref. [17]
*$p < 0.05$ for comparisons between high-TG and low-TG responders

significant increase in fat consumption within the first 5 days of ad libitum high-fat diet access, an effect that persists for an additional 2-week period and is still evident (data not shown) after re-exposure to the diet following a 2-week gap without it. This increase in fat consumption is accompanied by greater body weight

in the HFC rats, also shown in a previous publication using a similar prediction model [13, 28].

The data presented in Table 3 describe the typical characteristics of animal subgroups predicted by their fat-induced TG levels. These data demonstrate that animals that show a higher TG response to a high-fat meal go on to consume more chow in a subsequent test meal and, after 4 weeks on a high-fat diet, have greater body weight, consume more calories each day, have larger fat deposits, and show disturbances in circulating adiposity signals. These two data sets provide important information regarding the use of early consumption patterns and fat-induced TG levels to predict which animals are prone to overeating fat and beginning to develop more chronic metabolic disturbances.

4.2 Troubleshooting

In order to obtain reliable and reproducible results using the three predictors of fat intake described above (initial consumption, novelty-induced locomotor activity, and serum TG levels), it is important to consider the following points:

4.2.1. For the early consumption predictor model, animals should be properly adapted to the high-fat diet, with a minimum of three daily exposures. This will prevent the occurrence of neophobia when the diet is introduced ad libitum, for the test period. While rare in occurrence, animals that do not adapt well to the high-fat diet, as measured by a lack of interest in this diet upon its presentation into the home cage and by a failure to consume the entire 15 kcal meal at least once during the training days, should be omitted from the study.

4.2.2. For the early consumption model, it is also critical that measurements of daily fat intake during the 5-day prediction period are taken at the same time each day. In order not to disturb the animals from eating their daily meals, these measurements should be performed during the light cycle, when animals are more likely to be resting. Since animals may vary in their individual patterns of feeding behavior, taking a measurement either during a time of high consumption or low consumption may provide unreliable results and therefore reduce the reliability of this model.

4.2.3. For the novelty-induced locomotor activity predictor, a standardized measurement system for recording activity is essential. This is especially important if an automated system is not available, and data are recorded manually. The observer must have a uniform way to measure locomotor activity. It is best that a single individual be assigned to take measurements, as animals may change their behavior when

exposed to different researchers. Again, due to their ability to reduce or completely eliminate experimental bias, the use of an automated system (computerized program or video tracking) is strongly encouraged.

4.2.4. Since rodents are naturally anxious, the room conditions during testing should be well controlled. For example, during novelty-induced locomotor activity testing, it is important that the testing room is set at a temperature between 23 and 25 °C. The room should also be noise- and light-controlled. This can be achieved either by having a constant low-level background noise or complete silence in the room and by having on a continuous red light in the room. Once the animal is placed in the chamber, the observer should stand at an angle where the animal cannot see them. If using an automated program, the researcher if possible should leave the room immediately after placing the animal into the activity test chamber.

4.2.5. For the fat-induced TG model, it is important to collect the tail vein blood for TG measurements at exactly the same time on the test days. Circadian fluctuations in TGs may contribute to variability in results and incorrect subgroupings. It is additionally important not to wait too long after the meal to collect the blood samples, since serum TG levels may be cleared from plasma or broken down with prolonged time periods. To capture the immediate TG response to fat, blood should be collected within 1 h of high-fat meal exposure.

4.2.6. For the fat-induced TG model, animals should be removed from the analysis if they fail to completely consume the 15 kcal meal on test days and/or if sufficient blood cannot be obtained for analysis. Since the measure of TG levels is meant to reflect the efficiency of metabolizing the same-sized fatty meal, it is critical that the animals be faced with the same fat challenge. Additionally, blood plasma must be obtained from tail vein blood on each test day in a sufficient volume to test samples in triplicate in the Serum Triglyceride Determination Kit, to ensure reproducibility.

5 Conclusion

In summary, the procedures described above for using initial consumption patterns, locomotor activity, and circulating lipid levels have successfully and reliably been used to classify animals prone to overeating a palatable high-fat diet. These models are well supported by clinical literature in which early patterns of food consumption, hyperactivity, and dyslipidemia have been associated

with a greater probability of consuming excess amounts of fat or developing obesity later in life [9–11, 55]. In animal studies, these predictive measures have been instrumental in allowing researchers to probe the neurochemical mechanisms underlying excessive fat intake and also obesity. For example, by thoroughly examining animals identified as prone to overconsuming fat, several studies have shown that these animals also exhibit elevated levels of orexigenic hypothalamic peptides, suggesting that disturbances in these central systems may contribute to an overeating phenotype [12, 13, 16, 17]. With these unique patterns in behavior, physiology, and neurochemistry occurring either prior to exposure or during very early periods of consumption, it is important to understand how similar inherent traits could lead to human overindulgence in palatable fatty foods and thus increase the propensity to become obese.

Acknowledgments

This research was supported by the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism under Award Numbers R01AA028218 (J.R.B.) and R01AA024798 (S.F.L.). The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the NIH.

References

1. World Health Organization (2018) Obesity and overweight fact sheet. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/en/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight
2. Catenacci VA, Hill JO, Wyatt HR (2009) The obesity epidemic. Clin Chest Med 30:415–444
3. Feinle-Bisset C (2014) Modulation of hunger and satiety: hormones and diet. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 17:458–464
4. Bowman SA, Vinyard BT (2004) Fast food consumption of U.S. adults: impact on energy and nutrient intakes and overweight status. J Am Coll Nutr 23:163–168
5. Curti ML et al (2011) Studies of gene variants related to inflammation, oxidative stress, dyslipidemia, and obesity: implications for a nutrigenetic approach. J Obes 2011:497401
6. Jeffery RW et al (2006) Are fast food restaurants an environmental risk factor for obesity? Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act 3:2
7. Paeratakul S et al (2003) Fast-food consumption among US adults and children: dietary and nutrient intake profile. J Am Diet Assoc 103:1332–1338
8. Bjorklund O et al (2018) Predictors of eating behavior in middle childhood: a hybrid fixed effects model. Dev Psychol 54:1099–1110
9. Ledoux S et al (2010) Traditional anthropometric parameters still predict metabolic disorders in women with severe obesity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 18:1026–1032
10. Rollins BY, Loken E, Birch LL (2011) Preferences predict food intake from 5 to 11 years, but not in girls with higher weight concerns, dietary restraint, and % body fat. Obesity (Silver Spring) 19:2190–2197
11. Sonneville KR et al (2015) Childhood hyperactivity/inattention and eating disturbances predict binge eating in adolescence. Psychol Med 45:2511–2520
12. Chang GQ et al (2010) Increased enkephalin in brain of rats prone to overconsuming a fat-rich diet. Physiol Behav 101:360–369
13. Dourmashkin JT et al (2006) Model for predicting and phenotyping at normal weight the long-term propensity for obesity in Sprague-Dawley rats. Physiol Behav 87:666–678

14. Shor-Posner G et al (1994) Meal patterns of macronutrient intake in rats with particular dietary preferences. Am J Phys 266: R1395–R1402
15. Wang J et al (1998) Behavioral and endocrine traits of obesity-prone and obesity-resistant rats on macronutrient diets. Am J Phys 274: E1057–E1066
16. Morganstern I et al (2010) Increased orexin and melanin-concentrating hormone expression in the perifornical lateral hypothalamus of rats prone to overconsuming a fat-rich diet. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 96:413–422
17. Karatayev O et al (2009) Circulating triglycerides after a high-fat meal: predictor of increased caloric intake, orexigenic peptide expression, and dietary obesity. Brain Res 1298:111–122
18. Alexander J et al (2006) Distinct phenotypes of obesity-prone AKR/J, DBA2J and C57BL/6J mice compared to control strains. Int J Obes 30:50–59
19. Cottone P et al (2007) Feeding microstructure in diet-induced obesity susceptible versus resistant rats: central effects of urocortin 2. J Physiol 583:487–504
20. De Francesco PN et al (2019) Inter-individual variability for high fat diet consumption in inbred C57BL/6 mice. Front Nutr 6:67
21. Levin BE et al (1997) Selective breeding for diet-induced obesity and resistance in Sprague-Dawley rats. Am J Phys 273:R725–R730
22. Schemmel RA, Teague RJ, Bray GA (1982) Obesity in Osborne-Mendel and S 5B/Pl rats: effects of sucrose solutions, castration, and treatment with estradiol or insulin. Am J Phys 243:R347–R353
23. Wojnicki FH, Charny G, Corwin RL (2008) Binge-type behavior in rats consuming trans-fat-free shortening. Physiol Behav 94:627–629
24. Boggiano MM et al (2007) High intake of palatable food predicts binge-eating independent of susceptibility to obesity: an animal model of lean vs obese binge-eating and obesity with and without binge-eating. Int J Obes 31:1357–1367
25. Okada S, York DA, Bray GA (1992) Mifepristone (RU 486), a blocker of type II glucocorticoid and progestin receptors, reverses a dietary form of obesity. Am J Phys 262:R1106–R1110
26. Pagliassotti MJ et al (1994) Time course of adaptation to a high-fat diet in obesity-resistant and obesity-prone rats. Am J Phys 267: R659–R664
27. Shor-Posner G et al (1991) Self-selecting albino rats exhibit differential preferences for pure macronutrient diets: characterization of three subpopulations. Physiol Behav 50:1187–1195
28. Leibowitz KL et al (2007) Weight gain model in prepubertal rats: prediction and phenotyping of obesity-prone animals at normal body weight. Int J Obes 31:1210–1221
29. Hill JO et al (1992) Development of dietary obesity in rats: influence of amount and composition of dietary fat. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 16:321–333
30. Vaanholt LM et al (2015) Factors influencing individual variability in high fat diet-induced weight gain in out-bred MF1 mice. Physiol Behav 144:146–155
31. Wald HS, Grill HJ (2019) Individual differences in behavioral responses to palatable food or to cholecystokinin predict subsequent diet-induced obesity. Obesity (Silver Spring) 27:943–949
32. Espitia-Bautista E, Escobar C (2019) Fat rather than sugar diet leads to binge-type eating, anticipation, effort behavior and activation of the corticolimbic system. Nutr Neurosci [Online ahead of print]
33. Hsu CT et al (2010) Palatable meal anticipation in mice. PLoS One 5(9):e12903
34. Alsio J et al (2009) Inverse association of high-fat diet preference and anxiety-like behavior: a putative role for urocortin 2. Genes Brain Behav 8:193–202
35. Perez-Leighton CE et al (2013) High and low activity rats: elevated intrinsic physical activity drives resistance to diet-induced obesity in non-bred rats. Obesity (Silver Spring) 21:353–360
36. Redolat R et al (2009) Individual differences in novelty-seeking and behavioral responses to nicotine: a review of animal studies. Curr Drug Abuse Rev 2:230–242
37. Escorihuela RM et al (1999) Inbred Roman high- and low-avoidance rats: differences in anxiety, novelty-seeking, and shuttlebox behaviors. Physiol Behav 67:19–26
38. Barson JR et al (2013) Neurochemical heterogeneity of rats predicted by different measures to be high ethanol consumers. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 37(Suppl 1):E141–E151
39. Nadal R, Armario A, Janak PH (2002) Positive relationship between activity in a novel environment and operant ethanol self-administration in rats. Psychopharmacology 162:333–338
40. Suto N, Austin JD, Vezina P (2001) Locomotor response to novelty predicts a rat's propensity to self-administer nicotine. Psychopharmacology 158:175–180

41. Flagel SB et al (2014) Antecedents and consequences of drug abuse in rats selectively bred for high and low response to novelty. Neuropharmacology 76(Pt B):425–436
42. Zhou Z et al (2019) Exploratory locomotion, a predictor of addiction vulnerability, is oligogenic in rats selected for this phenotype. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 116:13107–13115
43. Mathews IZ, Morrissey MD, McCormick CM (2010) Individual differences in activity predict locomotor activity and conditioned place preference to amphetamine in both adolescent and adult rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 95:63–71
44. Partyka A et al (2011) Anxiolytic-like activity of zinc in rodent tests. Pharmacol Rep 63:1050–1055
45. Davis BA et al (2008) The effects of novelty-seeking phenotypes and sex differences on acquisition of cocaine self-administration in selectively bred High-Responder and Low-Responder rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 90:331–338
46. Karatayev O et al (2010) Predictors of ethanol consumption in adult Sprague-Dawley rats: relation to hypothalamic peptides that stimulate ethanol intake. Alcohol 44:323–334
47. Chang GQ et al (2007) Dietary fat stimulates endogenous enkephalin and dynorphin in the paraventricular nucleus: role of circulating triglycerides. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 292:E561–E570
48. Rospond B et al (2019) Assessment of metabolic and hormonal profiles and striatal dopamine D2 receptor expression following continuous or scheduled high-fat or high-sucrose diet in rats. Pharmacol Rep 71:1–12
49. Sepple CP, Read NW (1990) Effect of prefeeding lipid on food intake and satiety in man. Gut 31:158–161
50. Jaworski K et al (2007) Regulation of triglyceride metabolism. IV. Hormonal regulation of lipolysis in adipose tissue. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 293:G1–G4
51. Eyth E, Basit H, Smith CJ (2019) Glucose tolerance test. StatPearls Publishing LLC, Treasure Island
52. Gaysinskaya VA et al (2007) Increased caloric intake after a high-fat preload: relation to circulating triglycerides and orexigenic peptides. Physiol Behav 91:142–153
53. Ji H, Friedman MI (2003) Fasting plasma triglyceride levels and fat oxidation predict dietary obesity in rats. Physiol Behav 78:767–772
54. Ji H, Outterbridge LV, Friedman MI (2005) Phenotype-based treatment of dietary obesity: differential effects of fenofibrate in obesity-prone and obesity-resistant rats. Metabolism 54:421–429
55. Waring ME, Lapane KL (2008) Overweight in children and adolescents in relation to attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder: results from a national sample. Pediatrics 122:e1–e6

Chapter 6

Psychosocial Stress and Dietary Environment Promote Emotional Feeding in Female Rhesus Monkeys

Vasiliki Michopoulos, Kelly Ethun, and Mark E. Wilson

Abstract

One proposed contributor to the recent surge in obesity prevalence is the increased availability of highly palatable foods coupled with the drive to consume these foods under stressful conditions. Studies of humans suggest that stress exposure promotes increased caloric intake and a preference for energy dense foods, and this may be particularly true for women, as they more often show higher rates of obesity and report a higher incidence of emotional feeding relative to men. Socially housed female rhesus macaques provide a unique, ethologically relevant model for studying the effects of psychosocial stress on appetite within varying dietary environments. Macaque groups, regardless of size, are organized by a matrilineal dominance hierarchy that functions to maintain group stability. Lower ranking animals receive more aggression from higher ranking group mates and terminate these interactions by emitting submissive behavior. Subordinates have less control over their environment, and continual harassment from dominant animals results in dysregulation of the limbic hypothalamic pituitary adrenal (LHPA) axis. Metabolic and anthropometric phenotypes differ between dominant and subordinate monkeys when maintained on a standard low-fat, high-fiber laboratory diet, as dominant females are more often heavier with greater fat and bone mass. Recent studies, using validated automated feeders, suggest that under conditions of a low-caloric-density diet (LCD), subordinate monkeys consume similar calories but are more active during the daytime relative to dominant monkeys. However, once a highly palatable, high-caloric-density diet (HCD) is added to the LCD environment, subordinate females become significantly hyperphagic and exhibit significant increases in fat mass within a 2-week period. More recent long-term studies of the effects of psychosocial stress and dietary environment show that access to an HCD impacts reward pathways similar to what has been shown in obese humans. Future studies are warranted to explore the chronic effects of psychosocial stress on appetite within a rich dietary environment analogous to that of humans.

Key words Psychosocial stress, Social subordination, Diet choice, Monkeys, Emotional feeding

1 Introduction

As of 2009, approximately 73 million adults in the United States were obese, representing 28% of the total population and an increase of 7% over obesity prevalence in 2001 [1]. Additionally, 34% of adults in the United States were classified as overweight [2]. While obesity can be explained in biological terms as the

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_6,

consequence of prolonged positive energy imbalance (i.e., energy intake exceeding energy expenditure), a number of complex environmental and social factors affect both sides of this equation. One proposed contributor to the increase in weight gain is the availability of highly palatable foods rich in calories from fat and sugar coupled with the drive to consume these foods under stressful conditions [3–5]. Emotional feeding often results from exposure to stressors [6], and attempts to lose weight often fail [7] because feeding behaviors become disinhibited and people overeat in response to emotional states [8]. Furthermore, psychopathologies whose etiologies stem from chronic stress exposure are highly comorbid with eating disorders, as well as stress-induced obesity [9, 10].

Any perceived situational or environmental threat elicits a physiological stress response from the limbic-hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (LHPA) axis. Under normal conditions involving an acute (short-duration) stressor, corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) is released from the hypothalamus triggering the subsequent release of adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) from the pituitary, which enters systemic circulation to induce the release of cortisol from the adrenal glands. As a glucocorticoid, cortisol mobilizes energy stores allowing an individual to respond appropriately to the stressor. Following cessation of the perceived stressor, the LHPA axis is capable of turning itself off via a negative feedback mechanism that attenuates the release of cortisol and facilitates a return to allostasis [11]. These acute perturbations in physiology occur with every insult, and the constant hassles and repetitive struggles associated with everyday life can result in chronic stress exposure and a subsequent dysregulation of the LHPA axis [12]. Exposure to such chronic stress can lead to an array of highly comorbid adverse health outcomes [13, 14].

Because the health [15] and economic burdens [16] imposed by obesity are enormous, effective programs to prevent or alleviate its impact on society are a high priority. However, studies of humans assessing how exposure to chronic stress interacts with the dietary environment to influence eating behavior employ a limited degree of experimental control. To effectively study the causative nature of this relationship, an appropriate animal model of chronic stress exposure is necessary. While infection, injury, and other physical stressors can directly activate the LHPA axis, it is the psychogenic component of chronic exposure to social and environmental stressors that is critical to the prolonged activity of the LHPA axis [17–20]. Rodent models of chronic stress have shown that feeding resulting from chronic exposure to stressors is a probable contributor to excess food intake [21–24]. However, these models elicit hormonal and behavioral responses that are unique to the particular type of stress employed in a laboratory setting, and in many cases, animals adapt to stressors as evidenced by extinction of

hormonal and behavioral responses [25–30]. Thus, it is important to focus on stressors that are likely to be shared by human populations, namely, prolonged psychogenic, uncontrollable, unpredictable stress [31–33], when investigating the biobehavioral effects of stress as they relate to the development of human disorders.

Another important consideration for the study of stress-induced disruptions in feeding behavior that is often ignored in animal models is gender. In humans, individuals suffering from eating disorders [34, 35], including emotional feeding and affective disorders [36–40], are most often women. Given this clear sex difference in humans surrounding the adverse effects of chronic stress exposure on feeding and affect, there is a dearth of animal models of chronic stress in females as most models reported in the literature use males. However, socially housed female macaques provide a translational model to study the effects of psychosocial stress on a range of health outcomes in women, including emotional feeding.

2 Materials and Procedures

2.1 Chronic Psychosocial Stress Exposure in Female Rhesus Monkeys

The organization of socially housed rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*) is a matrilineal linear dominance hierarchy that functions to maintain group stability, regardless of group size [41]. Any individual animal's rank within the social hierarchy is enforced both by contact aggression and by the threat of aggression or harassment from higher ranking animals [41–44]. Lower ranking animals terminate these agonistic encounters by emitting submissive behaviors. Thus, lower social rank is defined by an animal emitting an unequivocal submissive act toward another group mate [41–44]. In social groups comprised of five adult females, a model previously used to study the effects of subordination on physiology and behavior, females ranked 1 and 2 are typically categorized as dominant, while those of ranks 3, 4, and 5 are considered subordinate [45–52]. Figure 1a shows characteristic differences in agonistic behavior in females living in five-member groups and shows the categorization of social status.

Subordinate status also results in reduced control over an individual's social and physical environment [53]. This exposure to daily stressors leads to long-lasting physiological alterations in the functioning of the LHPA axis that are similar to those associated with stress-induced disorders in humans. Subordinate macaques have enlarged adrenal glands [54], show diminished glucocorticoid negative feedback as assessed by a dexamethasone suppression test (*see* Fig. 1b), and exhibit diminished cortisol reactivity in response to ACTH administration (*see* Fig. 1c) [55]. Thus, the psychogenic, uncontrollable, unpredictable nature of the imposition of social rank in macaque social groups leads to a dysregulation of the

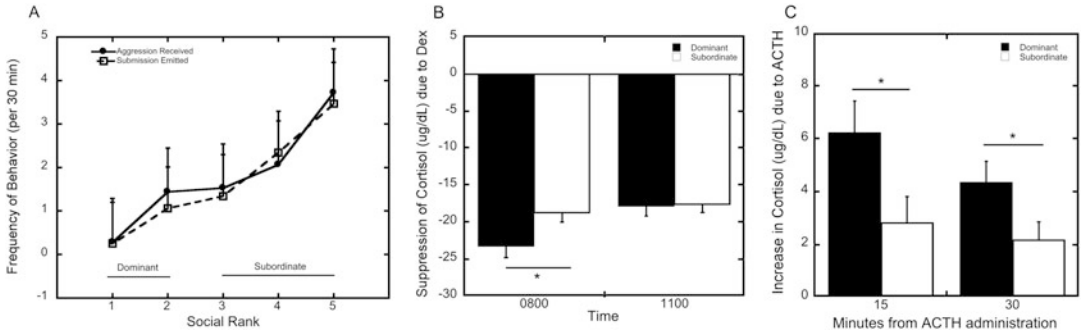


Fig. 1 (**a**) Mean ± SEM rates of agonistic behavior for animals categorized as dominant (ranked 1 and 2) and subordinate (ranks 3 through 5). Dominant females receive less aggressive behavior (closed square) than those categorized as subordinate, while subordinate animals emit more submissive behaviors (open square) than dominant animals. (**b**) Mean ± SEM change of serum cortisol at 0800 and 1100 h following dexamethasone administration at 1750 h the evening before for dominant and subordinate females. Asterisk denotes significantly greater decrease in cortisol in dominant compared to subordinate females. (**c**) Mean ± SEM change in serum cortisol 15 and 30 min following ACTH administration for dominant and subordinate females. Asterisks denote significant status differences in increases of cortisol levels. (Reproduced with permission from Ref. [55])

LHPA axis, providing a unique model to study how chronic psychosocial stress and dysregulation of the LHPA axis affect behavior and physiology as it relates to human health [46, 48, 56–63].

2.2 Social Subordination as a Model of Stress-Induced Alterations in Feeding Behavior in Women

Implementation of an automated feeding system that monitors continuous food intake in socially housed monkeys at the Yerkes National Primate Research Center has provided the opportunity to quantify food intake in socially housed monkeys [64] and assess how varying dietary conditions influence food intake and energy balance differentially in dominant and subordinate monkeys.

2.2.1 Availability of a Standard Laboratory Diet

When fed a standard laboratory monkey diet, low in sugar and fat and high in fiber [58, 65], subordinate females weigh significantly less than dominant animals (*see* Fig. 2a) . This decreased body weight is associated with reduced fat, but not lean mass (*see* Fig. 2a). Additionally, subordinate females have lower levels of circulating leptin and insulin and higher levels of adiponectin compared to dominant females [65]. The reduced body weight in subordinate females corroborates findings of diminished body weight in rodents exposed to repeated restraint stress [66, 67], chronic variable stress [68], or exposure to a predator [69]. These results in rodents are consistent with other data from rodents showing that exposure to chronic stressors [70, 71] or CRH administration [72–75] attenuates intake of these low-calorie, laboratory diets.

The lower body weight and fat mass in subordinate animals could be due to lower intake of the LCD, greater energy

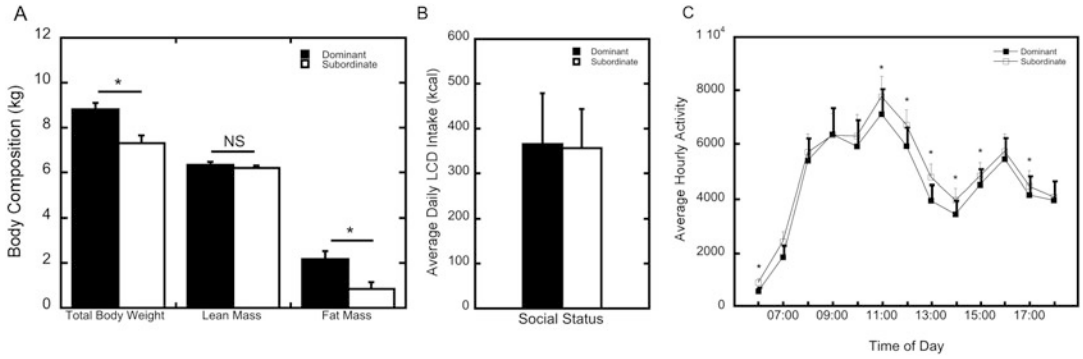


Fig. 2 (**a**) Body weight and body composition (kg) in dominant (dark bar) and subordinate (open bar) females. Asterisks denote increased body weight due to increased fat mass in dominant compared to subordinate females. (**b**) Average daily caloric intake (kcal) of a standard low-calorie diet (LCD) in dominant (dark bar) and subordinate (open bar) animals. (**c**) Average daily daytime activity in dominant (dark square) and subordinate (open square) females. Asterisks denote increased activity in subordinate animals compared to dominant females

expenditure, or both. Assessment of LCD intake over the course of 2 weeks in socially housed animals using the automated feeders yields no status differences in LCD intake. Subordinate females do not consume fewer calories of an LCD than dominant females in this dietary environment (*see* Fig. 2b), suggesting that the status difference in body weight is due to greater energy expenditure in subordinate females compared to their dominant counterparts. Indeed, assessment of activity bouts with Actical accelerometers, as a surrogate measure of energy expenditure [76], in these group-housed animals, shows that subordinate animals are more active during daytime hours, suggesting that subordinates expend more overall energy over the course of a day than do dominant animals (*see* Fig. 2c). Increased activity in subordinate animals could indeed be a consequence of the constant threat of aggression and harassment and the need to avoid and withdraw from higher ranking females. Nonetheless, these data indicate that lower body weights in subordinate females are associated with higher levels of activity.

The imposition of social subordination following new group formation [46] reduces body weight, and these lower body weights are sustained over time [65]. It is important to emphasize that these observations occur in the presence of a standard LCD. The more relevant question as it pertains to the increase in emotional eating and obesity in humans is: What happens to food intake and preference when the dietary environment is expanded to include highly palatable, high-calorie foods? Do socially subordinate females show a preference for a high-fat and high-sugar diet? And do they increase overall calorie intake in a rich dietary environment when a choice of food is available, analogous to the dietary environment in human societies?

2.2.2 Short-Term Availability of a Diet Choice Including Highly Palatable Food

Availability of an HCD in combination with an LCD for just 2 weeks has a profound impact on caloric intake, most notably for subordinate females [77]. Although both dominant and subordinate females prefer to consume the HCD when given a choice, overall caloric intake is markedly different in dominant and subordinate animals during this diet condition. While dominant females consume similar amounts of total calories during both the choice condition and LCD-only conditions, subordinate females significantly increase total caloric intake when HCD is offered concurrently with an LCD option. This augmented intake of calories upon HCD availability in subordinate animals is greater than both subordinate baseline intake during the LCD-only condition and dominant female intake under the choice condition (*see* Fig. 3). These data in monkeys corroborate findings from a number of rodent models [78–80] and data from humans [3, 5, 6, 81] indicating that exposure to stress facilitates augmented calorie intake and preference for a high-calorie diet.

Despite having only 2 weeks of access to this rich dietary environment, the increase in caloric intake during a choice diet condition is associated with an increase in body weight in subordinate females [52]. Because the data indicate that appetite in dominant animals is unaffected by dietary environment, it is plausible that the efficacy of satiety signals could be diminished and orexigenic signals augmented in subordinates [52] resulting in increased caloric intake among subordinate females during the choice diet condition. Taken together, these data indicate that the chronic psychosocial stress experienced by subordinate female monkeys increases total caloric intake only when these females are exposed to a rich dietary environment for a short period of time.

2.2.3 Long-Term Availability of a Diet Choice Including Highly Palatable Food

More recent studies have assessed the long-term effects of a rich dietary environment on food intake in dominant and subordinate female rhesus monkeys. Females that direct less aggression toward group mates (a characteristic of lower social status) ingest more total calories over a 4-month period when an LCD and HCD were both available ("choice dietary environment") [82]. Importantly, this relationship is not present in females with only access to an LCD for 4 months [82], supporting our previous observations. The impact of the dietary environment on appetite in socially housed rhesus monkeys is also evident after a 12-month availability to a rich dietary environment, as females with access to a choice between an LCD and HCD eat more overall calories and gain more weight and body fat than females with only access to an LCD [83]. In females with access to this rich dietary environment, higher cortisol concentrations, characteristic of low social status, predict greater total caloric intake and greater HCD intake [83]. Overall, these latest findings are directly relevant to the increase in emotional feeding and obesity in humans that occurs when the dietary environment includes highly palatable, high-calorie foods [21, 23].

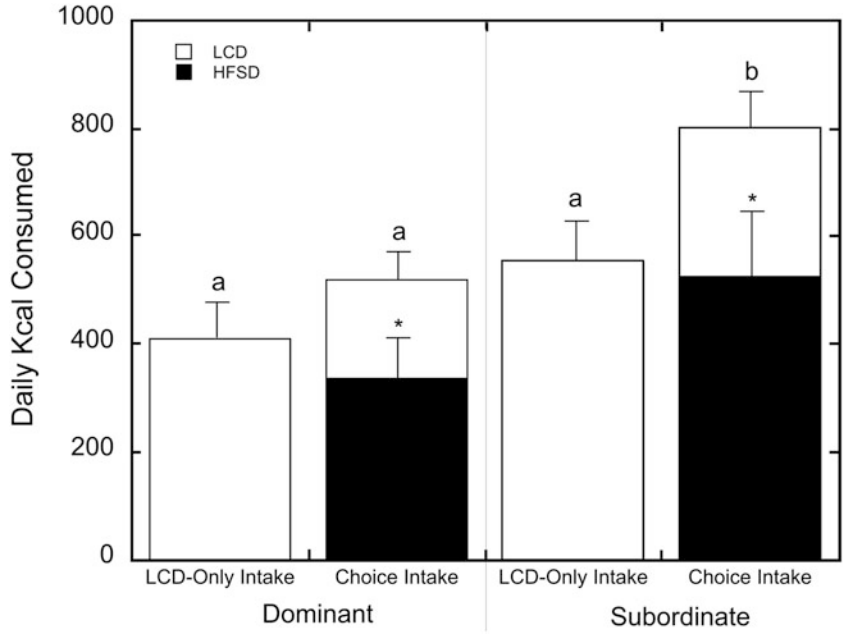


Fig. 3 Average daily caloric intake (kcal) in dominant and subordinate females during a no choice and choice diet condition. Open bars represent intake of the low-calorie diet (LCD), and closed bars indicate caloric intake of the high-fat and high-sugar diet (HFSD) diet. Asterisks denote overall preference of the HFSD over the LCD during the choice condition. Letters denote differences in overall caloric intake during each diet condition. Subordinate animals with a choice to consume an HFSD increase their total caloric intake to levels higher than those seen in subordinates on an LCD diet only and to dominant females, regardless of diet condition. (Reproduced with permission from Ref. [77])

2.3 Long-Lasting Effects of HCD Availability on Subsequent LCD Food Intake

One question that is also of interest as it pertains to emotional eating and obesity in humans is why attempts to lose weight often fail [7]. To assess how a previous short-term (2-week) exposure to diets high in fat and sugar might affect food intake in a "healthy" dietary environment, similar to what humans strive for when "dieting," caloric intake of an LCD upon the removal the HCD was quantified for 2 weeks [77]. As illustrated in Fig. 4a, dominant monkeys continued to eat a similar number of calories regardless of diet history. In contrast, subordinate females continued to eat significantly more calories compared with dominant females during this post-HCD phase (*see* Fig. 4b). While caloric intake was lower than observed during the choice phase when HCD was available, it was significantly higher than the previous LCD phase before any exposure to an HCD (*see* Fig. 4b).

Although these data suggest that a background of chronic psychosocial stress can interact with diet history (and access to an HCD) to increase caloric intake even in a healthier dietary environment [77], more recent data indicates that the duration of the dietary intervention may impact food intake and body weight after animals have been cycled from a choice dietary environment

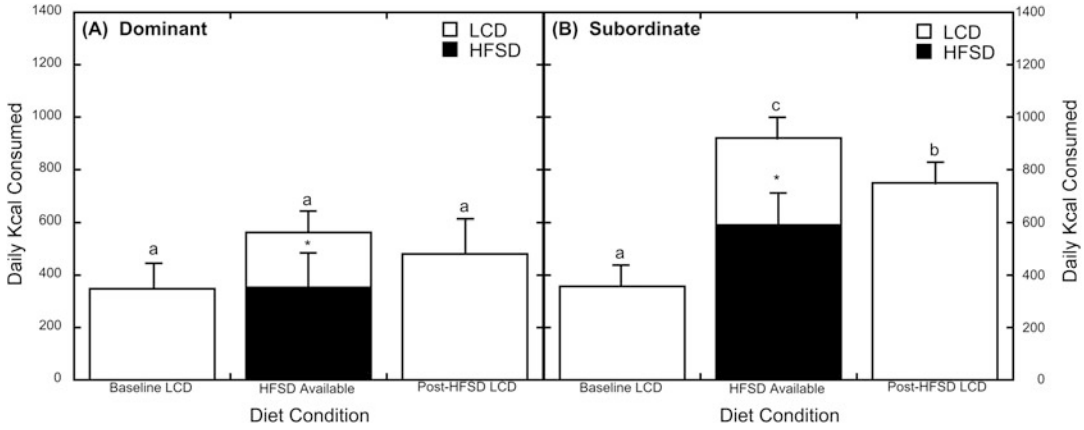


Fig. 4 Average daily caloric intake in dominant (**a**) and subordinate (**b**) females. Open bars represent intake of the low-calorie diet (LCD), and closed bars indicate caloric intake of the high-fat and high-sugar diet (HFSD). Asterisks denote overall preference of the HFSD over the LCD during the choice condition. Letters denote differences in intake during each diet condition. Subordinate animals consume more overall calories of the LCD diet following exposure to an HFSD than they did prior to HFSD exposure (**b**), whereas prior HFSD exposure does not affect caloric intake of an LCD in dominant animals following removal of HFSD. (Reproduced with permission from Ref. [77])

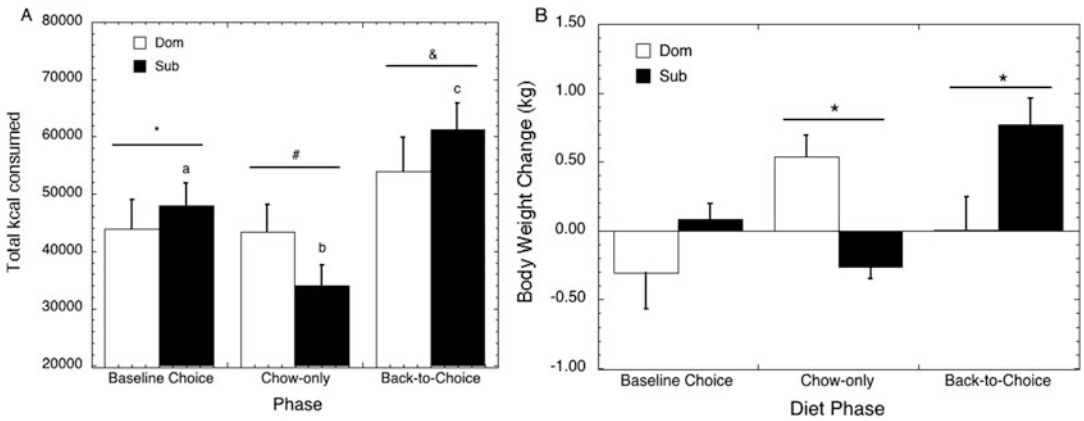


Fig. 5 (**a**) Mean ± SEM cumulative total calories consumed in each of the three dietary phases for dominant (Dom) and subordinate (Sub) females. Symbols denote the main effect of dietary condition, as food intake was significantly different between the three dietary conditions. Letters denote significant differences in intake within subordinate females between phases. (**b**) Mean ± SEM body weight change (kg) during each of the three dietary conditions for dominant (Dom) and subordinate (Sub) females. Asterisks (*) denote significant differences in body weight change between dominant and subordinate females during the chow-only phase and the back-to-choice phase. (Reproduced with permission from Ref. [84])

to an LCD-only condition [84]. Indeed, subordinate females maintained in a choice dietary environment for 14 months who are diet-cycled to an LCD-only environment for 15 weeks show a significant reduction in caloric intake (*see* Fig. 5a) and body weight (*see* Fig. 5b). Dominant females, on the other hand, do not show

changes in food intake and body weight during the same dietary manipulation (*see* Fig. 5). Following the switch from a choice to an LCD-only condition, all animals were then cycled back to a dietary environment wherein an LCD and HCD were once again available [84] to assess the effects of social status and reintroduction to a choice dietary environment on food intake and body weight to model the consequences of "dieting" in people. While this diet cycling did not impact food intake and body weight in dominant females (*see* Fig. 5), subordinate animals increased their caloric intake to amounts significantly higher than observed in the initial diet choice condition prior to the initiation of the diet interventions (*see* Fig. 5a). Consequently, these subordinate animals had a significant increase in body weight (*see* Fig. 5b). Taken together, these recent findings suggest that psychosocial stressor exposure may contribute to the "yo-yo dieting" phenomenon described in humans who start and stop dieting and show parallel decreases and increases in their body weight. Future studies leveraging this translational model can address the biological mechanism by which a history of psychosocial stress and HCD intake may reprogram appetite regulation and metabolism to make it difficult to avoid an HCD-type diet and lose weight.

The lasting effects of HCD exposure on appetite regulation in subordinate female macaques could be due to acute and long-lasting changes in specific satiety signals. While intake of an HCD is also associated with an increase in insulin and glucose levels in all animals regardless of social status, only subordinate females continue to consume more overall calories once the HCD is removed [77]. The finding that leptin levels are increased only in subordinate females following HCD exposure during the subsequent period of increased LCD-only intake [77] further supports the notion that satiety signaling might be altered in subordinate females [77]. Studies in rodents have shown that glucocorticoids can lead to both weight gain and increased feeding by inducing leptin insensitivity [85, 86]. Additionally, excess glucocorticoids counteract the activity of insulin and can facilitate the development of insulin insensitivity, resulting in increased lipogenesis, central adiposity, and leptin levels [87]. Furthermore, diet cycling, or a switch from an HCD dietary environment to an LCD-only environment, is a stressor in and of itself, as making this dietary change upregulates hypothalamic gene expression of stress-related signals in rodents [88]. A consequence of these physiological changes includes augmented food intake and increased body weight as described in individuals suffering from excess cortisol levels due to Cushing's disease [89]. However, longer HCD exposure can lead to insulin resistance and reduce satiety signaling in subordinate females [90] that could possibly contribute to excess dietary consumption. Taken together, these data suggest that the exposure to an HCD alters sensitivity to

signals that are critical for the maintenance of energy homeostasis and could explain the high failure rate of weight loss attempts among human populations.

3 Notes

3.1 Individual Variability in Food Intake

While social status and stress background account for a significant proportion of variance in total caloric intake when an HCD is available, there is nonetheless variability in feeding behavior within each social status category in this dietary environment. Animals classified as dominant show some variability in HCD intake during its availability (*see* Fig. 6), whereas females categorized as subordinate show a greater amount of variance in HCD intake. This variability among members of each social status category indicates that other variables interact with social status to contribute to this feeding phenotype. Genetic factors confer individual differences and contribute to increased individual vulnerability to stress-induced disorders [91]. An example of this is the polymorphic region in the promoter of the serotonin reuptake transporter, whose short allele variant has been linked to increased susceptibility to depression [91]. Likewise, a polymorphism in the dopamine D2 receptor gene is linked to increased incidence of obesity [92]. Thus, polymorphisms in genes regulating feeding behavior and stress axis reactivity could interact with the environment and account for the variability observed in emotional feeding within subordinate monkeys [93, 94]. Furthermore, epigenetic changes in gene

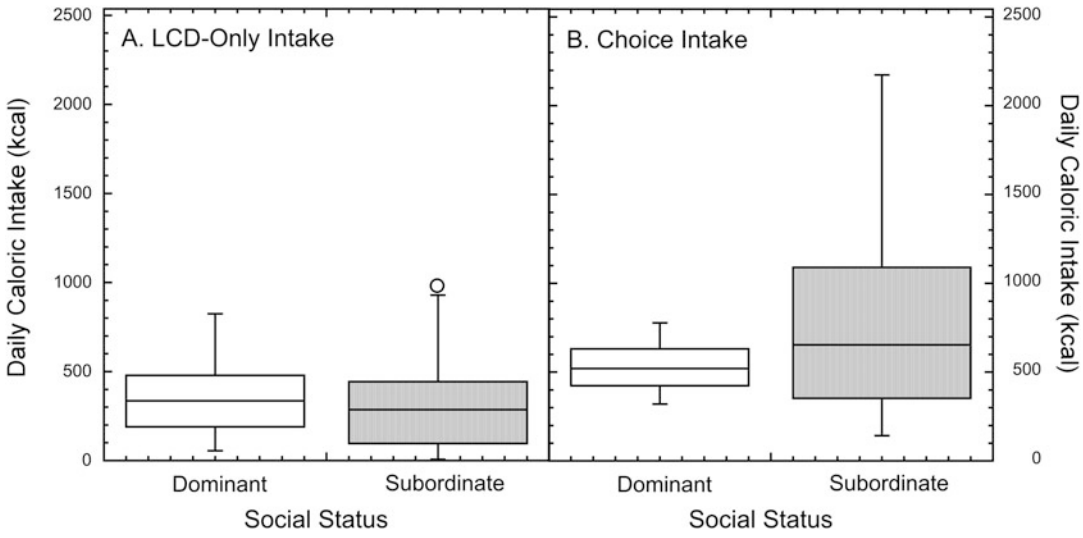


Fig. 6 Box plots depicting variability of overall caloric intake and emotional feeding within animals of each social status categorization during (**a**) the LCD-only with no previous history of HFSD and (**b**) a diet choice condition where HFSD was available

expression due to life experiences and the environment likely facilitate individual variability in emotional feeding and other stress-induced phenotypes [95]. Importantly, social subordination in female rhesus monkeys provides us with a unique model to differentiate how these factors contribute to the feeding phenotypes observed in both dominant and subordinate animals.

3.2 What Sustains Emotional Feeding?

The mechanisms responsible for the increased motivation to consume calories in the presence of highly palatable diet in individuals experiencing chronic stress remain uncertain. A possible explanation for altered feeding behavior is altered sensitivity to appetite and satiety signals under conditions of chronic stress. An example of this is the increased sensitivity to ghrelin observed in subordinate females, and not dominant females, that is linked to increased caloric intake and LHPA dysregulation in subordinate animals [96]. Leptin signaling might also be disrupted by social subordination as HCD intake in subordinate females increases circulating leptin levels while still maintaining increased caloric intake [77]. Thus, changes in sensitivity to appetite and satiety signals can occur in concert with one another and depend on the dietary environment. Future studies are necessary to delineate how psychosocial stress exposure and activity of the LHPA axis influence the regulation orexigenic and satiety signals in complex dietary environments to dysregulate feeding behavior.

Another possible mechanism is that comfort food ingestion diminishes activation of the stress response, as has been shown in rodents [24, 80, 97, 98] and in high-stress premenopausal women [99]. However, because glucocorticoids are a critical component in initiating emotional feeding [100–102], a reduction in stress hormone responsivity by comfort foods is likely not a sustaining factor that maintains this phenotype. In contrast, the availability of an HCD in female macaques increases the diurnal rhythm of cortisol [52], and HCD consumption augments cortisol responsivity to an acute social separation stressor, regardless of social status [52]. These data in subordinate female monkeys not only support data from rodents with access to an HCD [103–107] but also are consistent with clinical data linking enhanced LHPA activity to measures of central adiposity [108–110]. This increased LHPA activity linked to ingestion on HCD in subordinate monkeys supports the notion that emotional feeding is a behavior that results in the reinforcement and continued motivation to engage in emotional feeding via an increase in glucocorticoids and LHPA activation.

Because ingestion of HCDs is linked to the activity of the LHPA axis and LHPA axis activity can modulate behavior [58, 96], it could be possible that consumption of these highly palatable diets might affect mood and socioemotional behavior. While some studies in rodents and in rhesus monkeys have shown

that availability of an HCD reduces aggression and anxiety-like behavior [52, 98, 107, 111, 112], other data from monkeys show that HCD availability has no effect on socioemotional behavior [77]. Additionally, while the lack of behavioral effects upon HCD availability could indicate that HCD intake does not affect behaviors, it is more plausible that the increased LHPA activation associated with HCD availability is actually having an adverse or neutral effect on socioemotional behaviors in this particular social context. Indeed, if comfort food ingestion actually increases stress hormone responsivity, consumption of these diets may actually be anxiogenic. Further studies are necessary to determine how HCD availability and ingestion affect social and emotional behaviors in this model and other social contexts. Additionally, determining how diet affects behavioral responses to acute threatening situations is important to better understand why individuals engage in emotional eating.

A final hypothesis for sustained emotional feeding involves the reward pathways. Chronic psychosocial stress exposure in humans increases individual vulnerability for addictive phenotypes [113], including psychostimulant abuse [114], by reducing dopamine D2 receptors in mesolimbic regions and producing a hypodopaminergic condition in cortico-limbic regions of the brain that are important for reward processing [115–117]. Intake of calorically dense diets reduces dopamine D2 receptors (D2R) in these reward regions of the brain in obese humans [118, 119] and in some animals [118]. Additionally, studies in rats and in humans indicate that HCD availability activates reward circuitry in forebrain structures [120–123]. Because social subordination in macaques also results in a reduction in D2R binding potential [62, 124], it is possible that emotional eating may act as a self-prescribed treatment for increasing the activation of an already dysfunctional reward system [77].

The notion that emotional eating is maintained by altered reward function is supported by findings from the more recent study of caloric intake across 12 months in socially housed female rhesus monkeys provided access to either an LCD-only condition or a dietary choice between an LCD and HCD (described in Subheading 2.2.3) [82, 83]. These studies quantified food intake, a number of physiological markers, and D2R binding potential (BP) and functional connectivity (FC) using PET and resting-state MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) within reward neurocircuitry, including subregions of the striatum (e.g., nucleus accumbens or NAcc) and the prefrontal cortex [82, 83]. After 4 months on the choice diet but not in the LCD-only condition, an association emerged between more total caloric intake and lower D2R BP in the orbitofrontal cortex (OFC) [82], a brain region involved in goal-directed behavior and the inhibitory control of behavior [125]. Importantly, after 12 months, the effects of the adverse

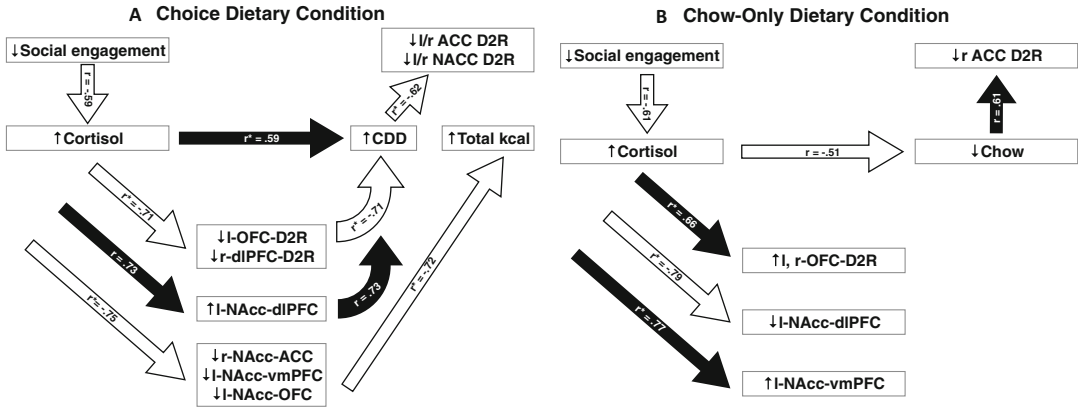


Fig. 7 Bivariate correlations between social behavior, measures of cortisol release, D2R BP, and FC for females maintained in the (**a**) dietary choice condition and the (**b**) chow-only condition for 12 months. The designation of r* reflects a composite correlation coefficient. All correlations are significant ($p < 0.05$). (Reproduced with permission from Ref. [83])

social experience of being a subordinate female were evident on brain reward systems and appetite, but these outcomes varied significantly by dietary condition [83]. Regardless of diet condition, the social phenotype of subordination was associated with higher basal cortisol (*see* Fig. 7). In the dietary choice condition, these higher concentrations of basal cortisol predicted more HCD intake as well as decreased D2R BP in the OFC and the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex (dlPFC) (*see* Fig. 7a), a brain region critical for incentive-based behavioral responses including those in response to food [126]. Additionally, greater concentrations of cortisol of females in the dietary choice condition predicted reduced FC between the NAcc and the ventromedial PFC but increased FC between the NAcc and the dlPFC that, in turn, predicted more calorie intake (*see* Fig. 7a). These relationships between the subordination social phenotype, glucocorticoids, food intake, and reward neurobiology were significantly different in females maintained for 12 months in an LCD-only dietary environment, with higher cortisol predicting reduced intake of LCD, increased D2R BP in the OFC, increased NAcc-vmPFC FC, and reduced NAcc-dlPFC (*see* Fig. 7b) [83]. Taken together, these data indicate that the consequences of higher concentrations of cortisol associated with adverse social experience differ depending on the availability of an HCD, with the changes in D2R BP and reward neurocircuitry observed in females consuming more HCD possibly compromising reward pathways and impairing the cognitive control of food intake.

4 Conclusion

The ongoing studies of food intake in socially housed female rhesus monkeys indicate that social subordination provides an important model to study stress-induced emotional eating and its impact on obesity in females. The use of this translational model in nonhuman primates may help fill gaps in knowledge surrounding stress-induced alterations in feeding behavior and the interaction with dietary environments for women. Critical questions regarding emotional eating in females that remain unanswered include, but are not limited to: Are differences in D2R binding and functional connectivity within corticostriatal circuits sustained in a diet cycling condition? Do satiety signals become ineffective at curbing emotional feeding? Are these both mechanisms for why dieting fails so often in humans? How does sustained intake of HCDs affect LHPA activity and feeding efficiency superimposed on a background of social chronic stress? Does social history account for individual variability in stress-induced changes in feeding and socioemotional behavior and physiology? Does the alleviation of social stress normalize corticostriatal circuits to reduce intake of calorically dense diets?

The animal model of stress-induced emotional eating described in this chapter will allow investigators to answer these questions using tools such as genetics, epigenetics, and neuroimaging simultaneously. These results will be critical for understanding the etiology of emotional eating and factors that might increase individual vulnerability to stress-induced eating and obesity, thus providing the basis for treatments that may benefit millions of individuals worldwide (*see* Fig. 8).

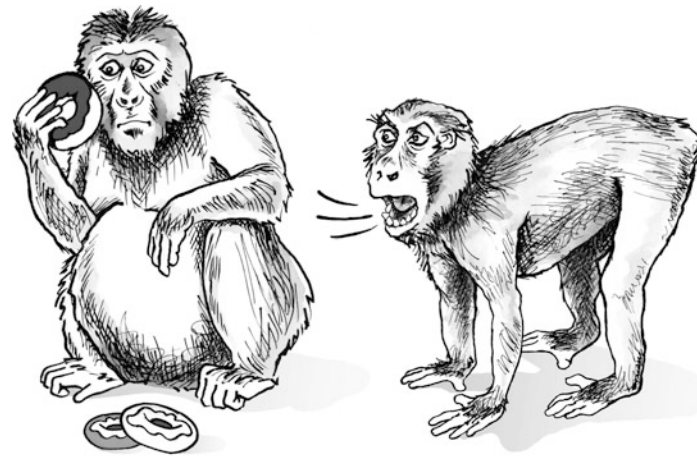


Fig. 8 Illustration of social stress induced emotional feeding by a subordinate female monkey

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank Jennifer Whitley, Shannon Bounar, Jodi Godfrey, Christine Marsteller, Jonathon Lowe, Jessica Johnson, Rebecca Herman, Robert Johnston, and Gregory Henry for their expert technical assistance in conducting these studies. We also thank Dr. Donna Toufexis for helping shape our understanding of stress – feeding relationships. These studies would not have been possible without the dedication of the animal husbandry staff at the Yerkes National Primate Research Center (YNPRC) and support by NIH grants HD46501 (MW), DK096983 (MW), MH081816 (DT), ORIP/OD P51OD011132 (YNPRC), S10OD010757-01 (YNPRC Biomarkers Core), and F31MH085445 (VM). Further support was provided by the Center for Behavioral Neuroscience through the STC Program of the National Science Foundation IBN-9876754. The YNPRC is fully accredited by the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care, International.

References

1. World Health Organization (2010) Vital signs: state-specific obesity prevalence among adults --- United States, 2009. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 59(30):951–955
2. Flegal KM (2005) Epidemiologic aspects of overweight and obesity in the United States. Physiol Behav 86(5):599–602
3. Epel E et al (2001) Stress may add bite to appetite in women: a laboratory study of stress-induced cortisol and eating behavior. Psychoneuroendocrinology 26(1):37–49
4. Gibson EL (2006) Emotional influences on food choice: sensory, physiological, and psychological pathways. Physiol Behav 89 (1):53–61
5. Oliver G, Wardle J, Gibson EL (2000) Stress and food choice: a laboratory study. Psychosom Med 62(6):853–865
6. Adam TC, Epel ES (2007) Stress, eating and the reward system. Physiol Behav 91 (4):449–458
7. Kassirer JP, Angell M (1998) Losing weight--an ill-fated New Year's resolution. N Engl J Med 338(1):52–54
8. Hays NP, Roberts SB (2008) Aspects of eating behaviors "disinhibition" and "restraint" are related to weight gain and BMI in women. Obesity (Silver Spring) 16 (1):52–58
9. Simon GE, Arterburn DE (2009) Does comorbid psychiatric disorder argue for or against surgical treatment of obesity? Gen Hosp Psychiatry 31(5):401–402
10. Werrij MQ et al (2006) Overweight and obesity: the significance of a depressed mood. Patient Educ Couns 62(1):126–131
11. McEwen BS (2002) Sex, stress and the hippocampus: allostasis, allostatic load and the aging process. Neurobiol Aging 23 (5):921–939
12. Chrousos GP (2009) Stress and disorders of the stress system. Nat Rev Endocrinol 5 (7):374–381
13. Juster RP, McEwen BS, Lupien SJ (2010) Allostatic load biomarkers of chronic stress and impact on health and cognition. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 35(1):2–16
14. McEwen BS (2008) Central effects of stress hormones in health and disease: understanding the protective and damaging effects of stress and stress mediators. Eur J Pharmacol 583(2–3):174–185
15. Hill JO (2006) Understanding and addressing the epidemic of obesity: an energy balance perspective. Endocr Rev 27(7):750–761
16. Withrow D, Alter DA (2010) The economic burden of obesity worldwide: a systematic review of the direct costs of obesity. Obes Rev 12(2):131–141
17. Ulrich-Lai YM, Herman JP (2009) Neural regulation of endocrine and autonomic stress responses. Nat Rev Neurosci 10(6):397–409

18. Herman JP et al (2003) Central mechanisms of stress integration: hierarchical circuitry controlling hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenocortical responsiveness. Front Neuroendocrinol 24(3):151–180
19. Choi DC et al (2008) The role of the posterior medial bed nucleus of the stria terminalis in modulating hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical axis responsiveness to acute and chronic stress. Psychoneuroendocrinology 33(5):659–669
20. Herman JP, Flak J, Jankord R (2008) Chronic stress plasticity in the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus. Prog Brain Res 170:353–364
21. Bjorntorp P (2001) Do stress reactions cause abdominal obesity and comorbidities? Obes Rev 2(2):73–86
22. Scott KM et al (2008) Obesity and mental disorders in the adult general population. J Psychosom Res 64(1):97–105
23. Rosmond R (2004) Obesity and depression: same disease, different names? Med Hypotheses 62(6):976–979
24. Dallman MF, Pecoraro NC, la Fleur SE (2005) Chronic stress and comfort foods: self-medication and abdominal obesity. Brain Behav Immun 19(4):275–280
25. Armario A (2006) The hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis: what can it tell us about stressors? CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets 5(5):485–501
26. Jaferi A, Bhatnagar S (2006) Corticosterone can act at the posterior paraventricular thalamus to inhibit hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal activity in animals that habituate to repeated stress. Endocrinology 147(10):4917–4930
27. Bhatnagar S, Dallman M (1998) Neuroanatomical basis for facilitation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal responses to a novel stressor after chronic stress. Neuroscience 84 (4):1025–1039
28. Bhatnagar S et al (1998) The effects of prior chronic stress on cardiovascular responses to acute restraint and formalin injection. Brain Res 797(2):313–320
29. Bhatnagar S, Vining C (2003) Facilitation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal responses to novel stress following repeated social stress using the resident/intruder paradigm. Horm Behav 43(1):158–165
30. Bhatnagar S et al (2006) Changes in hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal function, body temperature, body weight and food intake with repeated social stress exposure in rats. J Neuroendocrinol 18(1):13–24
31. Huhman KL (2006) Social conflict models: can they inform us about human psychopathology? Horm Behav 50(4):640–646
32. Anisman H, Matheson K (2005) Stress, depression, and anhedonia: caveats concerning animal models. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 29(4–5):525–546
33. Tamashiro KL, Nguyen MM, Sakai RR (2005) Social stress: from rodents to primates. Front Neuroendocrinol 26(1):27–40
34. Zellner DA et al (2006) Food selection changes under stress. Physiol Behav 87 (4):789–793
35. Zellner DA, Saito S, Gonzalez J (2007) The effect of stress on men's food selection. Appetite 49(3):696–699
36. Weissman MM, Olfson M (1995) Depression in women: implications for health care research. Science 269(5225):799–801
37. Barry D, Pietrzak RH, Petry NM (2008) Gender differences in associations between body mass index and DSM-IV mood and anxiety disorders: results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. Ann Epidemiol 18(6):458–466
38. Jones LE, Carney CP (2006) Increased risk for metabolic syndrome in persons seeking care for mental disorders. Ann Clin Psychiatry 18(3):149–155
39. Wurtman JJ (1993) Depression and weight gain: the serotonin connection. J Affect Disord 29(2–3):183–192
40. Wurtman RJ, Wurtman JJ (1995) Brain serotonin, carbohydrate-craving, obesity and depression. Obes Res 3(Suppl 4):477S–480S
41. Bernstein IS, Gordon TP (1974) The function of aggression in primate societies. Am Sci 62(3):304–311
42. Bernstein IS, Gordon TP, Rose RM (1974) Aggression and social controls in rhesus monkey (Macaca mulatta) groups revealed in group formation studies. Folia Primatol (Basel) 21(2):81–107
43. Shively C, Kaplan J (1984) Effects of social factors on adrenal weight and related physiology of Macaca fascicularis. Physiol Behav 33 (5):777–782
44. Bernstein IS (1976) Dominance, aggression and reproduction in primate societies. J Theor Biol 60(2):459–472
45. Collura LA, Hoffman JB, Wilson ME (2009) Administration of human leptin differentially affects parameters of cortisol secretion in socially housed female rhesus monkeys. Endocrine 36(3):530–537

46. Jarrell H et al (2008) Polymorphisms in the serotonin reuptake transporter gene modify the consequences of social status on metabolic health in female rhesus monkeys. Physiol Behav 93(4–5):807–819
47. Kaplan JR et al (2010) Impairment of ovarian function and associated health-related abnormalities are attributable to low social status in premenopausal monkeys and not mitigated by a high-isoflavone soy diet. Hum Reprod 25(12):3083–3094
48. Shively CA (1998) Social subordination stress, behavior, and central monoaminergic function in female cynomolgus monkeys. Biol Psychiatry 44(9):882–891
49. Shively CA, Laber-Laird K, Anton RF (1997) Behavior and physiology of social stress and depression in female cynomolgus monkeys. Biol Psychiatry 41(8):871–882
50. Stavisky RC et al (2001) Dominance, cortisol, and behavior in small groups of female cynomolgus monkeys (Macaca fascicularis). Horm Behav 39(3):232–238
51. Riddick NV et al (2009) Behavioral and neurobiological characteristics influencing social hierarchy formation in female cynomolgus monkeys. Neuroscience 158(4):1257–1265
52. Arce M et al (2010) Diet choice, cortisol reactivity, and emotional feeding in socially housed rhesus monkeys. Physiol Behav 101 (4):446–455
53. Bernstein IS (1970) Primate status hierarchies. In: Rosenblum LA (ed) Primate behavior: developments in field and laboratory research. Academic Press, New York, pp 71–109
54. Kaplan JR et al (1984) Psychosocial influences on female 'protection' among cynomolgus macaques. Atherosclerosis 53(3):283–295
55. Michopoulos V et al (2012) Social subordination impairs hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal function in female rhesus monkeys. Horm Behav 62(4):389–399
56. Sapolsky RM (2005) The influence of social hierarchy on primate health. Science 308 (5722):648–652
57. Cohen S (1999) Social status and susceptibility to respiratory infections. Ann N Y Acad Sci 896:246–253
58. Michopoulos V et al (2009) Social subordination and polymorphisms in the gene encoding the serotonin transporter enhance estradiol inhibition of luteinizing hormone secretion in female rhesus monkeys. Biol Reprod 81 (6):1154–1163
59. Adams MR, Kaplan JR, Koritnik DR (1985) Psychosocial influences on ovarian endocrine and ovulatory function in Macaca fascicularis. Physiol Behav 35(6):935–940
60. Gust DA et al (1991) Formation of a new social group of unfamiliar female rhesus monkeys affects the immune and pituitary adrenocortical systems. Brain Behav Immun 5(3):296–307
61. Paiardini M et al (2009) T-cell phenotypic and functional changes associated with social subordination and gene polymorphisms in the serotonin reuptake transporter in female rhesus monkeys. Brain Behav Immun 23 (2):286–293
62. Morgan D et al (2002) Social dominance in monkeys: dopamine D2 receptors and cocaine self-administration. Nat Neurosci 5 (2):169–174
63. Kaplan JR et al (1996) Psychosocial factors, sex differences, and atherosclerosis: lessons from animal models. Psychosom Med 58 (6):598–611
64. Wilson ME et al (2008) Quantifying food intake in socially housed monkeys: social status effects on caloric consumption. Physiol Behav 94(4):586–594
65. Michopoulos V, Wilson ME (2011) Body weight decreases induced by estradiol in female rhesus monkeys are dependent upon social status. Physiol Behav 102 (3–4):382–388
66. Marti O, Marti J, Armario A (1994) Effects of chronic stress on food intake in rats: influence of stressor intensity and duration of daily exposure. Physiol Behav 55(4):747–753
67. Smagin GN et al (1999) Prevention of stress-induced weight loss by third ventricle CRF receptor antagonist. Am J Phys 276(5 Pt 2): R1461–R1468
68. Gamaro GD et al (2003) Effects of chronic variate stress on feeding behavior and on monoamine levels in different rat brain structures. Neurochem Int 42(2):107–114
69. Jochman KA et al (2005) Corticotropin-releasing factor-1 receptors in the basolateral amygdala mediate stress-induced anorexia. Behav Neurosci 119(6):1448–1458
70. Houshyar H, Manalo S, Dallman MF (2004) Time-dependent alterations in mRNA expression of brain neuropeptides regulating energy balance and hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal activity after withdrawal from intermittent morphine treatment. J Neurosci 24 (42):9414–9424
71. Dallman M, Bhatnagar S (2001) Chronic stress and energy balance: role of the HPA axis. In: McEwen B (ed) Handbook of

physiology, section 7: the endocrine system. Oxford University Press, New York

72. Richard D, Lin Q, Timofeeva E (2002) The corticotropin-releasing factor family of peptides and CRF receptors: their roles in the regulation of energy balance. Eur J Pharmacol 440(2–3):189–197
73. Heinrichs SC, Richard D (1999) The role of corticotropin-releasing factor and urocortin in the modulation of ingestive behavior. Neuropeptides 33(5):350–359
74. Hotta M et al (1999) Corticotropin-releasing factor receptor type 1 mediates emotional stress-induced inhibition of food intake and behavioral changes in rats. Brain Res 823 (1–2):221–225
75. Krahn DD et al (1988) Behavioral effects of corticotropin-releasing factor: localization and characterization of central effects. Brain Res 443(1–2):63–69
76. Sullivan EL, Koegler FH, Cameron JL (2006) Individual differences in physical activity are closely associated with changes in body weight in adult female rhesus monkeys (Macaca mulatta). Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 291(3):R633–R642
77. Michopoulos V, Toufexis D, Wilson ME (2012) Social stress interacts with diet history to promote emotional feeding in females. Psychoneuroendocrinology 37(9):1479–1490
78. Foster MT et al (2009) Palatable foods, stress, and energy stores sculpt corticotropin-releasing factor, adrenocorticotropin, and corticosterone concentrations after restraint. Endocrinology 150(5):2325–2333
79. Tamashiro KL, Hegeman MA, Sakai RR (2006) Chronic social stress in a changing dietary environment. Physiol Behav 89 (4):536–542
80. Pecoraro N et al (2004) Chronic stress promotes palatable feeding, which reduces signs of stress: feedforward and feedback effects of chronic stress. Endocrinology 145:3754–3762
81. Epel E et al (2004) Are stress eaters at risk for the metabolic syndrome? Ann N Y Acad Sci 1032:208–210
82. Michopoulos V, Diaz MP, Wilson ME (2016) Social change and access to a palatable diet produces differences in reward neurochemistry and appetite in female monkeys. Physiol Behav 162:102–111
83. Godfrey JR et al (2018) Diet matters: glucocorticoid-related neuroadaptations associated with calorie intake in female rhesus monkeys. Psychoneuroendocrinology 91:169–178
84. Roman KM, Wilson ME, Michopoulos V (2019) Social status predicts response to dietary cycling in female rhesus monkeys. Appetite 132:230–237
85. Zakrzewska KE et al (1997) Glucocorticoids as counterregulatory hormones of leptin: toward an understanding of leptin resistance. Diabetes 46(4):717–719
86. Moyer AE et al (1994) Stress-induced cortisol response and fat distribution in women. Obes Res 2(3):255–262
87. Andrews RC, Walker BR (1999) Glucocorticoids and insulin resistance: old hormones, new targets. Clin Sci (Lond) 96(5):513–523
88. Martire SI, Westbrook RF, Morris MJ (2015) Effects of long-term cycling between palatable cafeteria diet and regular chow on intake, eating patterns, and response to saccharin and sucrose. Physiol Behav 139:80–88
89. Leal-Cerro A et al (2001) Influence of cortisol status on leptin secretion. Pituitary 4 (1–2):111–116
90. Fu JH et al (2009) The combination of a high-fat diet and chronic stress aggravates insulin resistance in Wistar male rats. Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes 117(7):354–360
91. Casp A et al (2003) Influence of life stress on depression: moderation by a polymorphism in the 5-HTT gene. Science 301 (5631):386–389
92. Stice E et al (2008) Relation between obesity and blunted striatal response to food is moderated by TaqIA A1 allele. Science 322 (5900):449–452
93. Bennett AJ et al (2002) Early experience and serotonin transporter gene variation interact to influence primate CNS function. Mol Psychiatry 7(1):118–122
94. Suomi SJ (2006) Risk, resilience, and gene x environment interactions in rhesus monkeys. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1094(Resilience in Children):52–62
95. Bagot RC, Meaney MJ (2010) Epigenetics and the biological basis of gene x environment interactions. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 49(8):752–771
96. Michopoulos V et al (2010) Increased ghrelin sensitivity and calorie consumption in subordinate monkeys is affected by short-term astressin B administration. Endocrine 38 (2):227–234
97. Strack AM et al (1997) A hypercaloric load induces thermogenesis but inhibits stress responses in the SNS and HPA system. Am J Phys 272(3 Pt 2):R840–R848
98. Buwalda B et al (2001) Behavioral and physiological responses to stress are affected by

high-fat feeding in male rats. Physiol Behav 73 (3):371–377

99. Tomiyama AJ, Dallman MF, Epel ES (2011) Comfort food is comforting to those most stressed: evidence of the chronic stress response network in high stress women. Psychoneuroendocrinology 36(10):1513–1519
100. la Fleur SE et al (2004) Interaction between corticosterone and insulin in obesity: regulation of lard intake and fat stores. Endocrinology 145(5):2174–2185
101. Bhatnagar S et al (2000) Corticosterone facilitates saccharin intake in adrenalectomized rats: does corticosterone increase stimulus salience. J Neuroendocrinol 12(5):453–560
102. Bell ME et al (2000) Voluntary sucrose ingestion, like corticosterone replacement, prevents the metabolic deficits of adrenalectomy. J Neuroendocrinol 12 (5):461–470
103. Kitraki E, Soulis G, Gerozissis K (2004) Impaired neuroendocrine response to stress following a short-term fat-enriched diet. Neuroendocrinology 79(6):338–345
104. Tannenbaum BM et al (1997) High-fat feeding alters both basal and stress-induced hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal activity in the rat. Am J Phys 273(6 Pt 1):E1168–E1177
105. Legendre AR, Harris RB (2006) Exaggerated response to mild stress in rats fed high-fat diet. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 291(5):R1288–R1294
106. Legendre A et al (2007) Differences in response to corticotropin-releasing factor after short- and long-term consumption of a high-fat diet. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 293(3):R1076–R1085
107. Soulis G, Kitraki E, Gerozissis K (2005) Early neuroendocrine alterations in female rats following a diet moderately enriched in fat. Cell Mol Neurobiol 25(5):869–880
108. Vicennati V, Pasquali R (2000) Abnormalities of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in nondepressed women with abdominal obesity and relations with insulin resistance: evidence for a central and a peripheral alteration. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 85(11):4093–4098
109. Rosmond R, Dallman MF, Bjorntorp P (1998) Stress-related cortisol secretion in men: relationships with abdominal obesity and endocrine, metabolic and hemodynamic abnormalities. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 83 (6):1853–1859
110. Pasquali R et al (2002) Cortisol and ACTH response to oral dexamethasone in obesity and effects of sex, body fat distribution, and dexamethasone concentrations: a dose-response study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87 (1):166–175
111. Teegarden SL, Bale TL (2007) Decreases in dietary preference produce increased emotionality and risk for dietary relapse. Biol Psychiatry 61(9):1021–1029
112. Alsio J et al (2009) Inverse association of high-fat diet preference and anxiety-like behavior: a putative role for urocortin 2. Genes Brain Behav 8(2):193–202
113. Volkow ND, Fowler JS, Wang GJ (2003) The addicted human brain: insights from imaging studies. J Clin Invest 111(10):1444–1451
114. Kalivas PW, Duffy P (1989) Similar effects of daily cocaine and stress on mesocorticolimbic dopamine neurotransmission in the rat. Biol Psychiatry 25(7):913–928
115. Koob GF (2000) Neurobiology of addiction. Toward the development of new therapies. Ann N Y Acad Sci 909:170–185
116. Izzo E, Sanna PP, Koob GF (2005) Impairment of dopaminergic system function after chronic treatment with corticotropin-releasing factor. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 81(4):701–708
117. Lucas LR et al (2004) Repeated exposure to social stress has long-term effects on indirect markers of dopaminergic activity in brain regions associated with motivated behavior. Neuroscience 124(2):449–457
118. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ (2010) Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 13(5):635–641
119. Wang GJ et al (2004) Similarity between obesity and drug addiction as assessed by neurofunctional imaging: a concept review. J Addict Dis 23(3):39–53
120. Blackburn JR et al (1986) Increased dopamine metabolism in the nucleus accumbens and striatum following consumption of a nutritive meal but not a palatable non-nutritive saccharin solution. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 25(5):1095–1100
121. Small DM, Jones-Gotman M, Dagher A (2003) Feeding-induced dopamine release in dorsal striatum correlates with meal pleasantness ratings in healthy human volunteers. NeuroImage 19(4):1709–1715
122. Bassareo V, Di Chiara G (1999) Differential responsiveness of dopamine transmission to food-stimuli in nucleus accumbens shell/core compartments. Neuroscience 89 (3):637–641
123. Marinelli M et al (2006) Excitability of dopamine neurons: modulation and physiological

consequences. CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets 5(1):79–97

124. Grant KA et al (1998) Effect of social status on striatal dopamine D2 receptor binding characteristics in cynomolgus monkeys assessed with positron emission tomography. Synapse 29(1):80–83
125. Wang GJ et al (2009) Imaging of brain dopamine pathways: implications for understanding obesity. J Addict Med 3(1):8–18
126. Haber SN, Knutson B (2010) The reward circuit: linking primate anatomy and human imaging. Neuropsychopharmacology 35 (1):4–26

Chapter 7

Artificial Sweeteners in Animal Models of Binge Eating

Gaëlle Awad, Katia Befort, and Mary C. Olmstead

Abstract

Rising rates of obesity in most industrialized countries are a major cause of serious medical conditions, including diabetes, heart disease, and mental health disorders. Binge eating, characterized by excessive consumption of highly palatable food within a short period of time, contributes significantly to these problems, even in individuals who are not diagnosed with binge eating disorder (BED). Over the last half century, the use of nonnutritive substitutes has been promoted as a means to reduce fat and sugar consumption, potentially minimizing obesity-related illnesses and associated health conditions. Paradoxically, increased intake of artificial sweeteners is associated with weight gain, which may be linked to alterations in metabolic processes. Artificial sweeteners also increase food intake in both humans and rodents, raising intriguing possibilities that these substances are altering biological processes that underlie feeding behavior (e.g., homeostatic control). We explore this idea by summarizing the clinical and preclinical literature on behavioral and biological mechanisms of artificial sweeteners. As a starting point, we review evidence that nonnutritive sweeteners are rewarding in rodent models and then provide a comparison of neural systems mediating the rewarding properties of natural and artificial sweeteners. We then summarize data pointing to sexual dimorphism in behavioral and biological responses to sucrose, with preliminary evidence suggesting that responses to artificial sweeteners may follow a similar pattern. Finally, we provide an overview of the relationship between binge eating and substance use disorders, noting findings from animal studies that artificial sweeteners could contribute to this comorbidity.

Key words Feeding, Reward, Dopamine, Opioid, Sucrose, Saccharin

1 Introduction

Binge eating disorder (BED), the most common of all eating disorders [1], is characterized by consumption of large amounts of food within a discrete period of time in the absence of compensatory behaviors [2]. According to World Health Organization estimates, the lifetime prevalence of BED is 1.9%, with a median onset age of 20 years old [3]. Not surprisingly, BED is more common in women than in men, although these ratios are distributed more evenly than in other eating disorders [3]. Binge eating is highly comorbid with a number of medical conditions, other psychiatric disorders [4], and a reduced quality of life [5]. Of the medical

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_7,

conditions associated with BED, obesity is one of the most prevalent, likely due to the lack of purging or exercise following binge intake [6]. Adult patients with BED have significantly higher obesity rates than individuals with no eating disorder [7], and even those who are not obese are distressed by their bingeing behavior.

Many patients with obesity and BED attempt to limit caloric intake and counter weight gain by adopting hypocaloric diets, specifically restricting highly palatable foods [8]. This is generally ineffective, as individuals who are food restricted tend to binge on foods that are high in sugar and/or fat, ingesting significantly more calories than nonrestricted individuals [9]. The pattern is exacerbated in modern society with the prevalence and availability of highly palatable food. Consumption of these foods activates brain reward circuits [10], increasing the probability that behaviors leading to their intake will be repeated. These factors undoubtedly contribute to growing rates of obesity [11], which have tripled since 1975 (WHO). Obesity dramatically increases the risk of medical conditions such as type 2 diabetes, hypertension, and dyslipidemia, although these metabolic syndrome disorders may develop in BED patients, even in the absence of obesity [12].

Artificial sweeteners are an appealing alternative to restrictive diets in that they allow individuals to consume highly palatable food with minimal calories. If bingeing in humans is a reaction, at least in part, to restriction of forbidden "pleasure" foods, consumption of these commodities should reduce binge eating. Weight gain should also be minimized when individuals opt for artificial over natural or processed sugars simply due to a reduction in calorie intake. It is therefore surprising that the two have grown in parallel: higher rates of obesity and higher use of artificial sweeteners.

1.1 Animal Models of Binge Eating

Despite the prevalence and associated problems, the etiology of BED is not clearly understood [13]. Animal models provide a means to unravel the causal mechanisms of this disorder as rodents, like humans, exhibit binge eating when they are provided with intermittent access to highly palatable food or when they undergo periods of food restriction and stress [14]. The intermittent access protocol (12 h food deprivation followed by 12 h access to sucrose or glucose and food) simulates behavioral aspects of BED, including escalation of intake and withdrawal-like symptoms [15, 16]. This pattern reflects eating patterns of BED as patients often display excessive food intake during the evening after self-imposed restriction during the day [17]. Importantly, the rat intermittent access model produces compulsive responding for palatable food, mimicking the loss of control over food intake that characterizes patients with BED [18]. Caloric restriction, itself, is not a necessary prerequisite for bingeing in that fat bingeing occurs when access to this commodity is limited, but regular chow is freely available [19].

Stress is also a potent trigger of binge eating, particularly when it is combined with restriction of palatable food [20, 21]. For example, manipulations, such as tail pinch, induce hyperphagia for palatable food [22] and increase consumption of standard chow [23]. Females may be more sensitive to stress-induced feeding, showing more rapid increase of palatable food intake than males [24]. Developmental factors, including level of maternal care and exposure to stressors during adolescence, also increase vulnerability to binge intake [25].

Few studies have investigated the impact of artificial sweeteners on binge eating: in most animal studies, access to these substances is a control condition, used to separate intake that is driven by caloric versus hedonic properties of food [26–29]. Nonetheless, inspection of data from these control groups reveals unique patterns of intake associated with access to artificial sweeteners. For example, intermittent access to saccharin produces binge-like intake in mice [26, 29], an effect that appears to be absent in rats [18, 28]. In addition to species differences, the concentration of saccharin may be a critical factor in the elicitation of bingeing behavior, as this was much higher in the rat experiments. Moreover, a 0.4% saccharin solution induced bingeing in rats that matched the intake of rats given access to an isohedonic sucrose solution (4%) [30]. Both groups exhibited more rapid escalation of intake than control groups given unlimited access to either solution. Importantly, either intermittent or unlimited access to an isocaloric solution, maltodextrin, that provides calories with no sweet taste did not induce binge intake.

2 Artificial Sweeteners

2.1 History of Artificial Sweeteners

Figure 1 provides a brief overview of the history of natural and artificial sweetener use in Western countries. Artificial sweeteners were introduced to the public on a large scale to deal with sugar rationing during WWII. The use of these compounds expanded in the latter part of the twentieth century to address growing rates of obesity, which are often attributed to the overconsumption of added sugars. Health directives generally recommend a maximum sugar consumption of 10% of total calorie intake per day [31, 32], whereas most adults in industrialized countries consume between 15% and 21% of their daily calories in sugar. The proportion of sugar intake in children is even higher (16–26%) [33]. Fructose may be a primary culprit in sugar overconsumption, particularly with the increased use of high-fructose corn syrup as a sweetener beginning in the 1970s [34]. Fructose is particularly detrimental to secondary medical conditions, such as diabetes, because it increases insulin resistance, oxidative stress, and inflammatory responses [35]. Table 1 compares the relative sweetness of common non-nutritive sweeteners.

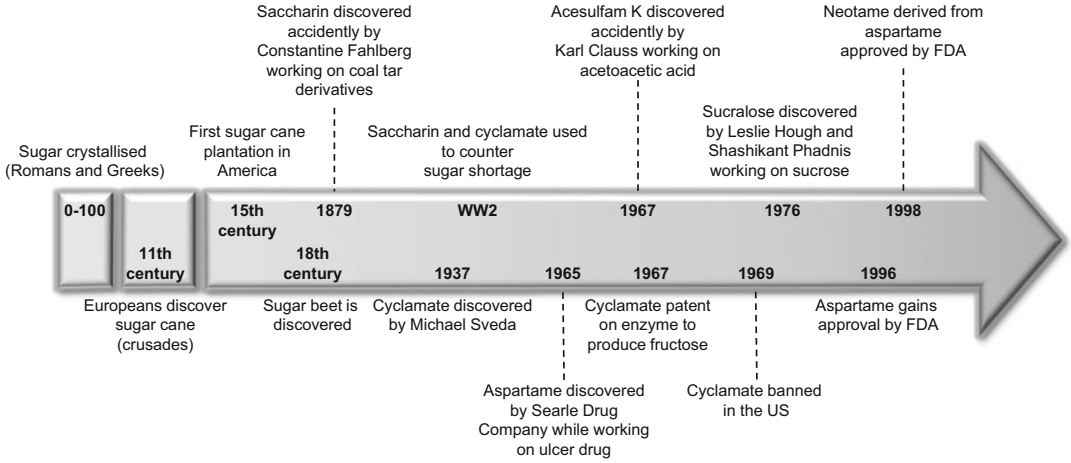


Fig. 1 Historical timeline of natural and artificial sweetener availability

2.2 Paradoxical Effects of Artificial Sweeteners

2.2.1 Artificial Sweeteners and Weight Gain

Despite the apparent appeal, widespread use of artificial sweeteners has not been associated with reduced obesity. Indeed, a number of studies indicate that these substances are linked to both weight gain and metabolic disorders [36, 37]. For example, a prospective study of male and female participants who normally consumed artificially sweetened beverages revealed a positive correlation between the quantity of beverages consumed and weight gain over time, although the effects were not sweetener specific [38]. The findings were confirmed in a separate study, which also showed that weight gain was independent of the macronutrient content of meals. More specifically, both male and female participants using artificial sweeteners consumed the same amount and type of food as a control group (not consuming artificial sweeteners) but still gained weight [39]. Although intriguing, these findings require further investigation, particularly as serving sizes in each study were not reported.

More in line with conventional thinking, other studies report stable or decreased weight in individuals who consume artificial sweeteners [40]. This could reflect the fact that people who use artificial sweeteners are often on a weight loss diet, thereby attempting to reduce the number of calories they consume. Indeed, weight loss was observed in an intervention study in which male and female adults followed a 12-week diet, with half of the participants drinking beverages with nonnutritive sweeteners daily (701 mL) and the other half consuming the same amount of water. Moreover, other measures such as systolic pressure, waist circumference, and blood triglycerides improved in the group consuming artificial sweeteners compared to their water-consuming counterparts [41]. At least in these conditions, nonnutritive sweeteners appear to be beneficial in reducing problems associated with overeating.

Table 1
Relative sweetening strength of nonnutritive sweeteners

Nonnutritive sweetener	Sweetening strength compared to sugar
Acesulfame potassium	200×
Aspartame	200×
Cyclamate	40×
Neotame	8000×
Saccharin	300×
Sucralose	600×

Note: In animal studies, the concentration of a sugar solution is usually 4–20%

The impact of artificial sweeteners on weight gain is also controversial in children, with some studies reporting a positive correlation between diet soda consumption and body mass index [42], although the effect may be limited to males [43]. The findings should be viewed with caution as children who drink a lot of sodas also tend to eat more junk food and be less active [44]. Indeed, a controlled randomized trial (over 600 healthy children followed for 18 months) found a significant reduction of weight gain and body fat mass in a group that was instructed to consume sugar-free beverages each day, compared to a group that consumed sugar-sweetened beverages [44]. In addition, in contrast to adults, children modify their food intake following consumption of artificially sweetened beverages [45] with the timing of the sweetener preload (lunch or snack) differentially impacting the later consumption of calories. Regardless of the mechanism, children's intake of noncaloric beverages requires further attention because consumption of these drinks often increases over time [46], and the impact of artificial sweeteners on developmental processes is unknown.

The controversy surrounding artificial sweeteners and weight gain is difficult to untangle in humans as eating is influenced by a combination of physiological, social, and subjective factors. For instance, participants consuming artificial sweeteners ingest fewer calories when they are not aware that sucrose has been replaced with a low-calorie substitute [47], but increase their calorie intake when they are informed of the substitution [48]. Of note, research studies are often funded by agencies with a potential conflict of interest (e.g., food industry) that could impact the interpretation of scientific or epidemiological studies [49]. Animal studies, which minimize extraneous factors that may impact eating in humans, can help to elucidate the relationship between artificial sweeteners and weight gain. At least some of this work supports a positive correlation between the two: rats given intermittent access to

saccharin consumed more calories and gained more weight than a group given intermittent access to glucose [50]. The findings were confirmed in studies using saccharin or aspartame versus sucrose [51, 52]. Although further work needs to be done, preliminary evidence from animal studies supports the idea that consumption of artificial sweeteners is associated with weight gain.

2.2.2 Artificial Sweeteners and Metabolic Changes

The effect of artificial sweeteners on weight gain may be related to reduced basal metabolism as postprandial thermogenesis is lower in rats given access to a low-calorie sweetener compared to sucrose [50]. Moreover, in a mouse model of diet-induced obesity, animals given access to the nonnutritive sweetener, aspartame, exhibited reduced oxygen consumption during the dark phase and increased visceral fat due to hyperinsulinemia [53]. Similarly, saccharin-consuming rats show a decrease in glucagon like peptide 1, an anorexigenic hormone which could explain increased food intake and increased blood glucose following a glucose tolerance test [54]. In contrast to aspartame, saccharin does not appear to affect insulin levels, although this may depend on overall diet consumption. For example, differences in energy intake, weight gain, and adiposity following saccharin versus sucrose consumption are only observed when rats have access to a high-fat diet [55].

If artificial sweeteners do impact weight gain, they may do so by altering metabolic processes in the periphery [56]. Like natural sugars, these substances activate sweet taste receptors which are located, primarily, on the tongue but are also expressed in the bladder, pancreas, and gut [57]. This provides a mechanism by which artificial sweeteners can alter metabolism. As an example, male rats provided access to saccharin exhibited reduced thermal responses compared to a sucrose group, suggesting that lower energy expenditure and storage of nutrients were responsible for the increased weight gain in these animals [50]. Interestingly, the effect of artificial sweeteners on metabolic effects may depend on the molecular structure of the substance. Both saccharin and acesulfame K (500-fold sweeter than sucrose) stimulate glucose-induced insulin secretion and promote glucose uptake [58], as well as induce adipogenesis and repress adipocyte lipolysis [57]. In contrast, aspartame, which is only 200-fold sweeter than sucrose, produces the opposite effect, reducing adipogenesis by downregulating the expression of adipogenic markers. The latter effects were produced in vitro so must be replicated using in vivo measures [59]. These inconsistent effects of artificial sweeteners on metabolism may explain, at least in part, the contradictory findings regarding artificial sweeteners and weight gain.

2.2.3 Artificial Sweeteners and Eating

Any association between increased use of artificial sweeteners and weight gain is somewhat paradoxical in that individuals who substitute non- or low-nutritive sweeteners for sugary foods should be consuming fewer calories. The literature on this question in humans is controversial. Some studies show no effect of low-calorie sweeteners on appetite [60, 61], whereas others suggest that artificial sweeteners, specifically aspartame [62] and saccharin [63], reduce food intake. Again, this could be a specific effect of the sweeteners under study (aspartame and saccharin), which are less commonly used in food products today than are sucralose or acesulfame K [40].

As with weight gain and metabolic effects, animal studies point to a positive relationship between consumption of artificial sweeteners and increased food intake. For example, rats given access to saccharin during the first 2 h of the dark cycle exhibit a 10–15% increase in food intake, compared to rats given access to water. Sucrose produces the same effect suggesting that sweet tastes stimulate appetite, regardless of the calorie content [64]. In line with this idea, saccharin preload increases chow intake in rats [65], and even fruit flies exhibit increased food intake following access to an artificial sweetener [66].

The effect of artificial sweeteners may be exacerbated in binge eating models with food intake being higher in animals given limited access to saccharin, compared to those given limited access to sucrose [26]. This difference could not be explained, entirely, by the caloric content of sucrose (i.e., animals consuming calories in sucrose would be expected to eat less food) because animals ingesting saccharin consumed more total calories per day than animals given either intermittent or continuous access to sucrose. Intriguingly, rats are able to monitor food intake in anticipation of sucrose access, but do not show the same effect when provided access to saccharin. More specifically, animals consumed less chow when a sweet taste cue predicted access to sucrose-flavored yogurt, suggesting that they were regulating calorie intake over the entire session and therefore did not gain weight [50]. In contrast, a cue predicting access to saccharin-flavored yogurt increased food intake and led to greater weight gain, suggesting that artificial sweeteners were altering the homeostatic control of energy intake. In sum, artificial sweeteners may impair the ability to predict caloric intake by uncoupling signals related to sweet taste and calorie content [50, 51].

3 Behavioral and Biological Effects of Artificial Sweeteners

3.1 Rewarding Effects

Animal studies support the idea that artificial sweeteners produce rewarding effects in that saccharin is self-administered by rats [67] and elicits binge-like intake in mice given limited daily access [26]

or 2-day intermittent access [68] to a saccharin solution. Interestingly, increasing a no-access period to saccharin reinforces the bingeing behavior [30]. Saccharin also elicits "craving" responses in rats, mimicking those produced by either sucrose or cocaine [67]. In these experiments, animals learn to self-administer cocaine, sucrose, or saccharin and then undergo 1 or 30 days of forced abstinence. When presented with a cue predicting access to the reinforcer, rats in the prolonged abstinent groups showed significantly higher seeking responses for all three commodities, reflecting a common phenomenon of "craving incubation." Low-calorie sweeteners, therefore, produce a similar pattern of reinstatement to those of natural reinforcers in an animal model of relapse. This suggests that artificial sweeteners may be poor substitutes for sugars as they could increase the risk of relapse in eating disorder patients.

On the other hand, the effects of artificial and natural sweeteners on reward-related behaviors in rats do not always overlap. For example, extended intermittent access to sucrose blocks the reinforcing effect of sucrose in the conditioned place preference paradigm [28] and induces compulsive responding for sucrose in the conditioned suppression paradigm [18]. These effects were absent in groups given extended intermittent access to saccharin, although it should be noted that saccharin did not elicit binge behavior in these experiments. Intriguingly, intermittent access to saccharin appears to increase sensitivity to develop a morphine conditioned place preference paradigm in male rats [28], suggesting that it may modulate the rewarding value of other reinforcers. Moreover, rats prefer saccharin over cocaine in a two-choice operant paradigm, an effect that is independent of prior drug experience [69].

3.2 Neural Mechanisms

Artificial sweeteners provide little or no nutritive value, suggesting that consumption of these substances is driven, primarily, by their hedonic properties: these may be mediated by the same neural systems that underlie the rewarding properties of palatable food. In studying this assumption, Frank [70] reported that higher concentrations of both sucrose (up to 32%) and sucralose (concentrations matched to sucrose for sweetness) increased activation in the primary gustatory cortex of humans (frontal operculum and anterior insular), although sucrose activated additional regions implicated in feeding (e.g., the midbrain, substantia nigra, and ventral striatum) [70]. The study also revealed differential functional connectivity associated with ingestion of the two substances, specifically recruitment of reward pathways for sucrose, but not sucralose.

Similarly, sucrose and low-calorie sweeteners both regulate the hypothalamic neuropeptide, orexin, although the two effects are not completely overlapping. For example, the selective orexin 1 receptor antagonist, SB-334867, blunts saccharin and sucrose drinking in mice [71, 72], and sucrose and saccharin bingeing decrease orexin mRNA in the lateral hypothalamus [73]. The latter

is associated with reduced phosphorylated cyclic AMP response binding protein (pCREB) in orexin neurons, at least in female rats [74]. This reduction was observed in melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) neurons but only following sucrose consumption, pointing to a potential dissociation of mechanisms mediating consumption of natural and artificial sweeteners. The fact that orexin processes are reduced in bingeing animals appears to contradict evidence that this neuropeptide reduces satiety and increases appetite [75]. The relationship between orexin levels and binge eating, however, likely involves a complex interaction with brain reward systems that could impact non-homeostatic eating. More specifically, orexin enhances dopamine levels in brain reward systems, so reduced orexin activity could reflect a hypodopaminergic state. Animals may compensate for this deficit by increased consumption of sucrose or saccharin in an attempt to maintain homeostatic levels of dopamine.

At the same time, there are subtle differences in the impact of dopamine manipulations on the intake of natural versus artificial sweeteners. Administration of either a D1 or a D2 receptor antagonist (SCH23339 or raclopride) dose-dependently reduces sucrose, but not saccharin, intake [76] in a two-bottle choice paradigm. In addition, cues associated with either sucrose or saccharin presentation evoke dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens (NAc) core, but the effect produced by sucrose-paired cues is much larger [77]. In line with this evidence, sucrose induces a larger dopamine release in the ventral striatum compared to saccharin [69]. A similar pattern of findings emerges regarding the relationship between feeding-related peptides and artificial versus natural sweeteners. Saccharin, like sucrose, increases mRNA levels of neuropeptide Y (NPY), orexin, and agouti-related peptide (AgRP) [78, 79], changes that may underlie sweetener-induced increases in energy intake and weight gain. However, there is a distinct pattern of time-dependent changes following ingestion of the two commodities. More specifically, saccharin consumption leads to an immediate increase in NPY and orexin expression, whereas sucrose produces an immediate decrease in NPY and AgRP that is followed by increased expression of these peptides within 10 min post ingestion. Moreover, NPY infusions into the ventral tegmental area, NAc, or lateral hypothalamus consistently increase sucrose consumption and/or the motivation to obtain sucrose [80]; in contrast, effects of these manipulations on saccharin intake are inconsistent [78, 81].

A separation of neural systems mediating the rewarding effects of sucrose and nonnutritive substitutes could be explained within the context of incentive sensitization. According to this theory [82], the “wanting” component of reward depends on mesolimbic dopamine systems, whereas “liking” is mediated by opioidergic mechanisms. As noted previously, dopamine may have dissociable

roles controlling responses to natural and artificial sweeteners, particularly in terms of cues predicting the presentation of one commodity or the other. There is some degree of overlap in the mediation of "liking" natural and artificial sweeteners in that mice with deletion of the ion channel TRPM5 and TRPM4 taste receptors consume less sucrose and saccharin than wild-type mice [83], and mu-opioid receptor knockout mice show reductions in both sucrose and saccharin bingeing [26]. Moreover, general opioid antagonism dose-dependently decreases palatable food bingeing [84], as well as saccharin preference and consumption [85]. On the other hand, mu-opioid receptor knockout animals exhibit decreased licking of sucralose, compared to sucrose [86], and the mu-opioid receptor agonist, DAMGO, selectively increases saccharin drinking in rats [87, 88]. Thus, although the neural substrates mediating hedonic responses to artificial and natural sweeteners share common elements, these are not completely overlapping.

4 Artificial Sweeteners and Sex Differences

As with other basic biological processes, behavioral responses to palatable food often vary across sexes. Sex differences are attributed to a combination of chromosomal and hormonal differences between males and females, combined with gender constructs related to societal expectations [89]. These help to explain sex differences in behavioral processes and the disproportional representation of one sex or the other in disorders or diseases. As an example, women transition more rapidly to compulsive drug use in addiction than males [90], and female rats exhibit enhanced escalation of heroin intake compared to male rats [91]. An increased rate of developing maladaptive drug use in females could reflect sex differences in dorsal striatal activity as this system controls the transition to compulsive drug use in addiction [92]. The effect may also be related to sexual dimorphism in brain reward systems, as these have been observed for dopamine D1 and D2 receptors in the frontal cortex and striatum of juvenile rats [93]. These findings fit with clinical evidence of differential activation of brain reward circuitry during craving in male and female patients with cocaine dependence [94].

Similar to drug reinforcers, sex differences emerge in male/female responses to palatable food. For example, women are more likely than men to exceed recommended limits on sugar intake [95] and to perceive sweet taste more intensely than men [96]. Female rats also show a higher preference than males of their species for both glucose and saccharin, an effect that is maintained even at the highest concentrations of saccharin [97]. Both males and females in this study preferred saccharin over glucose in conditions of short-term access; when access was extended, only males reverted to a

higher preference for the natural sugar. These findings are reflected at the biological level with a higher proportion of female rats showing increased neuronal firing in the parabrachial pons in response to sucrose [98]. A similar profile of sex differences was observed in female and male rats provided with a saccharin solution, suggesting that the effect is driven by taste, not nutrient content [99]. Gonadal sex hormones likely contribute to these effects in that dopamine release in the NAc shell is significantly increased when female rats are self-administering sucrose during the estrous phase of their cycle [100]. Finally, in choice paradigms, female rats are more likely than their male counterparts to select sucrose over cocaine [101], suggesting that sweet solutions exert a more powerful control over behavior in this sex. Taken together, these data suggest that intake of palatable food is driven more strongly by hedonic properties, regardless of metabolic state, in females than males. It should not be surprising, therefore, that there is a higher proportion of female, compared to male, rats in binge-prone versus binge-resistant groups [102]. Sexual dimorphism in binge eating appears to extend to nonnutritive sweeteners as binge intake of saccharin is associated with increased chow intake in female, but not male, mice [26]. Although the data are preliminary, sex differences in reward processing related to palatable food may extend to artificial sweeteners.

5 Artificial Sweeteners and Substance Use Disorders

Binge intake of highly palatable food overlaps with many of the behavioral and biological features of drug abuse [15]. This suggests that BED and substance use disorder (SUD) may share a common etiology, although this contention remains controversial [103, 104].

Regardless of the interpretation, commonalities in maladaptive feeding and drug intake help to explain the high comorbidity between eating disorders and SUDs [6, 105]. Although it is difficult to untangle the causal relationship between the two, animal studies suggest that maladaptive eating precedes drug use in that rats that binge on fat later exhibit increased intake and motivation to consume alcohol [106]. Moreover, epidemiological studies in humans reveal that binge eating is associated, prospectively, with alcohol-related problems [107]. That is, individuals who met the criteria for eating disorders were more likely to report negative consequences of alcohol use even if they did not drink more than non-eating disordered counterparts. Interestingly, the relationship between binge eating and drinking in a student population was stronger in males [108], which could explain the higher comorbidity of SUD with BED in men than women [109].

In humans who binge eat, intake of sweet foods is a significant predictor of the frequency of binge episodes [9]. Responses to sweet tastes, therefore, may play an important role in the emergence and acceleration of food or drug intake. This could explain why sucrose bingeing in rats alters subsequent responses to drugs, manifested as increased locomotor sensitization to psychostimulants, such as cocaine or amphetamine [110, 111]. There is some evidence that nonnutritive sweeteners produce similar effects. Rats bred for high saccharin intake show more rapid acquisition of cocaine self-administration, slower rates of extinction, and increased reinstatement to cocaine seeking [101]. The relationship could be bidirectional as rats bred for high intake of alcohol show increased saccharin consumption [112].

6 Conclusions

Binge eating is a common element of many eating disorders and one of the primary factors in growing rates of obesity. Both binge eating and obesity are driven by overconsumption of highly palatable food that is high in sugar and/or fat. This intake reflects hedonic, rather than metabolic, processing suggesting that sweet-tasting food that contains minimal calories should help to reduce both binge eating and obesity. Neither clinical nor preclinical studies confirm this idea, although the data across experiments is often contradictory. Further work is required to unravel the relationship between behavioral and biological mechanisms mediating the rewarding effects of natural versus artificial sweeteners. Animal models are an important tool in this endeavor, particularly in terms of understanding sex differences in response to palatable food.

Acknowledgments

We thank the following instutions and programs for support: Université de Strasbourg, Investissements d'Avenir Idex, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS), Programme International de Coopération Scientifique (PICS), the French National Research Agency (ANR) through the Programme d'Avenir (contract ANR-17-EURE-0022, EURIDOL graduate school of pain) and the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC). GA was supported by the Neuropôle de Strasbourg and received a PhD fellowship from the French Research Ministry.

References

1. Guerdjikova AI, Mori N, Casuto LS, McElroy SL (2017) Binge eating disorder. Psychiatr Clin North Am 40(2):255–266
2. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders. American Psychiatric Association, Arlington
3. Kessler RC, Berglund PA, Chiu WT, Deitz AC, Hudson JI, Shahly V et al (2013) The prevalence and correlates of binge eating disorder in the World Health Organization World Mental Health Surveys. Biol Psychiatry 73(9):904–914
4. Javaras KN, Laird NM, Reichborn-Kjennerud T, Bulik CM, Pope HG Jr, Hudson JI (2008) Familiality and heritability of binge eating disorder: results of a case-control family study and a twin study. Int J Eat Disord 41(2):174–179
5. Rieger E, Wilfley DE, Stein RI, Marino V, Crow SJ (2005) A comparison of quality of life in obese individuals with and without binge eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 37 (3):234–240
6. Hudson JI, Hiripi E, Pope HG Jr, Kessler RC (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. Biol Psychiatry 61 (3):348–358
7. Kessler RC, Petukhova M, Sampson NA, Zaslavsky AM, Wittchen HU (2012) Twelve-month and lifetime prevalence and lifetime morbid risk of anxiety and mood disorders in the United States. Int J Methods Psychiatr Res 21(3):169–184
8. Fairburn CG, Doll HA, Welch SL, Hay PJ, Davies BA, O'Connor ME (1998) Risk factors for binge eating disorder: a community-based, case-control study. Arch Gen Psychiatry 55(5):425–432
9. Allison S, Timmerman GM (2007) Anatomy of a binge: food environment and characteristics of nonpurge binge episodes. Eat Behav 8 (1):31–38
10. Novelle MG, Dieguez C (2018) Food addiction and binge eating: lessons learned from animal models. Nutrients 10(1):71
11. Stojek MMK, MacKillop J (2017) Relative reinforcing value of food and delayed reward discounting in obesity and disordered eating: a systematic review. Clin Psychol Rev 55:1–11
12. Hudson JI, Lalonde JK, Coit CE, Tsuang MT, McElroy SL, Crow SJ et al (2010) Longitudinal study of the diagnosis of components of the metabolic syndrome in individuals with binge-eating disorder. Am J Clin Nutr 91(6):1568–1573
13. Hutson PH, Balodis IM, Potenza MN (2018) Binge-eating disorder: clinical and therapeutic advances. Pharmacol Ther 182:15–27
14. Corwin RL, Avena NM, Boggiano MM (2011) Feeding and reward: perspectives from three rat models of binge eating. Physiol Behav 104(1):87–97
15. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Evidence for sugar addiction: behavioral and neurochemical effects of intermittent, excessive sugar intake. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 32 (1):20–39
16. Colantuoni C, Rada P, McCarthy J, Patten C, Avena NM, Chadeayne A et al (2002) Evidence that intermittent, excessive sugar intake causes endogenous opioid dependence. Obes Res 10(6):478–488
17. Raymond NC, Neumeyer B, Warren CS, Lee SS, Peterson CB (2003) Energy intake patterns in obese women with binge eating disorder. Obes Res 11(7):869–879
18. Maracle AC, Normandeau CP, Dumont EC, Olmstead MC (2019) Dopamine in the oval bed nucleus of the stria terminalis contributes to compulsive responding for sucrose in rats. Neuropsychopharmacology 44(2):381–389
19. Corwin RL (2004) Binge-type eating induced by limited access in rats does not require energy restriction on the previous day. Appetite 42(2):139–142
20. Cifani C, Polidori C, Melotto S, Ciccocioppo R, Massi M (2009) A preclinical model of binge eating elicited by yo-yo dieting and stressful exposure to food: effect of sibutramine, fluoxetine, topiramate, and midazolam. Psychopharmacology 204 (1):113–125
21. Hagan MM, Wauford PK, Chandler PC, Jarrett LA, Rybak RJ, Blackburn K (2002) A new animal model of binge eating: key synergistic role of past caloric restriction and stress. Physiol Behav 77(1):45–54
22. Rowland NE, Antelman SM (1976) Stress-induced hyperphagia and obesity in rats: a possible model for understanding human obesity. Science 191(4224):310–312
23. Levine AS, Morley JE (1982) Tail pinch-induced eating: is it the tail or the pinch? Physiol Behav 28(3):565–567
24. Zylan KD, Brown SD (1996) Effect of stress and food variety on food intake in male and female rats. Physiol Behav 59(1):165–169

25. Hancock SD, Menard JL, Olmstead MC (2005) Variations in maternal care influence vulnerability to stress-induced binge eating in female rats. Physiol Behav 85(4):430–439
26. Awad G, Roeckel LA, Massotte D, Olmstead MC, Befort K (2020) Deletion of mu opioid receptors reduces palatable solution intake in a mouse model of binge eating. Behav Pharmacol 31(2&3):249–255
27. Hoebel BG, Avena NM, Bocarsly ME, Rada P (2009) Natural addiction: a behavioral and circuit model based on sugar addiction in rats. J Addict Med 3(1):33–41
28. Smail-Crevier RL, Maracle AC, Wash SIJ, Olmstead MC (2018) Binge-like intake of sucrose reduces the rewarding value of sucrose in adult rats. Physiol Behav 194:420–429
29. Yasoshima Y, Shimura T (2015) A mouse model for binge-like sucrose overconsumption: contribution of enhanced motivation for sweetener consumption. Physiol Behav 138:154–164
30. Rehn S, Boakes RA (2019) Bingeing in rats: persistence of high intakes of palatable solutions induced by 1-day-in-4 intermittent access. Physiol Behav 207:15–27
31. Agriculture UDo and Services UDoHaH (2016) Dietary guidelines for Americans. 8th edition. Available from: https://health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015/guidelines/?linkId=20169028#subnav-4. November 8, 2019
32. Glinsmann WH, Irausquin H, Park YK (1986) Evaluation of health aspects of sugars contained in carbohydrate sweeteners, Report of Sugars Task Force, 1986. J Nutr 116 (11 Suppl):S1–S216
33. Azais-Braesco V, Sluik D, Maillot M, Kok F, Moreno LA (2017) A review of total & added sugar intakes and dietary sources in Europe. Nutr J 16(1):6
34. Choo VL, Viguiliouk E, Blanco Mejia S, Cozma AI, Khan TA, Ha V et al (2018) Food sources of fructose-containing sugars and glycaemic control: systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled intervention studies. BMJ 363:k4644
35. Basciano H, Federico L, Adeli K (2005) Fructose, insulin resistance, and metabolic dyslipidemia. Nutr Metab (Lond) 2(1):5
36. Mooradian AD, Smith M, Tokuda M (2017) The role of artificial and natural sweeteners in reducing the consumption of table sugar: a narrative review. Clin Nutr ESPEN 18:1–8
37. Pearlman M, Obert J, Casey L (2017) The association between artificial sweeteners and obesity. Curr Gastroenterol Rep 19(12):64
38. Fowler SP, Williams K, Resendez RG, Hunt KJ, Hazuda HP, Stern MP (2008) Fueling the obesity epidemic? Artificially sweetened beverage use and long-term weight gain. Obesity (Silver Spring) 16(8):1894–1900
39. Stellman SD, Garfinkel L (1988) Patterns of artificial sweetener use and weight change in an American Cancer Society prospective study. Appetite 11(Suppl 1):85–91
40. Yang Q (2010) Gain weight by "going diet?" Artificial sweeteners and the neurobiology of sugar cravings: neuroscience. Yale J Biol Med 83(2):101–108
41. Peters JC, Beck J, Cardel M, Wyatt HR, Foster GD, Pan Z et al (2016) The effects of water and non-nutritive sweetened beverages on weight loss and weight maintenance: a randomized clinical trial. Obesity (Silver Spring) 24(2):297–304
42. Blum JW (2006) Nutritional physiology of neonatal calves. J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr (Berl) 90(1–2):1–11
43. Berkey CS, Rockett HR, Field AE, Gillman MW, Colditz GA (2004) Sugar-added beverages and adolescent weight change. Obes Res 12(5):778–788
44. de Ruyter JC, Olthof MR, Seidell JC, Katan MB (2012) A trial of sugar-free or sugar-sweetened beverages and body weight in children. N Engl J Med 367(15):1397–1406
45. Birch LL, McPhee L, Shoba BC, Steinberg L, Krebiel R (1987) "Clean up your plate": effects of child feeding practices on the conditioning of meal size. Learn Motiv 18:301–317
46. Brown RJ, de Banate MA, Rother KI (2010) Artificial sweeteners: a systematic review of metabolic effects in youth. Int J Pediatr Obes 5(4):305–312
47. Porikos KP, Booth G, Van Itallie TB (1977) Effect of covert nutritive dilution on the spontaneous food intake of obese individuals: a pilot study. Am J Clin Nutr 30 (10):1638–1644
48. Mattes R (1990) Hunger ratings are not a valid proxy measure of reported food intake in humans. Appetite 15(2):103–113
49. Bes-Rastrollo M, Schulze MB, Ruiz-Canela-M, Martinez-Gonzalez MA (2013) Financial conflicts of interest and reporting bias regarding the association between sugar-sweetened beverages and weight gain: a systematic review of systematic reviews. PLoS Med 10(12): e1001578; discussion e1001578
50. Swithers SE, Davidson TL (2008) A role for sweet taste: calorie predictive relations in

energy regulation by rats. Behav Neurosci 122 (1):161–173

51. Davidson TL, Swithers SE (2004) A Pavlovian approach to the problem of obesity. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 28(7):933–935
52. Feijo FM, Ballard CR, Foletto KC, Batista BAM, Neves AM, Ribeiro MFM et al (2013) Saccharin and aspartame, compared with sucrose, induce greater weight gain in adult Wistar rats, at similar total caloric intake levels. Appetite 60(1):203–207
53. Mitsutomi K, Masaki T, Shimasaki T, Gotoh K, Chiba S, Kakuma T et al (2014) Effects of a nonnutritive sweetener on body adiposity and energy metabolism in mice with diet-induced obesity. Metabolism 63 (1):69–78
54. Swithers SE, Laboy AF, Clark K, Cooper S, Davidson TL (2012) Experience with the high-intensity sweetener saccharin impairs glucose homeostasis and GLP-1 release in rats. Behav Brain Res 233(1):1–14
55. Swithers SE (2013) Artificial sweeteners produce the counterintuitive effect of inducing metabolic derangements. Trends Endocrinol Metab 24(9):431–441
56. Pepino MY (2015) Metabolic effects of non-nutritive sweeteners. Physiol Behav 152 (Pt B):450–455
57. Simon BR, Parlee SD, Learman BS, Mori H, Scheller EL, Cawthorn WP et al (2013) Artificial sweeteners stimulate adipogenesis and suppress lipolysis independently of sweet taste receptors. J Biol Chem 288 (45):32475–32489
58. Nakagawa Y, Nagasawa M, Yamada S, Hara A, Mogami H, Nikolaev VO et al (2009) Sweet taste receptor expressed in pancreatic beta-cells activates the calcium and cyclic AMP signaling systems and stimulates insulin secretion. PLoS One 4(4):e5106
59. Pandurangan M, Park J, Kim E (2014) Aspartame downregulates 3T3-L1 differentiation. In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim 50(9):851–857
60. Anton SD, Martin CK, Han H, Coulon S, Cefalu WT, Geiselman P et al (2010) Effects of stevia, aspartame, and sucrose on food intake, satiety, and postprandial glucose and insulin levels. Appetite 55(1):37–43
61. Rolls BJ, Hetherington M, Laster LJ (1988) Comparison of the effects of aspartame and sucrose on appetite and food intake. Appetite 11(Suppl 1):62–67
62. Blundell JE, Rogers PJ, Hill AJ (1988) Uncoupling sweetness and calories: methodological aspects of laboratory studies on appetite control. Appetite 11(Suppl 1):54–61
63. Rogers PJ, Blundell JE (1984) Meal patterns and food selection during the development of obesity in rats fed a cafeteria diet. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 8(4):441–453
64. Tordoff MG (1988) How do non-nutritive sweeteners increase food intake? Appetite 11 (Suppl 1):5–11
65. Pierce WD, Heth CD, Owczarczyk JC, Russell JC, Proctor SD (2007) Overeating by young obesity-prone and lean rats caused by tastes associated with low energy foods. Obesity (Silver Spring) 15(8):1969–1979
66. Wang QP, Lin YQ, Zhang L, Wilson YA, Oyston LJ, Cotterell J et al (2016) Sucralose promotes food intake through NPY and a neuronal fasting response. Cell Metab 24 (1):75–90
67. Aoyama K, Barnes J, Grimm JW (2014) Incubation of saccharin craving and within-session changes in responding for a cue previously associated with saccharin. Appetite 72:114–122
68. Wayner MJ, Greenberg I, Tartaglione R, Nolley D, Fraley S, Cott A (1972) A new factor affecting the consumption of ethyl alcohol and other sapid fluids. Physiol Behav 8 (2):345–362
69. Lenoir M, Serre F, Cantin L, Ahmed SH (2007) Intense sweetness surpasses cocaine reward. PLoS One 2(8):e698
70. Frank GK, Oberndorfer TA, Simmons AN, Paulus MP, Fudge JL, Yang TT et al (2008) Sucrose activates human taste pathways differently from artificial sweetener. NeuroImage 39(4):1559–1569
71. Anderson RI, Becker HC, Adams BL, Jesudason CD, Rorick-Kehn LM (2014) Orexin-1 and orexin-2 receptor antagonists reduce ethanol self-administration in high-drinking rodent models. Front Neurosci 8:33
72. Olney JJ, Navarro M, Thiele TE (2015) Binge-like consumption of ethanol and other salient reinforcers is blocked by orexin-1 receptor inhibition and leads to a reduction of hypothalamic orexin immunoreactivity. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 39(1):21–29
73. Alcaraz-Iborra M, Carvajal F, Lerma-Cabrera JM, Valor LM, Cubero I (2014) Binge-like consumption of caloric and non-caloric palatable substances in ad libitum-fed C57BL/6J mice: pharmacological and molecular evidence of orexin involvement. Behav Brain Res 272:93–99
74. Fukushima A, Hagiwara H, Fujioka H, Kimura F, Akema T, Funabashi T (2015) Sex differences in feeding behavior in rats: the

relationship with neuronal activation in the hypothalamus. Front Neurosci 9:88

75. Goforth PB, Myers MG (2017) Roles for orexin/hypocretin in the control of energy balance and metabolism. Curr Top Behav Neurosci 33:137–156
76. Yu WZ, Silva RM, Sclafani A, Delamater AR, Bodnar RJ (2000) Role of D(1) and D (2) dopamine receptors in the acquisition and expression of flavor-preference conditioning in sham-feeding rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 67(3):537–544
77. McCutcheon JE, Beeler JA, Roitman MF (2012) Sucrose-predictive cues evoke greater phasic dopamine release than saccharin-predictive cues. Synapse 66(4):346–351
78. Furudono Y, Ando C, Yamamoto C, Kobashi M, Yamamoto T (2006) Involvement of specific orexigenic neuropeptides in sweetener-induced overconsumption in rats. Behav Brain Res 175(2):241–248
79. Gaysinskaya VA, Karatayev O, Shuluk J, Leibowitz SF (2011) Hyperphagia induced by sucrose: relation to circulating and CSF glucose and corticosterone and orexigenic peptides in the arcuate nucleus. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 97(3):521–530
80. Pandit R, van der Zwaal EM, Luijendijk MC, Brans MA, van Rozen AJ, Oude Ophuis RJ et al (2015) Central melanocortins regulate the motivation for sucrose reward. PLoS One 10(3):e0121768
81. Baird JP, Gray NE, Fischer SG (2006) Effects of neuropeptide Y on feeding microstructure: dissociation of appetitive and consummatory actions. Behav Neurosci 120(4):937–951
82. Robinson TE, Berridge KC (1993) The neural basis of drug craving: an incentive-sensitization theory of addiction. Brain Res Brain Res Rev 18(3):247–291
83. Dutta Banik D, Martin LE, Freichel M, Torregrossa AM, Medler KF (2018) TRPM4 and TRPM5 are both required for normal signaling in taste receptor cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 115(4):E772–E781
84. Cottone P, Sabino V, Steardo L, Zorrilla EP (2008) Opioid-dependent anticipatory negative contrast and binge-like eating in rats with limited access to highly preferred food. Neuropsychopharmacology 33(3):524–535
85. Lynch WC (1986) Opiate blockade inhibits saccharin intake and blocks normal preference acquisition. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 24 (4):833–836
86. Ostlund SB, Kosheleff A, Maidment NT, Murphy NP (2013) Decreased consumption of sweet fluids in mu opioid receptor knockout mice: a microstructural analysis of licking behavior. Psychopharmacology 229 (1):105–113
87. Zhang M, Gosnell BA, Kelley AE (1998) Intake of high-fat food is selectively enhanced by mu opioid receptor stimulation within the nucleus accumbens. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 285(2):908–914
88. Zhang M, Kelley AE (2002) Intake of saccharin, salt, and ethanol solutions is increased by infusion of a mu opioid agonist into the nucleus accumbens. Psychopharmacology 159(4):415–423
89. McCarthy GM, Warden AS, Bridges CR, Blednov YA, Harris RA (2018) Chronic ethanol consumption: role of TLR3/TRIF-dependent signaling. Addict Biol 23 (3):889–903
90. Becker JB, Chartoff E (2019) Sex differences in neural mechanisms mediating reward and addiction. Neuropsychopharmacology 44 (1):166–183
91. Lynch WJ, Carroll ME (1999) Sex differences in the acquisition of intravenously self-administered cocaine and heroin in rats. Psychopharmacology 144(1):77–82
92. Everitt BJ, Belin D, Economidou D, Pelloux Y, Dalley JW, Robbins TW (2008) Review. Neural mechanisms underlying the vulnerability to develop compulsive drug-seeking habits and addiction. Philos Trans R Soc Lond Ser B Biol Sci 363 (1507):3125–3135
93. Orendain-Jaime EN, Ortega-Ibarra JM, Lopez-Perez SJ (2016) Evidence of sexual dimorphism in D1 and D2 dopaminergic receptors expression in frontal cortex and striatum of young rats. Neurochem Int 100:62–66
94. Goldstein RZ, Volkow ND (2011) Dysfunction of the prefrontal cortex in addiction: neuroimaging findings and clinical implications. Nat Rev Neurosci 12(11):652–669
95. Bennett E, Peters SAE, Woodward M (2018) Sex differences in macronutrient intake and adherence to dietary recommendations: findings from the UK Biobank. BMJ Open 8(4): e020017
96. Barragan R, Coltell O, Portoles O, Asensio EM, Sorli JV, Ortega-Azorin C et al (2018) Bitter, sweet, salty, sour and umami taste perception decreases with age: sex-specific analysis, modulation by genetic variants and taste-preference associations in 18 to 80 year-old subjects. Nutrients 10(10):1539
97. Valenstein ES, Kakolewski JW, Cox VC (1967) Sex differences in taste preference for

glucose and saccharin solutions. Science 156 (3777):942–943

98. Di Lorenzo PM, Monroe S (1989) Taste responses in the parabrachial pons of male, female and pregnant rats. Brain Res Bull 23 (3):219–227
99. Di Lorenzo PM, Monroe S (1990) Taste responses in the parabrachial pons of ovariectomized rats. Brain Res Bull 25(5):741–748
100. Contini A, Sanna F, Maccioni P, Colombo G, Argiolas A (2018) Comparison between male and female rats in a model of self-administration of a chocolate-flavored beverage: Behavioral and neurochemical studies. Behav Brain Res 344:28–41
101. Perry JL, Morgan AD, Anker JJ, Dess NK, Carroll ME (2006) Escalation of i.v. cocaine self-administration and reinstatement of cocaine-seeking behavior in rats bred for high and low saccharin intake. Psychopharmacology 186(2):235–245
102. Klump KL, Racine S, Hildebrandt B, Sisk CL (2013) Sex differences in binge eating patterns in male and female adult rats. Int J Eat Disord 46(7):729–736
103. Corwin RL, Hayes JE (2014) Are sugars addictive? Perspectives for practitioners. In: Nutrition and health. Humana Press, New York
104. Ziauddeen H, Farooqi IS, Fletcher PC (2012) Obesity and the brain: how convincing is the addiction model? Nat Rev Neurosci 13(4):279–286
105. Grilo CM, White MA, Masheb RM (2009) DSM-IV psychiatric disorder comorbidity and its correlates in binge eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 42(3):228–234
106. Blanco-Gandia MC, Minarro J, Aguilar MA, Rodriguez-Arias M (2018) Increased ethanol consumption after interruption of fat binge-ing. PLoS One 13(3):e0194431
107. Dunn EC, Neighbors C, Fossos N, Larimer ME (2009) A cross-lagged evaluation of eating disorder symptomatology and substance-use problems. J Stud Alcohol Drugs 70(1):106–116
108. Rolland B, Naassila M, Duffau C, Houchi H, Gierski F, Andre J (2017) Binge eating, but not other disordered eating symptoms, is a significant contributor of binge drinking severity: findings from a cross-sectional study among French students. Front Psychol 8:1878
109. Wilfley DE, Friedman MA, Dounchis JZ, Stein RI, Welch RR, Ball SA (2000) Comorbid psychopathology in binge eating disorder: relation to eating disorder severity at baseline and following treatment. J Consult Clin Psychol 68(4):641–649
110. Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2003) A diet promoting sugar dependency causes behavioral cross-sensitization to a low dose of amphetamine. Neuroscience 122(1):17–20
111. Gosnell BA (2005) Sucrose intake enhances behavioral sensitization produced by cocaine. Brain Res 1031(2):194–201
112. Overstreet DH, Halikas JA, Seredenin SB, Kampov-Polevoy AB, Viglinskaya IV, Kashevskaya O et al (1997) Behavioral similarities and differences among alcohol-preferring and -nonpreferring rats: confirmation by factor analysis and extension to additional groups. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 21 (5):840–848

Chapter 8

Intermittent Extended Access Rodent Models of Compulsive Eating

Eric P. Zorrilla, Alison D. Kreisler, and Samantha R. Bagsic

Abstract

Compulsive eating is prevalent in binge-type eating disorders, present in some obese individuals, and often conceptualized in relation to the recently operationalized construct of food addiction. Compulsive eating putatively involves escalated intake of highly preferred foods, finickiness toward otherwise acceptable alternatives, increased effort and time spent to obtain preferred foods, eating behavior despite incorrect or adverse outcomes, and eating of palatable food in order to soothe abstinence- and stress-induced negative emotional states. We review theoretical and empirical bases for an opponent-process affective dysregulation model of compulsive eating, adapted from the addiction field, whereby intermittent, extended access to palatable food progressively dampens reward circuitry and potentiates activation of stress circuitry. We then detail corresponding protocols for two rodent models of intermittent, extended access to palatable food, describe methods for assessing compulsive-like outcomes, and discuss possible adaptations that can be used to understand better the prevention, biology, and treatment of compulsive eating.

Key words Rat, Animal model, Compulsive eating, Intermittent extended access, Palatability, Food reward, Diet cycling, Food addiction, Bulimia nervosa, Binge eating disorder, Obesity

1 Introduction

1.1 Compulsive Eating and Food Addiction

A cultural epidemic, "compulsive eating" is the most frequently described "compulsive" behavior in the modern English language, constituting ~2% of the written use of "compulsive" [1]. Defined as eating behavior that results from or is related to an irresistible urge and that persists despite negative or incorrect outcomes, compulsive eating is often experienced as unwanted and uncontrollable [1]. Compulsive eating is a construct captured in the Yale Food Addiction Scale (YFAS). Adapted from the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4th Edition*, (DSM-IV) criteria for substance dependence [2, 3] and revised per DSM-V criteria for substance use disorders (YFAS 2.0) [4–6], YFAS items measure (1) food reward tolerance, (2) escalation of intake, (3) increased

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_8,

effort/time to obtain food, (4) loss of control over intake, (5) eating despite (risk of) adverse consequences, and (6) negative emotional symptoms upon abstinence, with food eaten in order to relieve affective "withdrawal" symptoms (*see* also [7]). Compulsive eating is represented in YFAS items that assess "loss of control," "escalated intake," "increased time/effort to obtain food," and "eating despite negative consequences" [1, 8–10]. Per YFAS criteria, compulsive eating is more prevalent in women than in men and in younger populations [5, 11, 12] and common in binge-type eating disorders, such as bulimia nervosa (~84–100%) and binge eating disorder (BED: ~47–57%) [2, 3, 5, 13, 14], which affect ~8–10% of Western women [15–17]. Compulsive eating also is seen in approximately half of bariatric surgery patients [2, 3, 5, 13, 14] and a subset (~15–33%) of overweight/obese individuals. Most men and women are overweight [18], implying that tens of millions of Americans present compulsive eating. Normal-weight individuals without diagnosed eating disorders also meet YFAS criteria, emphasizing the extent of this public, mental health problem.

1.2 Predictive Validity

Compulsive eating, as reflected by YFAS scores, is related to greater binge eating, night eating, caloric and fat intake, and body mass index (BMI) in both obese and nonobese populations [14, 19–26]. YFAS scores also predict negative emotional symptoms (e.g., depression, anxiety, and post-traumatic stress symptoms), emotional reactivity, insomnia, and the use of food to self-soothe [20, 27–40]. Consistent with the hypothesis that there are shared, competing substrates for food and substance use disorders [10, 41, 42], adolescents with food addiction symptoms were more likely to have used alcohol, cannabis, and cigarettes [43]. Conversely, food addiction was more prevalent in men with heroin use disorder [44]. Food addiction also predicts poor ponderal and metabolic outcomes. These include visceral adiposity (a marker of cardiometabolic risk) even in women with a normal BMI [45] and a higher prevalence of type 2 diabetes [46, 47]. Inferior weight intervention results are often seen among those with food addiction [48], such as greater attrition from weight management programs [49], less weight loss [36, 50], and more "transfer addictions" after bariatric surgery [50].

1.3 Animal Model of Compulsive Eating: Intermittent, Extended Diet Access

Limiting the duration of access to preferred food can increase intake. Accordingly, we and others have used animal models of highly restricted access to palatable food with durations as brief as 10 min/day in order to study resulting changes in binge-like intake and emotional function [1, 10, 51–63]. These "limited access" models can help us to understand the biology, prevention, and treatment of highly restrained, pathologic binge eating behavior in humans [7, 58, 59, 64]. On the other hand, the intermittent,

extended access animal models of compulsive eating described in this chapter stem from the hypothesis that cycles of extended duration overeating vs. dietary restriction may be more akin to chronic, relapsing cycles of extended drug use vs. abstinence that are seen in addiction [8, 10, 51–53, 65–67]. The underlying premise is that extended access to palatable food has addiction-like effects because it (1) often involves dietary cycles of contrasting high vs. low reward and (2) promotes persistent counterregulatory opponent processes to restore emotional homeostasis that downregulate brain reward function and enhance stress system responsivity.

1.4 Diet Cycling of Reward

Intermittent access reflects dietary patterns that are common in humans who develop disordered eating. Energy-dense foods initially promote overeating and weight gain [68–70]. However, many people diet thereafter [71, 72] because of cultural norms for thinness or fitness, health worries, and unrealistic body ideals [73–77]. A survey review found that approximately half of one million respondents had attempted to lose weight during the past year. Even higher rates of dieting are seen in overweight individuals, women [78], and young adults. Many individuals diet despite being at a "healthy" BMI [79, 80]. When dieting, many people abstain from certain "illicit" foods based on their "richness," macronutrient composition (e.g., sugary, starchy, or fatty), or caloric content [78, 81–84] and limit themselves to typically less tasty, but nominally healthier, choices. As we and others have discussed [8, 51–53, 65–67, 85, 86], this dietary pattern of reward contrast can increase the reinforcing value of "illicit" foods and devalue alternatives. Dieting can thereby lead to cyclic patterns of reward and intake with overeating (high reward) vs. abstinence from (low reward) palatable food. Diet cycling is a putative causal risk factor for compulsive eating [8, 53, 64, 67], binge eating disorders [87–89], and weight gain [90–92].

1.5 Opponent-Process Affective Dysregulation

In addition to diet cycling, extended intake of highly palatable food also is hypothesized to drive addiction-like changes via the counterregulatory, opponent-process downregulation of brain reward circuitry and recruitment of brain stress circuitry [1, 10, 93–101]. This premise follows from findings in animal models of addiction that more extended durations of access to drugs of abuse promote addiction-like changes in drug use, seeking, reinforcement, and withdrawal [102–115]. For example, extended access periods (e.g., 6–23 hr/day) promoted escalated intake of several psychostimulants and opiates, whereas briefer access periods did not (e.g., 1–3 hr/day). Extended access periods also increased the reinforcing efficacy of drugs; compulsive drug seeking despite punishment, risk, or non-reinforcement; negative emotional withdrawal symptoms; and recruitment of brain stress circuitry.

Repeated cycles of extended consumption of palatable food, similar to drugs of abuse, are hypothesized to elicit opponent processes that occur earlier, have a greater magnitude, and are more persistent. This putatively leads to a deficit emotional state whereby increasingly palatable food is needed to sustain intake; also, greater amounts of palatable food must be eaten to maintain or approach euthymia. If palatable food is not eaten, then negative emotional signs emerge, such as irritability, anxiety, dysphoria, and subjective feelings of need. Thus, as individuals progress to compulsive intake, the prime motive for eating palatable food is proposed to shift from reward to relief (i.e., self-medicating the hypohedonia and negative emotional states that emerge when preferred foods are not eaten) [1, 93].

1.6 Human Neurobiological Evidence of Dampening of Reward Circuitry

Consistent with this opponent-process, affective dysregulation model, humans with conditions in which compulsive eating is overrepresented exhibit fewer dopamine D2 receptors in the striatum, which subserves reward processing, and lower basal or food-stimulated striatal dopamine release [116–124]. Food-deprived obese volunteers had smaller dorsal striatal extracellular dopamine responses to food [125] compared with normal-weight subjects [126]. This has been proposed to exemplify food reward tolerance [1] and may explain why adolescents who frequently eat ice cream exhibit lower activation of the putamen and caudate in response to an ice-cream milkshake, defined by lower functional magnetic resonance imaging blood-oxygen-level-dependent signals, compared with less frequent ice-cream eaters [127].

Human findings also support the related hypothesis that dampened reward system function [42, 128–132] in the mesolimbic dopamine pathway [42, 133–138] promotes further overeating of palatable food in humans. For example, obese individuals exhibit lower striatal dopamine D2 receptor levels compared with nonobese controls in direct relation to higher BMIs [131, 139]. Lower caudate activation responses to a palatable milkshake also are seen in obese vs. lean individuals [140] and prospectively predict increases in BMI over a 6-month period in women [141]. Conversely, many psychotropics that show efficacy to treat disorders with compulsive eating may do so because they enhance mesolimbic dopamine signaling. These medications include lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, a prodrug of *d*-amphetamine used to treat BED [142–148]; tesofensine, a triple monoamine reuptake inhibitor used to treat obesity [149–152]; and Contrave, a sustained release formulation of bupropion (dopamine/norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor)-naltrexone with reported efficacy against obesity [153] and obesity with comorbid binge eating [154, 155].

Differences in opioid system function, which has been linked to reward, also are seen in conditions in which compulsive eating is present. For example, the opioid receptor antagonist naltrexone

elicited greater cortisol stress responses and aversive nausea in obese women with food addiction symptoms and reward-driven eating than in obese women low in these measures [156].

1.7 Dampening of Reward Circuitry in Extended Access Models

Results from animal models support the hypothesis that allostatic decreases in reward function occur in rodents with extended access to palatable food. Intracranial self-stimulation thresholds in the lateral hypothalamus increased in rats following extended (23 hr/day), but not limited (1 hr/day), access to a palatable high-fat/high-sugar cafeteria diet [57]). Elevated self-stimulation thresholds, an index of impaired brain reward function, develop with obesity and persist despite forced 2-week abstinence from a cafeteria diet. Extended access to a cafeteria diet also differentially reduced striatal dopamine D2 receptor levels in rats. Lentiviral-mediated knockdown of D2 receptor expression accelerated diet-induced elevations of reward thresholds, suggesting a causal role in impaired brain reward function [57]. Chronic exposure to palatable food also decreased basal [157, 158] and amphetamine-induced dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens [157, 159] and decreased dopamine transporter expression and function [160]. Consistent with the hypothesized food reward tolerance, standard chow no longer increased dopamine efflux in chronic cafeteria-diet-fed rats, whereas it did so in chow-fed rats [157]. Nonetheless, the cafeteria diet still elicited dopamine release, implying that continued intake of the cafeteria diet is needed to prevent a dopamine deficit. Conversely, the therapeutically effective monoamine transporter inhibitors lisdexamfetamine and tesofensine both increased striatal dopamine efflux and opposed chronic palatable-food-induced decreases in mesolimbic dopamine signaling [161–165].

As in humans, there also is evidence of altered opioidergic system following extended access to palatable tastes with reduced NAc preproenkephalin mRNA levels [166] and increased sensitivity to naloxone-precipitated withdrawal in rats with a history of intermittent access to sugar solutions [167].

In our models of intermittent, extended access, binge-like escalation of intake and operant self-administration are seen upon renewed access to the palatable food [8, 53, 54, 66, 67, 168]. Rats with weekend access to a palatable diet exhibited progressively greater cumulative weekend intake across cycles of access and two-fold greater intake within the first 3 hr of renewed intake compared with chow-fed rats [8, 66]. Rats with intermittent (Monday-Wednesday-Friday [MWF]), extended access (24 hr/day) developed even more pronounced overeating with binge-like home cage intake or operant self-administration during the first 30 min of renewed access that was comparable in magnitude to that of rats that received intermittent, highly restricted (30 min/day) access. Under the MWF extended access schedule, rats showed almost twofold greater daily intake on access days vs. rats that received

chow or the palatable diet ad libitum [53, 67, 168]. The results demonstrate a key role for intermittency, and not only restrictedness, in escalating intake of palatable food [53, 67, 168]. Additionally, the results are consistent with the hypothesis that rats with intermittent, extended access undergo a shift in food reward set point or develop food reward tolerance.

Also consistent with this hypothesis, in our animal models, other previously acceptable rewards become less effective at supporting intake or operant responding. Rats that received cycles of weekend access to a palatable, chocolate-flavored, sucrose-rich diet showed lower progressive ratio (PR) break points than chow-fed controls when responding for a less preferred, but otherwise palatable, corn syrup-sweetened chow [8, 66]. Likewise, weekend or MWF extended access to highly preferred diets led to the underconsumption of otherwise acceptable chow even when it was the only food available, leading to voluntary weight loss [8, 51, 57, 65, 66, 169–171]. The undereating of chow increased with longer durations of access to palatable food [53] and became progressively larger in magnitude and more persistent with repeated diet cycles [53]. This undereating may result from extended diet exposure, because rats that received chronic ad libitum access to a highly preferred diet continued to undereat chow for at least 2 weeks after it was the only diet available, despite having returned to normal body weight and adiposity [53]. This "finickiness" may be as problematic as the initial overeating behavior because it drives diet choices toward more palatable and ostensibly less healthy options in a vicious circle.

1.8 Human Evidence of Stress Circuitry Activation

Several results support the hypothesis that abstinence from food reward activates negative emotional, stress-like circuitry. Dieting, for example, prospectively predicts higher self-reported "stress" [172] and depressive symptoms [173] in both overweight and non-overweight individuals [174–177]. On a briefer time scale, individuals who habitually skip breakfast have higher distress, depressive symptoms, and suicidal ideation [178–184]. The portmanteau "hangry," now recognized in the Oxford English Dictionary, refers to increased irritability during abstinence from food. As one colorful study showed, women with lower glucose levels more often stabbed pins into a voodoo doll that represented their spouse and delivered more extreme aversive blasts of noise to their spouse [185]. As another example, volunteers who were switched to a presumptively less palatable diet after eating a high-fat diet for one month reported more subsequent anger, anxiety, and hostility vs. volunteers assigned to keep eating the high-fat diet [186]. Many randomized, controlled studies find that changes in diet lead to changes in mood [187–189]. These effects often are attributed to physiochemical properties of the diet (e.g., fat, carbohydrate, specific fatty acids, cholesterol, electrolytes). Less attention

has been given to the role of preference, liking, or other subjectively evaluated properties of the diets [190, 191], as proposed in the models that are described below.

Several neuroimaging studies also support the hypothesis that stress circuitry is differentially activated in disorders with compulsive eating (*see* also [41]). Food addiction symptoms and obesity are each linked to heightened amygdala reactivity to pictures of a milkshake [192, 193]. Women who have obesity similarly exhibited greater amygdala responses to pictures of palatable high-calorie foods (e.g., cheesecake) vs. less preferred, low-calorie foods (e.g., steamed vegetables) [194]. Drug and alcohol cues also elicit greater amygdala responses in volunteers with substance use disorders [195–199]. We have proposed that this cue-induced amygdala activation reflects aversive circuitry, engaged by frustrative reward omission (e.g., not receiving the milkshake) or conditioned opponent processes [1]. Consistent with a relationship of altered amygdala function to compulsive eating, healthy controls exhibited smaller amygdala responses to sucrose when sated (vs. fasted), whereas women recovered from bulimia nervosa did not. As a result, they showed greater amygdala responses to sucrose compared with controls when sated [200], as do obese children [201].

Pharmacological evidence of stress circuitry activation in volunteers with a history of intermittent palatable food intake came from a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in individuals with restrained eating. Pexacerfont, an antagonist of the stress-related corticotropin-releasing factor type 1 (CRF_1) receptor, showed promise to reduce food craving and laboratory-stress-induced eating [202]. The study was halted by the National Institutes of Health Institutional Review Board because of human subject protections that were unrelated to efficacy or adverse events. At the time that the study was stopped, pexacerfont descriptively reduced laboratory-stress-induced eating ($r = 0.30$) and craving for sweet foods ($r = 0.28$–0.49). In bogus taste tests whose genuine purpose was to allow observation of total food intake, pexacerfont reduced palatable food intake across all imagery scripts ($r = 0.34$). Finally, nightly food addiction symptoms, measured by the YFAS, were lower in subjects who received pexacerfont ($r = 0.39$). Both Bayes factor and counternull analyses indicated a positive potential of pexacerfont [202], providing a rationale to study the neurobiological role of CRF_1 system activation in compulsive eating.

1.9 Recruitment of Stress Circuitry in Extended Access Models

Signs of a negative emotional state also were seen in animals that were withdrawn from extended access to palatable food. An early finding was increased "nippiness" during withdrawal from sucrose solutions [203]. We similarly observed an increase in irritability-like behavior with more aggressive behavior directed toward a bottle brush (e.g., mounting, biting, following/chasing) in rats that were withdrawn for 24 hr onto chow diet from our MWF extended access model [168].

Hoebel, Avena, and colleagues found that rats with daily 12-hr access to high-sugar solutions plus chow alternated with 12-hr food deprivation exhibited somatic and anxiogenic-like signs of opioid withdrawal when challenged with the opioid receptor antagonist naloxone [167] or after a 24–36 hr fast [64]. This anxiogenic-like phenotype was accompanied by a "harm-avoidance profile" [204] of higher NAc extracellular acetylcholine levels vs. lower dopamine levels [167], similar to morphine withdrawal [205, 206].

We similarly found that weekend-diet-cycled rats showed an increase in anxiety-like behavior in the elevated plus maze and defensive withdrawal tests when tested during the chow phase of their diet cycle ([8, 66]; but *see* [170]). Using the same model, Cottone, Sabino, Iemolo, and colleagues also observed an increase in forced swim immobility, a depressive-related behavior in withdrawn diet-cycled rats [207]. Boutrel and colleagues found lower locomotor activity in a novel open field, a measure of greater emotionality [170].

When withdrawn from palatable food, rats in the weekend access model showed increased expression of CRF in the central nucleus of the amygdala (CeA) [8]. Similarly, CeA CRF systems are activated during withdrawal from alcohol [208–211], opiates [212–215], cocaine [216], cannabinoids [217], and nicotine [110, 218] in animal models. Both the undereating of chow and the motivational deficits in responding for otherwise acceptable food seen in our weekend access model were mitigated by pretreatment with a CRF_1 receptor antagonist [8]. This may be analogous to the ability of a CRF antagonist to reverse the decrease in reward function seen during nicotine or alcohol withdrawal [219, 220]. Pretreatment with the selective CRF_1 antagonist R121919 also blocked anxiogenic-like behavior during food withdrawal at doses that did not alter behavior in chow-fed controls [8]. Analogously, CRF_1 receptor antagonists also reduce aversive- and anxiety-like states during withdrawal from alcohol [211, 221, 222], opiates [223, 224], cocaine [225, 226], and nicotine [110]. Finally, CRF_1 receptor antagonist pretreatment also blunted the degree to which weekend-cycled animals overate the preferred diet upon renewed access at doses that did not alter intake of chow-fed controls or of rats fed with sucrose-rich diet but without a history of weekend diet cycling [8]. Similarly, CRF_1 antagonists reduce the intake of alcohol [209, 227–232], cocaine [233], opiates [102], and nicotine [110] in animal models of dependence while having less effect on self-administration in nondependent animals.

When access to the palatable diet was restored, the plus-maze behavior, forced swim immobility, and levels of CeA CRF in weekend-diet-cycled animals normalized to levels of chow-fed controls, consistent with the hypothesis that activation of the amygdala CRF system and associated negative emotional behavior resemble

an acute withdrawal-like state [8, 66, 207]. Similar to findings during alcohol withdrawal [210], weekend-diet-cycled rats are more sensitive to the ability of CRF_1 receptor antagonists to modulate CeA-aminobutyric acid (GABA)ergic transmission. Specifically, R121919 reduced evoked inhibitory postsynaptic potentials to a greater degree in diet-cycled rats. Finally, Cottone, Sabino, Iemolo, and colleagues also found that intra-CeA infusion of R121919 reduced the anxiogenic-like behavior and palatable diet overeating of withdrawn weekend-diet-cycled rats [169]. The latter results resemble the ameliorating effects of intra-CeA CRF antagonist administration on withdrawal-associated negative emotional symptoms and self-administration in models of alcohol and substance use disorders [234]. In summary, weekend-diet-cycled rats exhibit abstinence-associated activation of central extended amygdala CRF systems, similar findings in many animal models of addiction. The activation is hypothesized to contribute to compulsive eating in humans, as suggested by the halted NIH pexacerfont clinical study.

Neuroadaptations in the brain endocannabinoid (eCB) system also are seen in the weekend access model. Amygdala eCB-cannabinoid-1 receptor (CB1) signaling has been conceptualized as an anti-stress buffer that is activated during stress in compensatory fashion [235, 236], the deficiency of which may increase vulnerability to negative emotional symptoms [237]. Consistent with a stress-like response, withdrawal from cyclic weekend access to palatable food increased (compensatory) levels of the eCB 2-arachidonoylglycerol and its CB1 receptor in the CeA [238]. Systemic or intra-CeA infusion of the CB1 receptor inverse agonist rimonabant more potently precipitated anxiogenic-like behavior and anorexia in rats that were withdrawn from cyclic palatable food compared with chow-fed controls [238, 239]. These findings may explain why rimonabant and taranabant, another CB1 receptor inverse agonist, produced adverse psychiatric side effects in obese patients, including anxiety, depression, and irritability, that led to their withdrawal from the clinic and drug development [240].

1.10 Motivational Measures of Compulsivity

The above findings of altered food reward function, voluntary intake cycling, and abstinence-associated negative emotional behavior with activation of brain stress circuitry support the hypothesis that rats with intermittent, extended access to palatable food may develop compulsive eating. To test this hypothesis further, we incorporated operant measures of performance into the MWF access model to determine whether rats continue to respond to palatable food despite incorrect [241] or adverse [242] outcomes. Consistent with the former, the rats exhibited disproportionately increased responses during "timeout" periods when responding was not reinforced and qualitatively greater PR break points compared with rats that received chow or the palatable diet

ad libitum [67, 168]. Consistent with the latter, the majority of the rats developed punishment-resistant responding in which they continued to self-administer food excessively despite receiving contingent footshock with food delivery [168]. We also found that optogenetic inhibition of an excitatory projection from the anterior insula to the ventral striatum modulated both PR and intermittently punished responding in rats that developed highly compulsive eating behavior, but not in controls, thus implicating altered insular-striatal function in highly compulsive eating [168].

2 Materials

2.1 General Notes

Our models of intermittent, extended access to palatable food were developed from Wistar rats. Studies have been conducted in both male and female rats, ranging in ages from 6 to 9 weeks at the onset of the study. A variant of the weekend access model in C57BL/6J mice has been published [243], and we have recapitulated key features of the MWF extended access model in a variant using C57BL/6J mice as well (Spierling, Hui, Fang, Williams, Huang, Pucci, Murphy, and Zorrilla, in preparation). To our knowledge, the models have not been studied in other genetic backgrounds or species.

Rodents should be housed in a climate-controlled vivarium (~21–22 °C, 60% humidity) with a 12-hr light/dark cycle. To facilitate experimental procedures near the onset of the dark cycle, we typically house subjects under a reversed-light cycle (e.g., lights off at 9 a.m.). Experimental procedures (including handling, housing, and husbandry) must adhere to relevant government and institutional regulations and should be conducted in accordance with NIH's *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals* and approved Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) protocols.

Rodents should be divided into experimental vs. control groups (at least $n = 6$–10/group) through either random assignment or matched for relevant measures. We typically assign rats to treatment groups that are matched for baseline body weight and daily chow intake using *z*-scores. When relevant, one can use body composition (e.g., via EchoMRI) and baseline operant performance as additional matching variables. If one seeks to compare subgroups of rats that do vs. do not develop highly compulsive behavior following intermittent, extended access, then the sample size should be doubled for the intermittent access group. Potential control groups are discussed in Subheading 3.

2.2 Caging and Animal Preparation

Animals should be housed in a manner that allows for the accurate measurement of individual food intake throughout the experiment. This can involve individual housing or, alternatively, pair housing in a cage, separated by clear plastic dividers perforated with holes. The

latter "buddy barrier" approach can reduce effects of isolation stress while permitting individual measurement of intake [244]. Because deprivation is not experimentally imposed in the model, rodents can be housed in wire-topped, plastic shoebox-style cages using noncaloric contact bedding (e.g., no corncob- or rice hull-based bedding).

Upon arrival, rodents should be allowed at least 5 days to acclimate to the environment and the chow diet of their new vivarium, during which they are handled daily. To facilitate rapid, less invasive measurement, food is provided to each rat in a J-feeder (e.g., GPF20, Ancare, Bellmore, NY) or similar food hopper, rather than on the wire top or in the bedding. Food and water are provided ad libitum for the duration of the studies. Water can be provided via steel-ball valve sipper bottles or automatic watering systems.

If desired, acute intake measurements also can be collected with the rodents housed over a wire mesh or wire grid, such as in operant test cages or with a wire pedestal insert placed in shoebox cages. This can reduce potentially confounding effects of pica or hoarding and facilitate measurement of spillage. Wire-bottom cages are not recommended for chronic housing, however, due to potential stress-potentiating effects [245, 246].

One important note is that if the studies will involve an operant component, then the home cage "chow" diet for all rats, including controls, must be the same diet that they receive for operant studies. This is necessary because commonly used chow operant pellets (e.g., TestDiet 5TUM) are highly preferred to standard vivarium chow. We found that this also was true even when we precision-pelleted standard vivarium chow, perhaps reflecting the binders used, texture, or portion size of precision pellets. An undesired cyclic binge-like/rejection-like pattern of intake develops in controls if they do not receive the identical diet between the operant and home cage settings.

Both home cage intake and, where relevant, operant performance should be confirmed as being stable across three consecutive days (<15% variation from mean) before assigning subjects to diet schedules. This interval will be longer than 5 days (e.g., ~2–3 weeks) for subjects undergoing operant training.

2.3 Palatable Diet

Cyclic overeating vs. rejection behavior is elicited using a highly preferred, nutritionally complete diet. The diet used in most of our studies is a chocolate-flavored, high-sucrose (50% kcal), AIN-76A-based purified, open-source diet (originally made as chocolate-flavored Formula PJPPP by Research Diets and P.J. Noyes and now by TestDiet as formula 5TUL). The diet is nutritionally complete and broadly similar in macronutrient proportions and energy density (66.7% [kcal] carbohydrate, 12.7% fat, 20.6% protein, metabolizable energy 3.44 kcal/g; retrieved from TestDiet,

10/1/2019, ducm04_026412.pdf) to many commonly used vivarium diets. We chose such a diet in part to increase focus on the effects of diet preferredness, as opposed to malnourishment, macronutrient composition, or caloric density. The preferred diet was selected in two-diet choice studies from a range of purportedly palatable rodent diets and flavorings that were commercially available in 2004–2005 and are highly and universally preferred in every rodent we have tested vs. both standard vivarium chow (e.g., corn-based Harlan Teklad/Envigo LM-485 7012: 65% [kcal] carbohydrate, 13% fat, 21% protein, metabolizable energy 3.41 kcal/g, 90–92% preference ratio over 24 hr) [53, 66] and traditional operant chow pellets (e.g., No/Yes/Formula A/I/5TUM; 80–91% preference ratio) [53, 65]. The diet is precision-pelleted (45 mg for rats, 20 mg for mice) even for non-operant studies to increase its preferredness and facilitate binge-like intake [247].

In variants of the procedures, we also observed increasingly cyclic intake patterns by alternating standard vivarium chow vs. an even less preferred vivarium corn-based chow (Teklad LM-485 vs. Purina 5012; LabDiet) [66] and by alternating operant chow pellets vs. standard extruded vivarium chow. Because a given diet can serve as either the "accepted" or "rejected" diet depending on the alternative diet available, relative preferredness per se, rather than any specific diet ingredient, is proposed at least in part to drive the cyclic intake behavior.

Preweighed food (using a scale of 0.1 g and 0.01 g precision for rats and mice, respectively) is provided in approximately twofold excess of the upper range of intake that is observed in the subjects, post-weighed using the same scale, and replenished daily. Food spillage should be separated from bedding and feces, the former assisted by sifting through a mesh grate, and included in measurements. Water bottles should be changed twice weekly. Cages and bedding should be once to twice weekly for individually housed subjects and pair-divided subjects.

3 Procedures

3.1 "Weekend" Model

The main experimental group each week will receive 2 days of continuous access to the preferred palatable diet (e.g., TestDiet 5TUL) and 5 days of access to the less preferred chow diet (e.g., Envigo LM-485 or, if operant studies will occur, TestDiet 5TUM). Although the procedure is referred to as the "weekend" model, the rat's 2-day "binge weekend" can be scheduled to occur during the traditional work week. This facilitates the measurement of changes in intake and behavior that occur when access to palatable food is restored vs. withdrawn. An alternate form of the "weekend" model has been developed in which 2 days of palatable food access are alternated with only 1 day of chow [239]. Preweighed food is

provided at the onset of the dark cycle and measured daily or not less often than at the beginning and ending of each diet phase. Intake can be expressed as either grams or calories. Changes in intake occur after the first diet cycle and progressively grow across weeks [8, 66].

3.2 "Monday-Wednesday-Friday" Model

The main experimental group will receive 24-hr/day access to the preferred palatable diet only on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday of each week (three nonconsecutive days 1–2 days apart). On all other days, they will only receive ad libitum access to the less preferred, control chow diet. Preweighed food is provided within the 30 min preceding the onset of the dark cycle and measured daily. Intake can be expressed as either grams or calories.

3.3 Model Comparison

Changes in binge-like intake, daily overeating, and chow hypophagia are greater in the MWF model than in the weekend model. The MWF model exposes subjects to more palatable food each week (both in time and quantity) than the weekend model and also offers three of each type of dietary switch each week in which to perform causal or observational analyses, rather than only one as in the weekend model. The more sustained palatable food exposure of the weekend model may promote more lasting adaptations in food reward circuitry, because the progressive rejection of less preferred food appears to persist across more days in the weekend model. For both models, the 7-day length of diet cycles reduces the likelihood that the estrous cycle (4–5 days) will account for observed effects and resembles designs that were used in previous diet-cycling studies [248]. In both models, the daily time commitment will vary depending on the number of subjects studied and, if operant studies are performed, on the number of self-administration apparatus available. In our laboratory, this is typically up to 1 hr/day for free-feeding and up to 2 hr/day for studies with operant components.

3.4 Comparison Groups

Potential control groups for both models, depending on the experimental question, can include the following:

1. *Ad libitum chow.* This group allows comparison to the normal behavior and biology of animals without a history of palatable diet access.
2. *Ad libitum palatable diet.* This group allows one to determine whether observed effects are actually due to the intermittent nature of access as opposed to simply the palatable diet per se. We typically do not also provide concurrent chow access to this group because then animals also would differ from the experimental group by having dietary choice/variety at any moment in time. Depending on the experimental question, this group could have ad libitum access for the entire duration of the study, or alternatively, they could have continuous ad

libitum chow access for same number of chow days experienced by the experimental group and then followed by continuous ad libitum palatable diet access for the total number of palatable diet access days received by the experimental group.

3. *Pair-restricted chow group*. Because the diet-cycling groups engage in self-restriction and substantially undereat the less preferred diet to the point of negative energy balance and weight loss, it can be useful to determine the degree to which ponderal, behavioral, and biochemical changes that are seen in the experimental group directly result from this undernutrition. To determine this, a pair-restricted chow group can be run in which rats are pair-restricted during the nonaccess phase, limited to a ration that is equal to the mean intake of the experimental group rats on their corresponding nonaccess day. The ration is provided in two portions during the dark phase approximately 6–8 hr apart. Chow is provided ad libitum to the pair-restricted group during the "access phase" of the experimental group.
4. *Brief palatable diet ("intermittent-short")*. To determine which effects are due to the *extended* nature of palatable food access as opposed simply to diet intermittency, one also can include a comparison group that receives much briefer access to the palatable diet on each occasion (e.g., 30–60 min). Such highly restricted access also elicits binge-like intake but seems less able to produce signs of food reward tolerance, such as persistent undereating of less preferred food to the point of voluntary weight loss and weight cycling [53, 54, 168]. Note that the intermittent-extended experimental group also conversely can serve as a useful comparison for the intermittent-short group in order to identify effects that uniquely result from highly restricted access.

3.5 Operant Responding Analysis Options

At the outset of all studies, rodents are trained to self-administer standard chow pellets (5TUM) in previously described operant chambers [67] with two levers (active lever, inactive lever). Water is available ad libitum via a steel-ball valve sipper tube. After completing a ratio requirement at the active lever, one precision pellet will be delivered 0.5 sec later, followed by a 3.25-sec post-reinforcement timeout interval, during which responses have no scheduled consequences. Responses during this non-reinforced period are deemed "timeout" responses [249] and increase even more than reinforced responses in rats that receive intermittent access to palatable food. Responses at the inactive lever have no scheduled consequences. No food restriction, explicit cues, or lights are utilized in training or test sessions; house lights remain off for the entire session.

Prior to diet assignment, all rats are trained over a 2–3-week period reinforced by 5TUM chow, during which they also receive ad libitum 5TUM chow in their home cages. Training begins with a single 24-hr fixed-ratio 1 (FR1) session that is run together with the cagemate, which, in our laboratory, accelerates initial performance. This pair training only occurs on the first day. To accustom the rats to briefer opportunities to self-administer, they then receive individual 6-hr and then 2-hr FR1 individual sessions until a criterion of $\geq$75% discrimination between the active vs. inactive lever is achieved (typically 1–2 sessions of each duration). These are followed by individual 30-min FR1 sessions until each rat attains a criterion of 10 pellets/session (typically 3–5 sessions). Finally, the rats receive one progressive ratio (PR) session in which the response requirement increases exponentially with successive reinforcers per the following reinforcement schedule progression [65]: response ratio requirement = $[4(e^{\#\text{ of reinforcer}*0.075}) - 3.8]$, rounded to the nearest integer. The PR session ends when a rat does not acquire another reinforcer in 14 min, with a maximum duration of 2 hr. The "break point" is defined as the last response requirement completed and is qualitatively increased in MWF rats as opposed to ad libitum-fed controls. Following training, the rats are assigned to experimental vs. control diet conditions as described in Subheading 2.

Once diet cycling begins, all rats in the MWF model (including ad libitum-fed controls) receive two weekly FR1 sessions and one weekly PR session, all given at dark onset. All rats receive these sessions at the onset of the dark cycle on days that experimental rats receive access to the preferred diet. Access to the preferred diet on these days begins at the start of the operant session, and each rat will respond for its group's respective diet for 30 min on FR days or until the break point is reached on PR days (typically 30–60 min and no longer than 2 hr). After completing the FR or PR session, the remaining duration of preferred diet access for the day then occurs in the home cage. Asymptotic, escalated FR and PR performance are typically reached within 4–6 weeks for MWF rats, after which causal or observational studies can occur.

If one wishes to assess punishment-resistant responding, then three "preparatory" intermittent shock punishment (FR3, 0.1 mA, 0.5-sec footshock) and continuous food reinforcement (FR1) operant sessions (i.e., food reinforcement every lever press with concurrent shock punishment every third lever press) are performed before the test days of interest. As a desirable punishment schedule, a random-ratio schedule of 30% probability of footshock per trial can instead be used in order to avoid artifacts that can occur with predictable, FR punishment schedules. Each of these preparatory punished sessions is separated from the other by a standard 30-min non-punished FR1 session to promote the recovery of responding. Thereafter, the subjects can be compared for punishment-resistant self-administration in untreated control vs. causally manipulated

(e.g., drug treatment, optogenetics, chemogenetics) conditions, with a non-punished session inserted between each punished session. Note that punishment-resistant rats may also reduce their responding during the first 1–2 preparatory punished sessions. What defines them as being punishment-resistant is that they thereafter resume self-administering palatable food in subsequent sessions despite punishment. Following each operant session, the rats are returned to their home cage where their assigned diet and water are available ad libitum.

If one instead wishes to assess the magnitude of invigorated extinction bursts and subsequent resistance to extinction as measures of compulsivity, then five 30-min extinction sessions can be performed on consecutive days during which responses at the active lever no longer elicit food delivery. A subject's extinction burst is defined as the number of responses that occur within the 5 min after their first response and is analyzed as the delta from that subject's average number of responses during the analogous first 5 min of 2–3 reinforced self-administration sessions. Compulsive-like responding is interpreted as a larger extinction burst over previously reinforced responding and as resistance of the extinction burst to decay across the five extinction sessions [250].

Operant sessions can similarly be performed using weekend-model rats, but they are limited to only one operant session per week that can occur only on the first of the two "weekend" days because intake and operant performance between the two "weekend" days substantially differ.

4 Notes

4.1 Individual Differences

These models generate robust, stable individual differences in the magnitude of initial (e.g., 30 min) binge-like eating upon renewed diet access, total daily overeating, and rejection of otherwise acceptable chow diet [53, 66, 168], evidenced by extremely high intraclass correlations. The biological basis of these robust differences in consummatory responses to diet cycling has yet to be determined, but they are related to fat gain [66] and may be translationally relevant.

The models also lead to the stable divergence of instrumental performance in both male and female rats. For example, PR performance begins to separate during the second week of access [67], with a subset of diet-cycled rats dramatically escalating their PR performance at that time and other diet-cycled rats not escalating their performance. These stable differences in PR escalation are important because reinforcement efficacy-based measures in humans may better predict ponderal outcomes than intake alone [251–255]. PR performance also has been used to indicate compulsive-like responding for substances of abuse

[241, 256]. Consistent with the latter notion, PR performance in diet-cycled rats correlates strongly with their punishment-resistant responding ($r = 0.78$) [168].

To define subgroups using PR performance, we have defined "high-PR" rats as those that develop responding >2 standard deviations above the mean of all ad libitum-fed rats [67, 168], corresponding to ~315 active lever presses in a recent study [168]. Similarly, we have defined "punishment-resistant" responders as those that persisted with self-administration at levels >2 standard deviations above the mean of controls [168]. As reference, in a recent study [168], the high-PR and punishment-resistant groups constituted 54% and 63% of subjects, respectively, with almost uniform concordance between subgroups.

Attesting to the validity of these indices of compulsive-like behavior, we have found that "high-PR" diet-cycled rats exhibited greater (1) daily overeating of the preferred diet, (2) rejection of chow diet on nonaccess days, and (3) binge-like self-administration upon renewed access compared with "low-PR" diet-cycled rats. High-PR female rats also exhibited higher respiratory exchange ratios in indirect calorimetry analyses [168], a predictor of weight gain in humans [257] that indicates sparing of fat as a fuel substrate. Finally, high-PR rats showed a unique endocrine profile of jointly heightened glucagon-like peptide-1 and pancreatic polypeptide with lower ghrelin compared with all other groups [168].

4.2 Sex Differences

Although the models robustly generate cyclic intake in both sexes, several sex differences may be relevant to study design and expected outcomes. More females than males meet the criteria for high-PR responding, and high-PR females develop their associated differences in overeating and chow rejection earlier than do high-PR males [67]. Only high-PR female rats and not high-PR male rats developed the fat-sparing phenotype of elevated respiratory exchange ratios [67]. This aligns with the finding that MWF diet-cycled females gain more body weight and fat than chow-fed controls, whereas diet-cycled MWF males do not [67]. Finally, if the results are to be compared between sexes, then it is recommended that measures related to intake are normalized to body weight scaled to the 2/3 power [258].

4.3 Sweet-Fat Variation for Operant Studies

As an alternative diet, if one wishes to study a sweet-fat diet in operant studies, we designed a custom, open-source high-fat diet that uses palm oil as the fat source, making it possible to precision-pellet at room temperature (Bio-Serv F06190, 4.1 kcal/g, 35% kcal from fat, 46% kcal from carbohydrates, 18% kcal from protein, Bio-Serv, Frenchtown, NJ). This diet involves ~85% of fat as saturated fat and 67% of carbohydrate as sucrose and is strongly preferred by rats over chow in 1-hr, two-choice taste tests (>99% preference ratio) [52]. On an average basis, it is comparably

preferred to the traditional chocolate-flavored, high-sucrose diet (~50% mean preference ratio). However, some individual rats stably prefer the sweet-only diet, while others prefer the sweet-fat diet. As mentioned earlier, because a given diet can serve as the "accepted" or "rejected" diet depending on available alternatives, there may be flexibility in the types of foods or solutions that can be used to induce diet cycling.

4.4 Diet Choice

The models can also be varied to provide chow to subjects at all times and instead only to cycle the presence vs. absence of the palatable diet [53, 239]. Under these conditions, the subjects have diet choice and variety, and shifts in dietary preference ratios, indifference functions, or similar behavioral economic parameters can be explored. We have found that having two diet choices increased daily palatable diet intake under ad libitum access conditions and binge-like intake under intermittent, short access conditions. We have not, to date, detected effects of choice during intermittent, extended access, however [53].

4.5 Non-operant Compulsivity Measure

If a laboratory does not have access to an operant self-administration apparatus, a commonly used alternative measure of compulsive-like behavior is to determine the willingness of rodents to approach and eat their preferred diet despite the food being placed in an aversive, brightly lit, potentially dangerous novel environment such as an open field or light/dark box [259, 260]. This assessment pits the rats' innate avoidance of lit, exposed environments against their acquired compulsion to seek and consume the preferred diet. Preweighed preferred diet is placed in a cup in the brightly illuminated compartment of an unfamiliar test arena, and the rat is placed in the dark compartment to begin the trial. The latency to enter and total time spent in the illuminated arena have been operationalized as measures of impulsive risk-taking behavior. The amount of food that is consumed within the brief test (e.g., 10 min) has been defined as a measure of compulsive-like behavior.

4.6 Ponderal and Metabolic Outcomes

Although not emphasized in this chapter, the model also can be used to investigate the metabolic and health effects of diet cycling with palatable, high-sucrose foods, because the procedure produces rapid oscillations in food intake, body weight, and energy balance. A consistent finding is higher feed efficiency, with the experimental group reliably gaining more weight per calorie that they ingest over the course of the study. For example, in the "weekend" model, despite eating fewer calories, weekend-cycled rats actually became heavier and fatter and exhibit reduced locomotor activity during their active cycle. Relevant to the inflammation associated with metabolic disorders, they also show greater proinflammatory adipokine levels than chow controls [66].

Higher feed efficiency in diet-cycled rats may be related to the decrease in thermogenic brown adipose tissue (BAT) that we have seen in MWF model females. BAT function is known to decrease to conserve energy, such as during lactation, hibernation, and fasting. Our findings suggest that BAT mass itself may decrease as part of an energy conservation strategy. Indeed, indirect calorimetry revealed negative energy balance and rapid reductions of energy expenditure in MWF rats that were self-restricting themselves from chow [67]. Consistent with this interpretation, the magnitude of the reduction in BAT mass strongly correlated with the degree to which diet-cycled rats underrate chow ($r = 0.81$). Decreased BAT mass/function, by decreasing thermogenic capacity, could potentially explain the greater vulnerability to regain weight once access to palatable food resumes [261–267]. The fat-sparing respiratory exchange ratio phenotype of compulsive female rats that is seen during indirect calorimetry may represent another such acquired obesity risk factor [67].

4.7 Diet Schedule Variations

Many aspects of the cycling schedule could be varied to address specific questions. For example, we historically have renewed access to palatable food diet at the onset of the rats' active cycle, which in human terms is akin to breakfast time. Binges and overeating occur more often at other times of day in humans, however. Thus, schedules that renew access during the inactive phase of activity (e.g., night eating) or later in the dark cycle may be of interest. Additionally, although the diet-cycled animals dramatically reduce their caloric intake when left with chow, their meal pattern may still not resemble that of human dieters. For example, many dieters engage in outright meal skipping or day-long fasting, whereas only 10–20% of MWF model females completely fast themselves on nonaccess days. Thus, there may be value to impose periods of discrete food deprivation to simulate practices such as breakfast skipping that are practiced by many people. Finally, many individuals report being triggered to overeat by food cues or negative moods. Such triggers can be experimentally introduced by frustratively priming subjects with only 2–3 pellets of food [52] or, worse, with the smell and sight of the food [268, 269], before later testing them for consummatory and emotional behavior [93].

4.8 Conclusion

Compulsive eating, a component of food addiction, is a major public, mental health problem that is overrepresented in cardiac, diabetes, psychiatry, and bariatric surgery clinics in the developed world. Common in obesity, bulimia nervosa, and BED, compulsive eating also is highly comorbid with negative emotional conditions, including depression, anxiety, suicidal ideation, and post-traumatic stress. Compulsive eating may share competing neural substrates with substance use disorders; understanding it may also provide into the neurobiology of addiction in general. The above models

based on intermittent, extended access to palatable food provide paradigms to better understand the risk factors, etiology, pathophysiology, adverse health effects, and potential therapy of compulsive eating.

Acknowledgments

This publication was supported by National Institutes of Health grants DA046865 from the National Institute on Drug Abuse, AA06420, AA020608, AA026638, AA007456, and AA027700 from the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, the National Institutes of Health Clinical Translational Science Award (NIH CTSA) STSI TL1 Training Program (TR002551), and the Pearson Center for Alcoholism and Addiction Research. The content is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the National Institutes of Health. The authors have no conflicts of interest to disclose. The authors thank Michael Arends for proofreading the manuscript.

References

1. Zorrilla EP, Koob GF (2019) The dark side of compulsive eating and food addiction: Affective dysregulation, negative reinforcement, and negative urgency. In: Cottone P et al (eds) Compulsive eating behavior and food addiction: emerging pathological constructs. Academic Press, Amsterdam, p 496
2. Long CG, Blundell JE, Finlayson G (2015) A systematic review of the application and correlates of YFAS-diagnosed 'food addiction' in humans: are eating-related 'addictions' a cause for concern or empty concepts? Obes Facts 8(6):386–401
3. Pursey KM et al (2014) The prevalence of food addiction as assessed by the Yale Food Addiction Scale: a systematic review. Nutrients 6(10):4552–4590
4. Carr MM et al (2016) Measurement invariance of the Yale Food Addiction Scale 2.0 across gender and racial groups. Psychol Assess 29(8):1044–1052
5. Gearhardt AN, Corbin WR, Brownell KD (2016) Development of the Yale Food Addiction Scale Version 2.0. Psychol Addict Behav 30(1):113–121
6. Meule A et al (2016) German version of the Yale Food Addiction Scale 2.0: prevalence and correlates of 'food addiction' in students and obese individuals. Appetite 115:54–61
7. Avena NM et al (2011) Overlaps in the nosology of substance abuse and overeating: the translational implications of "food addiction". Curr Drug Abuse Rev 4(3):133–139
8. Cottone P et al (2009) CRF system recruitment mediates dark side of compulsive eating. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 106 (47):20016–20020
9. Moore CF et al (2017) Pathological overeating: emerging evidence for a compulsivity construct. Neuropsychopharmacology 42 (7):1375–1389
10. Parylak SL, Koob GF, Zorrilla EP (2011) The dark side of food addiction. Physiol Behav 104(1):149–156
11. Schulte EM, Gearhardt AN (2017) Development of the modified Yale Food Addiction Scale Version 2.0. Eur Eat Disord Rev 25 (4):302–308
12. Magyar EE et al (2018) Adaptation and validation of the Hungarian version of the Yale Food Addiction Scale for Children. J Behav Addict 7(1):181–188
13. Carr MM et al (2017) Measurement invariance of the Yale Food Addiction Scale 2.0 across gender and racial groups. Psychol Assess 29(8):1044–1052
14. Meule A et al (2017) German version of the Yale Food Addiction Scale 2.0: prevalence and

correlates of 'food addiction' in students and obese individuals. Appetite 115:54–61

15. Micali N et al (2017) Lifetime and 12-month prevalence of eating disorders amongst women in mid-life: a population-based study of diagnoses and risk factors. BMC Med 15 (1):12
16. Smink FR, van Hoeken D, Hoek HW (2013) Epidemiology, course, and outcome of eating disorders. Curr Opin Psychiatry 26 (6):543–548
17. Perez M, Ohrt TK, Hoek HW (2016) Prevalence and treatment of eating disorders among Hispanics/Latino Americans in the United States. Curr Opin Psychiatry 29 (6):378–382
18. Flegal KM et al (2016) Trends in obesity among adults in the United States, 2005 to 2014. JAMA 315(21):2284–2291
19. Ayaz A et al (2018) How does food addiction influence dietary intake profile? PLoS One 13 (4):e0195541
20. Masheb RM et al (2018) Does food addiction contribute to excess weight among clinic patients seeking weight reduction? Examination of the Modified Yale Food Addiction Survey. Compr Psychiatry 84:1–6
21. Schulte EM et al (2018) Food addiction prevalence and concurrent validity in African American adolescents with obesity. Psychol Addict Behav 32(2):187–196
22. Richmond RL, Roberto CA, Gearhardt AN (2017) The association of addictive-like eating with food intake in children. Appetite 117:82–90
23. Burrows T et al (2017) Food addiction in children: associations with obesity, parental food addiction and feeding practices. Eat Behav 26:114–120
24. Brunault P et al (2017) Validation of the French version of the DSM-5 Yale Food Addiction Scale in a nonclinical sample. Can J Psychiatr 62(3):199–210
25. Hauck C et al (2017) Prevalence of 'food addiction' as measured with the Yale Food Addiction Scale 2.0 in a representative German sample and its association with sex, age and weight categories. Obes Facts 10 (1):12–24
26. Nolan LJ, Geliebter A (2017) Validation of the Night Eating Diagnostic Questionnaire (NEDQ) and its relationship with depression, sleep quality, "food addiction", and body mass index. Appetite 111:86–95
27. Davis C et al (2011) Evidence that 'food addiction' is a valid phenotype of obesity. Appetite 57(3):711–717
28. Burrows T et al (2018) Food addiction and associations with mental health symptoms: a systematic review with meta-analysis. J Hum Nutr Diet 31(4):544–572
29. Burrows T et al (2017) Differences in dietary preferences, personality and mental health in Australian adults with and without food addiction. Nutrients 9(3):285
30. Chao AM et al (2017) Prevalence and psychosocial correlates of food addiction in persons with obesity seeking weight reduction. Compr Psychiatry 73:97–104
31. Berenson AB et al (2015) Prevalence of Food Addiction among low-income reproductive-aged women. J Womens Health (Larchmt) 24(9):740–744
32. Ceccarini M et al (2015) An evaluation of the Italian version of the Yale Food Addiction Scale in obese adult inpatients engaged in a 1-month-weight-loss treatment. J Med Food 18(11):1281–1287
33. Koball AM et al (2016) The relationship among food addiction, negative mood, and eating-disordered behaviors in patients seeking to have bariatric surgery. Surg Obes Relat Dis 12(1):165–170
34. Meule A, Hermann T, Kubler A (2015) Food addiction in overweight and obese adolescents seeking weight-loss treatment. Eur Eat Disord Rev 23(3):193–198
35. Granero R et al (2014) Food addiction in a Spanish sample of eating disorders: DSM-5 diagnostic subtype differentiation and validation data. Eur Eat Disord Rev 22(6):389–396
36. Burmeister JM et al (2013) Food addiction in adults seeking weight loss treatment. Implications for psychosocial health and weight loss. Appetite 60(1):103–110
37. Gearhardt AN et al (2012) An examination of the food addiction construct in obese patients with binge eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 45(5):657–663
38. Meule A et al (2014) Correlates of food addiction in obese individuals seeking bariatric surgery. Clin Obes 4(4):228–236
39. Brewerton TD (2017) Food addiction as a proxy for eating disorder and obesity severity, trauma history, PTSD symptoms, and comorbidity. Eat Weight Disord 22(2):241–247
40. de Vries SK, Meule A (2016) Food addiction and bulimia nervosa: new data based on the Yale Food Addiction Scale 2.0. Eur Eat Disord Rev 24(6):518–522
41. Zhang Y et al (2011) Food addiction and neuroimaging. Curr Pharm Des 17 (12):1149–1157

42. Gold MS, Badgaiyan RD, Blum K (2015) A shared molecular and genetic basis for food and drug addiction: overcoming hypodopaminergic trait/state by incorporating dopamine agonistic therapy in psychiatry. Psychiatr Clin North Am 38(3):419–462
43. Mies GW et al (2017) The prevalence of food addiction in a large sample of adolescents and its association with addictive substances. Appetite 118:97–105
44. Canan F et al (2017) Eating disorders and food addiction in men with heroin use disorder: a controlled study. Eat Weight Disord 22 (2):249–257
45. Pursey KM, Gearhardt AN, Burrows TL (2016) The relationship between "food addiction" and visceral adiposity in young females. Physiol Behav 157:9–12
46. Raymond KL, Lovell GP (2015) Food addiction symptomology, impulsivity, mood, and body mass index in people with type two diabetes. Appetite 95:383–389
47. Yang F et al (2017) Food addiction in patients with newly diagnosed Type 2 diabetes in northeast China. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) 8:218
48. Ivezaj V, Wiedemann AA, Grilo CM (2017) Food addiction and bariatric surgery: a systematic review of the literature. Obes Rev 18 (12):1386–1397
49. Tompkins CL, Laurent J, Brock DW (2017) Food addiction: a barrier for effective weight management for obese adolescents. Child Obes 13(6):462–469
50. Clark SM, Saules KK (2013) Validation of the Yale Food Addiction Scale among a weight-loss surgery population. Eat Behav 14 (2):216–219
51. Cottone P et al (2008) Opioid-dependent anticipatory negative contrast and binge-like eating in rats with limited access to highly preferred food. Neuropsychopharmacology 33(3):524–535
52. Parylak SL et al (2012) Effects of CB1 and CRF1 receptor antagonists on binge-like eating in rats with limited access to a sweet fat diet: lack of withdrawal-like responses. Physiol Behav 107(2):231–242
53. Kreisler AD et al (2017) Extended vs. brief intermittent access to palatable food differently promote binge-like intake, rejection of less preferred food, and weight cycling in female rats. Physiol Behav 177:305–316
54. Kreisler AD, Mattock M, Zorrilla EP (2018) The duration of intermittent access to preferred sucrose-rich food affects binge-like intake, fat accumulation, and fasting glucose in male rats. Appetite 130:59–69
55. Sinclair EB et al (2015) Differential mesocorticolimbic responses to palatable food in binge eating prone and binge eating resistant female rats. Physiol Behav 152(Pt A):249–256
56. Sinclair EB et al (2017) Preliminary evidence of sex differences in behavioral and neural responses to palatable food reward in rats. Physiol Behav 176:165–173
57. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ (2010) Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 13(5):635–641
58. Corwin RL, Buda-Levin A (2004) Behavioral models of binge-type eating. Physiol Behav 82(1):123–130
59. Corwin RL (2004) Binge-type eating induced by limited access in rats does not require energy restriction on the previous day. Appetite 42(2):139–142
60. Cooper SJ et al (1985) Benzodiazepine receptor ligands and the consumption of a highly palatable diet in non-deprived male rats. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 86(3):348–355
61. Cooper SJ et al (1985) Evidence for opiate receptor involvement in the consumption of a high palatability diet in nondeprived rats. Neuropeptides 5(4–6):345–348
62. Cooper SJ, Barber DJ, Barbour-McMullen J (1985) Selective attenuation of sweetened milk consumption by opiate receptor antagonists in male and female rats of the Roman strains. Neuropeptides 5(4–6):349–352
63. Cooper SJ et al (1985) Effects of tifluadom on food consumption compared with chlordiazepoxide and kappa agonists in the rat. Neuropharmacology 24(9):877–883
64. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Evidence for sugar addiction: behavioral and neurochemical effects of intermittent, excessive sugar intake. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 32 (1):20–39
65. Cottone P et al (2008) Intermittent access to preferred food reduces the reinforcing efficacy of chow in rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 295(4):R1066–R1076
66. Cottone P et al (2009) Consummatory, anxiety-related and metabolic adaptations in female rats with alternating access to preferred food. Psychoneuroendocrinology 34 (1):38–49
67. Spierling SR et al (2018) Intermittent, extended access to preferred food leads to escalated food reinforcement and cyclic whole-body metabolism in rats: sex

differences and individual vulnerability. Physiol Behav 192:3–16
68. Bray GA et al (2017) Obesity: a chronic relapsing progressive disease process. A position statement of the World Obesity Federation. Obes Rev 18(7):715–723
69. Pereira-Lancha LO et al (2010) Body fat regulation: is it a result of a simple energy balance or a high fat intake? J Am Coll Nutr 29 (4):343–351
70. Cobb LK et al (2015) The relationship of the local food environment with obesity: a systematic review of methods, study quality, and results. Obes (Silver Spring) 23 (7):1331–1344
71. Calder RK, Mussap MJ (2015) Factors influencing women's choice of weight-loss diet. J Health Psychol 20(5):612–624
72. Vandervoort J, Aime A, Green-Demers I (2015) The monster in the mirror: reasons for wanting to change appearance. Eat Weight Disord 20(1):99–107
73. Bury B, Tiggemann M, Slater A (2016) Disclaimer labels on fashion magazine advertisements: impact on visual attention and relationship with body dissatisfaction. Body Image 16:1–9
74. Schaefer LM, Burke NL, Thompson JK (2018) Thin-ideal internalization: how much is too much? Eat Weight Disord 24 (5):933–937
75. Thompson JK, Schaefer LM, Dedrick RF (2018) On the measurement of thin-ideal internalization: implications for interpretation of risk factors and treatment outcome in eating disorders research. Int J Eat Disord 51(4):363–367
76. Robinson E, Aveyard P (2017) Emaciated mannequins: a study of mannequin body size in high street fashion stores. J Eat Disord 5:13
77. Uhlmann LR et al (2018) The fit beauty ideal: a healthy alternative to thinness or a wolf in sheep's clothing? Body Image 25:23–30
78. Santos I et al (2017) Prevalence of personal weight control attempts in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obes Rev 18 (1):32–50
79. Ackard DM, Croll JK, Kearney-Cooke A (2002) Dieting frequency among college females: association with disordered eating, body image, and related psychological problems. J Psychosom Res 52(3):129–136
80. Fonseca H et al (2009) Are overweight adolescents at higher risk of engaging in unhealthy weight-control behaviours? Acta Paediatr 98(5):847–852
81. Banting W (1993) Letter on corpulence, addressed to the public. 1869. Obes Res 1 (2):153–163
82. Peters LH (1918) Diet and health: with key to the calories. The Reilly and Lee Co, Chicago
83. Dansinger ML et al (2005) Comparison of the Atkins, Ornish, Weight Watchers, and Zone diets for weight loss and heart disease risk reduction: a randomized trial. JAMA 293 (1):43–53
84. James C et al (2017) "Safe Foods" or "Fear Foods": the implications of food avoidance in college students from low- and middle-income countries. Eat Weight Disord 22 (3):407–419
85. Corwin RL (2011) The face of uncertainty eats. Curr Drug Abuse Rev 4(3):174–181
86. Corwin RL, Grigson PS (2009) Symposium overview–food addiction: fact or fiction? J Nutr 139(3):617–619
87. Goldschmidt AB et al (2012) Which dieters are at risk for the onset of binge eating? A prospective study of adolescents and young adults. J Adolesc Health 51(1):86–92
88. Mathes WF et al (2009) The biology of binge eating. Appetite 52(3):545–553
89. Polivy J, Herman CP (1985) Dieting and binging. A causal analysis. Am Psychol 40 (2):193–201
90. Cannon G (2005) Dieting. Makes you fat? Br J Nutr 93(4):569–570
91. Lowe MR (2015) Dieting: proxy or cause of future weight gain? Obes Rev 16(Suppl 1):19–24
92. Lowe MR et al (2013) Dieting and restrained eating as prospective predictors of weight gain. Front Psychol 4:577
93. Zorrilla EP, Koob GF (2019) Impulsivity derived from the dark side: Neurocircuits that contribute to negative urgency. Front Behav Neurosci 13:136
94. George O, Koob GF, Vendruscolo LF (2014) Negative reinforcement via motivational withdrawal is the driving force behind the transition to addiction. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 231(19):3911–3917
95. Koob GF et al (2014) Addiction as a stress surfeit disorder. Neuropharmacology 76 (Pt B):370–382
96. Koob GF, Le Moal M (2005) Plasticity of reward neurocircuitry and the 'dark side' of drug addiction. Nat Neurosci 8 (11):1442–1444
97. Koob GF, Le Moal M (2008) Review. Neurobiological mechanisms for opponent

motivational processes in addiction. Philos Trans R Soc Lond Ser B Biol Sci 363 (1507):3113–3123

98. Zorrilla EP et al (2013) Behavioral, biological, and chemical perspectives on targeting CRF(1) receptor antagonists to treat alcoholism. Drug Alcohol Depend 128 (3):175–186
99. Zorrilla EP, Logrip ML, Koob GF (2014) Corticotropin releasing factor: a key role in the neurobiology of addiction. Front Neuroendocrinol 35(2):234–244
100. Koob GF, Zorrilla EP (2010) Neurobiological mechanisms of addiction: focus on corticotropin-releasing factor. Curr Opin Investig Drugs 11(1):63–71
101. Koob GF, Bloom FE (1988) Cellular and molecular mechanisms of drug dependence. Science 242(4879):715–723
102. Greenwell TN et al (2009) Corticotropin-releasing factor-1 receptor antagonists decrease heroin self-administration in long- but not short-access rats. Addict Biol 14 (2):130–143
103. O'Dell LE et al (2007) Extended access to nicotine self-administration leads to dependence: circadian measures, withdrawal measures, and extinction behavior in rats. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 320(1):180–193
104. Zorrilla EP et al (2012) Extended access cocaine self-administration differentially activates dorsal raphe and amygdala corticotropin-releasing factor systems in rats. Addict Biol 17(2):300–308
105. Ahmed SH, Koob GF (1998) Transition from moderate to excessive drug intake: change in hedonic set point. Science 282 (5387):298–300
106. Ahmed SH, Koob GF (1999) Long-lasting increase in the set point for cocaine self-administration after escalation in rats. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 146(3):303–312
107. Ahmed SH, Walker JR, Koob GF (2000) Persistent increase in the motivation to take heroin in rats with a history of drug escalation. Neuropsychopharmacology 22(4):413–421
108. Ahmed SH et al (2002) Neurobiological evidence for hedonic allostasis associated with escalating cocaine use. Nat Neurosci 5 (7):625–626
109. Hwa LS et al (2011) Persistent escalation of alcohol drinking in C57BL/6J mice with intermittent access to 20% ethanol. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 35(11):1938–1947
110. George O et al (2007) CRF-CRF1 system activation mediates withdrawal-induced increases in nicotine self-administration in nicotine-dependent rats. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 104(43):17198–17203
111. Chen SA et al (2006) Unlimited access to heroin self-administration: independent motivational markers of opiate dependence. Neuropsychopharmacology 31 (12):2692–2707
112. Greenwell TN et al (2009) The alpha1 adrenergic receptor antagonist prazosin reduces heroin self-administration in rats with extended access to heroin administration. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 91(3):295–302
113. Park PE et al (2015) Chronic CRF1 receptor blockade reduces heroin intake escalation and dependence-induced hyperalgesia. Addict Biol 20(2):275–284
114. Park PE et al (2013) Corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) and alpha 2 adrenergic receptors mediate heroin withdrawal-potentiated startle in rats. Int J Neuropsychopharmacol 16 (8):1867–1875
115. Edwards S et al (2012) Development of mechanical hypersensitivity in rats during heroin and ethanol dependence: alleviation by CRF(1) receptor antagonism. Neuropharmacology 62(2):1142–1151
116. Dunn JP et al (2012) Relationship of dopamine type 2 receptor binding potential with fasting neuroendocrine hormones and insulin sensitivity in human obesity. Diabetes Care 35 (5):1105–1111
117. Volkow ND et al (2007) Dopamine in drug abuse and addiction: results of imaging studies and treatment implications. Arch Neurol 64(11):1575–1579
118. Volkow ND et al (2008) Overlapping neuronal circuits in addiction and obesity: evidence of systems pathology. Philos Trans R Soc Lond Ser B Biol Sci 363(1507):3191–3200
119. Volkow ND et al (2009) Imaging dopamine's role in drug abuse and addiction. Neuropharmacology 56(Suppl 1):3–8
120. Volkow ND et al (2013) Obesity and addiction: neurobiological overlaps. Obes Rev 14 (1):2–18
121. Lindgren E et al (2018) Food addiction: a common neurobiological mechanism with drug abuse. Front Biosci (Landmark Ed) 23:811–836
122. Wang GJ et al (2009) Imaging of brain dopamine pathways: implications for understanding obesity. J Addict Med 3(1):8–18
123. Stice E et al (2011) Dopamine-based reward circuitry responsivity, genetics, and overeating. Curr Top Behav Neurosci 6:81–93

124. Haltia LT et al (2007) Effects of intravenous glucose on dopaminergic function in the human brain in vivo. Synapse 61(9):748–756
125. Wang GJ et al (2011) Enhanced striatal dopamine release during food stimulation in binge eating disorder. Obesity (Silver Spring) 19 (8):1601–1608
126. Volkow ND et al (2002) "Nonhedonic" food motivation in humans involves dopamine in the dorsal striatum and methylphenidate amplifies this effect. Synapse 44(3):175–180
127. Burger KS, Stice E (2012) Frequent ice cream consumption is associated with reduced striatal response to receipt of an ice cream-based milkshake. Am J Clin Nutr 95(4):810–817
128. Gold MS et al (2018) Molecular role of dopamine in anhedonia linked to reward deficiency syndrome (RDS) and anti- reward systems. Front Biosci (Schol Ed) 10:309–325
129. Blum K et al (2018) The food and drug addiction epidemic: targeting dopamine homeostasis. Curr Pharm Des 23 (39):6050–6061
130. Bello NT, Hajnal A (2010) Dopamine and binge eating behaviors. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 97(1):25–33
131. Volkow ND et al (2008) Low dopamine striatal D2 receptors are associated with prefrontal metabolism in obese subjects: possible contributing factors. NeuroImage 42 (4):1537–1543
132. Blum K, Thanos PK, Gold MS (2014) Dopamine and glucose, obesity, and reward deficiency syndrome. Front Psychol 5:919
133. Kaplan AS et al (2008) A DRD4/BDNF gene-gene interaction associated with maximum BMI in women with bulimia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 41(1):22–28
134. Levitan RD et al (2010) A season-of-birth/DRD4 interaction predicts maximal body mass index in women with bulimia nervosa. Neuropsychopharmacology 35 (8):1729–1733
135. Levitan RD et al (2004) The dopamine-4 receptor gene associated with binge eating and weight gain in women with seasonal affective disorder: an evolutionary perspective. Biol Psychiatry 56(9):665–669
136. Levitan RD et al (2006) A birth-season/DRD4 gene interaction predicts weight gain and obesity in women with seasonal affective disorder: a seasonal thrifty phenotype hypothesis. Neuropsychopharmacology 31 (11):2498–2503
137. Levitan RD et al (2017) A DRD4 gene by maternal sensitivity interaction predicts risk for overweight or obesity in two independent cohorts of preschool children. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 58(2):180–188
138. Broft A et al (2012) Striatal dopamine in bulimia nervosa: a PET imaging study. Int J Eat Disord 45(5):648–656
139. Wang GJ et al (2001) Brain dopamine and obesity. Lancet 357(9253):354–357
140. Stice E et al (2008) Relation between obesity and blunted striatal response to food is moderated by TaqIA A1 allele. Science 322 (5900):449–452
141. Stice E et al (2010) Weight gain is associated with reduced striatal response to palatable food. J Neurosci 30(39):13105–13109
142. Citrome L (2015) Lisdexamfetamine for binge eating disorder in adults: a systematic review of the efficacy and safety profile for this newly approved indication - what is the number needed to treat, number needed to harm and likelihood to be helped or harmed? Int J Clin Pract 69(4):410–421
143. Gasior M et al (2017) A phase 3, multicenter, open-label, 12-month extension safety and tolerability trial of lisdexamfetamine dimesylate in adults with binge eating disorder. J Clin Psychopharmacol 37(3):315–322
144. Hudson JI et al (2017) Efficacy of lisdexamfetamine in adults with moderate to severe binge-eating disorder: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Psychiat 74(9):903–910
145. McElroy SL et al (2016) Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate for adults with moderate to severe binge eating disorder: results of two pivotal phase 3 randomized controlled trials. Neuropsychopharmacology 41(5):1251–1260
146. McElroy SL et al (2017) Time course of the effects of lisdexamfetamine dimesylate in two phase 3, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials in adults with binge-eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 50(8):884–892
147. McElroy SL et al (2015) Efficacy and safety of lisdexamfetamine for treatment of adults with moderate to severe binge-eating disorder: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Psychiat 72 (3):235–246
148. McElroy SL et al (2016) Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate effects on binge eating behaviour and obsessive-compulsive and impulsive features in adults with binge eating disorder. Eur Eat Disord Rev 24(3):223–231
149. Astrup A et al (2008) Effect of tesofensine on bodyweight loss, body composition, and quality of life in obese patients: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 372(9653):1906–1913
150. Astrup A et al (2008) Weight loss produced by tesofensine in patients with Parkinson's or

Alzheimer's disease. Obesity (Silver Spring) 16(6):1363–1369

151. Nielsen AL et al (2009) The effect of tesofensine on body weight and body composition in obese subjects–secondary publication. Ugeskr Laeger 171(41):2974–2977
152. Sjodin A et al (2010) The effect of the triple monoamine reuptake inhibitor tesofensine on energy metabolism and appetite in overweight and moderately obese men. Int J Obes 34(11):1634–1643
153. Apovian CM (2016) Naltrexone/bupropion for the treatment of obesity and obesity with Type 2 diabetes. Futur Cardiol 12 (2):129–138
154. Guerdjikova AI et al (2017) Concurrent improvement in both binge eating and depressive symptoms with naltrexone/bupropion therapy in overweight or obese subjects with major depressive disorder in an open-label, uncontrolled study. Adv Ther 34 (10):2307–2315
155. Halseth A et al (2018) Quality of life, binge eating and sexual function in participants treated for obesity with sustained release naltrexone/bupropion. Obes Sci Pract 4 (2):141–152
156. Mason AE et al (2015) Acute responses to opioidergic blockade as a biomarker of hedonic eating among obese women enrolled in a mindfulness-based weight loss intervention trial. Appetite 91:311–320
157. Geiger BM et al (2009) Deficits of mesolimbic dopamine neurotransmission in rat dietary obesity. Neuroscience 159(4):1193–1199
158. Zhang C et al (2015) Deep brain stimulation of the nucleus accumbens shell induces anti-obesity effects in obese rats with alteration of dopamine neurotransmission. Neurosci Lett 589:1–6
159. van de Giessen E et al (2014) Dopamine D2/3 receptor availability and amphetamine-induced dopamine release in obesity. J Psychopharmacol 28(9):866–873
160. Hryhorczuk C et al (2016) Dampened mesolimbic dopamine function and signaling by saturated but not monounsaturated dietary lipids. Neuropsychopharmacology 41 (3):811–821
161. Rowley HL et al (2012) Lisdexamfetamine and immediate release d-amfetamine - differences in pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic relationships revealed by striatal microdialysis in freely-moving rats with simultaneous determination of plasma drug concentrations and locomotor activity. Neuropharmacology 63 (6):1064–1074
162. Appel L et al (2014) Tesofensine, a novel triple monoamine re-uptake inhibitor with anti-obesity effects: dopamine transporter occupancy as measured by PET. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 24(2):251–261
163. Axel AM, Mikkelsen JD, Hansen HH (2010) Tesofensine, a novel triple monoamine reuptake inhibitor, induces appetite suppression by indirect stimulation of alpha1 adrenoceptor and dopamine D1 receptor pathways in the diet-induced obese rat. Neuropsychopharmacology 35(7):1464–1476
164. Hansen HH et al (2013) Tesofensine induces appetite suppression and weight loss with reversal of low forebrain dopamine levels in the diet-induced obese rat. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 110:265–271
165. van de Giessen E et al (2012) Triple monoamine inhibitor tesofensine decreases food intake, body weight, and striatal dopamine D2/D3 receptor availability in diet-induced obese rats. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 22 (4):290–299
166. Spangler R et al (2004) Opiate-like effects of sugar on gene expression in reward areas of the rat brain. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 124 (2):134–142
167. Colantuoni C et al (2002) Evidence that intermittent, excessive sugar intake causes endogenous opioid dependence. Obes Res 10(6):478–488
168. Spierling S et al (2019) Insula to ventral striatal projections mediate compulsive eating produced by intermittent access to palatable food. Neuropsychopharmacology 45 (4):579–588
169. Iemolo A et al (2013) CRF-CRF1 receptor system in the central and basolateral nuclei of the amygdala differentially mediates excessive eating of palatable food. Neuropsychopharmacology 38(12):2456–2466
170. Rossetti C et al (2014) Evidence for a compulsive-like behavior in rats exposed to alternate access to highly preferred palatable food. Addict Biol 19(6):975–985
171. Pickering C et al (2009) Withdrawal from free-choice high-fat high-sugar diet induces craving only in obesity-prone animals. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 204(3):431–443
172. Rosen JC, Tacy B, Howell D (1990) Life stress, psychological symptoms and weight reducing behavior in adolescent girls: a prospective analysis. Int J Eat Disord 9(1):17–26
173. Stice E, Bearman SK (2001) Body-image and eating disturbances prospectively predict increases in depressive symptoms in

adolescent girls: a growth curve analysis. Dev Psychol 37(5):597–607

174. Crow S et al (2006) Psychosocial and behavioral correlates of dieting among overweight and non-overweight adolescents. J Adolesc Health 38(5):569–574
175. Hinchliff GLM et al (2016) Risky dieting amongst adolescent girls: associations with family relationship problems and depressed mood. Eat Behav 22:222–224
176. Stice E (2001) A prospective test of the dual-pathway model of bulimic pathology: mediating effects of dieting and negative affect. J Abnorm Psychol 110(1):124–135
177. Goldschmidt AB et al (2016) Shared risk factors for mood-, eating-, and weight-related health outcomes. Health Psychol 35 (3):245–252
178. Khan A, Ahmed R, Burton NW (2020) Prevalence and correlates of depressive symptoms in secondary school children in Dhaka city, Bangladesh. Ethn Health 25(1):1–13
179. Kwak Y, Kim Y (2018) Association between mental health and meal patterns among elderly Koreans. Geriatr Gerontol Int 18 (1):161–168
180. Lee SA et al (2017) Breakfast consumption and depressive mood: a focus on socioeconomic status. Appetite 114:313–319
181. Lee G, Han K, Kim H (2017) Risk of mental health problems in adolescents skipping meals: the Korean National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2010 to 2012. Nurs Outlook 65(4):411–419
182. Kelly Y et al (2016) BMI development and early adolescent psychosocial well-being: UK millennium cohort study. Pediatrics 138(6): e20160967
183. Lien L (2007) Is breakfast consumption related to mental distress and academic performance in adolescents? Public Health Nutr 10(4):422–428
184. Tanihata T et al (2015) Unhealthy lifestyle, poor mental health, and its correlation among adolescents: a nationwide cross-sectional survey. Asia Pac J Public Health 27 (2):1557–1565
185. Bushman BJ et al (2014) Low glucose relates to greater aggression in married couples. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 111(17):6254–6257
186. Wells AS et al (1998) Alterations in mood after changing to a low-fat diet. Br J Nutr 79 (1):23–30
187. Bowen DJ et al (1995) Effects of dietary fat intervention on mental health in women. Cancer Epidemiol Biomark Prev 4 (5):555–559
188. Torres SJ, Nowson CA, Worsley A (2008) Dietary electrolytes are related to mood. Br J Nutr 100(5):1038–1045
189. Weidner G et al (2009) The effects of dietary cholesterol-lowering on psychological symptoms: a randomised controlled study. Psychol Health Med 14(3):255–261
190. Wagner HS et al (2014) The myth of comfort food. Health Psychol 33(12):1552–1557
191. Weltens N, Zhao D, Van Oudenhove L (2014) Where is the comfort in comfort foods? Mechanisms linking fat signaling, reward, and emotion. Neurogastroenterol Motil 26(3):303–315
192. Gearhardt AN et al (2011) Neural correlates of food addiction. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68 (8):808–816
193. Ng J et al (2011) An fMRI study of obesity, food reward, and perceived caloric density. Does a low-fat label make food less appealing? Appetite 57(1):65–72
194. Stoeckel LE et al (2008) Widespread reward-system activation in obese women in response to pictures of high-calorie foods. NeuroImage 41(2):636–647
195. Mainz V et al (2012) Influence of cue exposure on inhibitory control and brain activation in patients with alcohol dependence. Front Hum Neurosci 6:92
196. Heinz A et al (2009) Identifying the neural circuitry of alcohol craving and relapse vulnerability. Addict Biol 14(1):108–118
197. Jasinska AJ et al (2014) Factors modulating neural reactivity to drug cues in addiction: a survey of human neuroimaging studies. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 38:1–16
198. Engelmann JM et al (2012) Neural substrates of smoking cue reactivity: a meta-analysis of fMRI studies. NeuroImage 60(1):252–262
199. Goudriaan AE et al (2010) Brain activation patterns associated with cue reactivity and craving in abstinent problem gamblers, heavy smokers and healthy controls: an fMRI study. Addict Biol 15(4):491–503
200. Ely AV et al (2017) Response in taste circuitry is not modulated by hunger and satiety in women remitted from bulimia nervosa. J Abnorm Psychol 126(5):519–530
201. Boutelle KN et al (2015) Increased brain response to appetitive tastes in the insula and amygdala in obese compared with healthy weight children when sated. Int J Obes 39 (4):620–628
202. Epstein DH et al (2016) Effect of the CRF1-receptor antagonist pexacerfont on stress-induced eating and food craving. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 233(23–24):3921–3932

203. Galic MA, Persinger MA (2002) Voluminous sucrose consumption in female rats: increased "nippiness" during periods of sucrose removal and possible oestrus periodicity. Psychol Rep 90(1):58–60
204. Hoebel BG, Avena NM, Rada P (2007) Accumbens dopamine-acetylcholine balance in approach and avoidance. Curr Opin Pharmacol 7(6):617–627
205. Pothos E et al (1991) Dopamine microdialysis in the nucleus accumbens during acute and chronic morphine, naloxone-precipitated withdrawal and clonidine treatment. Brain Res 566(1–2):348–350
206. Rada P et al (1991) Microdialysis evidence that acetylcholine in the nucleus accumbens is involved in morphine withdrawal and its treatment with clonidine. Brain Res 561 (2):354–356
207. Iemolo A et al (2012) Withdrawal from chronic, intermittent access to a highly palatable food induces depressive-like behavior in compulsive eating rats. Behav Pharmacol 23 (5–6):593–602
208. Zorrilla EP, Valdez GR, Weiss F (2001) Changes in levels of regional CRF-like-immunoreactivity and plasma corticosterone during protracted drug withdrawal in dependent rats. Psychopharmacology 158(4):374–381
209. Funk CK et al (2007) Corticotropin-releasing factor 1 antagonists selectively reduce ethanol self-administration in ethanol-dependent rats. Biol Psychiatry 61(1):78–86
210. Roberto M et al (2010) Corticotropin releasing factor-induced amygdala gamma-aminobutyric Acid release plays a key role in alcohol dependence. Biol Psychiatry 67 (9):831–839
211. Sommer WH et al (2008) Upregulation of voluntary alcohol intake, behavioral sensitivity to stress, and amygdala crhr1 expression following a history of dependence. Biol Psychiatry 63(2):139–145
212. Maj M et al (2003) Morphine and cocaine influence on CRF biosynthesis in the rat central nucleus of amygdala. Neuropeptides 37 (2):105–110
213. Weiss F et al (2001) Compulsive drug-seeking behavior and relapse. Neuroadaptation, stress, and conditioning factors. Ann N Y Acad Sci 937:1–26
214. McNally GP, Akil H (2002) Role of corticotropin-releasing hormone in the amygdala and bed nucleus of the stria terminalis in the behavioral, pain modulatory, and endocrine consequences of opiate withdrawal. Neuroscience 112(3):605–617
215. Heinrichs SC et al (1995) Suppression of corticotropin-releasing factor in the amygdala attenuates aversive consequences of morphine withdrawal. Behav Pharmacol 6(1):74-80
216. Richter RM, Weiss F (1999) In vivo CRF release in rat amygdala is increased during cocaine withdrawal in self-administering rats. Synapse 32(4):254–261
217. Rodriguez de Fonseca F et al (1997) Activation of corticotropin-releasing factor in the limbic system during cannabinoid withdrawal. Science 276(5321):2050–2054
218. Marcinkiewcz CA et al (2009) Corticotropin-releasing factor within the central nucleus of the amygdala and the nucleus accumbens shell mediates the negative affective state of nicotine withdrawal in rats. Neuropsychopharmacology 34(7):1743–1752
219. Bruijnzeel AW, Prado M, Isaac S (2009) Corticotropin-releasing factor-1 receptor activation mediates nicotine withdrawal-induced deficit in brain reward function and stress-induced relapse. Biol Psychiatry 66 (2):110–117
220. Bruijnzeel AW et al (2010) Corticotropin-releasing factor mediates the dysphoria-like state associated with alcohol withdrawal in rats. Behav Brain Res 210(2):288–291
221. Knapp DJ et al (2004) SB242084, flumazenil, and CRA1000 block ethanol withdrawal-induced anxiety in rats. Alcohol 32 (2):101–111
222. Overstreet DH, Knapp DJ, Breese GR (2004) Modulation of multiple ethanol withdrawal-induced anxiety-like behavior by CRF and CRF1 receptors. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 77(2):405–413
223. Skelton KH et al (2007) The CRF1 receptor antagonist, R121919, attenuates the severity of precipitated morphine withdrawal. Eur J Pharmacol 571(1):17–24
224. Stinus L et al (2005) Buprenorphine and a CRF1 antagonist block the acquisition of opiate withdrawal-induced conditioned place aversion in rats. Neuropsychopharmacology 30(1):90–98
225. Sarnyai Z et al (1995) Brain corticotropin-releasing factor mediates 'anxiety-like' behavior induced by cocaine withdrawal in rats. Brain Res 675(1–2):89–97
226. Basso AM et al (1999) Corticotropin-releasing factor antagonist attenuates the "anxiogenic-like" effect in the defensive burying paradigm but not in the elevated plus-maze following chronic cocaine in rats. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 145(1):21–30

227. Chu K et al (2007) Dependence-induced increases in ethanol self-administration in mice are blocked by the CRF1 receptor antagonist antalarmin and by CRF1 receptor knockout. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 86 (4):813–821
228. Valdez GR et al (2002) Increased ethanol self-administration and anxiety-like behavior during acute ethanol withdrawal and protracted abstinence: regulation by corticotropin-releasing factor. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 26 (10):1494–1501
229. Sabino V et al (2006) Dissociation between opioid and CRF1 antagonist sensitive drinking in Sardinian alcohol-preferring rats. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 189(2):175–186
230. Gilpin NW, Richardson HN, Koob GF (2008) Effects of CRF1-receptor and opioid-receptor antagonists on dependence-induced increases in alcohol drinking by alcohol-preferring (P) rats. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 32(9):1535–1542
231. Richardson HN et al (2008) MPZP: a novel small molecule corticotropin-releasing factor type 1 receptor (CRF1) antagonist. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 88(4):497–510
232. Gehlert DR et al (2007) 3-(4-Chloro-2-morpholin-4-yl-thiazol-5-yl)-8-(1-ethylpropyl)-2,6-dimethyl-imidazo [1,2-b]pyridazine: a novel brain-penetrant, orally available corticotropin-releasing factor receptor 1 antagonist with efficacy in animal models of alcoholism. J Neurosci 27(10):2718–2726
233. Specio SE et al (2008) CRF(1) receptor antagonists attenuate escalated cocaine self-administration in rats. Psychopharmacology (Berl) 196(3):473–482
234. Roberto M et al (2017) Corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) and addictive behaviors. Int Rev Neurobiol 136:5–51
235. Parsons LH, Hurd YL (2015) Endocannabinoid signalling in reward and addiction. Nat Rev Neurosci 16(10):579–594
236. Lutz B et al (2015) The endocannabinoid system in guarding against fear, anxiety and stress. Nat Rev Neurosci 16(12):705–718
237. Bluett RJ et al (2017) Endocannabinoid signalling modulates susceptibility to traumatic stress exposure. Nat Commun 8:14782
238. Blasio A et al (2013) Rimonabant precipitates anxiety in rats withdrawn from palatable food: role of the central amygdala. Neuropsychopharmacology 38(12):2498–2507
239. Blasio A et al (2014) Characterization of a shortened model of diet alternation in female rats: effects of the CB1 receptor antagonist rimonabant on food intake and anxiety-like behavior. Behav Pharmacol 25(7):609–617
240. D'Addario C et al (2014) Endocannabinoid signaling and food addiction. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 47:203–224
241. Wade CL et al (2015) Compulsive-like responding for opioid analgesics in rats with extended access. Neuropsychopharmacology 40(2):421–428
242. Hodos W (1961) Progressive ratio as a measure of reward strength. Science 134 (3483):943–944
243. Moore CF et al (2017) A behavioral and pharmacological characterization of palatable diet alternation in mice. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 163:1–8
244. Boggiano MM et al (2008) Effect of a cage divider permitting social stimuli on stress and food intake in rats. Physiol Behav 95 (1–2):222–228
245. Giral M, Garcia-Olmo DC, Kramer K (2011) Effects of wire-bottom caging on heart rate, activity and body temperature in telemetry-implanted rats. Lab Anim 45(4):247–253
246. Freed C et al (2008) Operant task performance and corticosterone concentrations in rats housed directly on bedding and on wire. J Am Assoc Lab Anim Sci 47(5):18–22
247. Laboure H, Saux S, Nicolaidis S (2001) Effects of food texture change on metabolic parameters: short- and long-term feeding patterns and body weight. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 280(3):780–789
248. Hagan MM, Moss DE (1997) Persistence of binge-eating patterns after a history of restriction with intermittent bouts of refeeding on palatable food in rats: implications for bulimia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 22(4):411–420
249. Fekete EM et al (2011) Systemic urocortin 2, but not urocortin 1 or stressin 1-A, suppresses feeding via CRF2 receptors without malaise and stress. Br J Pharmacol 164 (8):1959–1975
250. Pushparaj A et al (2012) Extinction bursts in rats trained to self-administer nicotine or food in 1-h daily sessions. Am J Transl Res 4 (4):422–431
251. Epstein LH et al (2007) Food reinforcement and eating: a multilevel analysis. Psychol Bull 133(5):884–906
252. Epstein LH et al (2010) Food reinforcement, delay discounting and obesity. Physiol Behav 100(5):438–445
253. Epstein LH et al (2018) Binary components of food reinforcement: amplitude and persistence. Appetite 120:67–74

254. Epstein LH et al (2007) Food reinforcement, the dopamine D2 receptor genotype, and energy intake in obese and nonobese humans. Behav Neurosci 121(5):877–886
255. Gearhardt AN et al (2017) Behavioral associations with overweight in low-income children. Obes (Silver Spring) 25 (12):2123–2127
256. Vendruscolo LF et al (2012) Corticosteroid-dependent plasticity mediates compulsive alcohol drinking in rats. J Neurosci 32 (22):7563–7571
257. Piaggi P et al (2013) Lower energy expenditure predicts long-term increases in weight and fat mass. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 98 (4):703–707
258. Griebeler EM, Werner J (2016) Mass, phylogeny, and temperature are sufficient to explain differences in metabolic scaling across mammalian orders? Ecol Evol 6 (23):8352–8365
259. Cottone P et al (2012) Antagonism of sigma-1 receptors blocks compulsive-like eating. Neuropsychopharmacology 37 (12):2593–2604
260. Teegarden SL, Bale TL (2007) Decreases in dietary preference produce increased emotionality and risk for dietary relapse. Biol Psychiatry 61(9):1021–1029
261. Hogan S, Coscina DV, Himms-Hagen J (1982) Brown adipose tissue of rats with obesity-inducing ventromedial hypothalamic lesions. Am J Phys 243(4):338–344
262. Robbins D (2005) The origins, early development and status of Bourdieu's concept of 'cultural capital'. Br J Sociol 56(1):13–30
263. Rothwell NJ, Stock MJ (1979) A role for brown adipose tissue in diet-induced thermogenesis. Nature 281(5726):31–35
264. Rothwell NJ, Stock MJ (1997) A role for brown adipose tissue in diet-induced thermogenesis. Obes Res 5(6):650–656
265. Stock MJ (1989) The role of brown adipose tissue in diet-induced thermogenesis. Proc Nutr Soc 48(2):189–196
266. Cypess AM et al (2009) Identification and importance of brown adipose tissue in adult humans. N Engl J Med 360(15):1509–1517
267. Fothergill E et al (2016) Persistent metabolic adaptation 6 years after "The Biggest Loser" competition. Obes (Silver Spring) 24 (8):1612–1619
268. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2017) Hypothalamic CRF1 receptor mechanisms are not sufficient to account for binge-like palatable food consumption in female rats. Int J Eat Disord 50(10):1194–1204
269. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2014) Role of bed nucleus of the stria terminalis corticotrophin-releasing factor receptors in frustration stress-induced binge-like palatable food consumption in female rats with a history of food restriction. J Neurosci 34 (34):11316–11124

Chapter 9

Animal Models of Binge Eating: Hedonic Feeding and Alcohol Intake

Julianna N. Brutman, Sunil Sirohi, and Jon F. Davis

Abstract

Binge eating is a behavioral component of some eating disorders associated with the development of obesity and associated metabolic pathologies. Over the past two decades, it has become increasingly clear that the intake of food and drugs is controlled by a shared set of neuronal circuitry. In this regard, the excessive food intake, present in binge eating, has been linked with development of addictive behavior. This chapter describes an animal model of fat bingeing in combination with assessment of alcohol intake, which enables investigators to measure the behavioral, physiologic, and genetic impacts of pathological feeding on substance abuse. This model of binge eating has been shown to reduce alcohol intake and alter anxiety-like behavior and central genetic changes linked with regulation of alcohol intake. Overall, these data support the hypothesis that some palatable food exposure may have the potential to alter the intake of drugs of abuse.

Key words Binge eating disorder, Alcohol use disorder, Hedonic feeding, Ghrelin, Hypothalamus, mPFC

1 Introduction

1.1 Eating Disorders and Alcohol Use Disorder in Humans

In the United States, roughly two-thirds of the adult population and one-third of the youth population are considered overweight or obese, and this number continues to rise both domestically and internationally [1]. Repeated bouts of caloric overconsumption are thought to contribute to the development of an obese phenotype [2–4]. More specifically, the development of obesity has been linked to binge eating disorder (BED), a condition defined by the DSM-V as repeated instances of caloric overconsumption within a discrete (2 hr) time period [4, 5]. Clinical BED diagnoses are more prevalent in women relative to men, 3.5% versus 2.0% lifetime prevalence rate, respectively [6]. However, the prevalence of binge eating behavior, including subthreshold binge eating, is nearly equally prevalent in women (4.9%) and men (4.0%) [6].

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_9,

An emerging body of clinical literature implicates eating disorders (EDs) as a predisposing factor for initiation of substance abuse disorders (SUDs), namely, alcohol use disorder (AUD) [7–9]. According to a recent epidemiological study, 61% of patients presenting with bulimia nervosa (BN) and 52.0% of BED patients met the criteria for alcohol use disorder compared to 28.7% of those presenting with nonspecific EDs [10]. Since EDs are documented more frequently in women, studies examining the etiology and onset of feeding pathologies have primarily been conducted in women, although recent work has begun to investigate these parameters in men [7, 11]. In this regard, clinical evidence suggests that comorbid hedonic EDs and AUD emerge independently of each other [7, 12–15]. However, separate clinical studies contend that these disorders have familial roots [7, 8, 11, 16]. Currently, it is unclear whether hedonic EDs precede AUDs or vice versa [1].

1.2 An Animal Model to Investigate the Influence of Binge Feeding on Alcohol Intake

In the literature, numerous preclinical binge-like feeding behavioral models have been designed to isolate key physiologic and neurobiological aspects of BED. Many of these models aim to capture the time-limited hyperphagic feeding component of BED, as this repeated event is thought to contribute to the development of feeding and metabolic pathology [17–20]. Given the shared neuronal circuitry controlling both binge-like feeding behavior and alcohol intake [21, 22], we sought to design a preclinical model with translational relevance that examines the impact of binge feeding on alcohol consumption. Using this model, we have shown that 2 hr intermittent and daily binge-like access to a nutritionally complete high-fat diet (HFD) attenuates alcohol consumption [17]. Notably, animals exposed to this model display anxiolytic behavioral effects and central genetic changes that favor reduced ethanol consumption [17]. The following protocol is intended to serve as a methodological basis for future studies aiming to examine the behavioral and physiologic changes between comorbid binge eating and alcohol use.

2 Materials and Methods

2.1 Housing Conditions

Initial studies from our lab used male rats in this paradigm [17]. While similar binge-like eating can be induced in female rat [2], its effects on alcohol drinking are unknown at present, and these studies are currently being conducted in our lab. Therefore, the protocol presented here outlines the parameters considering male rats. To initiate these studies, it is therefore recommended to order the required number of male Long-Evans rats (n=6–8/group; ~ 300 gm). All animal procedures, treatments, and dietary exposure conditions must be approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

Following arrival, individually house the rats in standard shoebox cages with wire tops in a temperature-controlled (67–70 °F) room with reverse light/dark cycle (lights off at 7:00 AM). Allow the animals to acclimate in the new environment for at least 3–5 days with standard rodent chow and water ad libitum. Food can be provided in the cage wire top compartments or using food hoppers, and standard rat water bottles could be used for providing water and alcohol. Room should be equipped with red light to carry out reading in the dark. Since none of the procedures involve food deprivation, animals can be housed in cages with regular bedding.

2.2 Collecting Baseline Data

All rats should be handled for at least 5 days prior to any experimental manipulations. Body weight (twice a week), food, and water intake measurements (24 h) can also be conducted during this period to assess baseline body weight, food, and water intake data by weighing the food and bottles. All 24 hr measurements should begin 4 hr into the rodent's subjective dark period. Divide the rats into four groups matched for body weight, food, and water intake.

2.3 Diets

All rats should have ad libitum access to chow (Teklad, 3.41 kcal/g, 0.51 kcal/g from fat) throughout the manipulation period. In addition, rats in the experimental group should receive intermittent access to a nutritionally complete high-fat diet (HFD) (Research Diets no. D03082706, New Brunswick, NJ, 4.54 kcal/g, 1.71 kcal/g from fat). Detailed dietary composition of standard rodent chow and HFD has been described previously [23].

2.4 Binge-Like High-Fat Diet Exposure

Experimental rats should receive 2 hr high-fat diet (HFD) access every day (HFD-ED) or every third day (HFD-3D). This treatment should occur 4 hr into the subjective dark period of rodent's light-dark cycle. The control rats should receive standard rodent chow (chow) during these 2 hr sessions to control for novelty. To do this, provide a pre-weighed amount of HFD or chow to the respective groups at the beginning of binge session, and weigh the remaining food at the end of session. We find that having pre-weighed amounts of food makes this a much more efficient process. In addition, we find that it is important to also weigh the standard rodent chow present in each rat cage before the binge session to assess 24 hr chow intake the following day.

In order to calculate the energy intake in kilocalories (kcal), multiply the food intake in grams with 3.41 for chow and 4.41 for HFD. Record body weight on Monday and Thursday, except on alcohol testing days (*please see below*), when rats are weighed daily. This feeding regimen is maintained for 5 weeks. Analyze the body weight and 24 hr food intake data using a mixed-model two-way ANOVA (days as within group and diet exposure as between group variable). During 2 hr binge sessions, rats in the chow and intermittent HFD-3D and HFD-ED groups typically consume ~6 kcal

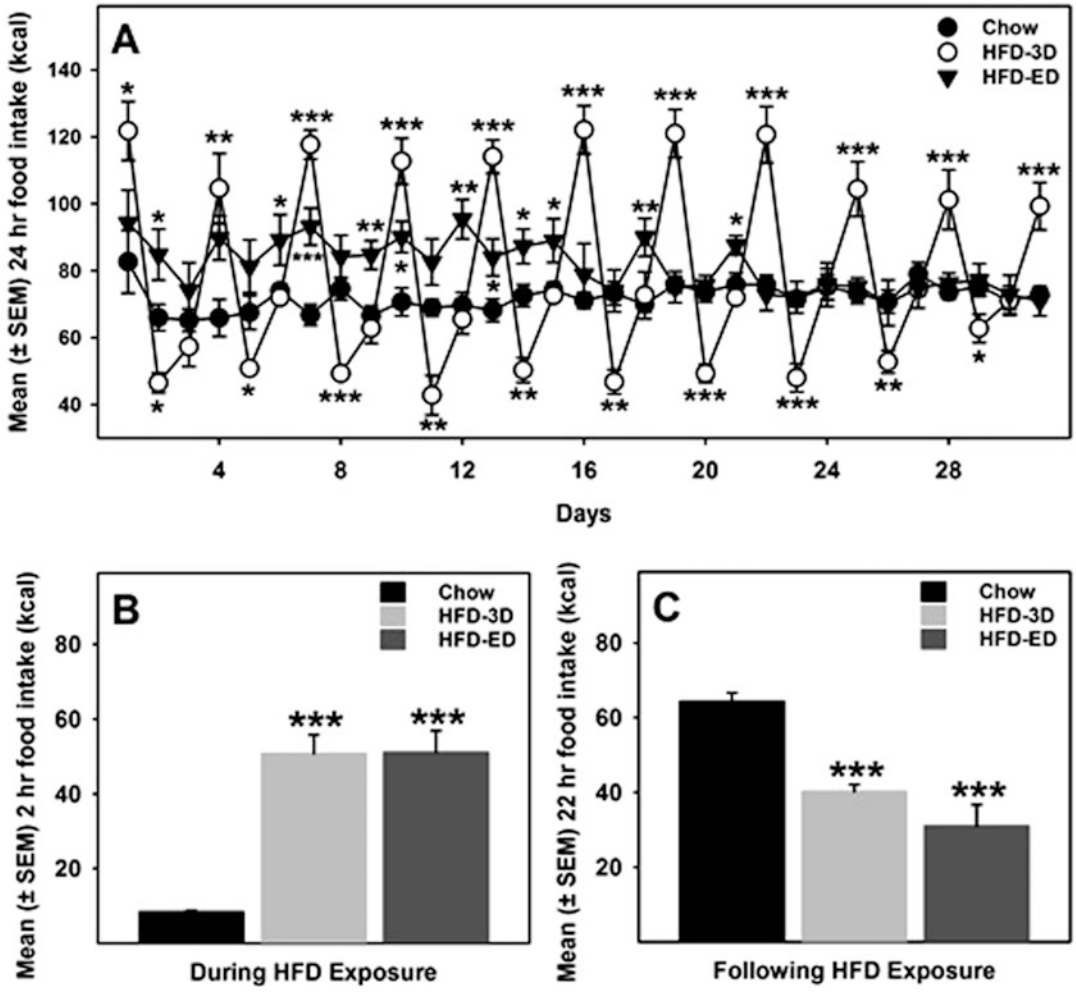


Fig. 1 Daily energy consumption during 5 weeks of binge feeding. (**a**) Mean (±sem) total caloric intake (kcal) (chow + HFD) in control rats and HFD-3D and HFD-ED rats is presented. Rats in the HFD-3D group displayed a significant ($p < 0.05$) 24 hr caloric overconsumption on HFD exposure days followed by voluntary restriction ($p < 0.05$) the following day relative to control rats. Rats in the HFD-ED group also significantly ($p < 0.05$) increased their 24 hr caloric intake on HFD exposure days, and this effect eventually dissipated by the end of HFD exposure period. ***$p < 0.000$, **$p < 0.01$, and *$p < 0.05$ relative to control rats. (**b**) Both HFD-3D and HFD-ED rats displayed significant increases in caloric intake during the 2 hr HFD exposure period and (**c**) significant voluntary restriction from chow 22 hr following HFD exposure. ***$p < 0.000$ compared to chow controls. (Reprinted from Sirohi et al. [17] with permission from Elsevier)

(~10% of 24 hr intake) and ~52 kcal (~60% of 24 hr intake), respectively [17].

Following the binge session, HFD-3D rats compensate by underconsuming the regular chow the following day [17] (*see* Fig. 1). Overall, 24 hr intake in the HFD-ED rats gradually declines and reaches equivalent to chow controls; as a result, both HFD-3D

and HFD-ED rats do not differ in body weight from controls during this period.

2.5 Impact of Binge-Like Intake of High-Fat Diet on Alcohol Drinking

Following 5 weeks of exposure to the binge protocol, all rats are tested in a two-bottle-choice alcohol drinking paradigm. During alcohol testing, rats receive one unsweetened ethanol (20% v/v) and one water bottle in their home cages during the same time of the day when HFD is presented. Bottles are typically filled to the 250 mL maximum. These alcohol testing sessions should occur on the day following binge exposure, and each session should last 2 h. Whereas HFD exposure continues during these alcohol testing sessions, alcohol and HFD are never present concurrently. To avoid any conditioning effects on alcohol drinking behavior, the position of alcohol and water bottles should be switched across testing sessions.

To evaluate alcohol intake, bottles are gently removed and weighed before and after each alcohol drinking session. Alcohol intake can be converted into g/kg by multiplying with ethanol density (20%; 0.166 g/ml) and dividing with rat body weight (kg). The amount of alcohol consumed during initial 2 hr alcohol testing sessions should be low ($\leq$ 0.5 g/kg) which can make it difficult to observe any between group differences. Importantly, short-term alcohol deprivation following the alcohol drinking period produces an alcohol deprivation effect (significant increase in alcohol drinking post abstinence) [24]. Therefore, to obtain measurable amounts of alcohol, it is necessary to impose a brief alcohol deprivation period prior to testing. In our lab, a (1–2 weeks) deprivation period induces increased alcohol intake ($\geq$1.0 g/kg) in the chow control rats over the 2 h sampling period. Importantly, the ability of animals to acquire increased alcohol intake is significantly attenuated in HFD-3D and HFD-ED rats (*see* Fig. 2). Thus, alcohol drinking should be significantly attenuated following binge intake of a high-fat diet in both HFD-3D and HFD-ED rats.

2.6 Important Considerations

Prolonged HFD exposure can induce obesity and is capable of attenuating overall brain reward function [25], which could contribute to reduced alcohol drinking in HFD rats. However, body weight does not change following limited HFD (HFD-3D and HFD-ED) access exposure. Therefore, reduced alcohol drinking behavior observed in our case is not associated with an obese phenotype. Furthermore, independent of body weight gain, HFD exposure has been shown to attenuate operant responding for sucrose and reduce dopamine turnover in the brain reward circuitry [25]. Importantly, HFD access exposure here induced anxiolytic effects in both HFD-3D and HFD-ED rats [17], suggesting that reduced anxiety may contribute to the effects of binge intake on alcohol drinking.

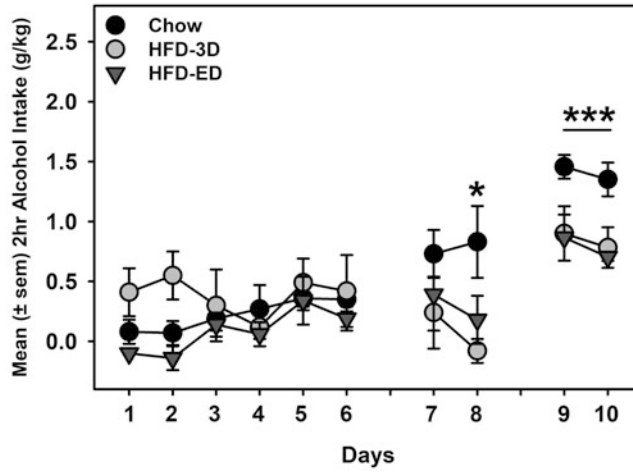


Fig. 2. Binge feeding reduces acquisition of alcohol intake. Data represent mean (±sem) alcohol (20% v/v) consumption (g/kg). When tested following 5 weeks of limited access to HFD, alcohol intake over the first six test sessions was negligible (not significantly higher than zero). A nonsignificant ($p = 0.08$) decrease in alcohol intake was observed in both HFD-3D and HFD-ED rats relative to chow controls when alcohol intake was assessed following release from binge-feeding behavior (days 7 and 8). Following 2 weeks of binge feeding, alcohol consumption was significantly attenuated ($p < 0.001$) in both HFD-3D and HFD-ED groups of rats while maintained on the HFD feeding regimen (days 9 and 10). *$p < 0.05$ and ***$p < 0.001$ a main effect of the exposure. (Reprinted from Sirohi et al. [17] with permission from Elsevier)

We have also evaluated the impact of extended HFD intake on alcohol drinking in male Long-Evans rats. In this paradigm, HFD was provided to rats on Tuesday and Thursday for a 24 h period, and controls received standard rodent chow. In these studies, standard rodent chow and water are available ad libitum to all rats. Following six weeks of HFD exposure, alcohol drinking is evaluated on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Using this model, alcohol drinking is significantly reduced by extended HFD exposure [26], an effect observed in the absence of any body weight change. These data suggest that both limited and extended HFD exposure can reduce alcohol drinking behavior. Whether intermittent availability or the diet itself could have contributed to reduced alcohol drinking behavior is currently being investigated.

Lastly, highly palatable foods, rich in sweet and fat, are the typically preferred foods consumed during binge episodes in humans and laboratory animals. Although our initial studies utilized HFD, future studies are needed to examine the impact of binge-like intake of a palatable diet (high in fat and sugar) on alcohol drinking. Notably, intermittent access to sugar can induce withdrawal-like symptoms, and increased alcohol intake has been reported in sugar-dependent rats [27–30]. Therefore, these data

suggest that fundamentally different cognitive-emotional states could be produced following exposure to different macronutrients, a contention which warrants further investigation.

3 Notes

3.1 Frequency of Palatable Food Exposure

The method used to induce binge feeding can vary in frequency. As mentioned above, we have used a schedule where rats receive 2 h exposure to a nutritionally complete high-fat diet (HFD) every three days (Mon, Wed, Fri; termed HFD-3D) or every day (HFD-ED). In each case, experimental rats have ad libitum access to standard rodent chow and water throughout the manipulation period; thus, no experimenter-induced restriction is necessary to induce binge intake in this model. When this model was created [23], we found it important to use the daily HFD-ED access group to contrast the dramatic binge-compensate pattern observed in HFD-3D rats. For example, HFD-3D rats display a caloric binge on days when HFD is offered and a significant decrease in caloric consumption, or compensation, one day following binge exposure. In contrast, HFD-ED rats display binge intake of HFD without compensation. Although it is currently unclear if binge frequency or the total number of binges in a discrete time period is more important for clinical binge diagnoses [DSM-IV, DSM-V], our continued work on this topic suggests that HFD-3D and HFD-ED rats share some similarities. Specifically, both groups display reduced intake of chow prior to binge meals, a phenomenon that we contend reflects anticipation of a binge meal. Both groups display elevated plasma glucose and elevated plasma ghrelin prior to binge meals. Further, both groups display increased acquisition of operant responding for sucrose [3]. Thus, whereas our attempt to model binge feeding in the laboratory may not recapitulate the frequency of binge feeding observed clinically, it does seem to capture some key neuroendocrine and behavioral aspects that likely contribute to clinical BED.

3.2 Anxiety-Like Behavior

Separate from binge frequency, we also examined the impact of binge feeding on anxiety-like behavior. Anxiety has been proposed to be a predisposing factor for alcohol consumption in rodents [31] and patients [32, 33]. Therefore, in our studies, we measured anxiety-like behavior following binge feeding. To do this, we used a light-dark box apparatus (LD), a two-chambered box separated by plexiglass walls. This test relies on the innate ability of rodents to escape from the light to the dark side of the apparatus. Specifically, rats in each group are gently introduced in the light side (600 lx) facing dark side (4 lx) of the apparatus and allowed to freely explore between compartments for 10 min. The total number of entries and time spent in the light side should be recorded by two

independent investigators blind to the treatment groups. In this test, increased time spent in the light side of the apparatus indicates a reduced anxiety phenotype. In addition to the LD box, the elevated plus maze (EPM) could also substitute as a measure of anxiety. In this test, rats are placed in the center of a plus-shaped maze that is elevated off the ground for approximately 18 inches. Two of the arms of the maze have walls, and two of the arms do not. Rats are allowed to freely explore open and closed arms for 5 minutes. Typically, time in the maze is recorded by video tracking, and time spent in the open arms of the maze is associated with reduced anxiety [34]. Thus, there is an option of using a separate method to measure anxiety in binge-exposed rats that could be used in addition to or in lieu of the LD box.

3.3 Conclusion

As feeding pathologies continue to be linked with development and expression of addictive behaviors, understanding the biological underpinnings associated with these phenomena is of utmost importance. The protocol provided herein offers an opportunity to explore the physiologic, behavioral, and neurobiological effects of binge eating on alcohol intake. Further, this model is an effective means to model contingency management of alcohol use in rodents.

Acknowledgments

This publication was made possible by funding, in part, by NIGMS-SCORE no. 1SC3GM127173-01A1 to SS.

References

1. Overweight & Obesity Statistics | NIDDK (n.d.) Retrieved September 30, 2019, from National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases website: https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/health-statistics/overweight-obesity
2. Brutman JN, Sirohi S, Davis JF (2019) Examining the impact of estrogen on binge feeding, food-motivated behavior, and body weight in female rats. Obesity (Silver Spring, MD) 27 (10):1617–1626
3. Sirohi S, Van Cleef A, Davis JF (2017) Patterned feeding induces neuroendocrine, behavioral and genetic changes that promote palatable food intake. Int J Obesity 41 (3):412–419
4. Hilbert A (2019) Binge-eating disorder. Psychiatr Clin North Amer 42(1):33–43
5. Berkman ND et al (2015) Table 1, DSM-IV and DSM-5 diagnostic criteria for binge-eating disorder [Text]. Retrieved September 30, 2019, from https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK338301/table/introduction.t1/
6. Hudson JI et al (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the national comorbidity survey replication. Biol Psychiatr 61(3):348–358
7. Baker JH et al (2010) Eating disorder symptomatology and substance use disorders: Prevalence and shared risk in a population based twin sample. Int J Eat Disord 43(7):648–658
8. Holderness CC, Brooks-Gunn J, Warren MP (1994) Co-morbidity of eating disorders and substance abuse review of the literature. Int J Eat Disord 16(1):1–34
9. Franko DL et al (2005) How do eating disorders and alcohol use disorder influence each other? Int J Eat Disord 38(3):200–207
10. Udo T, Grilo CM (2019) Psychiatric and medical correlates of DSM-5 eating disorders in a

nationally representative sample of adults in the United States. Int J Eat Disord 52(1):42–50

11. Baker JH et al (2017) Shared familial risk between bulimic symptoms and alcohol involvement during adolescence. J Abnorm Psychol 126(5):506–518
12. von Ranson KM, McGue M, Iacono WG (2003) Disordered eating and substance use in an epidemiological sample: II. Associations within families. Psychol Addict Behav 17 (3):193–201
13. Kaye WH et al (1996) Bulimia nervosa and substance dependence: association and family transmission. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 20 (5):878–881
14. Lilenfeld LR et al (1998) A controlled family study of anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa: psychiatric disorders in first-degree relatives and effects of proband comorbidity. Arch Gen Psychiatry 55(7):603–610
15. Kendler KS et al (1995) The structure of the genetic and environmental risk factors for six major psychiatric disorders in women. Phobia, generalized anxiety disorder, panic disorder, bulimia, major depression, and alcoholism. Arch Gen Psychiatry 52(5):374–383
16. Bulik CM (1987) Drug and alcohol abuse by bulimic women and their families. Am J Psychiatry 144(12):1604–1606
17. Sirohi S, Van Cleef A, Davis JF (2017) Binge-like intake of HFD attenuates alcohol intake in rats. Physiol Behav 178:187–195
18. Corwin RLW, Babbs RK (2012) Rodent models of binge eating: are they models of addiction? ILAR J 53(1):23–34
19. Perello M et al (2014) Considerations about rodent models of binge eating episodes. Front Psychol 5:372
20. Wolfe BE et al (2009) Validity and utility of the current definition of binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 42(8):674–686
21. Barson JR, Leibowitz SF (2016) Hypothalamic neuropeptide signaling in alcohol addiction. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 65:321–329
22. Barson JR, Morganstern I, Leibowitz SF (2011) Similarities in hypothalamic and mesocorticolimbic circuits regulating the overconsumption of food and alcohol. Physiol Behav 104(1):128–137
23. Davis JF et al (2007) Comparison of hydrogenated vegetable shortening and nutritionally complete high-fat diet on limited access-binge behavior in rats. Physiol Behav 92(5):924–930
24. Melendez RI, Middaugh LD, Kalivas PW (2006) Development of an alcohol deprivation and escalation effect in C57BL/6J mice. Alc Clin Exp Res 30(12):2017–2025
25. Davis JF et al (2008) Exposure to elevated levels of dietary fat attenuates psychostimulant reward and mesolimbic dopamine turnover in the rat. Behav Neurosci 122(6):1257–1263
26. Sirohi S, Van Cleef A, Davis JF (2017) Intermittent access to a nutritionally complete high-fat diet attenuates alcohol drinking in rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 153:105–115
27. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2009) Sugar and fat bingeing have notable differences in addictive-like behavior. J Nutr 139 (3):623–628
28. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Evidence for sugar addiction: behavioral and neurochemical effects of intermittent, excessive sugar intake. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 32 (1):20–39
29. Avena NM et al (2004) Sugar-dependent rats show enhanced intake of unsweetened ethanol. Alcohol 34(2–3):203–209
30. Colantuoni C et al (2002) Evidence that intermittent, excessive sugar intake causes endogenous opioid dependence. Obes Res 10 (6):478–488
31. Langen B, Fink H (2004) Anxiety as a predictor of alcohol preference in rats? Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 28 (6):961–968
32. Allan CA (1995) Alcohol problems and anxiety disorders–a critical review. Alcohol Alcohol 30 (2):145–151
33. Lejoyeux M et al (2000) Alcohol dependence among patients admitted to psychiatric emergency services. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 22 (3):206–212
34. Walf AA, Frye CA (2007) The use of the elevated plus maze as an assay of anxiety-related behavior in rodents. Nat Protoc 2(2):322–328

Chapter 10

Animal Models of Binge-Eating Palatable Foods: Emergence of Addiction-Like Behaviors and Brain Changes in the Rat

Miriam E. Bocarsly and Nicole M. Avena

Abstract

Binge eating is a behavioral component of some eating disorders, and it is also noted in overweight and obese as well as nonclinical populations. Given its increasing prevalence in society, understanding the behavioral, physiological, and neurochemical components of binge eating is important. Both sugars and fats have been identified as common macronutrients consumed by humans during binge-eating episodes and are thus of interest to study. This chapter describes animal models of sugar and fat bingeing as well as the combination of sugar and fat, which allow for a detailed analysis of these behaviors and their concomitant physiological effects. These particular models of binge eating have been shown to elicit behavioral and neurochemical signs of drug-like dependence in rats, including indices of opiate-like withdrawal, increased intake after abstinence, cross-sensitization with drugs of abuse, and the repeated release of dopamine in the nucleus accumbens following repeated bingeing. These findings support the hypothesis that some palatable foods may have addiction potential when they are consumed in excess.

Key words Binge eating, Dopamine, Food addiction, Nucleus accumbens, Sugar, Rat

1 Introduction

1.1 Binge Eating and Addictive Overeating in Humans

With obesity presently afflicting nearly 40% of the adults in the United States [1], the study of aberrant eating, and specifically overeating, is important. Binge eating, one form of overeating, is a hallmark behavior of binge-eating disorder and is also a common behavior seen in obesity, bulimia nervosa, and anorexia [2–4]. Among individuals seeking treatment for obesity, around 30% report binge-eating episodes. Further, binge eating may also be a predictor of body-fat gain among children, leading to a high risk for adult obesity [5]. In addition, binge eating is associated with increased frequency of body weight fluctuation, depression, anxiety, and substance abuse [6–9]. Taken together, these studies suggest that binge-eating behavior affects a significant proportion of our society and has deleterious consequences, making it important to study from a public-health perspective.

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_10,

In addition to the abovementioned detrimental consequences of binge eating, it has been suggested that overeating, and perhaps binge eating, specifically, reflects an addiction analogous to drug abuse [10]. This stems from the idea that binge eating shares behavioral and neurochemical profiles with conventional drug addiction [11] and has been supported clinically by research demonstrating that food craving in normal weight and obese patients activates areas of the brain similar to those indicated in drug craving [12, 13].

While "food addiction" is not recognized as disorder in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition* (DSM-V), clinical accounts of food addiction have been reported [14], and surveys, such as the Eating Behavior Questionnaire [15], and clinical interviews [16] have been used to identify addictive eating. However, in 2009, the Yale Food Addiction Scale (YFAS) was first introduced [17]. A psychometrically validated, self-report scale based on DSM-IV substance use disorder diagnostic criteria, this measure was the first self-report scale to operationalize food addiction. This scale has since been updated (YFAS 2.0) based on DSM-V criteria [18], adapted for pediatric populations [19], and translated into several languages. In support of the link between binge eating and food addiction, it has been suggested that up to 92% of individuals with BED met YFAS 2.0 criteria for at least mild "food addiction" compared to 6% of the control population. Further, scores on the YFAS 2.0 selectively predicted binge frequency but held no predictive value over global eating disorder psychopathology [20].

1.2 An Animal Model of Binge-Eating Sugar

Animal models have been proven important in effectively exploring the physiological, behavioral, and neurochemical aspects of binge eating seen in humans. The present chapter discusses an animal model of binge eating that specifically has been used to study addictive overeating. This allows one to discern behavioral and neurochemical indices that are related to addiction within the context of overeating highly palatable foods. Because studies report people binge most frequently on highly palatable foods that are rich in sugar and fat [21–23], this chapter will provide binge-eating models focused on these two macronutrients, independently and in combination.

The DSM-V defines binge eating as a series of recurrent binge episodes during which one eats a larger amount of food than normal during a short period of time [24]. In our model, we impose an intermittent (limited) food access schedule, in which animals have access to a sugar solution (e.g., 25% glucose or 10% sucrose) and chow 12 h daily, followed by 12 h of deprivation for approximately 1 month [25]. We impose a 4-h delay between the onset of the dark cycle and the onset of food access, as rats typically feed at the onset of the dark cycle and thus will be hungry when food is presented. After just a few days of this feeding schedule, rats

develop binge-eating behavior, which we define as distinct, large bouts of intake in discrete periods of time. The most salient binge episode is during the first hour of access, during which animals have been shown to consume approximately 20% of their total daily sugar intake. However, meal analysis throughout the access period reveals that these rats spontaneously engage in binge episodes, in contrast with the continuous consumption of smaller meals seen in control animals (*see* Fig. 1, [26]). Further, sugar-bingeing rats gradually increase their total daily intake of sugar, eventually drinking as much in the 12-h access period as ad libitum-fed rats do in 24 h (70 mL/day).

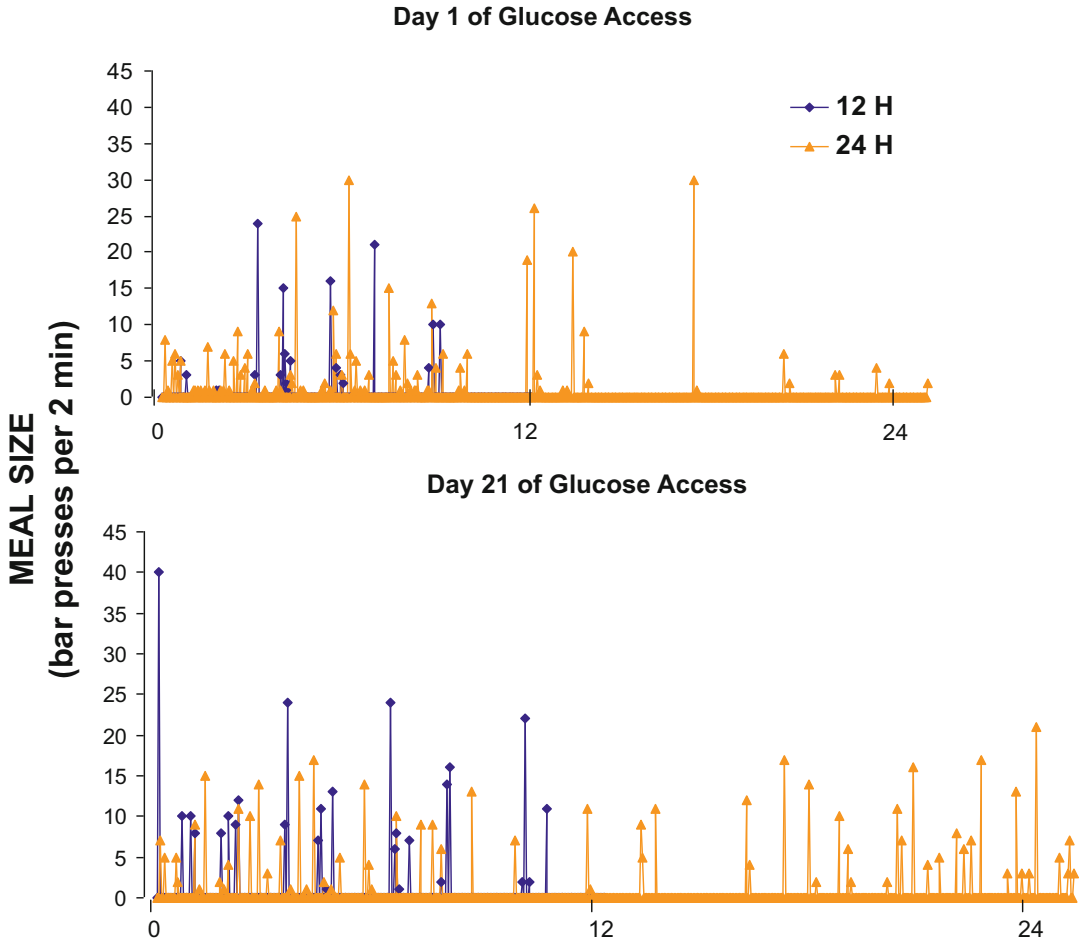


Fig. 1 Meal analysis of two representative rats living in operant chambers. The one maintained on daily intermittent sucrose and chow (blue if viewing in color, black otherwise) had increased intake of sugar compared with the one given ad libitum sucrose and chow (orange if viewing in color/gray otherwise). Hour 0 is 4 h into the dark phase. Each lever press delivered 0.1 mL of 10% sucrose. A sugar meal is defined as ending when the rat does not press for 2 min. Both rats consumed several meals of about equal size on day 1 (top panel). By day 21 (bottom panel), the rat with sucrose and chow available for only 12 h consumed an initial "binge" of sucrose (indicated by the first arrow), followed by fewer but larger meals than the rat with sucrose and chow available ad libitum. (Reproduced with permission from Ref. [26])

What is most interesting and unique about this model of sugar overeating is that it results in both behavioral and neurochemical signs of dependence. Rats maintained on this sugar-bingeing paradigm for 3 weeks show a series of behaviors similar to the effects of drugs of abuse, including the escalation of daily sugar intake and increase in sugar intake during the first hour of daily access. Further, when administered, the opioid antagonist's, naloxone, somatic signs of withdrawal, such as teeth chattering, forepaw tremor, and head shakes, are observed, as well as anxiety as measured by reduced time spent on the exposed arm of an elevated plus maze [27]. Similarly, these signs of opiate-like withdrawal also emerge when all food is removed for 24 h [27, 28].

In the drug abuse literature, animals will self-administer more of the drug when it is made available after an abstinence period. In the sugar-bingeing model, after 2 weeks of forced abstinence from sugar, rats with previous binge access to sugar lever press more than before, suggesting a change in the motivational impact of sugar [29]. Further, in the drug literature, sensitization and cross-sensitization play a role in drug self-administration, and both are typically measured in terms of increased locomotion in response to a drug. Binge-eating rats show locomotor cross-sensitization to a low dose of amphetamine [30]. In addition to its effects on locomotor activity, drug sensitization can lead to subsequent increased intake of another drug or substance. Using this model, we find that rats previously bingeing on sugar drink more 9% alcohol compared to control groups [31].

Concomitant with these behaviors that are similar to those seen in drug dependency, rats maintained on the sugar binge feeding schedule show neurochemical changes similar to those seen in models of addiction. One of the strongest neurochemical commonalities between binge-eating sugar and drugs of abuse is their effect on extracellular dopamine (DA) in the nucleus accumbens (NAc). Using the present model, we show nonabating DA release when animals binge eat sugar, which is similar to the DA response seen with drugs of abuse [32]. This unabated release of DA can be elicited by the taste of sucrose [33] and is enhanced when rats are at a reduced body weight [34]. We have also shown alterations in DA receptor binding and gene expression in the binge model [35, 36]. Again, similar to what is seen in response to drugs of abuse, mu-opioid receptor binding is significantly enhanced in the accumbens shell after 3 weeks of binge sugar access [35]. These animals also have a significant decrease in enkephalin mRNA in the NAc [36].

Lastly, drug withdrawal can be accompanied by alterations in DA/acetylcholine (ACh) balance in the NAc, with ACh increasing while DA is suppressed. This DA/ACh imbalance has been shown during withdrawal from several drugs of abuse [37, 38]. Using our model of sugar bingeing, we have shown that these rats show the

same neurochemical imbalance in DA/ACh during withdrawal precipitated by naloxone [27] or after 36 h of total food deprivation [28]. Thus, multiple addiction-like neurochemical changes can result from drinking a sugar solution in a bingeing manner.

2 Materials and Procedures

2.1 General Notes

The model of sugar bingeing has been developed in Sprague Dawley rats, with studies conducted in both male [27, 28, 31, 32] and female [29, 30] rats, ranging in ages from 6 to 12 weeks at the onset of the study. This is not to say that binge consumption cannot be evaluated in the same manner in other rat breeds or species at ages outside those presented here; however, this protocol has only been validated within these parameters.

Rats should be divided into experimental and control groups (at least $n = 8$–10/group) of similar body weight (<10% variation between groups) and individually housed. There is some variability in chow and palatable food intakes from rat to rat, so it is advisable to use at least eight to ten rats/group. Some potential control groups will be discussed in Subheading 2.4.

Rats should be housed in a rodent vivarium with a 12-h light/dark cycle, maintained at 21 °C. All experimental procedures (including handling, housing, husbandry) must be conducted in accordance with the National and Institutional Guidelines for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee protocols.

2.2 Caging and Animal Preparation

Animals should be individually housed in order to allow for the accurate measurement of food intake throughout the experiment. Use a noncaloric bedding. Consumption of bedding material, which is often caloric in nature, and fecal boli makes it difficult to truly food deprive the rat, which is necessary in this paradigm. Further, gastric distension that results from filling the stomach with bedding or other substances collected in the bottom of the cage can cause the release of feeding peptides and neurotransmitters [39], potentially confounding the results of studies. Cages should be outfitted with removable food hoppers. It is important that hoppers can be easily removed from the cage, allowing for easy facilitation of the 12-h deprivation period without too much disturbance to the rat's environment.

When animals arrive to the housing facility, they should be allowed a minimum of 5 days to acclimate to the new environment prior to experiment onset. Animals should be maintained on standard rodent chow until the start of the experimental paradigm. Water access must be ad libitum for the duration of the study. Water can be provided using bottles with steel-ball tip valves, or it can be made available using automatic watering systems.

2.3 Sugar Diet

Binge behavior has been observed with various sugar solutions, including glucose [29, 35] and sucrose [28, 29, 31, 34, 40]. To prepare the 10% w/v sucrose solution, slowly dissolve 100 g of sucrose (table sugar) in approximately 800 mL of tap water while using a stir bar to stir it. Then, fill the container to 1000 mL with tap water. Prepare only enough sugar solution for each day. Store extra solution at 4 °C for a maximum of 3 days; otherwise, bacteria and mold can begin to grow. Drinking bottles for sugar solutions should be emptied, rinsed, and refilled with new solution each day to avoid microbial growth. Each week, bottles and drinking tubes should be sterilized using a laboratory dishwasher or commercial cage-washing device.

Sugar solution should be presented to animals in 100-mL graduated (in 1-mL increments) drinking bottles (e.g., commercially available glass drinking tubes for rats). Drinking bottles can be mounted to the outside of a wire cage using a spring. Mounting bottles on the outside of the cage allows the researcher to take frequent readings of the fluid volume without disturbing the rat or risking fluid spillage.

Each rat is typically given 100 mL per day of the sugar solution, and those rats that drink almost all of it are given more on subsequent days. Ample amounts of chow should also be provided. Male Sprague Dawley rats consume about 30–35 g of chow each day, nearing 100 kcal, with fluctuation depending on body weight and age. The goal is to always provide more sugar solution and chow than the rats will consume. By the end of 1 month, some rats may increase sucrose consumption to a degree that larger drinking bottles (e.g., 250 mL) are required.

2.4 Sugar Bingeing

The main experimental group with binge access to sugar will have a 12-h deprivation period (no food, water only), followed by 12-h access to a 10% sucrose or 25% glucose solution in addition to standard pelleted rodent chow (e.g., LabDiet no. 5001, PMI Nutrition International, Richmond, IN; 10% fat, 20% protein, 70% carbohydrate, 3.01 kcal/gram) and water. The feeding schedule should be timed such that the access starts 4 h into the dark cycle. Animals typically engage in a large meal at the onset of the dark cycle. By delaying access to chow and sugar until 4 h into the dark period, the rat engages in a binge episode when food is presented. Water is always provided ad libitum, which ensures that sugar solution consumption is not driven by dehydration, but rather palatability and motivation. Maintain rats on this binge-feeding schedule for 21–28 days to elicit the dependence-like signs [27, 28].

At the same time, maintain control groups of rats, which may include the following:

1. Ad libitum sugar solution and chow. This group is highly recommended as a control because it allows for the contrast of behavior and neurochemistry in normal feeding and binge feeding. Further, including this control group allows for the confirmation of binge behavior as indicated by increased first-hour intake in the bingeing animals compared to the free-feeding rats.
2. Intermittent chow. This group has 12-h food deprivation followed by 12-h access to rodent chow only (no sugar solution). This allows for the controls of intermittent access to food coupled with a period of deprivation.
3. Ad libitum chow (without sugar access). Chow intake can also be recorded so comparisons can be made with control animals that do not have access to sugar. Hoppers containing chow can be weighed to determine the amount consumed after returning dropped pieces of the pellets to the hopper to correct for spillage.

Record the 1-h intake of sugar solution after the first hour of access, and record the daily intake before removing the solution at the end of the 12-h access period. Intake data can also be converted into calories. For reference, 1 mL of 10% sucrose solution has 0.4 kcal. 1 mL of 25% glucose solution has 0.97 kcal.

While the time frame for completing an experiment is about 1 month, daily time commitments for routine preparation, administration, and removal of the sugar solution will vary depending on the number of subjects being tested but generally require approximately 1 h/day.

2.5 Variations on the Palatable Food Source: Fat and Sweet-Fat Bingeing

Corwin and colleagues have a well-developed model of binge consumption of vegetable fat *see* Chapter 3 in this volume). We have adapted this paradigm slightly by offering the rats a longer deprivation/feeding period. The main experimental group with binge access to fat has a 12-h deprivation period (no food, water only), followed by 12-h access to a vegetable shortening, in addition to standard pelleted rodent chow and water. Further, as previously described, food should be reintroduced each day 4 h into the dark period. Diets should be maintained for 21–29 days, and intake should be recorded and analyzed as described above. Vegetable shortening contains approximately 9 kcal/g. Control groups, as described above, should also be considered [41].

Various sources of fat can be used. Vegetable shortening can be provided in glass jars (100–125 mL), and cages should be outfitted with springs to hold the jars in place. Vegetable shortening should be replaced every third day or more frequently if needed. Always

provide more shortening than the rat will consume in the access period. Intake will increase over the course of the study, potentially requiring more frequent refilling. Our laboratory has studied various sweet-fat diets, including those that are solid (rodent pellets), emulsions (sugar and oil), and semisolid diets (sugar and butter) [41].

Another variation is to obtain or prepare a nutritionally complete sweet-fat diet (a pelleted diet can be purchased from Research Diets (New Brunswick, NJ, no. D12451; 45% fat, 20% protein, 35% carbohydrate, 4.7 kcal/g)). Again, we use a 12-h deprivation, 12-h feeding model. As described above, the main experimental group will have a 12-h deprivation period (no food, water only), followed by 12-h access to palatable chow and water. Food should be reintroduced each day 4 h into the dark period. Unlike the previous paradigms, because the diets recommended here are nutritionally complete, it is not necessary to provide standard rodent chow with the palatable food. Diets should be maintained for 21–29 days, and intake should be recorded and analyzed as described above. Control groups, as described above, should be considered [41].

3 Notes

3.1 Types of Palatable Food Offered

Although validated only on the presented parameters, this 12-h access method of inducing binge eating is open to a great deal of modification. For example, we have used a variety of palatable foods, ranging in consistency, caloric content, and macronutrient composition with the 12-h deprivation, 12-h access period, and have successfully initiated binge-eating behavior. Some of the diets investigated have been nutritionally complete, such as the pelleted diet suggested above, while others have been sugar or fat supplements to a nutritionally complete rodent chow. Both have clinical relevance, with a great deal of individuals reporting binge eating on "snack"- or "dessert"-type foods (supplements to their diets), while others report binge eating on foods that are calorically dense but nutritionally complete [24, 42]. As previously mentioned, we have also explored a variety of food consistencies, including liquid (sugar solutions), semisolids (vegetable shortening and sugar, "cake frosting"-like diet), emulsions (rich in either fat or fat and sugar), and solid diets (commercially available sweet-fat, pelleted chow). It is of interest to explore varying consistencies, given the differences that have been identified in the consumption of liquids as compared to solid foods [43]. Further, we find it crucial to include a chow-fed control group in order to have a balanced nutritive diet to compare binge-eating groups. Lastly, we have studied various macronutrient combinations. While studying pure sugar or pure fat binges is advantageous in the laboratory and has allowed for the understanding of the specific effects of different

macronutrients [44], it is not representative of the human condition, in which people tend not to consume foods that contain only one macronutrient. For this reason, combination diets are also of importance when exploring binge-eating behaviors. The flexibility of this paradigm allows for further exploration of a variety of foods.

3.2 Body Weight

In addition to specific macronutrients, another variable explored in this method is food access time. With the sugar-bingeing model, we implement a 12-h deprivation period, followed by a 12-h food access period in order to induce binge eating. Though a deprivation period is in place, animals are not calorically deprived and maintain their weight at or above the weights of animals fed an ad libitum diet of standard rodent chow. Animals binge-eating sucrose or glucose do not gain excessive amounts of weight; however, animals binge eating on fat-rich diets do show weight gain [45]. Interestingly, data also suggests that there are some sugars that when given using this paradigm do result in weight gain. Specifically, an 8% solution of high-fructose corn syrup when given for 12 h daily as described here leads to weight gain compared to chow-fed controls [46]. Given the prevalence of high-fructose corn syrup in the American diet, this could lend insight into the obesity epidemic. In addition to overweight conditions, we have explored binge eating at a decreased body weight and have determined that rats with a history of binge-eating sucrose at a low body weight show an exaggerated increase in brain DA and attenuated ACh levels in the NAc. This could indicate an enhanced susceptibility to food "addiction" at a low body weight (potentially similar to a "dieting" state) [34].

3.3 Access Period

The last variable that we have modified in the described method is the length access period. There are various paradigms exploring binge eating, using various periods of palatable food access. For example, Corwin and colleagues have shown that sated rats with ad libitum access to rodent chow will binge on a vegetable fat when it is presented for 2 h each day [47, 48]. This effect is even more dramatic when the fat is offered on a more restricted schedule, for 2 h three times per week. We find that a 12-h deprivation/access period is effective in precipitating binge eating. This schedule is also indicative of food access in the wild, given the fact that rats rarely have unlimited, ad libitum access to food sources. This is also relevant in the clinical realm in that although food might be accessible 24 h each day, we do not engage in consumption during this entire period. Further, in the fat and sugar binge-eating paradigms, rats are given a "choice" between a palatable food and a nutritive food (standard rodent chow), which is similar to the clinical eating condition. Although we focus on a 12-h paradigm, there are important benefits to exploring different access periods, with and without food restriction.

3.4 Age and Gender

While most of the studies completed in our laboratory are done in adult, male Sprague Dawley rats, we have varied the gender (male [27, 28, 31, 32] and female [29, 30]) and age at onset of the binge paradigm. These parameters are of interest for further investigation. Binge eating has been shown to affect both males and females [10–13], making gender studies crucial. Clinically, adolescent females are more likely to demonstrate disordered eating than age-matched males or adults [5, 49]. Further, adolescents have been shown to be more susceptible to addictive behavior [50]. As previously mentioned, binge eating has been suggested as a predictor of body-fat gain among children, leading to a high risk for adult obesity [6], making the exploration of early-onset binge eating of relevance. The described binge-eating model could be used to explore gender and developmental effects of binge eating.

3.5 Macronutrient-Specific Behavior

Not only can different diets allow for the investigation of binge eating with and without the component of obesity, but also these can allow for the determination and study of those factors underlying its pathology. We have, for example, been able to identify differences in binge eating on varying macronutrients, finding different behavioral responses to binge-eating sugars vs. fats, which could lead to different targeted treatments [14]. Namely, when rats are binge-eating diets containing fat, they do not seem to show signs of opiate-like withdrawal, as we see in rats that are binge-eating sugar [41]. Also, certain drugs are effective at suppressing binge eating of fat-rich foods, but not sugar-rich foods [51]. This underscores the different neurotransmitter systems activated by the various diets and also suggests that there may be specific behavioral effects associated with macronutrient-specific "food addictions."

4 Conclusions

Binge eating is increasing in prevalence in the developed world and thus deserves investigation. Further, the link between obesity and binge eating makes its understanding of clinical importance. The above model provides a paradigm that can be used to explore the physiological, biological, and neurological effects of binge eating (*see* Table 1) and provides a model in which potential pharmaceutical interventions can be explored.

Table 1
Findings that suggest similarities between sugar dependence in animal models and substance use disorder

Substance use disorder	Animal model of sugar dependence
A. DSM-V diagnostic criteria	
Substance is taken in larger amounts and/or over a longer period than intended	Spontaneous binge consumption develops over 21 days of intermittent sucrose exposure [26]
Withdrawal	Somatic signs of withdrawal, including teeth chattering and tremors [28] Anxiety-like behaviors on the elevated plus maze [27, 28] Ultrasonic distress vocalizations [27] Depression-like behavior on forced swim test [26]
Tolerance	Escalation of daily sugar intake [35]
Craving or strong desire or urge to use the substance	Enhanced lever pressing for sugar after 2-week abstinence [29] Increased responding for sugar-associated cues during abstinence [52]
Recurrent substance use in situations in which it is physically hazardous	Rats prone to binge eating a sugar-rich diet are more likely to traverse a shock grid to receive the palatable food [53]
Great deal of time spent obtaining, using, or recovering from the effects of the substance	Rats given restricted access to sweetened condensed milk spend more time attempting to obtain the substance [54]
B. Behavioral indications	
Locomotor cross-sensitization to other drugs of abuse	Locomotor cross-sensitization to amphetamine [30]
Proclivity to consume other drugs of abuse	Enhanced voluntary alcohol intake [31]
C. Neurochemical changes	
Repeated release of dopamine	[32, 33]
↑D1 receptor binding	[35]
↓ D2 receptor binding	[35]
↑ D3 receptor mRNA	[36]
↓ Preproenkephalin mRNA	[36]
Dopamine/acetylcholine imbalance during withdrawal	[27, 28]

References

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2019) Obesity facts. Retrieved from https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/data/adult.html. November 26, 2019
2. Hudson JI et al (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the national comorbidity survey replication. Biol Psychiatry 61:348–358
3. De Young KP et al (2014) Bidirectional associations between being eating and restriction in anorexia nervosa. An ecological momentary assessment study. Appetite 83:69–74
4. Stunkard AJ (1959) Eating patterns and obesity. Psychiatry Q 33:284–295
5. Tanofsky-Kraff M et al (2006) A prospective study of psychological predictors of body fat gain among children at high risk for adult obesity. Pediatrics 117:1203–1209
6. Touchette E et al (2011) Subclinical eating disorders and their comorbidity with mood and anxiety disorders in adolescent girls. Psychiatry Res 185:185–192
7. Pawaskar M et al (2016) Characterization of binge-eating behavior in individuals with binge eating disorder in an adult population in the United States. Prim Care Companion CNS Disord 18(5)
8. Ramacciotti CE et al (2005) The relationship between binge eating disorder and non-purging bulimia nervosa. Eat Weight Disord 10:8–12
9. Galanti K, Gluck ME, Geliebter A (2007) Test meal intake in obese binge eaters in relation to impulsivity and compulsivity. Int J Eat Disord 40:727–732
10. Avena NM et al (2012) Further developments in the neurobiology of food and addiction: update on the state of the science. Nutrition 28(4):341–343
11. Davis C, Carter JC (2009) Compulsive overeating as an addiction disorder. A review of theory and evidence. Appetite 53:1–8
12. Pelchat ML et al (2004) Images of desire: food-craving activation during fMRI. NeuroImage 23:1486–1493
13. Wang GJ et al (2004) Similarity between obesity and drug addiction as assessed by neurofunctional imaging: a concept review. J Addict Dis 23:39–53
14. Ifland JR et al (2009) Refined food addiction: a classic substance use disorder. Med Hypotheses 72:518–526
15. Merlo LJ et al (2009) Exploration of food addiction in pediatric patients: a preliminary investigation. J Addict Med 3:26–32
16. Cassin SE, von Ranson KM (2007) Is binge eating experienced as an addiction? Appetite 49:687–690
17. Gearhardt AN, Corbin WR, Brownell KD (2009) Preliminary validation of the Yale Food Addiction Scale. Appetite 52:430–436
18. Gearhardt AN, Corbin WR, Brownell KD (2016) Development of the Yale Food Addiction Scale Version 2.0. Psychol Addict Behav 30(1):113–121
19. Schiestl ET, Gearhardt AN (2018) Preliminary validation of the Yale Food Addiction Scale for children 2.0: a dimensional approach to scoring. Eur Eat Disord Rev 26(6):605–617
20. Carter JC, Van Wijk M, Rowsell M (2019) Symptoms of 'food addiction' in being eating binge eating disorder using the Yale Food Addiction Scale version 2.0. Appetite 133:362–369
21. Hadigan CM, Kissileff HR, Walsh BT (1989) Patterns of food selection during meals in women with bulimia. Am J Clin Nutr 50:759–766
22. Kales EF (1990) Macronutrient analysis of binge eating in bulimia. Physiol Behav 48:837–840
23. Raymond NC et al (2007) A comparison of energy intake and food selection during laboratory binge eating episodes in obese women with and without a binge eating disorder diagnosis. Int J Eat Disord 40:67–71
24. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, Revised 5th edn. American Psychiatric Association, Washington, DC
25. Avena N, Rada P, Hoebel B (2006) Unit 9.23C sugar bingeing in rats. In: Crawley J et al (eds) Current protocols in neuroscience. Wiley, Indianapolis, pp 9.23C.1–9.23C.6
26. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Evidence for sugar addiction: behavioral and neurochemical effects of intermittent, excessive sugar intake. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 32:20–39
27. Colantuoni C et al (2002) Evidence that intermittent, excessive sugar intake causes endogenous opioid dependence. Obes Res 10:478–488
28. Avena NM et al (2008) After daily bingeing on a sucrose solution, food deprivation induces anxiety and accumbens dopamine/acetylcholine imbalance. Physiol Behav 94:309–315
29. Avena NM, Long KA, Hoebel BG (2005) Sugar-dependent rats show enhanced responding for sugar after abstinence: evidence of a sugar deprivation effect. Physiol Behav 84:359–362

30. Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2003) A diet promoting sugar dependency causes behavioral cross-sensitization to a low dose of amphetamine. Neuroscience 122:17–20
31. Avena NM et al (2004) Sugar-dependent rats show enhanced intake of unsweetened ethanol. Alcohol 34:203–209
32. Rada P, Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2005) Daily bingeing on sugar repeatedly releases dopamine in the accumbens shell. Neuroscience 134:737–744
33. Avena NM et al (2006) Sucrose sham feeding on a binge schedule releases accumbens dopamine repeatedly and eliminates the acetylcholine satiety response. Neuroscience 139:813–820
34. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Underweight rats have enhanced dopamine release and blunted acetylcholine response in the nucleus accumbens while bingeing on sucrose. Neuroscience 156:865–871
35. Colantuoni C et al (2001) Excessive sugar intake alters binding to dopamine and mu-opioid receptors in the brain. Neuroreport 12:3549–3552
36. Spangler R et al (2004) Opiate-like effects of sugar on gene expression in reward areas of the rat brain. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 124:134–142
37. Hoebel BG, Avena NM, Rada P (2007) Accumbens dopamine-acetylcholine balance in approach and avoidance. Curr Opin Pharmacol 7:617–627
38. Avena NM (2010) The study of food addiction using animal models of binge eating. Appetite 55:734–737
39. Mazda T et al (2004) Gastric distension-induced release of 5-HT stimulates c-fos expression in specific brain nuclei via 5-HT3 receptors in conscious rats. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 287:G228–G235
40. Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2003) Amphetamine-sensitized rats show sugar-induced hyperactivity (cross-sensitization) and sugar hyperphagia. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 74:635–639
41. Bocarsly ME et al (2011) Rats that binge eat fat-rich food do not show somatic signs or anxiety associated with opiate-like withdrawal: implications for nutrient-specific food addiction behaviors. Physiol Behav 104:865–872
42. Allison S, Timmerman GM (2007) Anatomy of a binge: food environment and characteristics of nonpurge binge episodes. Eat Behav 8:31–38
43. DiMeglio DP, Mattes RD (2000) Liquid versus solid carbohydrate: effects on food intake and body weight. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 24:794–800
44. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2009) Sugar and fat bingeing have notable differences in addictive-like behavior. J Nutr 139:623–628
45. Berner LA, Avena NM, Hoebel BG (2008) Bingeing, self-restriction, and increased body weight in rats with limited access to a sweet-fat diet. Obesity (Silver Spring) 16:1998–2002
46. Bocarsly ME et al (2010) High-fructose corn syrup causes characteristics of obesity in rats: increased body weight, body fat and triglyceride levels. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 97:101–106
47. Corwin RL et al (1998) Limited access to a dietary fat option affects ingestive behavior but not body composition in male rats. Physiol Behav 65:545–553
48. Dimitriou SG, Rice HB, Corwin RL (2000) Effects of limited access to a fat option on food intake and body composition in female rats. Int J Eat Disord 28:436–445
49. Abebe DS et al (2012) Binge eating, purging and non-purging compensatory behaviours decrease from adolescence to adulthood: a population-based, longitudinal study. BMC Public Health 12:32
50. Chambers RA, Taylor JR, Potenza MN (2003) Developmental neurocircuitry of motivation in adolescence: a critical period of addiction vulnerability. Am J Psychiatry 160:1041–1052
51. Berner LA et al (2009) Baclofen suppresses binge eating of pure fat but not a sugar-rich or sweet-fat diet. Behav Pharmacol 20:631–634
52. Grimm JW, Fyall AM, Osincup DP et al (2005) Incubation of sucrose craving: effects of reduced training and sucrose pre-loading. Physiol Behav 84(1):73–79
53. Oswald KD et al (2011) Motivation for palatable food despite consequences in an animal model of binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 44 (3):203–211
54. Furlong TM et al (2014) Binge-like consumption of a palatable food accelerates habitual control of behavior and is dependent on activation of the dorsolateral striatum. J Neurosci 34 (14):5012–5022

Chapter 11

Clinical and Preclinical Bariatric Surgery Approaches to Studying Obesity

Panayotis K. Thanos, Abdulraouf Lamoshi, Amanda Nubelo, John Hamilton, Artur Chernoguz, Aaron B. Hoffman, Teresa Quattrin, and Carroll Harmon

Abstract

Obesity is the largest global public health epidemic. The benefits of bariatric surgery are well established, and bariatric surgery remains as the most common and effective procedure to treat obesity. The present review examined bariatric surgery procedures in humans as well as in rodent models. In addition, we examined different neuroimaging methods of assessing the effects of bariatric surgery on brain chemistry and function. This is especially important given the expanded understanding of gut-brain neurophysiology in studying obesity and ingestive behavior. In addition, given the underlying similarities in vulnerabilities and mechanisms between obesity and drug addiction, the future use of multiple techniques (i.e., imaging, genetics, psychosocial information) could all be utilized in a precision medicine approach to improve long-term patient outcomes.

Key words Obesity, Bariatric surgery, Ingestive behavior, Neuroimaging, Positron-emission tomography, Autoradiography, Reward deficiency syndrome, Addiction

1 Introduction

1.1 Bariatric Surgical Procedures in Humans

The most commonly performed bariatric/metabolic procedures in humans are the vertical sleeve gastrectomy (VSG), Roux-en-Y gastric bypass (RYGB), adjustable gastric band, and biliopancreatic diversion and duodenal switch (BPD-DS). It is worth noting that the last two procedures are rare in children. The Teen-LABS study shows that gastric bypass was the most frequent procedure until 2009 when sleeve gastrectomy started to increase remarkably [1]. Each of these procedures has its own advantages and indications and can be tailored to accommodate individual needs of the patient. Importantly, conversions from one bariatric procedure to another may be necessary over time. All of these procedures are routinely accomplished via minimally invasive approaches. In the

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_11,

following few pages, these bariatric procedures and their main potential complications will be briefly described.

1.1.1 Vertical Sleeve Gastrectomy (VSG)

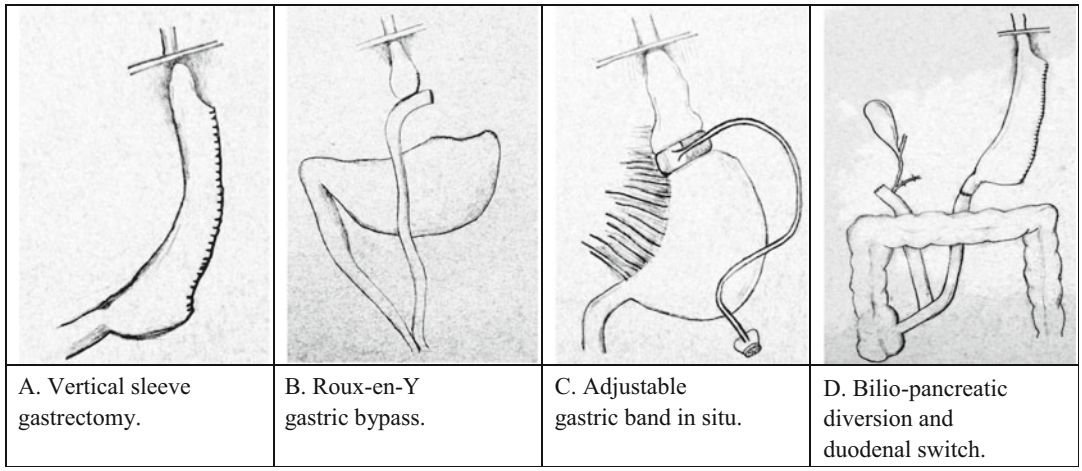
After securing greater curvature of gastroepiploic vascular branches from about 4–5 cm proximal to the pylorus and the gastroesophageal junction, any posterior gastric attachments, often to the pancreas, are divided to expose the left diaphragmatic crus. A bougie (size is debatable) is passed along the lesser curvature and guides the resection of most of the stomach using gastrointestinal staplers and aiming for the angle of His to create the sleeve gastrectomy. The remaining tubularized gastric sleeve should be near 15% of original stomach size (*see* Fig. 1). The procedure is relatively straightforward and safe, but a mortality rate of 0.4% has been described, and primary postoperative complications include staple line leak, bleeding, gastroesophageal reflux, and malnutrition [2, 3].

1.1.2 Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass (RYGB)

The jejunum is divided approximately 40 cm distal to the ligament of Treitz. The proximal portion is then anastomosed 100–110 cm along the distal segment (Roux limb). A small proximal gastric pouch is created near the gastroesophageal junction and anastomosed to the jejunal Roux limb. The distal stomach remains in place (*see* Fig. 2). The Roux limb length differs based on surgeon preference, patient BMI, and desired weight loss. The mesenteric defect resulting from the jejuno-jejunostomy represents known risk for internal hernia and should be closed routinely. Immediate postoperative care for these patients focuses on gentle diet advancement, as well as early detection of intra-abdominal bleeding and anastomotic leak. The laparoscopic RYGB mortality rate is near 0.45% [2]. The major morbidities include anastomotic leak, gastrointestinal hemorrhage, intestinal obstruction, internal hernias, anastomotic strictures, marginal ulcers, splenic injury, and nutritional deficiencies [3].

1.1.3 Laparoscopic Adjustable Gastric Band (LAGB)

After dissecting the pars flaccida and releasing the angle of His, the fundus is retracted down, and the band is passed around the upper stomach. The band is then locked approximately 1–2 cm below the gastroesophageal junction. The fundus is secured over the anterior aspect of the band to lessen anterior band slide. The silicone tubing is attached to a subcutaneous reservoir/port, fastened subcutaneously to the abdominal wall, and used to adjust the band to the desired level of restriction (*see* Fig. 3). The adjustability of the band permits weight loss control by altering the amount of saline within the band to optimize open diameter, decrease food intake, and accelerate satiety. Band adjustments are typically performed every 6–8 weeks after surgery in the first year. The mortality rate of this procedure is close to 0.06% and stems primarily from venous thromboembolic complications [2]. The most common postoperative complications comprise band slippage/gastric prolapse, band



A. Vertical sleeve gastrectomy.	B. Roux-en-Y gastric bypass.	C. Adjustable gastric band in situ.	D. Bilio-pancreatic diversion and duodenal switch.

Fig. 1 Types of bariatric surgery in humans. (Adopted from Khwaja and Bonanomi [49])

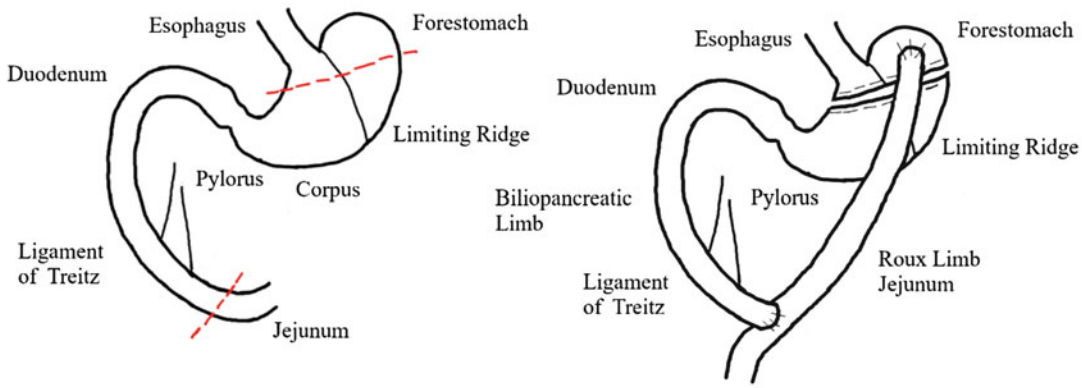


Fig. 2 In rodent RYGB, the stomach is divided to create a small 20% gastric pouch in continuation with the esophagus separated from the bypassed stomach in continuation with the pylorus. The vagus nerve branch supplying the pyloric sphincter is usually severed as a byproduct of the surgery, which helps relax the pyloric sphincter [9]. The jejunum is then divided distal from the ligament of Treitz. The distal segment of the jejunum is anastomosed end-to-side with the gastric pouch to form the gastrojejunostomy. The proximal jejunum is anastomosed end-to-side forming the biliopancreatic/jejunojejunostomy limb [7]

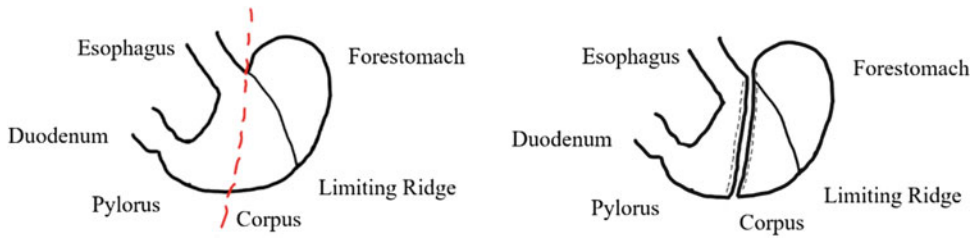


Fig. 3 In rodent VSG, the lateral 80% of the stomach is excised, leaving behind a tubular gastric remnant in continuity with the esophagus and the pylorus [20]. At the conclusion of the respective procedures, the gastrointestinal organs are reintegrated into the abdominal cavity, and the abdominal wall is closed in layers

erosion, pouch dilatation, problems related to port malfunction, gastroesophageal reflux disease, dysphagia, esophageal dilatation, and dysmotility, and reoperation rate is as high as 31% [4, 5]. In contrast to the other bariatric procedures, this approach is thought to have a purely restrictive function.

1.1.4 Biliopancreatic Diversion and Duodenal Switch

This procedure can be performed in one or two stages typically separated by 9–12 months. The first portion of this procedure is identical to a vertical sleeve gastrectomy. The second stage involves a division of the ileum 250 cm from the ileocecal valve and division of the duodenum at the level of its first portion. The distal small bowel limb is anastomosed just distal to the pylorus. A common intestinal channel is created approximately 100 cm proximal to the ileocecal valve by anastomosing the proximal segment of divided ileum (biliopancreatic limb) to the distal segment of distal ileum. The mesenteric defects following duodeno-ileostomy should be carefully closed. The BPD-DS is a technically more demanding procedure and a powerful weight loss tool; however, there are major nutritional consequences, making careful and appropriate patient selection extremely important. The mortality of this procedure is near 0.5% [2]. The most serious complications are gastric staple line, gastric and duodeno-ileostomy leaks, small bowel obstruction, internal hernias of the biliopancreatic limb, and, importantly, nutritional complications such as iron deficiency anemia, hypocalcemia and fat-soluble vitamin deficiency, and protein-calorie malnutrition, which require lifetime supplementation [6].

1.2 Bariatric Surgical Procedures in Rodents

The two most common surgical measures for the treatment of obesity in humans include Roux-en-Y gastric bypass and vertical sleeve gastrectomy. Vertical sleeve gastrectomy (VSG) is a surgical procedure where a large part of the lateral stomach is removed and the remaining stomach tissue is stapled together, leaving behind a sleeve [7]. This contrasts with Roux-en-y gastric bypass (RYGB), where a small pouch is made in the upper stomach and a piece of the jejunum is rerouted between the pouch and the duodenum, forming a "Y" shape [8]. Animal studies give researchers invaluable insight into human bariatric patient outcomes via the ability to control for most variables of the animal's life and investigate only the association in question. Scientific inquiry into outcomes of bariatric surgery has a rich history of using rodent models to test everything from its effect on maternal-fetal outcomes [9], postoperative dietary preferences [10, 11], and new-onset alcohol-seeking behaviors [8, 12, 13]. An analysis of the methods of rodent bariatric surgery provides important insight into human bariatric procedures.

2 Materials

2.1 Animals and Housing

Rat bariatric studies often utilize Sprague-Dawley rat [14] or Long-Evans rats [15]. Mice bariatric studies commonly use C57/BL6J mice [16]. Male rodents are more commonly used, but female rodents are sometimes included as a second cohort in studies. In order to more closely mimic human surgical conditions, rodents in the experimental group are made dietary obese through consumption of high-fat diet ranging from 40% [9] to 60% kcal from fat [10] for a varying number of weeks. Often times, the control group will be fed a standard laboratory rodent diet or will be dietary obese but receive a sham operation. Rodents may be individually housed or group housed in a humidity-controlled environment on a 12 h light-dark cycle with ad libitum access to water and their respective diets and access to veterinary care as needed.

2.2 Surgical Equipment

While rodent RYGB and VSG are two specialized procedures, there is great similarity between the two procedures as far as the equipment required is concerned. All tools that come in contact with the incision site should be autoclaved or chemically sterilized prior to the operation:

Preoperative equipment:: Equipment should include a razor and/or a chemical hair remover, sterile gloves, sterile gauze and sterile cotton applicators, alcohol wipes and iodine solution or chlorhexidine scrub to sanitize the skin, syringes prepared with fluids or pain medicine if specified by the protocol, an anesthesia system whether inhalable isoflurane or injectable ketamine/xylazine, and a heating pad or warm water circulator to maintain rodent body temperature.

Intraoperative equipment:: Equipment should include incision spreaders, forceps and toothed forceps, Babcock clamps, an electrocautery system, hemostats, scissors, scalpels and scalpel holders, a needle driver, suture material, endo-stapling device, and appropriate staple loads. Some studies utilize a permanent metal clip to close off a section of the gastric remnant in place of a staple line [17].

Postoperative equipment:: Equipment should include a recovery environment that minimizes the rodent's ability to eat bedding or fecal material for the first 1–3 days after surgery.

3 Procedures

3.1 Comparison to Surgeries in Humans

Surgeries must be adapted to the small size of the rodent model, and some sacrifices are made because of this. In humans, RYGB surgeries routinely leave the patient with a gastric pouch of around 5% of the former stomach's volume [17]. In rodents, such a feat is technically challenging due to the size and shape of the stomach, and as such, a pouch 20% of the former stomach's volume is often made [16, 18]. However, few studies to date have successfully implemented a 5% RYGB mouse model [17]. In human VSG surgeries, 80–90% of the stomach is excised, leaving behind a narrow tubular lumen 10–20% of its former volume [19]. Rodent models achieve a volume very close to this, at 70–80% excision [16]. Aseptic technique is much the same as with humans, but rodent surgeries are often performed by one researcher at a time, so some alterations to aseptic technique are necessary [20]. Human bariatric procedures are done laparoscopically to minimize complications and recovery time, while this is impossible due to the size of the rodent model.

3.2 Rodent-Specific Techniques

Both VSG and RYGB in rodents start fundamentally the same way. A 4 cm laparotomy incision is made along the midline of the abdomen just below the xyphoid process. Subsequently, the gastric ligaments are severed to free the stomach, and the gastrointestinal organs are exteriorized [21]. From this point, the surgeries begin to diverge.

3.3 Neuroimaging Methods of Assessing Bariatric Surgery: (A) Autoradiography and (B) Positron-Emission Tomography

3.3.1 Introduction

A. Autoradiography is a technique that allows for the visualization and quantification of receptors in tissue samples. In vitro autoradiography using mounted brain tissue has been widely used in preclinical research for decades. Its ability to produce images of high spatial resolution for mapping receptor distribution has made it a highly effective and reliable technique in translational studies. A variety of radioligands are available for the use of autoradiography including ^{125}I, ^{14}C, ^{32}P, ^{35}S, and ^{3}H. As previously described, each radioligand has distinct properties that must be considered when creating a suitable protocol for autoradiography [22]. ^{3}H is particularly conducive to work with, both for its long half-life and due to the fact that it's low-level β-emission travels only a short distance when exposed to x-ray film. This property of ^{3}H provides for the high spatial resolution necessary for precise anatomical measurements of the film.

One of the main advantages of in vitro autoradiography is the ability to detect changes in raw receptor expression as opposed to in vivo approaches like positron-emission tomography [3] which looks at receptor availability. Changes in receptor availability can

result either from changes in receptor expression or by changes in the endogenous ligands that have to compete for receptor binding with the radioligand. Therefore, if the goal is to understand how certain conditions (i.e., diet, obesity) influence receptor expression, then in vitro autoradiography offers a more controlled and precise approach than techniques like PET. In vitro autoradiography in the context of obesity [33, 34] and bariatric surgery has been successfully used in our lab that has extended our understanding of its associated neurochemical changes in dopamine and mu-opioid systems [14, 23]. The disadvantage of in vitro autoradiography, which is a terminal procedure, is that it cannot be employed for longitudinal studies. In this regard, PET would be more advantageous since the animal can be scanned multiple times over the course of the experiment.

B. Positron-emission tomography (PET) is a noninvasive highly sensitive technique that enables the assessment of concentration, distribution, and pharmacokinetics of radiolabeled molecules (short-lived positron-emitting, i.e., radioisotopes) of biochemicals. Compounds involved in normal brain function can be tagged with radioisotopes and then injected into the bloodstream. Among the many examples, probably the most commonly utilized is fluorine-18 (^{18}F), which can be used to label the sugar glucose, the brain's only energy source (^{18}F-fluorodeoxyglucose [^{18}F-FDG]). Other examples include radioactive carbon-11 (^{11}C) and oxygen-15 (^{15}O) which can be used to label water molecules, which can help measure blood flow in the brain. Specialized scanners are designed to contain a ring of detectors around the person or animal being studied, in this case the head of the subject. These detectors are sensitive to measure the signal emitted by these radiotracers (in the nanomolar to picomolar range), which is then sent to a computer that makes a time-stamped three-dimensional image of the brain. Thus, PET can be used to label compounds that are of pharmacological and physiological relevance. These radiotracers then can be used to probe neurochemical and metabolic processes at the relevant physiological concentrations without perturbing the system that is measured.

Unlike other imaging techniques, PET imaging can report metabolic changes occurring in an organ or tissue at the cell level and do so over time for longitudinal changes. This is a major advantage over other imaging methods and is the reason for utilizing this approach when studying cancer or brain function. Unlike other in vivo imaging methods, abnormal function at the cellular level will appear before structural changes, though it is common to employ PET in conjunction with other techniques (CT or MRI). Abnormal eating behaviors are linked to obesity. Prior brain PET

imaging studies have linked the involvement of dopamine (DA)-modulated circuits in pathologic eating behavior(s). Moreover, food cues have been shown to increase striatal extracellular DA (using [^{11}C]raclopride), providing evidence for the involvement of DA in the nonhedonic motivational properties of food [34]. PET imaging showed that food cues resulted in increased metabolism in the orbitofrontal cortex indicating the association of this region with the motivation for food consumption. Thus, PET imaging is a powerful technique in studying obesity and bariatric surgery and has been successfully used to extend our understanding of the neuroscience of obesity and how to map the brain circuit response to food, food cues in obese and nonobese subjects, and the corresponding changes in in vivo functional connectivity associated with bariatric surgery [11, 36–39].

Interestingly, similar to drug-addicted subjects, striatal DA D2 receptor availability is reduced in obese subjects, which may predispose them to seek food as a means to temporarily compensate for understimulated reward circuits [35, 40, 41]. This has been described as reward deficiency syndrome (RDS) and can help explain the underlying common mechanism and vulnerabilities of substance use dependency and obesity [36]. Thus, PET imaging using [^{11}C]raclopride can help examine specific in vivo assessment of dopamine signaling by measuring dopamine D2 availability [33, 41] or other neurotransmitter systems associated with food and anticipation of food. These changes can be examined longitudinally before and after weight loss and before and after bariatric surgery.

3.3.2 Materials and Procedures

A. *Autoradiography*

Sample Preparation: *Following the flash freezing of the brain, a cryostat or microtome can be used to section the brain into thin sections. The thickness of the sections can vary depending on the radioligand that will be used but is typically around 10–20 μm for using ^{3}H. The sections can then be thaw-mounted on slides which are then dried at room temperature for about an hour. Tissue from the same brain can be used for several different binding experiments by mounting the tissue on different sets of slides. Consecutive tissue sections are used to progressively fill the first slot in every set of slides before moving to the second slot and so on. This will produce sets of slides with nearly identical tissue sections on them. When sectioning with a thickness around 10–20 μm, not every section will need to be mounted. Depending on the requirements of the experiment, every second or third section can be taken and mounted, with the others being discarded. Separate slides should be designated for taking sections that will be used to measure the nonspecific binding of the radioligand. In our laboratory, representative sections from five distinct locations in the brain are*

taken for each set. Sections that are typically discarded while filling the regular slides are mounted on the designated nonspecific slides once the appropriate place in the brain is reached. Once the slides are filled with the mounted sections and are dried, they can be stored at −80 °C until the day of the receptor binding.

Receptor Binding: *On the day of the receptor binding, slides from one set are taken out of the freezer and slowly allowed to come to room temperature. Receptor binding for the tissue is typically broken down into three main steps: preincubation, incubation, and wash. The type of buffer, pH, temperature, and the duration of incubation are all critical components for successful binding that are subject to change depending on which radioligand is being used. The purpose of the preincubation buffer is to wash away any endogenous ligands that are on the section which would compete with our radioligand. Following preincubation, slides are dried with a cool stream of dry air and subsequently bathed in the incubation buffer containing the radioligand. The duration of time spent in the incubation buffer corresponds to the time it takes to reach a near equilibrium (or a steady state) between the association of the radioligand and the receptor and the dissociation of the receptor and the radioligand [24]. For measuring nonspecific binding, a separate incubation buffer will be used for the nonspecific slides. This buffer will be identical to the incubation buffer except it will have an added compound in an excessive concentration that is enough to inhibit the binding of the receptor of interest with the radioligand. Since the radioligand won't be able to bind to the receptor of interest, it will only be able to bind to off-target receptor sites. Once the sections have been in the incubation buffer long enough, they go through a series of washes in order to remove the unbound radioligand off of the tissue. This will help maximize the signal-noise ratio of the radioligand. Typically, these washes are performed in the preincubation buffer that is chilled at 4 °C in order to minimize the likelihood of dissociation between the radioligand and the receptor. Slides are then briefly dipped in distilled water to remove any salt residue before being dried immediately in a cool stream. Slides are then left to dry alongside a desiccant for 24 h before being exposed to film (see Table 1).*

Slides and Exposure: *In preparation for film exposure, slides are organized and placed face up on top of poster board using double-sided tape. Each poster board is also accompanied by a calibration standard. In consideration that the use of calibration standards on x-ray films can be prone to inaccuracies [31] – by either the standards themselves or improper training/procedures – balancing the number of slides from each group is an important step that must be taken to help maximize that ability to detect accurate group differences in the data. The poster board with the bound slides is placed into a light-sensitive cassette and apposed to x-ray film – all of which is performed in a dark room. The exposure of the film will vary depending on the*

Table 1
Protocols for in vitro autoradiography adopted from the following references: D1 [24], D2 [24], DAT [25], CB1 [26], GABA(A) [27], μ-opioid [28], peripheral benzodiazepine receptor [29], and NMDA [30]

Receptor	Preincubation	Incubation	Nonspecific	Washes
D1	50 mM Tris 120 mM NaCl 5 mM KCl 2 mM CaCl2 1 mM MgCl2 *Time*: 60 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 40 nM ketanserin and 2.5nM [^{3}H]SCH23390 *Time*: 60 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 1 μM flupenthixol *Time*: 60 min at room temperature	1. 2 × 5 min in 4°C preincubation buffer 2. Dip in 4°C distilled water
D2	50 mM Tris 120 mM NaCl 5 mM KCl 2 mM CaCl2 1 mM MgCl2 *Time*: 60 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 40 nM ketanserin and 0.5nM [^{3}H]spiperone *Time*: 60 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 10 μM sulpiride *Time*: 60 min at room temperature	1. 2 × 5 min in 4°C preincubation buffer 2. Dip in 4°C distilled water
DAT	30 mM sodium phosphate buffer *Time*: 10 min at 4°C *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 0.32 M sucrose and 4nM [^{3}H]WIN 35,428 *Time*: 90 min at 4°C *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 30 μM cocaine *Time*: 90 min at 4°C	1. 2 × 1 min in 4°C preincubation buffer 2. Dip in 4°C distilled water
CB1	50 mM Tris HCl with 5% bovine serum albumin (BSA) *Time*: 30 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 5 % bovine serum albumin (BSA) and 5nM of [^{3}H] CP55,940 *Time*: 2 hours at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 10 μM cold CP55,940 *Time*: 2 hours at room temperature	1. 1 hour in 4°C 50 mM Tris HCl buffer plus 1% BSA 2. 3 hours in 4°C 50 mM Tris HCl buffer plus 1% BSA 3. 5 min in 4°C 50 mM Tris HCl buffer 4. Dip in 4°C distilled water
GABA(A)	170 mM Tris HCl buffer *Time*: 30 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 2nM [^{3}H]flunitrazepam *Time*: 45 min at 4°C *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 1 μM clonazepam *Time*: 45 min at 4°C	1. 2 × 1 min in 4°C preincubation buffer 2. Dip in 4°C distilled water

(continued)

Table 1
(continued)

Receptor	Preincubation	Incubation	Nonspecific	Washes
μ-Opioid	50 mM Tris HCl with 0.9% NaCl *Time*: 30 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 5nM [^{3}H]DAMGO *Time*: 60 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 10 μM naloxone *Time*: 60 min at room temperature	1. 3 × 30 second washes in 4°C preincubation buffer 2. Dip in 4°C distilled water
Peripheral benzodiazepine	50 mM Tris HCl buffer *Time*: 15 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 1nM [^{3}H]PK-11195 *Time*: 30 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 20 μM cold PK-11195 *Time*: 30 min at room temperature	1. 2 × 6 min washes in preincubation buffer 2. Dip in 4°C distilled water
NMDA	50 mM Tris acetate *Time*: 30 min at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Preincubation buffer with 30 μM glutamate, 10 μM glycine, and 10nM [^{3}H] MK-801 *Time*: 4 hr at room temperature *pH*: 7.4	Incubation buffer with 100 μM unlabeled MK-801 *Time*: 4 hr at room temperature	1. Dip in 4°C preincubation buffer 2. 90 min of 4°C preincubation buffer 3. Dip in 4°C distilled water

radioligand as well as the type of film (typically takes several weeks). Following exposure, the film is taken out of the cassette, developed, fixed, dried, and finally scanned for image analysis.

Image Analysis: *There are many different programs used to aid in quantifying receptor density on the scanned film. One of the most commonly used programs is ImageJ (developed by NIH). Using ImageJ or similar programs, the user can outline regions of interest (ROIs) on the film that correspond with the brain regions seen in the Paxinos Brain Atlas [32]. A brain atlas is crucial for outlining anatomical outlines, as the boundaries between the different regions are often not identifiable from looking at the film alone. After outlining the ROI, the user can obtain a value that is based on optical gray-scale intensity. In many cases, this value is typically converted from gray-scale values to more meaningful units, such as μCi/g or fmol/mg of tissue. Due to the fact that the ligands used do not bind only to the receptor of interest, additional measures are taken to identify the total, specific, and nonspecific binding of radioligands. Total binding represents the binding of the radioligand to the receptor of interest (specific binding) as well as the binding to other off-target sites (nonspecific binding). Specific binding is then calculated by subtracting the values obtained from the nonspecific binding from the total binding.*

B. *Positron Emission Tomography (PET)*

Subject Preparation and Analysis: ***Preclinical PET studies*** Details on procedures for quantification of radiotracer and transmission and emission scans have been published for ^{18}F-FDG and for [^{11}C]raclopride [32, 43]. Briefly, each animal is scanned for 30–60 min, 30 min after 250–500 μCi intraperitoneal injection of the radioligand ^{18}F-FDG. As a glucose analog, ^{18}F-FDG is taken up by cells at a rate correlated to cellular activity. The radioligand remains stable in the cells for at least 60 min following uptake [42], and so the ^{18}F-FDG utilization by the awake animal during the uptake period can be measured during the scan of the anesthetized animal. During the 30 min uptake period, rats are unrestrained and free to move around their environment. During this time, animals can be presented with food cues [37] or receive a pharmacological [41], optogenetic [44], or chemogenetic [45] stimulation. Additional scans can be carried out following ^{18}F-FDG uptake in the same animals and (if desired) in the presence of no cues or stimulation (baseline scan). Behavioral data can also be recorded during this uptake period for later analysis and correlation with the imaging data.

Immediately following the uptake period, animals are anesthetized with 2–3% isoflurane, maintained on 1% throughout the duration of the scan, and secured on the bed of the scanner. Blood glucose levels are measured via tail vein while the animal is anesthetized, and the animal's food is restricted for 8 h prior to the scan to obtain baseline blood glucose levels. PET images are then reconstructed and spatially normalized and can be coregistered to a rat brain MRI template using Paxinos and Watson stereotaxic coordinates using the imaging software PMOD (PMOD Technologies, Zurich, Switzerland). Statistical Parametric Mapping software (SPM) can then be used to identify significant changes in brain glucose metabolism (BGluM) between PET scans. Statistics can then be performed to identify significant contrasts. Activation can then be defined as a statistically significant increase in BGluM in the baseline scan and the experimental scan, while inhibition can be defined as a decrease in BGluM.

4 Notes

Human PET studies: Procedures for human PET imaging obesity studies have been published for dopamine signaling (dopamine D2 availability) by [^{11}C]raclopride [40, 41] and for brain glucose utilization by ^{18}F-FDG [35]. Briefly, for [^{11}C]raclopride, dynamic scans were started immediately after IV injection of 4–10 mCi for a total of 60 min. For ^{18}F-FDG, an emission scan (20 min) was taken

35 min after an IV injection of 4–6 mCi. During the scan, subjects were kept lying in the PET camera with their eyes open; the room was dimly lit, and noise was kept at a minimum. The subjects were monitored throughout the procedure to ensure that they did not fall asleep during the study.

Dopamine D2 receptor availability image analysis consists of a regions of interest (ROI) assessment in the [^{11}C]raclopride images that are obtained for the striatum (caudate and putamen) and for the cerebellum. The ROI is initially selected on an averaged scan (activity from 10–60 min for [^{11}C]raclopride) and then projected to the dynamic scans as previously described [46]. The time activity curves for [^{11}C]raclopride in the striatum and cerebellum and the time activity curves for unchanged tracer in plasma were used to calculate distribution volumes (DV) using a graphical analysis technique [47]. Next, the Bmax/Kd is obtained as the ratio of the DV in the striatum to that in the cerebellum (DV striatum/DV cerebellum), as a model parameter of DA D2 receptor availability. This parameter is unaffected by changes in cerebral blood flow [47]. The correlations between D2 receptor availability and brain glucose metabolism can be computed using statistical parametric mapping (SPM) [48]. For the SPM analyses, the images of the metabolic measures are spatially normalized using a human brain MRI template provided in the SPM package.

References

1. Inge TH et al (2014) Perioperative outcomes of adolescents undergoing bariatric surgery: the teen-longitudinal assessment of bariatric surgery (Teen-LABS) study. JAMA Pediatr 168(1):47–53
2. McGrice M, Don Paul K (2015) Interventions to improve long-term weight loss in patients following bariatric surgery: challenges and solutions. Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes 8:263–274
3. Peterli R et al (2013) Early results of the Swiss Multicentre Bypass or Sleeve Study (SM-BOSS): a prospective randomized trial comparing laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy and Roux-en-Y gastric bypass. Ann Surg 258:690–694; discussion 695
4. Holeczy P, Novak P, Kralova A (2001) 30% complications with adjustable gastric banding: what did we do wrong? Obes Surg 11:748–751
5. Sonavane SK et al (2012) Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding: what radiologists need to know. Radiographics 32:1161–1178
6. Dorman RB et al (2012) Benefits and complications of the duodenal switch/biliopancreatic diversion compared to the Roux-en-Y gastric bypass. Surgery 152:758–765; discussion 765–757
7. Orellana ER et al (2018) Effect of vertical sleeve gastrectomy on alcohol consumption and preferences in dietary obese rats and mice: a plausible role for altered ghrelin signaling. Brain Res Bull 138:26–36
8. Polston JE et al (2013) Roux-en-Y gastric bypass increases intravenous ethanol self-administration in dietary obese rats. PLoS One 8:e83741
9. Spann RA et al (2018) Rodent vertical sleeve gastrectomy alters maternal immune health and fetoplacental development. Clin Sci (Lond) 132:295–312
10. Zheng H et al (2009) Meal patterns, satiety, and food choice in a rat model of Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 297:R1273–R1282
11. Thanos PK et al (2015) Roux-en-Y gastric bypass alters brain activity in regions that underlie reward and taste perception. PLoS One 10(6):e0125570

12. Thanos PK et al (2012) Gastric bypass increases ethanol and water consumption in diet-induced obese rats. Obes Surg 22:1884–1892
13. Hajnal A et al (2012) Alcohol reward is increased after Roux-en-Y gastric bypass in dietary obese rats with differential effects following ghrelin antagonism. PLoS One 7:e49121
14. McGregor M et al (2019) Roux-en-Y gastric bypass in rat reduces mu-opioid receptor levels in brain regions associated with stress and energy regulation. PLoS One 14:e0218680
15. Stefater MA et al (2010) Sleeve gastrectomy induces loss of weight and fat mass in obese rats, but does not affect leptin sensitivity. Gastroenterology 138:2426–2436
16. Iannelli A, Schneck AS, Gugenheim J (2014) Assessment of different bariatric surgeries in the treatment of obesity and insulin resistance in mice. Ann Surg 259:e26
17. Hao Z et al (2013) Development and verification of a mouse model for Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery with a small gastric pouch. PLoS One 8:e52922
18. Hajnal A et al (2010) Gastric bypass surgery alters behavioral and neural taste functions for sweet taste in obese rats. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 299:G967–G979
19. Hutch CR, Sandoval D (2017) The role of GLP-1 in the metabolic success of bariatric surgery. Endocrinology 158:4139–4151
20. Hoogstraten-Miller SL, Brown PA (2008) Techniques in aseptic rodent surgery. Curr Protoc Immunol Chapter 1: Unit 1.12.11–11.12-14
21. Wood L et al (2018) Vertical sleeve gastrectomy corrects metabolic perturbations in a low-exercise capacity rat model. Mol Metab 11:189–196
22. Frey KA, Albin RL (2001) Receptor binding techniques. Curr Protoc Neurosci Chapter 1: Unit1.4
23. Hamilton J et al (2018) Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery normalizes dopamine D1, D2, and DAT levels. Synapse Jul 10
24. Lever SZ, Fan KH, Lever JR (2017) Tactics for preclinical validation of receptor-binding radiotracers. Nucl Med Biol 44:4–30
25. Tarazi FI, Florijn WJ, Creese I (1997) Differential regulation of dopamine receptors after chronic typical and atypical antipsychotic drug treatment. Neuroscience 78:985–996
26. Coulter CL, Happe HK, Murrin LC (1997) Dopamine transporter development in postnatal rat striatum: an autoradiographic study with [3H]WIN 35,428. Brain Res Dev Brain Res 104:55–62
27. Dalton VS, Zavitsanou K (2010) Cannabinoid effects on CB1 receptor density in the adolescent brain: an autoradiographic study using the synthetic cannabinoid HU210. Synapse 64:845–854
28. Rocha L, Ondarza-Rovira R (1999) Characterization of benzodiazepine receptor binding following kainic acid administration: an autoradiography study in rats. Neurosci Lett 262:211–214
29. Kitchen I et al (1997) Quantitative autoradiographic mapping of mu-, delta- and kappa-opioid receptors in knockout mice lacking the mu-opioid receptor gene. Brain Res 778:73–88
30. Dhawan J et al (2010) Transient focal ischemia results in persistent and widespread neuroinflammation and loss of glutamate NMDA receptors. NeuroImage 51:599–605
31. Solon EG (2015) Autoradiography techniques and quantification of drug distribution. Cell Tissue Res 360:87–107
32. Franklin KBJ, Paxinos G (2013) Paxinos and Franklin's the mouse brain in stereotaxic coordinates. Academic Press, Amsterdam
33. Thanos PK et al (2008) Food restriction markedly increases dopamine D2 receptor (D2R) in a rat model of obesity as assessed with in-vivo muPET imaging ([11C] raclopride) and in-vitro ([3H] spiperone) autoradiography. Synapse 62(1):50–61
34. Thanos PK et al (2008) Leptin receptor deficiency is associated with upregulation of cannabinoid 1 receptors in limbic brain regions. Synapse 62(9):637–642
35. Wang GJ et al (2009) Imaging of brain dopamine pathways: implications for understanding obesity. J Addict Med 3(1):8–18
36. Blum K, Thanos PK, Gold MS (2014) Dopamine and glucose, obesity, and reward deficiency syndrome. Front Psychol 5:919
37. Thanos PK et al (2008) Differences in response to food stimuli in a rat model of obesity: in-vivo assessment of brain glucose metabolism. Int J Obes 32(7):1171–1179
38. Volkow ND et al (2009) Inverse association between BMI and prefrontal metabolic activity in healthy adults. Obesity (Silver Spring) 17 (1):60–65
39. Wang GJ et al (2009) Evidence of gender differences in the ability to inhibit brain activation elicited by food stimulation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 106(4):1249–1254
40. Wang GJ et al (2001) Brain dopamine and obesity. Lancet 357:354–357
41. Volkow ND et al (2008) Low dopamine striatal D2 receptors are associated with prefrontal metabolism in obese subjects: possible contributing factors. NeuroImage 42(4):1537–1543

42. Reivich M et al (1979) The [18F]fluorodeoxyglucose method for the measurement of local cerebral glucose utilization in man. Circ Res 44 (1):127–137
43. Thanos PK et al (2008) The effects of cocaine on regional brain glucose metabolism is attenuated in dopamine transporter knockout mice. Synapse 62(5):319–324
44. Thanos PK et al (2013) Mapping brain metabolic connectivity in awake rats with μPET and optogenetic stimulation. J Neurosci 33 (15):6343–6349
45. Michaelides M et al (2013) Whole-brain circuit dissection in free-moving animals reveals cell-specific mesocorticolimbic networks. J Clin Invest 123(12):5342–5350
46. Volkow ND et al (1993) Reproducibility of repeated measures of 11C raclopride binding in the human brain. J Nucl Med 34:609–613
47. Logan J et al (1990) Graphical analysis of reversible binding from time activity measurements. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 10:740–747
48. Friston KJ et al (1995) Statistical parametric maps in functional imaging: a general linear approach. Hum Brain Mapp 2:189–210
49. Khwaja HA, Bonanomi G (2010) Bariatric surgery: techniques, outcomes and complications. Curr Anesth Crit Care 21(1):31–38

Chapter 12

Preference for Palatable Food, Impulsivity, and Relation to Drug Addiction in Rats

Marilyn E. Carroll, Natalie E. Zlebnik, and Nathan A. Holtz

Abstract

Overall, this review focuses mainly on the behavioral overlap and interaction between drug abuse and excessive behavior directed toward natural rewards. In recent years, rats selectively bred for high (HiS) or low (LoS) saccharin intake and tested for all phases of drug addiction have provided valuable information regarding vulnerability to drug (Carroll et al., Behav Pharmacol 19:435–60, 2008) and food (Avena, Appetite 55:734–7, 2010; Yakovenko et al., Appetite 57:397–400, 2011) dependence/addiction, related affective disorders, and impulsive behavior. The neurobiological bases for this interaction between drug and food rewards have been reviewed by others (Deadwyler, Ann N Y Acad Sci 1187:140–7, 2010; Volkow and Wise, Nat Neurosci 8:555–60, 2005; Olsen, Neuropharmacology 61:1109–22, 2011). The HiS and LoS rats are models of the heritability of maladaptive behaviors, including hallmarks of drug dependence, bingeing, and withdrawal that serve equally well for the understanding of binge eating. The purpose of this chapter is to review recent developments in this area of research, emphasizing that several commonalities between food and drug addiction have been revealed, and to highlight similar connections between other individual differences and their relationships to sweet preference and drug abuse. Impulsivity will also be discussed as a major marker of addiction vulnerability that covaries with sweet preference, as well as other vulnerability factors, such as age (adolescents vs. adults) and sex. New evidence is presented regarding the importance of reactivity to aversive events in predicting drug abuse in HiS and LoS rats and on the importance of other addiction-prone and addiction-resistant phenotypes. Recent data from animal models also suggest that the addiction-prone and addiction-resistant groups (e.g., HiS, LoS) respond in opposite ways when treated for drug abuse. Finally, new evidence shows the importance of self-initiated and self-maintained treatments to reduce vulnerability to behavioral excesses and incubation of craving after termination of their use.

Key words Addiction vulnerability, Individual differences, Selection, Selective breeding, Sweet preference, Impulsivity, Rewarding effects of drugs, Aversive effects of drugs

1 Introduction

In humans, vulnerability to drug dependence is heterogeneous, as its determinants vary widely between individuals. Of these determinants, genetic disposition has substantial influence. Initial studies showed that adopted children born to individuals with histories of drug dependence were more likely to become drug dependent

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_12,

[6, 7] than those born to nondependent parents. Subsequent comparisons of drug dependence between monozygotic and dizygotic twins have provided a range of heritability estimates, accounting for between 33% and 79% of the variance in vulnerability between individuals (for review, *see* [8]). Additionally, animal experiments have offered convergent evidence for genetic influence in addiction vulnerability [1, 9, 10].

One approach in the animal literature involves assessing variability in drug-related measures (e.g., self-administration, place preference, locomotor activity) in rats from genetically heterogeneous, outbred stocks. In a seminal study by Piazza et al. [11], outbred Sprague-Dawley rats exhibited significant variation in open-field locomotor activity induced by a novel environment, and this behavior was positively correlated with amphetamine-induced locomotor activity and amphetamine self-administration. The results of this study have been expanded across multiple drug classes and animal models of addiction, with the high-novelty-reactive rats or high responders (HR) displaying drug-prone profiles and the low novelty responders (LR) showing drug-resilient profiles [12].

That approach was refined further by Deroche-Gamonet et al. [13], who modeled multiple criteria established by the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual for Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition*, (DSM-IV) for human addiction diagnosis in outbred rats using an array of procedures, including progressive-ratio responding, reinstatement, and punishment. The investigators found great variability between the outbred animals in meeting the various criteria, with distributions closely modeling human epidemiological trends, such that only a minority of rats met all three criteria and in humans only a minority was drug abusers. Furthermore, variability in drug-seeking behavior was associated with individual differences in other stable, genetically mediated traits associated with addiction liability in humans. For example, activity level in a novel environment is a stable behavior that corresponds with human characteristics linked to drug abuse liability or protection [10, 14], including sensation seeking [15], stress response [16], and aspects of impulsivity, such as behavioral disinhibition [17] and impulsive choice [18]. These are the behaviors that have been isolated and studied in animal models, as they are often implicated in the devastating effects of drug abuse. Identifying animals with these addiction-prone traits allows us to determine how the maladaptive behavior can be modified and addictive behavior can be treated in the most vulnerable individuals. There have been varied strategies used to establish these traits, including selection by behavioral screening in outbred groups or by selectively breeding rats with extreme phenotypes.

2 Materials and Procedures

2.1 Methods Overview

The methods that will be described to construct rat models of drug addiction are mainly conducted in operant conditioning chambers in which rats are trained to respond on a lever to obtain an intravenous (IV) drug infusion or a food pellet. When impulsivity is evaluated, two levers are available: a response on one delivers a small amount of drug or food immediately, and a response on the other results in a larger amount of drug or food after a delay. In some cases, there is an adjoining compartment where a rat can gain access to a running wheel while maintaining its IV catheter and tether, thereby allowing concurrent access to both exercise and drug self-administration. Testing rats for saccharin preference by measuring 24-h liquid intake occurs in the home cages after the operant conditioning experiments are finished, so that intake of sweetened liquids does not interfere with subsequent drug-motivated responding. The saccharin preference score is obtained from saccharin and water intake to validate the sweet-preferring phenotypes obtained by selective breeding.

2.2 Behavioral Procedures to Model Drug Abuse

Throughout the following discussion of individual differences in saccharin preference and its relationship to impulsivity and drug abuse, several standard procedures have been used to model phases of the addiction process that exist in human addicts. The detailed methods for these essential procedures can be found in the key references cited under each topic; however, the methods described below summarize the main behavioral models that are used to compare individual differences (e.g., HiS vs. LoS, high impulsivity [HiI] vs. low impulsivity [LoI], female vs. male) in drug abuse. The main phases of drug abuse in humans (i.e., phases targeted for interventions) that can be modeled include (1) acquisition or initiation of drug taking in the drug-naïve animal, (2) maintenance of a steady state of drug self-administration under limited- or short-access conditions, (3) escalation of drug self-administration under long-access conditions, (4) extinction of drug-maintained responding following the removal of the drug, and (5) reinstatement of drug-seeking behavior that occurs when the animal is primed with an experimenter-delivered injection of either the previously self-administered drug or a similar drug. Agents that generate stress, such as footshock, restraint, or injection of a chemical agent (e.g., yohimbine), can also be used to reinstate drug seeking, in addition to discrete or discriminative cues that were previously associated with the drug (*see* [1, 19, 20] for a review).

In addition to the rewarding effects of drugs that are indicated by the procedures listed above, new evidence suggests that aversive effects of drugs may accompany the rewarding effects to determine the net motivation to seek drugs. Also, individual differences in

rewarding effects are often related to opposite individual differences in responsiveness to aversive effects (i.e., high vulnerability for reward associated with low vulnerability for aversive effects and vice versa). Several measures have been used recently to show individual differences in aversive effects [21], although unlike methods to compare rewarding effects they have not yet become standardized across laboratories. Aversive effects of drugs of abuse involve symptoms of withdrawal, but aversive events not related to drug administration such as food restriction/deprivation and administration of punishing agents (e.g., histamine) can be used to model reactivity to aversive events. Initial assessment of these results in rats with individual differences in sweet preference will be further described as examples in Subheading 3.

2.3 Acquisition

Methods used for acquisition of drug self-administration in drug-naïve animals have evolved for over 50 years and have recently been reviewed by Carroll and Meisch [22]. In most of the recent research described for individual differences, particularly regarding HiS vs. LoS, HiI vs. LoI, or female vs. male rats, a simple procedure is used. Rats are trained to lever press for IV infusions of cocaine (0.4 mg/kg) under a fixed-ratio 1 (FR 1) schedule of reinforcement during 6-h sessions. Sessions are signaled by illumination of a house light, and each response on the level results in a 2–4 S infusion (drug or saline), depending on the animal's body weight, and the infusion is accompanied by illumination of three stimulus lights above the lever. An inactive lever is used to count nonspecific responses. Responses during the infusion duration are counted as "ineffective responses," and they have no programmed consequences.

Initially, three experimenter-delivered priming infusions of 0.4 mg/kg cocaine are administered periodically throughout the 6-h session, and occasionally, a small amount of ground rat food is placed on the lever to facilitate acquisition. Training is considered complete once the rats earn at least 40 infusions during three consecutive sessions, and then, the session length is reduced to 2 h. This process produces rapid acquisition usually within a week. However, if the goal of the study is to specifically examine the acquisition process, a 2-h session is used instead of a 6-h session to slow the process and allow a more sensitive measure for comparing individual differences (*see* [22]).

2.4 Maintenance

After the acquisition criteria have been met, session length is decreased to 2 h, and behavior is typically monitored for 2–3 weeks until there are no steadily increasing or decreasing trends in infusions earned over five consecutive days. This short-access self-administration is typically stable for long periods of time and often does not increase over several weeks (*see* [23, 24]).

2.5 Escalation

After acquisition criteria have been met, for some rats, the session length is kept at 6 h, which results in escalation of drug intake over approximately 2–3 weeks. For control groups, the session length is kept at 2-h short access, a condition that is not expected to generate escalation of drug intake. Escalation is typically measured by comparing the first 2 or 3 days to the last 2 or 3 days over a 21-day period. This has been a sensitive procedure for comparing individual differences. Typically, HiS and HiI rats escalate their cocaine intake beginning after about 2 weeks, compared to lower and steady intake by their low-performing counterparts [25, 26]. A similar effect is found in female vs. male rats [27].

2.6 Extinction

This is a transition phase between self-administration and reinstatement (relapse) that is used to model abstinence in humans, although in animals it is forced abstinence. The most common method is to substitute the vehicle (e.g., saline) for the drug solution and to continue the self-administration sessions as they were with the cue lights and pump noises accompanying each saline infusion. Typically, there may be a burst of responding for the vehicle on the first day, and that will diminish over several days to very few responses by the end of the 2 weeks. Variations in this process are to stop the drug-paired cues and saline infusions to extinguish cues or to remove the rat from the chamber between sessions to examine renewal or spontaneous recovery of responding when it is placed back in the chamber or context-induced reinstatement when it is placed in the drug chamber vs. a control chamber. However, for examining individual differences, a simple extinction and drug-primed reinstatement procedure has been used (*see* [1, 3, 4]).

2.7 Withdrawal

Another aspect of extinction, especially when large and frequent amounts of drug had previously been self-administered (i.e., as in long-access sessions), is withdrawal. Withdrawal can be detected by monitoring sensitive behavioral baselines with food as a reward [20, 26]. Other measures of withdrawal, such as withdrawal-potentiated startle and taste aversion conditioned during withdrawal, will be discussed in Subheading 3.

2.8 Reinstatement

After extinction behavior has stabilized and all rats demonstrate minimal responding, a reinstatement model is implemented in which an experimenter-delivered drug injection, stress (yohimbine), or drug-paired cues are periodically administered once daily, with one or more intervening days of saline-priming injections or no priming conditions. Sessions are often 2 h in length, and the priming condition is given at the start of the session. Reinstatement responding is measured by the number of responses on the lever previously associated with drug reward. The sensitivity of this method to individual differences has been shown in several studies (*see* reviews [1, 19, 20]).

2.9 Selection and Selective Methods for Studying Individual Differences

Selection and selective breeding methods for understanding individual differences in sweet intake and their relationship to drug abuse have been previously discussed [1, 19, 20]. The selection methods may vary from testing a large group of rats for a specific behavior and then selecting the top and bottom quartile, third and half (median split), or using regression analysis in all the animals to correlate high and low phenotypes and proceed with drug testing. Selective breeding involves breeding high with high and low with low responders and avoiding brother/sister and first cousin matings. These methods and their relationship to sweet intake and drug abuse will be described below.

2.9.1 Selection of Rats for Individual Differences in Drug Abuse Based on Differences in Behaviors Motivated by Nondrug Rewards

In contrast to Piazza et al. [28] and Deroche-Gamonet [29], other investigators have taken a more indirect approach to studying behaviors that are hallmarks of drug abuse. Rats are screened on behavioral measures that serve as vulnerability markers for drug abuse, such as avidity for nondrug rewards (e.g., food, exercise) or impulsive behavior [1, 20]. Typically, there is a direct relationship between assessment of certain drug (e.g., self-administration)- and nondrug (e.g., novel response)-related behaviors, such that high measures on one parameter predict high measures on the other. For example, rats screened for HiI using a delay discounting task for food also acquired cocaine self-administration [24] and escalated cocaine intake at faster rates [25] compared to rats screened for low impulsivity. Using another measure of impulsivity, the five-choice serial reaction time task (5-CSRTT), Economidou et al. [30] showed that rats screened for HiI reinstated drug-seeking behavior for longer periods despite punishment compared to rats screened for LoI. This relationship holds for other procedures that model traits such as high and low responsiveness to a novel environment (HR, LR) [12, 31], attribution of incentive salience to reward-related stimuli (sign trackers (ST)) vs. attention focused on reward location (goal trackers (GT)) [32], and varying interest in natural rewards such as high (HiR) or low (LoR) exercise in a running wheel [33]. Table 1 summarizes individual differences that have been selected with respect to drug-motivated behavior or drug-associated behaviors. Furthermore, Fig. 1 illustrates that there is considerable overlap in these traits that have become associated with drug-seeking behavior. However, since there is no complete overlap, it can be assumed that some traits have unique influences on vulnerability to drug abuse that may operate independently or are dissociable from, but add to, the other factors.

2.9.2 Selective Breeding for Traits Associated with Drug Abuse

Another approach to investigating genetically mediated differences in addiction vulnerability involves breeding rodents based on bidirectional behavioral criteria, as summarized in Table 2. By mating animals that exhibit extremely high or low measures, it can be shown that the behavior of interest is under genetic influence,

Table 1
Selected individual differences and their effects on drug-motivated behavior

Selection criterion (high vs. low vulnerability)	Drug-related behavior	Drug/ reinforcer	References
Novel environment reactivity (HR vs. LR)	Drug-induced locomotor activity (HR > LR)	Amphetamine	[28]
		Morphine	[29]
	Self-administration (HR > LR)	Amphetamine	[28]
Impulsivity-delay discounting (HiI vs. LoI)	Acquisition (HiI > LoI)	Cocaine	[39]
	Acquisition (HiI > LoI)	Ethanol	[38]
	Escalation (HiI > LoI)	Cocaine	[37]
	Reinstatement (HiI > LoI)	Cocaine	[39], Regier et al., unpublished observation)
Impulsivity 5-CSRTT (HiI vs. LoI)	Acquisition (HiI > LoI)	Cocaine	[36]
	Self-administration (HiI > LoI)	Cocaine	[36]
	Reinstatement	Cocaine	[30]
Incentive salience (ST vs. GT)	Self-administration (ST > GT)	Cocaine	[32]
	Reinstatement (ST > GT)	Cocaine	[32]
	Locomotor sensitization	Cocaine	[35]
	Impulsivity (5-CSRTT; GT > ST)	Food	[34, 174]
Wheel running (HiR vs. LoR)	Self-administration (HiR > LoR)	Cocaine	[33]
	Reinstatement (HiR > LoR)	Cocaine	[33]

HR and LR high and low novelty responders, *HiI and LoI* high and low impulsive, *ST and GT* sign trackers and goal trackers, *HiR and LoR* high and low wheel runners

because successive generations show more stable and robust corresponding behaviors. A prominent example of this procedure is found in alcohol research in which breeding for differential drug intake was conducted by selecting animals on measures of high and low ethanol intake [40]. Subsequently, multiple rodent strains have been selectively bred based on varied behavioral and physiological responses to alcohol in humans [41, 42]. Such criteria have included alcohol consumption [43, 44], sensitivity to withdrawal

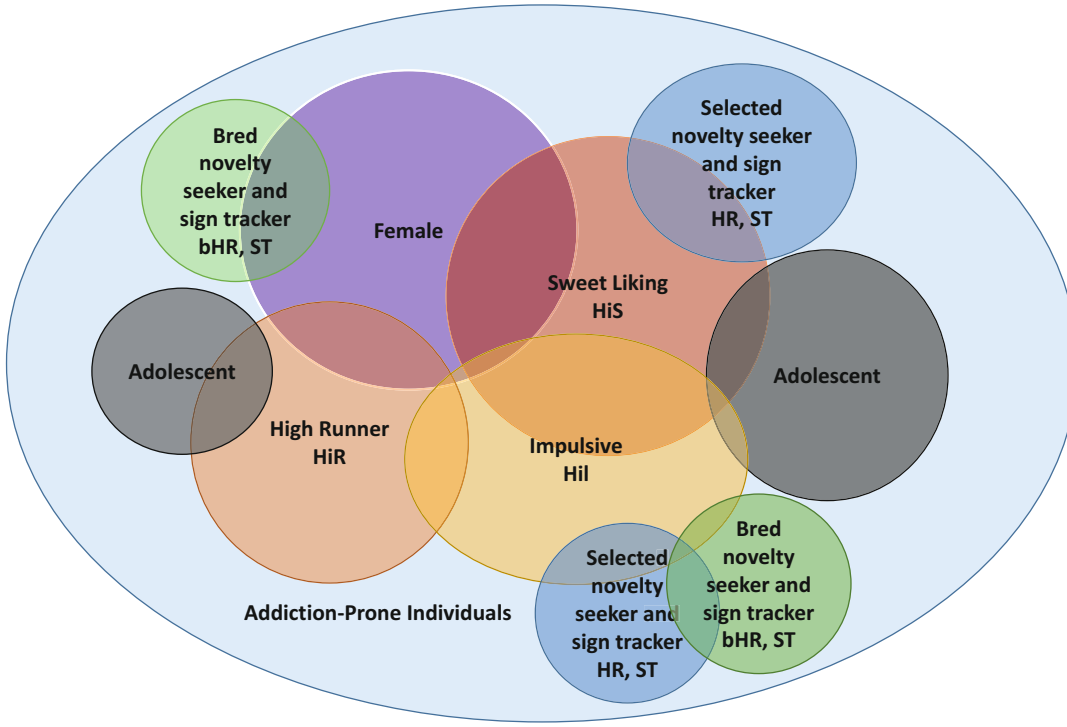


Fig. 1 Hypothetical overlap of addiction vulnerability factors that apply to food, exercise, or drug rewards

[45], ethanol-induced hypothermia [46], and locomotor reactivity [47].

The selective breeding approach was also applied to other drugs of abuse, such as diazepam [48], opiates [49], methamphetamine [50, 51], nicotine [52], and cocaine [53]. Similar to studies that selected outbred animals for behaviors directly or indirectly related to the behavioral effects of drugs, animals selectively bred for high and low addiction vulnerability also showed related behavioral features in measures indirectly related to drug abuse vulnerability. For example, animals bred for high (vs. low) alcohol consumption displayed greater impulsivity using delay and probabilistic discounting procedures [54, 55], as well as tasks of impaired response inhibition [55]. High (vs. low)-alcohol-consuming animals also showed greater avidity for natural rewards, such as exercise [56].

In addition to selective breeding for intake of a substance (e.g., alcohol intake), the procedure of selecting high and low phenotypes has been applied to behaviors that underlie addiction (*see* Table 2). The two behaviors that have received the most attention are bingeing on food (food addiction) [1, 2, 57] and impulsivity for food (*see* reviews in [36, 58, 59]). For example, one criterion is novelty-induced locomotor activity, the same measure shown to have a positive relationship with response to amphetamine by Piazza et al. [28] in outbred rats. Rats selectively bred for high

Table 2
Selectively bred rats that differ on drug- and food-motivated behavior

Selective breeding criterion (high vs. low vulnerability)	Drug-related behavior	Drug/ reinforcer	References
Ethanol consumption (HAC vs. LAC)	Impulsivity (delay discounting; HAC > LAC)	Saccharin	[54]
	Impulsivity (probabilistic discounting; HAC > LAC)	Sucrose	[172]
	Impulsivity (response disinhibition; HAC > LAC)	Sucrose	[55]
	Exercise (HAC > LAC)	Wheel running	[56]
Novel environment reactivity (HR vs. LR)	Acquisition (HR > LR)	Cocaine	[14]
Active avoidance learning (RHA vs. RLA)	Acquisition (RHA > RLA)	Cocaine	[173]
	Locomotor sensitization (RHA > RLA)	Cocaine	
	Impulsivity (delay discounting; RHA > RLA)	Food	[174]
	Impulsivity (response disinhibition; RHA > RLA)	Food	[174]
	Novel environment reactivity (RHA > RLA)	–	
Lewis vs. Fischer 344	Acquisition	Cocaine	[107]
	Self-administration	Cocaine	[175]
		Ethanol	[176]
	Locomotor sensitization	Cocaine	[177]
	Reinstatement	Cocaine	[178]

HAC and LAC high and low alcohol consumers, *HR and LR* high and low novelty responders, *RHA and RLA* Roman high and low avoidance

activity in this paradigm acquired cocaine self-administration more rapidly than those bred for low activity [14]. The fundamental principle unifying the literature described so far is the following: addiction vulnerability and certain types of behaviors reliably covary; therefore, it is probable that they are mediated by common underlying mechanisms. High or low avidity for sweetened dietary substances is another common feature to many of these models, and its interaction with addiction vulnerability is the subject of this chapter.

In some cases, the traits that predict drug abuse are bidirectional; for example, many of the animals screened or selectively bred

Table 3
Selected and selectively bred individual differences for sweet preference and their effects on drug- and food-motivated behavior

Selective breeding/selection criterion (high vs. low vulnerability)	Behavior	Sweet substance/drug	References
Novel environment reactivity (HR vs. LR)[b]	Operant responding (HR > LR)	Sucrose	[60]
Impulsivity (5-CSRTT; HiI vs. LoI)[b]	Operant responding (HiI > LoI)	Sucrose	[61]
Active avoidance learning (RHA vs. RLA)[a]	Consumption (RHA > LHA)	Saccharin	[62]
Ethanol consumption (HAC vs. LAC)[a]	Consumption (HAC > LAC)	Saccharin	[64] [66]
	Consumption (HAC > LAC)	Sucrose	[65]
Ethanol consumption (HAC vs. LAC)[b]	Consumption (HAC > LAC)	Saccharin	[67]
Sweet preference (SL vs. SDL)[b]	Consumption (SL > SDL)	Ethanol	[68]
	Self-administration (SL > SDL)	Amphetamine	[69]
	Self-administration (SL > SDL)	Morphine	[70]

HR and LR high and low novelty responders, *HiI and LoI* high and low impulsivity, *HAC and LAC* high and low alcohol consumers, *SL and SDL* sweet likers and sweet dislikers
[a]Selectively bred; [b]Selected from outbred stocks

to show divergence in drug seeking or drug response also show divergence in avidity for sweet substances. For instance, the selected HR rats respond more robustly for sucrose [60] compared to LR rats, while rats selected for HiI using the 5-CSRTT show more operant responding for sucrose compared to LoI rats [61]. Further, rats selectively bred for high rates of active avoidance learning (RHA) consume more sweetened dietary substances, such as a saccharin solution, compared to those selectively bred for low rates of avoidance learning (RLA) [62, 63].

In many cases, behaviors that are selected for or selectively bred are interchangeable or substitutable behaviors related to addictive behavior. For example, rodents selected from outbred stocks or by selective breeding for high and low alcohol consumption ingest high and low amounts of sucrose and saccharin solutions, respectively [64–67]. Conversely, rats screened for high consumption of sweet substances ingest more ethanol [68], amphetamine [69], and morphine [70] than rats screened for low ethanol intake. In fact,

Table 3 shows that rats selected for an affinity for a variety of substances or events have elevated drug-seeking behavior compared to their counterparts with low selection criteria.

Similar results have been found in clinical studies. Avidity for sweet consumption is positively related to drug abuse in humans. For instance, cocaine [71], nicotine [72, 73], opioid [74], and alcohol [75–77] users experience greater hedonic effects of sweetened dietary substances than nonaddicts.

Similar to addiction vulnerability, response to sweets also has a heritable influence [78–82]. It has been proposed that these differences in sweet preference are not predominantly mediated by genetic variation in coding for peripheral taste processing (i.e., taste receptors), but for differences in reward processing that are related to central nervous system function [83, 84]. Further, both alcohol-naïve individuals and alcoholics with familial histories of alcoholism display greater sweet preference than those without family histories of alcoholism [85]. Taken together, these results display a clear relationship between sweet intake and addiction vulnerability that strongly implicates some shared genetically mediated biological mechanisms. Selectively breeding rats for differential saccharin intake has allowed us to more directly examine this relationship.

2.9.3 Selective Breeding for High or Low Saccharin Intake (HiS, LoS)

While investigating genetic influence on variability in response to sweets, Nachman [86] was the first to illustrate the heritability of saccharin preference by employing a selective breeding program in which rats were mated based on consumption of a saccharin solution. Subsequent experiments using inbred strains of mice further supported the heritability of saccharin preference [87–90]; however, their avidity for drug intake was not investigated. Later, Dess and Minor [91] selectively bred rats (Holtzman Sprague-Dawley, Indianapolis, Indiana, USA) for high and low saccharin intake based on extreme saccharin phenotype scores that were derived from this measure:

$$Saccharin\ phenotype\ score = \frac{24\text{-h}\ \ saccharin\ intake(ml) - 24\text{-h}\ water\ intake(ml)}{Body\ weight(g) \times 100}$$

Originally, the resultant high- and low-saccharin-consuming lines, now called Occidental (Occidental College, Los Angeles, CA) HiS and LoS rats, were used to investigate the interaction between genetically mediated sweet preference and measures of emotionality. Subsequently, ethanol intake was compared in HiS and LoS rats, and as predicted, the HiS rats consumed more ethanol than LoS rats in free-choice and forced-consumption tests [57]. These results prompted further investigation into differences

Table 4
Summary of results from studies on selectively bred HiS and LoS rats and drug-related behavior

Behavioral model	Drug/ reinforcer	Phenotype effects	Sex	References
Acquisition	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	M only	[23]
Adoles vs. adult	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	M only	[179]
Maintenance	Heroin	HiS > LoS	F > M	[23]
	Cocaine	HiS = LoS	M = F	[95, 180]
Escalation	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	F only	[26]
Impulsivity (delay discounting)	Food	HiS > LoS	F > M	[97]
	Cocaine	HiS = LoS	F = M	[97]
Impulsivity (response disinhibition)	Food	HiS = LoS	F = M	[96]
	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	F > M	[96]
Extinction	Cocaine	HiS > LoS		[26]
Reinstatement	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	F only	[26]
Adoles nic exposure/adult coc	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	F only	[94]
Adoles vs. adult	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	F only	Holtz et al., in preparation
Drug-induced locomotor activity	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	F > M (HiS)	[95]
Drug-induced locomotor sensitization	Cocaine	HiS > LoS (F)	F > M	[95]
Dysregulation of dose selection	Cocaine	HiS > LoS	F only	[180]
Treatment – Baclofen on escalation	Cocaine	LoS > HiS	F only	[92]
Progesterone on escalation	Cocaine	LoS > HiS	F only	[103]
Histamine punishment	Cocaine	LoS > HiS	F only	Holtz et al., in preparation
Neurobiological studies c-Fos	Cocaine inj	LoS > HiS	M only	Regier et al., unpublished observation
Orexin cell labeling in hypothal	Coc/Sal inj	HiS > LoS	M only	Holtz and Carroll, in preparation

F female, *HiS* high saccharin, *LoS* low saccharin, *M* male

in drug self-administration with the HiS and LoS lines. For example, Carroll et al. [23] showed that HiS rats and females acquired IV cocaine self-administration faster and in more animals per group than LoS rats or males.

A second colony of HiS and LoS rats was established from the Occidental HiS and LoS lines at the University of Minnesota, in which the primary interest was cocaine self-administration across various phases of the addiction model, although other drugs (e.g., heroin) and assays of drug vulnerability (e.g., delay discounting, drug-induced locomotor activity) have been employed. These experiments have largely shown the HiS and LoS rats to have consistent drug-prone and drug-resilient profiles, respectively, across several phases of drug abuse (*see* review in [1]). For example, as shown in Table 4, HiS rats exceed LoS rats in all phases of drug abuse, from acquisition to maintenance [23], escalation [26, 92, 93], and reinstatement [26, 94].

In addition to drug self-administration, the HiS and LoS rats also display differential behavioral profiles on other addiction-related measures, such as novelty reactivity [91], cocaine-induced behavioral sensitization [95], impulsivity for food and/or cocaine during a motor impulsivity task [96], and a delay discounting choice task [97]. Given that these are common features in human and animal addiction vulnerability research, the HiS and LoS rats provide an exemplary animal model of genetically mediated addiction proneness and protection. A review of experiments conducted on HiS and LoS rats (*see* Table 4) substantiated the drug addiction proneness and resistance of the HiS and LoS rats, respectively, and also showed that these characterizations may interact with other vulnerability factors such as sex, age, and impulsivity [1].

2.9.4 Monitoring and Selecting for Impulsivity: A Trait that Is Closely Associated and Additive with Sweet Preference and Drug Abuse

As indicated in Fig. 1, another factor that has emerged as a strong determinant of drug addiction is impulsive behavior [59, 98–101].

Impulsive Choice-Delay Discounting

Impulsivity is a second individual difference to be discussed in this review as a determinant of vulnerability to drug abuse. The method that has been used most often to select animals for HiI and LoI is delay discounting, which is a choice between a small, immediate reward vs. a large, delayed reward. There are other variations, such as immediate high probability of reward vs. delayed low probability of reward. In the delay discounting procedure, the sessions consist of 15, four-trial blocks and last for 2 h or until rats complete 60 trials, whichever is first. The first and second trials are forced on the immediate and delay lever; the third and fourth trials are choice trials. Different stimulus conditions are associated with each lever, and the delay and immediate sides are reversed daily or every other day. At the start of the experiment, the delay of the large reward is set at 6 s, and thereafter, responses made on the

delay vs. immediate lever result in an increase or decrease, respectively, by 1 s of the delay on the delayed side. Thus, the animal adjusts its delay by responding on either side, and at the end of the session, the delays on all of the 30 choice trials are averaged to yield a mean average delay (MAD) for the session. The MAD is the main measure of impulsivity, and based on a distribution of over 180 rats, empirical evidence suggested a bimodal distribution of delays. Thus, high impulsivity was defined as less than or equal to 6 s, and low impulsivity was defined as greater than or equal to 13 s. Typically, a food reward is used to screen rats for high and low impulsivity [24], with the total daily food allotment being adjusted after the delay discounting session, but cocaine infusions (small vs. large doses) have also been used as rewards [24].

Selecting rats for HiI and LoI choice on a delay discounting task [24, 59, 98] or on premature responding on a 5-CSRTT [58, 102] has led to the same degree of predictability of addiction-prone (HiI) and addiction-resistant (LoI) behavior as described for the bred HiS vs. LoS lines (e.g., [24]). For example, male and female HiI rats acquired cocaine self-administration faster and with more animals per group than their LoI male and female counterparts [39]. During long access to cocaine, HiI rats showed significant escalation, while LoS did not change [25]. However, during the reinstatement paradigm, different results occurred with HiI and LoI compared to HiS and LoS rats. The HiI and LoI groups did not differ during the 2-h maintenance phase; however, there were differences during extinction opposite to the HiS and LoS rats, with the LoI rats being more resistant to extinction than the HiI rats [39].

When HiS and LoS rats were tested on delay discounting tasks for food or IV cocaine infusions [24], HiS males and females were more impulsive than LoS males and females, and females were more impulsive than males. Thus, vulnerability factors of saccharin preference (i.e., HiS), impulsivity (i.e., HiI), and sex (i.e., female) together form the most vulnerable condition. However, when cocaine was the reward in the delay discounting task, there were no sex or saccharin phenotype differences. This is probably due to floor effects, since the MAD scores were in the HiI range in all groups. Using the Go/No-Go or signaled reward and non-reward task, the HiS rats exceeded the LoS, and females were greater than males on the measure of impulsive action, responding during signaled non-reward (No-Go) [96]. Using this task for food reward revealed no differences in impulsive action in HiS vs. LoS or males vs. females. Although it depends on the sensitivity of the impulsivity task, it appears that there is some overlap between saccharin preference and impulsivity.

The results obtained with HiS and LoS rats are similar to those found with another vulnerability factor, age. Adolescent rats showed higher Go/No-Go responding than adults [103] when

tested as adolescents and later as adults and compared to adults that had been tested twice as a control. Adolescents, like HiS rats, also acquire cocaine self-administration faster, escalate their intake at a higher rate, show resistance to extinction, and reinstate more readily to a cocaine-priming injection than adults or LoS rats. With regard to natural rewards, adolescent rats exhibited greater positive taste reactivity to [104] and consumed more of 6% [105] and 10% [104] sucrose solutions compared to adults. Thus, adolescence and high sweet preference are both prominent vulnerability factors and may produce even more pronounced effects on drug seeking.

Ineffective Responding as a Possible Measure of Impulsivity in HiS Versus LoS Rats

In our laboratory, rats typically self-administer IV drug solution under fixed-ratio schedules of reinforcement wherein a single active lever press results in a single infusion. Thus, active lever responses are followed by an infusion delivery interval during which responses are recorded but produce no additional infusions. These responses during the infusion delivery are considered unreinforced responses [106] or ineffective responses [107]. In recent studies of individual differences such as HiS vs. LoS, HiI vs. LoI, and adolescents vs. adults, an additional behavior that has been noted in the more vulnerable genotypes and phenotypes is responding during the drug infusions. Ineffective responses were found by Kosten et al. [107] who found them at low cocaine doses (0.0625, 0.125 mg/kg) in Fischer 344 rats but not at higher doses (0.25–1 mg/kg) or in Lewis rats. They suggested that since their Fischer rats maintained cocaine-reinforced behavior at higher levels than Lewis rats (although Lewis rats acquire faster), this might be a reflection of more craving in Fischer rats. Cummins and Leri [106] found ineffective responding with heroin self-administration but not at a 0.5 mg/kg dose of cocaine, and they interpreted the result as an elevation in motivation to obtain the drug. Ineffective responding has been found to be greater in HiS than LoS rats in our laboratory (with FR 1 schedules of 0.4 mg/kg cocaine reinforcement), in adolescents than adults, and in HiI than LoI rats (*see* Fig. 2). Since ineffective responding occurs in groups that self-administer more cocaine than their lower vulnerability counterparts and elevated responding is not consistently found on the inactive lever in the high-vulnerable rats, it is assumed that this behavior is directly related to the reinforcing effects of the drugs and stimulus properties of the manipulanda (lever) associated with drug reward. In this sense, it may be a form of sign tracking that is associated with elevated drug self-administration in rats selected for behavior directed toward the CS (sign – lever) [108]. Other potential explanations suggested increased motivation because ineffective responding increases at lower drug doses (that may have a priming effect), under PR schedules [106, 107] that assess motivation, and during food restriction that increases motivation [106, 109, 110]. Ineffective responding may also be an indicator of elevated

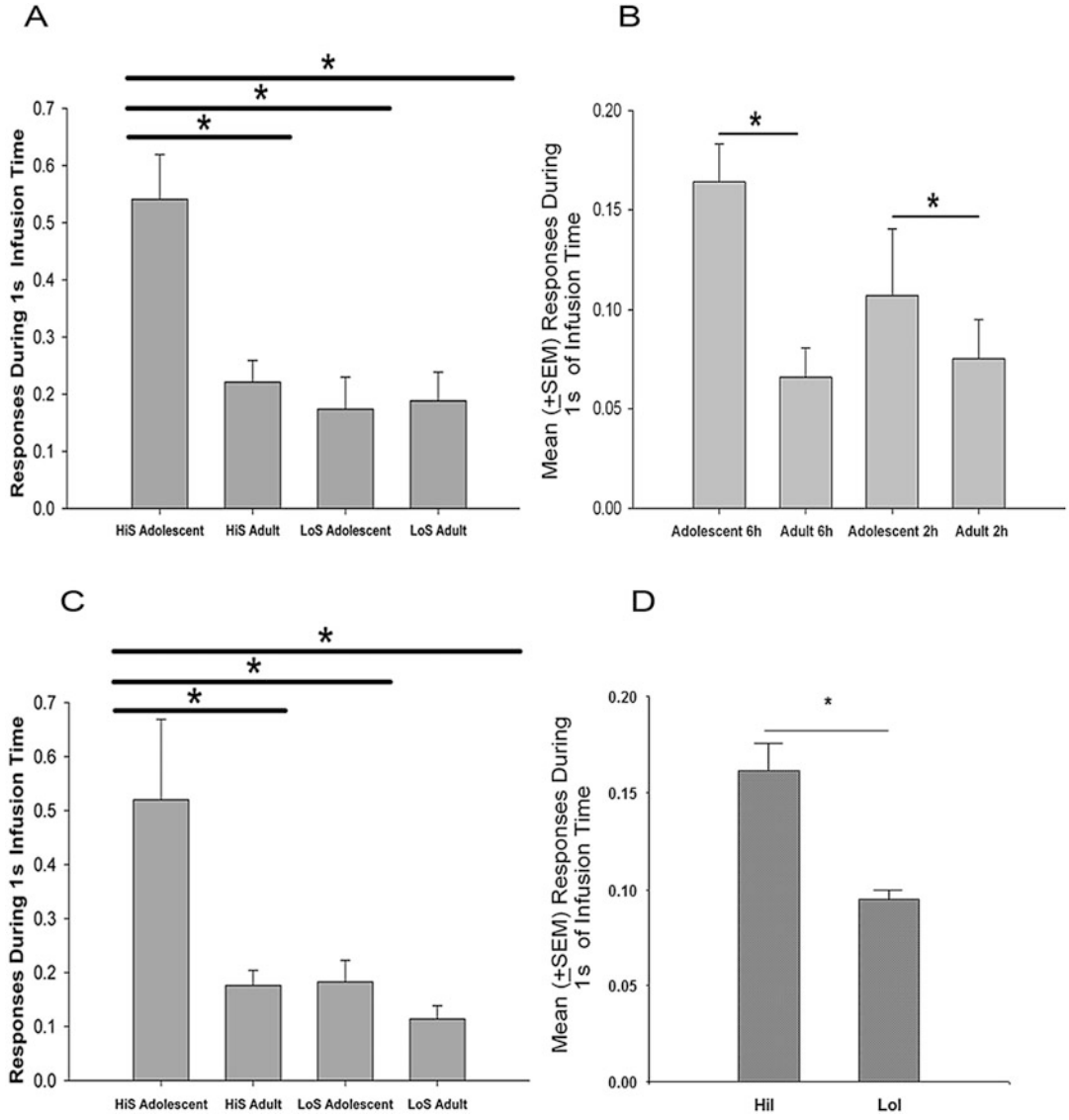


Fig. 2 Responses on the active lever during infusions per s of infusion time. $p = 0.05$. (A is from Holtz et al., unpublished observation; B is redrawn from [185]; C is from Holtz and Carroll, unpublished observations; and D is from Regier et al., unpublished observations)

impulsivity, as it is higher in rats selected for high (vs. low) impulsivity (*see* Fig. 2d), and rats selected on other vulnerable features, such as HiS [24] or adolescents [93], also show elevated impulsivity.

Additional evidence that the HiS rats may have higher motivational status than LoS rats is from a neurobiological analysis of HiS and LoS rats that examined the number of orexin-positive cells in the lateral hypothalamus. Figure 3 indicates that these cell counts were higher in the HiS than the LoS rats (e.g., ineffective

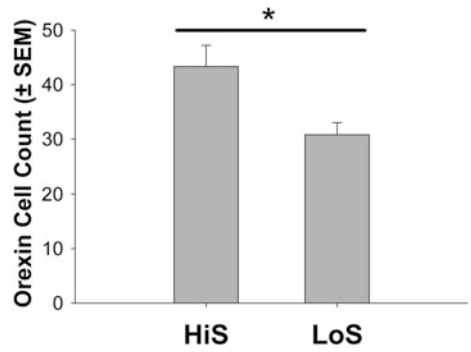


Fig. 3 Orexin cell counts in the hypothalamus. $p = 0.05$. (From Holtz et al., unpublished observation)

responding) supporting the behavioral data that suggest higher motivation levels. Orexin-1 is a neuropeptide that stimulates the motivation to ingest preferred substances and mediates dopamine release that affects motivation for cocaine and other highly valued rewards. Interestingly, orexin administration increased saccharin intake in rats, and mRNA expression of orexin increased following saccharin consumption [111]. Further, the orexin-1 antagonist blocks motivation for highly preferred rewards, such as high-fat chocolate in rats [112] and craving and reinstatement [113]. These data suggest that differences in the distribution of orexinergic neurons between the lines may contribute to a variety of differences in reward-seeking behavior, including the phenomenon of ineffective responding.

3 Notes

3.1 Aversive Effects of Addictive Drugs

3.1.1 Assessing Responsiveness to Aversive Effects of Drugs in HiS Versus LoS Rats

Previous work has shown that LoS rats display greater negative reactivity, or emotionality, compared to HiS rats under stressful conditions [91, 114]. For example, LoS rats show greater latency of emergence and increased defection in the novel open field and more stress-induced anorexia [91] and analgesia than HiS rats [114]. Further, compared to HiS rats, the LoS animals display increased reactivity of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis, a system that is integral to the stress response and linked to a multitude of psychiatric disorders, including drug addiction [115, 117].

As stress is a powerful liability in many aspects of substance dependence [117], the HiS and LoS model may have special utility in investigating a more broad construct of emotionality that can, along with results from other high- and low-vulnerable animal models (*see* Table 5), provide an overarching framework with predictive and translational value. The following studies are examples

Table 5
Relationship between high and low responders for drug and nondrug rewards and response to aversive conditions (adapted from [20])

Groups	Positive effects	Negative effects	References
HiI vs. LoI (impulsivity)	HiI > LoI	LoI > HiI cocaine extinction	[39]
		LoI = HiI	Regier et al., unpublished observation
		Heroin withdrawal	[102]
		Cocaine withdrawal	[102]
		LoI > HiI Cocaine devaluation	Carroll et al., unpublished data
HiS vs. LoS (saccharin intake)	HiS > LoS	LoS > HiS Ethanol withdrawal Glucose withdrawal	[126] [2]
		LoS > HiS Food-deprivation-induced wheel running	Dess et al. (2007)
		LoS > HiS acoustic startle	[114]
		LoS > HiS Food deprivation + methylphenidate-induced startle	
		LoS > HiS Punishment of cocaine intake	Holtz et al., unpublished observation
HR vs. LR (novelty reactivity)	HR > LR	LR > HR fear, anxiety, and emotionality	[31, 181, 182]
HAC vs. LAC (ethanol intake)	HAC > LAC	Lac>HAC Ethanol withdrawal	[183]
LEW vs. F344 (inbred strains)	LEW > F344	F344 > LEW Fear, anxiety, emotionality F344 > LEW	[184]
		Taste aversion (morphine)	[21]

HiI and LoI high and low impulsivity, *HiS and LoS* high and low saccharin, *HR and LR* high and low responders, *HAC and LAC* high and low alcohol consumers, *LEW and F344* Lewis and Fischer F344

of the interactions between genetic differences in drug abuse vulnerability (e.g., HiS vs. LoS) and several measures of stress reactivity.

3.1.2 Food Restriction-Induced Hyperactivity

One stressful condition, acute food restriction, increases wheel running more in LoS rats compared to HiS rats ([114]; Zlebnik and Carroll, unpublished observations). In the rat's natural environment, this increased activity is considered paradoxical because

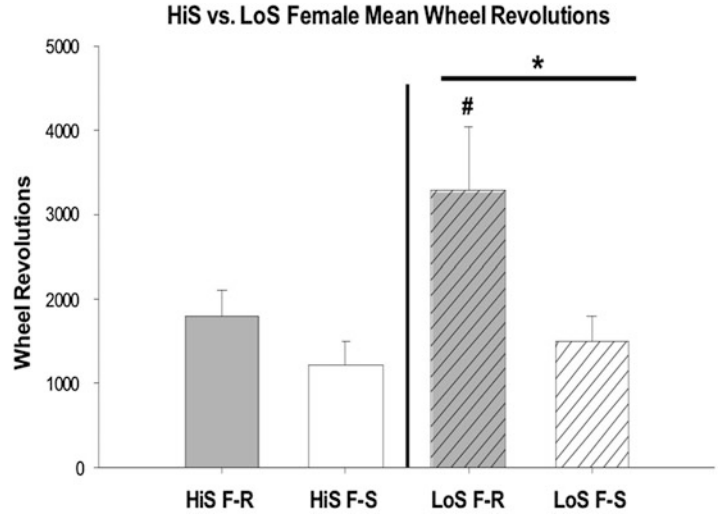


Fig. 4 Punishing effects of adding histamine to IV cocaine self-administration solution in (**a**) HiS and LoS and (**b**) HiI and LoI rats. $p = 0.05$. (From Holtz et al., unpublished observation)

the animal is expending extra energy when caloric resources are scarce. However, hyperactivity also promotes foraging behavior and increases the probability of discovering new sources of food. Recently, McLaughlin et al. investigated the interaction of restriction-induced hyperactivity in the running wheel and the effects of methylphenidate, a stimulant that activates the mesolimbic dopamine system and increases HPA activation [118] and increases wheel running [119]. The LoS food-restricted group treated with methylphenidate showed the most wheel running compared to HiS and vehicle-treated groups. These results indicated that methylphenidate enhanced the relatively elevated restriction-induced locomotor activity in the LoS rats, but not in the HiS rats. Similarly, wheel running was elevated in chronically food-restricted LoS rats compared to HiS and food-satiated groups ([114], Zlebnik and Carroll, unpublished data, *see* Fig. 4). This enhancement of the already elevated emotional reactivity in the LoS rats may be attributable to the augmentation of HPA functioning.

3.1.3 Food Restriction- and Withdrawal-Induced Acoustic Startle

The startle response is a defensive reflex that follows an acute, salient stimulus (e.g., brief, loud noise; acoustic startle), and its amplitude reflects internal affective states, such as anxiety [120]. Startle can be modulated by environmental and intrinsic variables or exogenously administered (pharmacological) agents [121–123]. Recent studies have used this paradigm to associate the differential reactivity to aversive conditions in the HiS and LoS rats to their respective differences in drug abuse vulnerability. An initial study by Dess et al. [114] showed that LoS rats exhibited greater startle amplitude in response to brief, intermittent bursts of

white noise (acoustic startle). A recent study expanded these findings by investigating the effects of stress in the form of inescapable footshock on startle amplitude between the phenotypes [124]. Greater aversive effects in LoS (vs. HiS) rats were also indicated in another recent experiment from McLaughlin et al. that found that food-deprived LoS rats treated with methylphenidate had greater acoustic startle compared to those treated with saline, while these results were not found with the HiS rats. The studies illustrate that rats with distinctive drug vulnerability profiles also show divergent responses to stressful events, suggesting that emotional reactivity may modulate the aversive aspects of drug administration (toxicity, withdrawal) and strongly impact addiction liability.

Another approach to assessing the aversive aspects of commonly abused drugs is to compare withdrawal effects between HiS and LoS lines. Withdrawal is a negative, anxiety-like affective state that involves, in part, the activation of the HPA axis [125]. Dess et al. [126] investigated the effects of withdrawal 24 h following 2 weeks of chronic, forced ethanol exposure on an acoustic startle response in the HiS and LoS rats. The LoS rats exposed to ethanol had greater startle amplitude than LoS rats with access only to water and HiS rats exposed to ethanol or water.

Withdrawal-like responses in the HiS and LoS rats were recently extended to the effects of forced glucose abstinence [2]. Because drug dependence, dysregulated food intake, and food addiction show strong parallels [127–129], strain differences could provide deeper insight into variance in emotionality by examining nondrug rewards. In this experiment, rats were given extended access to a glucose solution and then glucose deprived for 1 day until the acoustic startle response was measured. While there were no line differences in startle between rats that received glucose, escalation of glucose intake was correlated with increased startle in the LoS group. Combined, these results are in line with the previous experiments showing that HiS rats displayed elevated intake (bingeing) of ethanol and other drugs, while LoS rats showed more severe withdrawal effects and were more sensitive to the aversive aspects of chronic drug exposure, providing a partial explanation of their relative reduction in drug-seeking behavior.

Recent preliminary work with punished drug self-administration has provided additional evidence to this end. In this study, HiS and LoS rats maintained a period of stable IV cocaine self-administration, and then, histamine was added directly into the cocaine solution. Systemic histamine administration is an effective punisher that reduces cocaine self-administration in monkeys [130, 131]. Therefore, to investigate strain differences in drug-seeking behavior in spite of aversive consequences, a defining behavioral characteristic of addiction, a primary function of histamine in this experiment, was to act as a contiguous,

interoceptive punishing agent. Following this assessment, the cocaine/histamine solution was replaced with a histamine-free cocaine solution, and a third self-administration phase commenced. Preliminary results indicate that, compared to baseline, histamine reduced cocaine infusions administered equally in both strains. However, when histamine was terminated, HiS rats returned to higher levels of cocaine self-administration at a faster rate, while LoS rats remained significantly suppressed for up to 20 days (*see* Fig. 5a). These data suggest that the LoS rats are more sensitive to

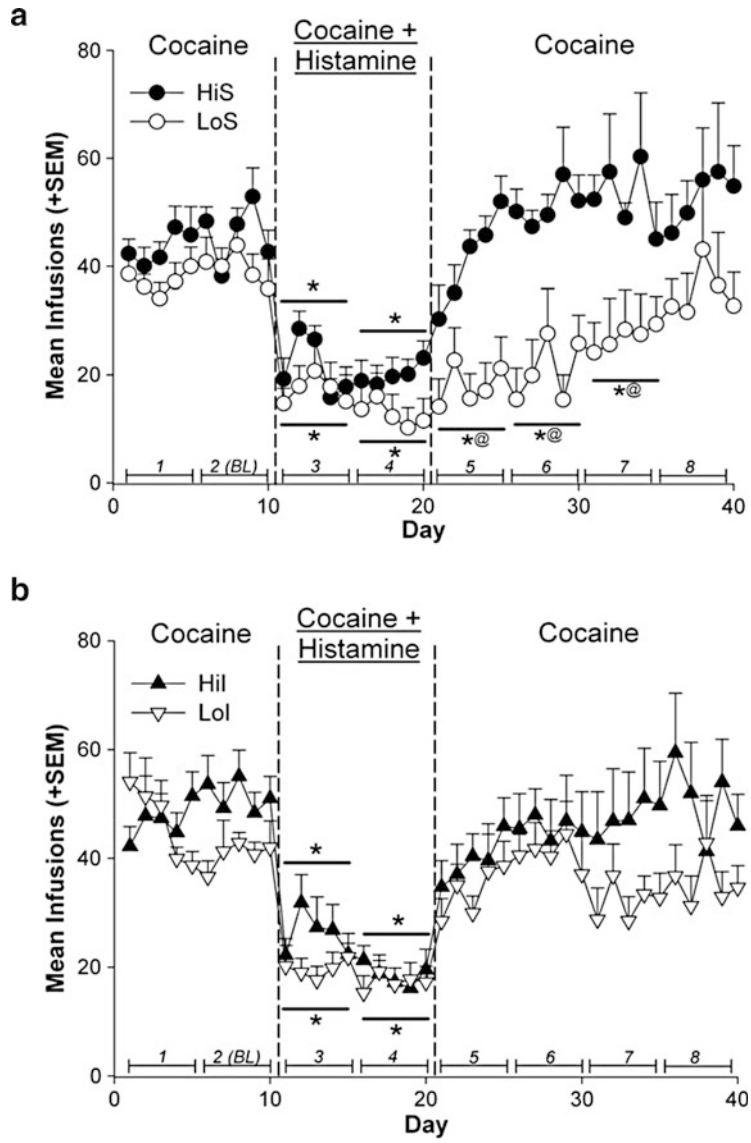


Fig. 5 Wheel revolutions in HiS and LoS rats that were fed restricted (F-R) or food satiated (F-S). *$p < 0.05$, LoS F-R vs. LoS F-S, and #$p < 0.05$, Los F-R vs. HiS F-R. (From Zlebnik and Carroll, unpublished observation)

histamine's punishing effects than HiS rats. This same experimental procedure was also conducted with rats selected for high and low impulsivity (HiI vs. LoI rats), and preliminary results indicate a similar long-term punishing effect of histamine on LoI rats compared with HiI (*see* Fig. 5b), suggesting that sensitivity to aversive events may be a common factor mediating drug-protected phenotypes.

3.2 Novel Approaches to Treating Addiction

3.2.1 Examining Individual Differences in Responsiveness to Treatment

Recent evidence suggests that the individual differences that have been reported for many aspects of drug abuse also extend to differences in responsiveness to treatment. Most treatment studies regarding individual differences involve males and females, as summarized in Table 6. For example, spiradoline, a κ-opioid agonist, produced a greater reduction in cocaine-induced locomotor activity in female mice compared to males [132], and a similar drug, bremazocine, decreased phencyclidine self-administration under an FR schedule to a greater extent in female rhesus monkeys compared to males [133]. Furthermore, the gamma-aminobutyric acid B ($GABA_B$) agonist, baclofen, had a greater effect of lowering acquisition rates of IV cocaine self-administration in female rats compared to male rats [134], and ketoconazole, a corticosterone synthesis inhibitor, suppressed heroin self-administration more in female than in male rats [135]. Sex differences in responsiveness to

Table 6
Individual differences in sex and age and treatment effects

Behavioral model	Drug	Treatment	Treatment effect	References
Locomotor activity	Cocaine	Spiradoline	F > M	[132]
Acquisition	Cocaine	Baclofen	F > M	[134]
Self-administration	Heroin	Ketoconazole	F > M	[19]
	Cocaine	Exercise	F > M	[136]
	Phencyclidine	Bremazocine	F > M	[133]
	Phencyclidine	Saccharin	F > M	[137]
	Cocaine	Histamine	F = M	Holtz et al., unpublished observation
Escalation	Cocaine	Exercise	Adolescents > adults	Zlebnik et al., unpublished observations
Reinstatement	Cocaine	Cocaine hydrolase	F = M	[103]

F female, *M* male, *Adoles* adolescents

treatment for drug abuse also extend to non-pharmacological interventions. For example, access to a running wheel significantly decreased cocaine self-administration in female rats but not in males [136], and access to saccharin reduced phencyclidine intake to a greater extent in female compared to male monkeys [137].

Further studies have shown consistent findings that many aspects of drug abuse are reduced in female rats, monkeys, and humans by treatment with progesterone or its metabolite allopregnanolone, and there are no effects in males, as these are ovarian steroid hormones (*see* reviews in [19, 138–140]). While the scope of individual differences in these examples is limited to sex, together, they offer an experimentally tractable link between neurobiological differences that underpin both addiction severity and treatment sensitivity.

3.2.2 Treatment for Drug Abuse Modeled in HiS and LoS Rats

While the HiS and LoS rats also represent groups that consistently differ in responsiveness to the positive and negative effects of drugs and vulnerability to addiction, little is known about how these treatments affect rats with these individual differences. In a previous study, Garbutt et al. [141] showed that individuals with a preference for high concentrations of sucrose responded more favorably to naltrexone treatment of alcoholism than those preferring lower concentrations. Recently, selectively bred HiS and LoS and selected HiI and LoI rats have been tested with treatments that have been shown to reduce drug intake without affecting food-maintained behavior (e.g., baclofen, progesterone) or treatments that involve punishment of drug-maintained responding (e.g., histamine).

In the initial studies, a long-access (6 h) escalation procedure was used to examine the effects of treatments in HiS and LoS rats. This procedure is considered an animal model of drug bingeing in humans, and it is sensitive to individual differences, including sex [27, 142], and saccharin intake, such as that displayed by the HiS vs. LoS rats [26], and impulsivity in selected HiI and LoI rats [25]. In these studies, females exceed males, HiS rats exceed LoS rats, and HiI rats exceed LoI in escalation of their cocaine intake over a 21-day period. Escalation is considered to be a critical component in the transition from controlled drug use to uncontrolled use and addiction; it is mediated by dramatic shifts in mesolimbic reward system functioning [125], and it is considered to be target for treatment approaches. However, only a few studies have addressed the use of treatment agents during this phase [143, 144], and none have evaluated individual differences using selective breeding models.

In two studies conducted recently, pharmacological treatments were administered to female HiS and LoS rats during the escalation phase of cocaine self-administration. In one study by Holtz and Carroll [92], chronic baclofen treatment was administered over a

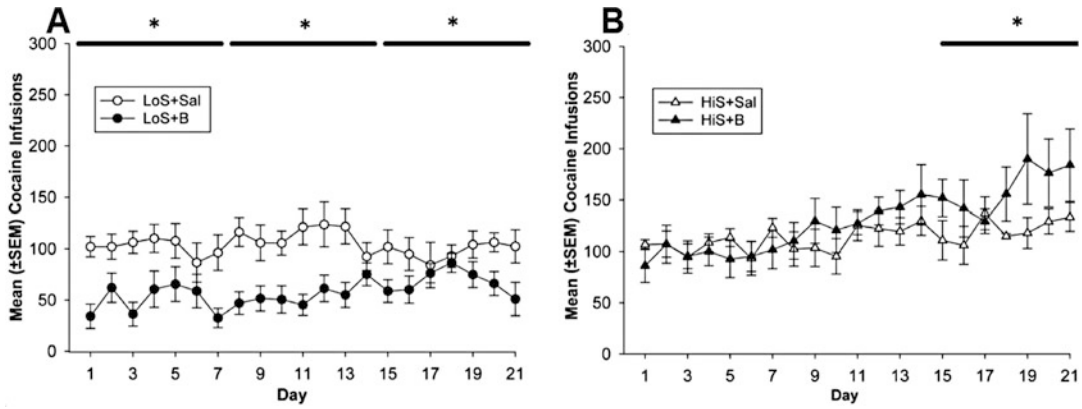


Fig. 6 Mean (±SEM) cocaine infusions are presented over a 21-day period when rats were allowed access to 0.4 m/mL cocaine for 6 h sessions 7 days per week. (**a**) baclofen (filled circles)- and saline-treated (open circles) rats selectively bred for low saccharin intake (LoS). (**b**) baclofen (filled triangles)- and saline-treated (open triangles) rats selectively bred for high saccharin intake (HiS). Horizontal lines and * indicate blocks of 7 days when there were significant group differences. (Reproduced, with permission, from Ref. [92])

long-access period in which rats self-administered and typically escalated their IV cocaine infusions. Baclofen, a potent agonist at $GABA_B$ receptors, has been used for alcohol and cocaine dependence in humans and modeled as a potential treatment for cocaine abuse in the animal laboratory [145]; for review, *see* [146–148]. Baclofen suppresses cocaine-induced dopamine increases in the nucleus accumbens [149]. Animal models have generally supported baclofen's efficacy as a treatment for drug addiction [150–152]; however, clinical studies have yielded equivocal results [153]. Compared to vehicle injections, baclofen potentiated the escalation of cocaine self-administration in the HiS rats, while it suppressed cocaine intake in the LoS rats over the entire long-access period (*see* Fig. 6 and Table 7). The effect on LoS rats was similar to the suppression of binge eating of a pure fat diet by baclofen in Sprague-Dawley rats [154].

In another recent study by Anker and coworkers [155], a similar protocol was used to examine the treatment effects of progesterone on the escalation of cocaine self-administration in HiS and LoS female rats. Females are particularly vulnerable to substance abuse when circulating estrogen levels are high, and progesterone attenuates these elevations [19, 155]. Furthermore, exogenous progesterone administration has been investigated as a potential pharmacological treatment for substance abuse disorders [156, 157]. When HiS and LoS female rats were treated with progesterone during periods of long access, similar to baclofen, progesterone attenuated cocaine intake in the LoS rats but had the opposite effect in HiS rats by increasing intake during the first half of this phase (*see* Fig. 6 and Table 7). Together, these results suggest that some pharmacological treatments may be more

Table 7
Differences in pharmacological and behavioral treatment effects between rats selectively bred for high (HiS) and low (LoS) saccharin intake or selected for high (HiI) and low (LoI) impulsivity

Behavioral model	Drug/ reinforcer	Treatment	Treatment effect	References
Maintenance FR and PR	Sucrose	Naltrexone	HiS = LoS	[158]
	Cocaine	Histamine	LoS > HiS	Holtz et al., unpublished observation
	Cocaine	Histamine	HiI = LoI	Holtz et al., unpublished observation
Escalation	Cocaine	Baclofen	LoS > HiS	[92]
	Cocaine	Progesterone	LoS > HiS	[138]
	Cocaine	Exercise	Adoles > adult	Zlebnik et al., unpublished observation
Reinstatement	Cocaine	Baclofen	HiS = LoS	[92]

effective in individuals with lower vulnerability than in those who are highly vulnerable to drug abuse. That these treatments exacerbated drug seeking in addiction-prone individuals is a serious concern for medication development, and these data highlight the importance of testing potential treatments in individuals differing in vulnerability to addiction. The recent animal results may explain some equivocal results found in clinical assessments of medications for stimulant addiction and may inform treatment approaches by ruling out specific agents for severe addicts that continue to abuse drugs during treatment.

3.2.3 Treatment for Overconsumption of Palatable Food

To determine the selectivity of the HiS vs. LoS phenotypes for drug addiction, it is important to compare treatment effects in these rats with excessive behavior rewarded by a nondrug substance. In another study, the relationship between drug addiction and food bingeing was investigated with HiS and LoS rats by Gosnell et al. [158]. In addition to divergent saccharin ingestion and drug-seeking behavior, the HiS and LoS rats also ingest differential amounts of natural sugars and sweeteners such as sucralose [159–161], suggesting a strong role of the endogenous opioid system in the HiS and LoS line differences. Furthermore, while HiS rats also show escalation of cocaine intake over extended periods, they also exhibit binge-like behaviors when given access to fat- and sugar-rich foods [2]. In this study of short access to sucrose pellets under progressive and fixed-ratio schedules of reinforcement, responding of HiS and LoS rats was compared with and without naltrexone treatment, an opioid receptor antagonist that decreases operant responding for food and ethanol [162]. The HiS rats earned

more sucrose pellets under all schedules of reinforcement; however, naltrexone attenuated responding comparably in HiS and LoS rats. While the HiS rats did not escalate their sucrose consumption, these results replicated previous findings showing that HiS rats were more susceptible to excessive consumption behaviors, and they support the efficacy of naltrexone as a treatment for addiction despite individual differences. The potential differential effects of naltrexone on operant responding for food in HiS and LoS rats may have been revealed under transitional phases like escalation and reinstatement that are more sensitive to individual differences and treatment interventions. Nonetheless, the results from these studies support the notion that phenotypic markers of addiction vulnerability, such as sweet preference, may predict treatment outcomes. These data indicate that it is not always those that have low vulnerability that are more responsive to treatment (e.g., LoS baclofen, progesterone), but it depends on the type of individual difference and phase of the addiction process. The sensitivity of the measures should also be considered (e.g., treatment during withdrawal to prevent reinstatement may be reflecting floor effects).

3.2.4 Genetic Determinants of Addiction: A Basis for Pharmacotherapy

Throughout the discussion of individual differences in response to food, drugs of abuse, and other rewards, there is a strong genetic determinant that needs to be considered in the development of treatment strategies. Phenotypic markers, such as sweet preference and impulsivity, mediated by variance in autosomal genomic regions are related to substance abuse behaviors, and pharmacological treatment outcomes for addiction may likewise be influenced by these genetic factors. This assumption drives the developing field of pharmacogenetics, which proposes that polymorphisms within an individual's genome may predict treatment outcome and can therefore guide treatment choices. The application of pharmacogenetics has been investigated for a number of psychiatric illnesses including schizophrenia [163], depression [164], attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder [165], and substance abuse disorders [166]. Initial clinical evidence showed that the Asp40 allele in the gene encoding for the μ-opioid receptor (OPRM1) predicted the efficacy of naltrexone administration on abstinence and reduction in alcohol craving in alcoholics [167, 168], as well as the reduction of positive subjective response to and self-administration of alcohol in individuals not diagnosed with alcoholism [169]. These findings have also been supported by preclinical work in which a single nucleotide polymorphism in the OPRM1 gene was associated with the dose-dependent effects of naltrexone on the reduction of alcohol intake in rhesus monkeys [170]. Our understanding of how to predict addiction severity and customize treatments based on individual vulnerability should lead to better management of drug abuse treatments.

3.2.5 Novel Self-maintained Treatments for Incubation of Drug Craving

Initial work in our lab established that drug self-administration was increased by food restriction and reduced by food satiation in rats [187, 188] and monkeys [188]. This established the principle that nondrug rewards are effective self-administered treatments for drug addiction, and this method has been widely studied with self-administered rewards such as palatable substances in monkeys [189] and rats. We conducted similar studies with physical exercise as a self-maintained, rewarding treatment for several aspects of drug addiction, such as predicting drug abuse vulnerability [190], initiation and maintenance [191], and escalation [192] of cocaine self-administration and relapse [193] associated with previous cocaine self-administration. Recently, we found that self-maintained physical exercise blocked incubation of cocaine craving that accelerates over weeks to trigger drug seeking and relapse in cocaine-abstinent rats [194, 195]. Finally, consistent with these findings, Zlebnik et al. reported that chronic wheel running affected cocaine-induced c-Fos expression in brain reward areas in rats [196]. Overall, these findings indicated that physical exercise reduced drug seeking with results similar to our initial use of rewarding, palatable substances to reduce drug seeking [197]. Self-maintained physical exercise was also used in humans in residential treatment to reduce methamphetamine craving and addiction [198].

Recent studies in rats have used positive rewards to reduce incubation of drug craving, and similar to our finding with self-maintained physical exercise [194, 195], there is a wide range of self-administered and self-maintained nondrug rewarding events that block incubation of craving in rats. For example, recently, palatable food [199], social interaction [200], and operant self-administered social reward [201] have been shown to reduce incubation of stimulant and opioid craving in rats. Results of these recent novel treatments suggest that key features of their success are the rewarding aspect (e.g., palatable substances, physical exercise, social access to conspecifics), as well as self-initiation, self-maintenance, and self-sustainability for long durations that allow time for incubated craving to diminish. Self-maintained treatments shift responsibility for maintaining the long-term treatment from the provider to the affected individual, and involvement in the inherent rewards of self-recovery likely adds to the individual's positive experience. It would be useful to examine this approach on other addiction-like behaviors such as binge eating palatable foods and food addiction in humans.

4 Conclusion

In this review, we have discussed findings from our studies on selectively bred, high- and low-saccharin-consuming rats (HiS and LoS), and innate sweet preference is a major predictor of drug addiction. In addition, other predictors of addiction, such as sex,

age, and impulsivity, have similar and additive effects with sweet preference on drug and food addiction. Together, these factors describe an addictive profile that could be useful for predicting problems with drug addiction in the human population. Studies reviewed in this chapter suggest that vulnerability to addiction is not only determined by both the positive and negative effects of drugs, but these factors may also be predictive of the outcome of treatment attempts. It will also be important to take into account the close relationship of reactivity to food rewards and impulsivity in future work on treatment for drug abuse, as impulsivity is a major factor in addiction. Several other factors such as motivation, impulsivity, and sweet preference are closely related to characteristics of drug addiction (e.g., *see* Fig. 1). Recent data, based on animal research and clinical examples, also indicate that key features of successful treatments for drug addiction are that they are self-initiated, self-maintained, and self-sustained and occur over long durations that outlast incubation of craving (weeks to months) after substance use has ended. It would be useful to examine this novel treatment approach for other excessive behaviors, such as binge eating in humans.

References

1. Carroll ME et al (2008) Selective breeding for differential saccharin intake as an animal model of drug abuse. Behav Pharmacol 19:435–460
2. Yakovenko V et al (2011) Food dependence in rats selectively bred for low versus high saccharin intake. Implications for "food addiction". Appetite 57:397–400
3. Deadwyler SA (2010) Electrophysiological correlates of abused drugs: relation to natural rewards. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1187:140–147
4. Volkow ND, Wise RA (2005) How can drug addiction help us understand obesity? Nat Neurosci 8:555–560
5. Olsen CM (2011) Natural rewards, neuroplasticity, and non-drug addictions. Neuropharmacology 61:1109–1122
6. Goodwin DW et al (1973) Alcohol problems in adoptees raised apart from alcoholic biological parents. Arch Gen Psychiatry 28:238–243
7. Cadoret RJ et al (1986) An adoption study of genetic and environmental factors in drug abuse. Arch Gen Psychiatry 43:1131–1136
8. Agrawal A, Lynskey MT (2008) Are there genetic influences on addiction: evidence from family, adoption and twin studies. Addiction 103:1069–1081
9. Bardo MT, Donohew RL, Harrington NG (1996) Psychobiology of novelty seeking and drug seeking behavior. Behav Brain Res 77:23–43
10. Blanchard MM, Mendelsohn D, Stamp JA (2009) The HR/LR model: further evidence as an animal model of sensation seeking. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 33:1145–1154
11. Piazza PV et al (1989) Factors that predict individual vulnerability to amphetamine self-administration. Science 245:1511–1513
12. Kabbaj M (2006) Individual differences in vulnerability to drug abuse: the high responders/low responders model. CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets 5:513–520
13. Deroche-Gamonet V, Belin D, Piazza PV (2004) Evidence for addiction-like behavior in the rat. Science 305:1014–1017
14. Davis BA et al (2008) The effects of novelty-seeking phenotypes and sex differences on acquisition of cocaine self-administration in selectively bred High-Responder and Low-Responder rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 90:331–338
15. Howard MO, Kivlahan D, Walker RD (1997) Cloninger's tridimensional theory of personality and psychopathology: applications to substance use disorders. J Stud Alcohol 58:48–66

16. Lovallo WR (2006) Cortisol secretion patterns in addiction and addiction risk. Int J Psychophysiol 59:195–202
17. Iacono WG, Malone SM, McGue M (2008) Behavioral disinhibition and the development of early-onset addiction: common and specific influences. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 4:325–348
18. Mackillop J et al (2011) Delayed reward discounting and addictive behavior: a meta-analysis. Psychopharmacology 216:305–321
19. Carroll ME, Anker JJ (2010) Sex differences and ovarian hormones in animal models of drug dependence. Horm Behav 58:44–56
20. Carroll ME, Anker JJ, Perry JL (2009) Modeling risk factors for nicotine and other drug abuse in the preclinical laboratory. Drug Alcohol Depend 104 Suppl 1:S70–S78
21. Riley AL (2011) The paradox of drug taking: the role of the aversive effects of drugs. Physiol Behav 103:69–78
22. Carroll ME, Meisch R (2011) Chapter 9. Acquisition of drug abuse. In: Olmstead M (ed) Animal models of drug addiction, neuromethods. Springer Science + Business Media, Inc
23. Carroll ME et al (2002) Intravenous cocaine and heroin self-administration in rats selectively bred for differential saccharin intake: phenotype and sex differences. Psychopharmacology 161:304–313
24. Perry JL et al (2005) Impulsivity (delay discounting) as a predictor of acquisition of IV cocaine self-administration in female rats. Psychopharmacology 178:193–201
25. Anker JJ et al (2009) Impulsivity predicts the escalation of cocaine self-administration in rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 93:343–348
26. Perry JL et al (2006) Escalation of i.v. cocaine self-administration and reinstatement of cocaine-seeking behavior in rats bred for high and low saccharin intake. Psychopharmacology 186:235–245
27. Roth ME, Carroll ME (2004) Sex differences in the escalation of intravenous cocaine intake following long- or short-access to cocaine self-administration. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 78:199–207
28. Piazza PV et al (1990) Individual reactivity to novelty predicts probability of amphetamine self-administration. Behav Pharmacol 1:339–345
29. Peryhe V et al (1993) Individual differences in the psychomotor effects of morphine are predicted by reactivity to novelty and influenced by corticosterone secretion. Brain Res 623:341–344
30. Economidou D et al (2009) High impulsivity predicts relapse to cocaine-seeking after punishment-induced abstinence. Biol Psychiatry 65:851–856
31. Stead JD et al (2006) Selective breeding for divergence in novelty-seeking traits: heritability and enrichment in spontaneous anxiety-related behaviors. Behav Genet 36:697–712
32. Saunders BT, Robinson TE (2011) Individual variation in the motivational properties of cocaine. Neuropsychopharmacology 36:1668–1676
33. Larson EB, Carroll ME (2005) Wheel running as a predictor of cocaine self-administration and reinstatement in female rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 82:590–600
34. Lovic V et al (2011) Rats prone to attribute incentive salience to reward cues are also prone to impulsive action. Behav Brain Res 223:255–261
35. Flagel SB et al (2008) Individual differences in the attribution of incentive salience to a reward-related cue: influence on cocaine sensitization. Behav Brain Res 186:48–56
36. Dalley JW et al (2005) Attentional and motivational deficits in rats withdrawn from intravenous self-administration of cocaine or heroin. Psychopharmacology 182:579–587
37. Anker JJ et al (2009) Effects of allopregnanolone on the reinstatement of cocaine-seeking behavior in male and female rats. Psychopharmacology 203:63–72
38. Poulos CX, Le AD, Parker JL (1995) Impulsivity predicts individual susceptibility to high levels of alcohol self-administration. Behav Pharmacol 6:810–814
39. Perry JL, Nelson SE, Carroll ME (2008) Impulsive choice as a predictor of acquisition of IV cocaine self- administration and reinstatement of cocaine-seeking behavior in male and female rats. Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 16:165–177
40. Mardones J, Segovia N, Hederra A (1953) Heredity of experimental alcohol preference in rats. II. Coefficient of heredity. Q J Stud Alcohol 14:1–2
41. Crabbe JC (1984) Pharmacogenetic strategies for studying alcohol dependence. Alcohol 1:185–191
42. Li TK, Lumeng L, Doolittle DP (1993) Selective breeding for alcohol preference and associated responses. Behav Genet 23:163–170
43. Foroud T et al (2000) Identification of quantitative trait loci influencing alcohol consumption in the high alcohol drinking and low alcohol drinking rat lines. Behav Genet 30:131–140

44. McBride WJ, Li TK (1998) Animal models of alcoholism: neurobiology of high alcohol-drinking behavior in rodents. Crit Rev Neurobiol 12:339–369
45. Crabbe JC et al (1985) Bidirectional selection for susceptibility to ethanol withdrawal seizures in Mus musculus. Behav Genet 15:521–536
46. Cunningham CL et al (1991) Assessment of ethanol's hedonic effects in mice selectively bred for sensitivity to ethanol-induced hypothermia. Psychopharmacology 105:84–92
47. Phillips TJ, Dudek BC (1991) Locomotor activity responses to ethanol in selectively bred long- and short-sleep mice, two inbred mouse strains, and their F1 hybrids. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 15:255–261
48. Gallaher EJ et al (1987) Mouse lines selected for genetic differences in diazepam sensitivity. Psychopharmacology 93:25–30
49. Belknap JK et al (1983) Selective breeding for high and low levels of opiate-induced analgesia in mice. Behav Genet 13:383–396
50. Atkins AL et al (2001) Stereotypic behaviors in mice selectively bred for high and low methamphetamine-induced stereotypic chewing. Psychopharmacology 157:96–104
51. Wheeler JM et al (2009) Genetically correlated effects of selective breeding for high and low methamphetamine consumption. Genes Brain Behav 8:758–771
52. Smolen A et al (1994) Individual differences in sensitivity to nicotine in mice: response to six generations of selective breeding. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 49:531–540
53. He S et al (2008) Selective breeding for intravenous drug self-administration in rats: a pilot study. Behav Pharmacol 19:751–764
54. Oberlin BG, Grahame NJ (2009) High-alcohol preferring mice are more impulsive than low-alcohol preferring mice as measured in the delay discounting task. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 33:1294–1303
55. Wilhelm CJ et al (2007) Mouse lines selected for alcohol consumption differ on certain measures of impulsivity. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 31:1839–1845
56. Riley EP et al (1977) Selective breeding of rats for differences in reactivity to alcohol. An approach to an animal model of alcoholism. II. Behavioral measures. J Stud Alcohol 38:1705–1717
57. Dess NK et al (1998) Ethanol consumption in rats selectively bred for differential saccharin intake. Alcohol 16:275–278
58. Belin D et al (2008) High impulsivity predicts the switch to compulsive cocaine-taking. Science 320:1352–1355
59. Perry JL, Carroll ME (2008) The role of impulsive behavior in drug abuse. Psychopharmacology 200:1–26
60. Klebaur JE et al (2001) Individual differences in behavioral responses to novelty and amphetamine self-administration in male and female rats. Behav Pharmacol 12:267–275
61. Diergaarde L et al (2009) Trait impulsivity predicts escalation of sucrose seeking and hypersensitivity to sucrose-associated stimuli. Behav Neurosci 123:794–803
62. Fernandez-Teruel A et al (2002) Enduring effects of environmental enrichment on novelty seeking, saccharin and ethanol intake in two rat lines (RHA/Verh and RLA/Verh) differing in incentive-seeking behavior. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 73:225–231
63. Razafimanalina R, Mormede P, Velley L (1996) Gustatory preference-aversion profiles for saccharin, quinine and alcohol in Roman high- and low-avoidance lines. Behav Pharmacol 7:78–84
64. Grahame NJ, Li TK, Lumeng L (1999) Selective breeding for high and low alcohol preference in mice. Behav Genet 29:47–57
65. Stewart RB et al (1994) Consumption of sweet, salty, sour, and bitter solutions by selectively bred alcohol-preferring and alcohol-nonpreferring lines of rats. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 18:375–381
66. Sinclair JD et al (1992) Taste preferences in rat lines selected for low and high alcohol consumption. Alcohol 9:155–160
67. Overstreet DH et al (1993) Saccharin intake predicts ethanol intake in genetically heterogeneous rats as well as different rat strains. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 17:366–369
68. Gahtan E et al (1996) The relationships among saccharin consumption, oral ethanol, and i.v. cocaine self-administration. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 53:919–925
69. DeSousa NJ, Bush DE, Vaccarino FJ (2000) Self-administration of intravenous amphetamine is predicted by individual differences in sucrose feeding in rats. Psychopharmacology 148:52–58
70. Gosnell BA et al (1995) Intravenous morphine self-administration by rats with low versus high saccharin preferences. Psychopharmacology 117:248–252
71. Janowsky DS, Pucilowski O, Buyinza M (2003) Preference for higher sucrose concentrations in cocaine abusing-dependent patients. J Psychiatr Res 37:35–41

72. Pomerleau CS et al (1991) Sweet taste preference in women smokers: comparison with nonsmokers and effects of menstrual phase and nicotine abstinence. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 40:995–999
73. Pepino MY, Mennella JA (2007) Effects of cigarette smoking and family history of alcoholism on sweet taste perception and food cravings in women. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 31:1891–1899
74. Weiss G (1982) Food fantasies of incarcerated drug users. Int J Addict 17:905–912
75. Wronski M et al (2007) Perceived intensity and pleasantness of sucrose taste in male alcoholics. Alcohol Alcohol 42:75–79
76. Kampov-Polevoy A, Garbutt JC, Janowsky D (1997) Evidence of preference for a high-concentration sucrose solution in alcoholic men. Am J Psychiatry 154:269–270
77. Kampov-Polevoy AB et al (2001) Sweet liking and family history of alcoholism in hospitalized alcoholic and non-alcoholic patients. Alcohol Alcohol 36:165–170
78. Uhl GR et al (2009) Addiction genetics and pleiotropic effects of common haplotypes that make polygenic contributions to vulnerability to substance dependence. J Neurogenet 23:272–282
79. Keskitalo K et al (2007) Same genetic components underlie different measures of sweet taste preference. Am J Clin Nutr 86:1663–1669
80. Keskitalo K et al (2008) The Three-Factor Eating Questionnaire, body mass index, and responses to sweet and salty fatty foods: a twin study of genetic and environmental associations. Am J Clin Nutr 88:263–271
81. Keskitalo K et al (2007) Sweet taste preferences are partly genetically determined: identification of a trait locus on chromosome 16. Am J Clin Nutr 86:55–63
82. Reed DR et al (1997) Heritable variation in food preferences and their contribution to obesity. Behav Genet 27:373–387
83. Bachmanov AA et al (2011) Genetics of sweet taste preferences. Flavour Fragr J 26:286–294
84. Lu K et al (2005) No relationship between sequence variation in protein coding regions of the Tas1r3 gene and saccharin preference in rats. Chem Senses 30:231–240
85. Kampov-Polevoy AB, Garbutt JC, Khalitov E (2003) Family history of alcoholism and response to sweets. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 27:1743–1749
86. Nachman M (1959) The inheritance of saccharin preference. J Comp Physiol Psychol 52:451–457
87. Pelz WE, Whitney G, Smith JC (1973) Genetic influences on saccharin preference of mice. Physiol Behav 10:263–265
88. Ramirez I, Fuller JL (1976) Genetic influence on water and sweetened water consumption in mice. Physiol Behav 16:163–168
89. Lush IE (1989) The genetics of tasting in mice. VI. Saccharin, acesulfame, dulcin and sucrose. Genet Res 53:95–99
90. Capeless CG, Whitney G (1995) The genetic basis of preference for sweet substances among inbred strains of mice: preference ratio phenotypes and the alleles of the Sac and dpa loci. Chem Senses 20:291–298
91. Dess NK, Minor TR (1996) Taste and emotionality in rats selectively bred for high versus low saccharin intake. Anim Learn Behav 24:105–155
92. Holtz NA, Carroll ME (2011) Baclofen has opposite effects on escalation of cocaine self-administration: increased intake in rats selectively bred for high (HiS) saccharin intake and decreased intake in those selected for low (LoS) saccharin intake. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 100:275–283
93. Anker JJ et al (2012) Escalation of methamphetamine self-administration in adolescent and adult rats. Drug Alcohol Depend:149–153
94. Anker JJ, Carroll ME (2011) Adolescent nicotine exposure sensitizes cue-induced reinstatement of cocaine seeking in rats bred for high and low saccharin intake. Drug Alcohol Depend 118:68–72
95. Carroll ME, Anderson MM, Morgan AD (2007) Higher locomotor response to cocaine in female (vs. male) rats selectively bred for high (HiS) and low (LoS) saccharin intake. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 88:94–104
96. Anker JJ, Gliddon LA, Carroll ME (2008) Impulsivity on a Go/No-go task for intravenous cocaine or food in male and female rats selectively bred for high and low saccharin intake. Behav Pharmacol 19:615–629
97. Perry JL et al (2007) Impulsivity (delay discounting) for food and cocaine in male and female rats selectively bred for high and low saccharin intake. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 86:822–837
98. Carroll ME et al (2010) Delay discounting as a predictor of drug abuse. In: Madden GJ, Bickel WK (eds) Impulsivity: the behavioral and neurological science of discounting. American Psychological Association, Washington, DC

99. de Wit H (2009) Impulsivity as a determinant and consequence of drug use: a review of underlying processes. Addict Biol 14:22–31
100. Winstanley CA et al (2010) Insight into the relationship between impulsivity and substance abuse from studies using animal models. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 34:1306–1318
101. Winstanley CA et al (2010) Dopaminergic modulation of the orbitofrontal cortex affects attention, motivation and impulsive responding in rats performing the five-choice serial reaction time task. Behav Brain Res 210:263–272
102. Dalley JW et al (2007) Nucleus accumbens D2/3 receptors predict trait impulsivity and cocaine reinforcement. Science 315:1267–1270
103. Anker JJ et al (2011) Responding during signaled availability and nonavailability of iv cocaine and food in rats: age and sex differences. Psychopharmacology 215:785–799
104. Wilmouth CE, Spear LP (2009) Hedonic sensitivity in adolescent and adult rats: taste reactivity and voluntary sucrose consumption. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 92:566–573
105. Vaidya JG et al (2004) A comparative developmental study of impulsivity in rats and humans: the role of reward sensitivity. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1021:395–398
106. Cummins E, Leri F (2008) Unreinforced responding during limited access to heroin self-administration. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 90:420–427
107. Kosten TA, Zhang XY, Haile CN (2007) Strain differences in maintenance of cocaine self-administration and their relationship to novelty activity responses. Behav Neurosci 121:380–388
108. Flagel SB et al (2010) An animal model of genetic vulnerability to behavioral disinhibition and responsiveness to reward-related cues: implications for addiction. Neuropsychopharmacology 35:388–400
109. Carroll ME (1985) The role of food deprivation in the maintenance and reinstatement of cocaine-seeking behavior in rats. Drug Alcohol Depend 16:95–109
110. Cummings JA et al (2011) Effects of a selectively bred novelty-seeking phenotype on the motivation to take cocaine in male and female rats. Biol Sex Differ 2:3
111. Furudono Y et al (2006) Involvement of specific orexigenic neuropeptides in sweetener-induced overconsumption in rats. Behav Brain Res 175:241–248
112. Borgland SL et al (2009) Orexin A/hypocretin-1 selectively promotes motivation for positive reinforcers. J Neurosci 29:11215–11225
113. Espana RA et al (2010) The hypocretin-orexin system regulates cocaine self-administration via actions on the mesolimbic dopamine system. Eur J Neurosci 31:336–348
114. Dess NK et al (2000) Exploring adaptations to famine: rats selectively bred for differential intake of saccharin differ on deprivation-induced hyperactivity and emotionality. Int J Comp Psychol 13:34–52
115. Evans BE et al (2012) The relation between HPA axis activity and age of onset of alcohol use. Addiction 107:312–322
116. Sinha R (2008) Chronic stress, drug use, and vulnerability to addiction. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1141:105–130
117. Ungless MA, Argilli E, Bonci A (2010) Effects of stress and aversion on dopamine neurons: implications for addiction. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 35:151–156
118. Koda K et al (2010) Effects of acute and chronic administration of atomoxetine and methylphenidate on extracellular levels of noradrenaline, dopamine and serotonin in the prefrontal cortex and striatum of mice. J Neurochem 114:259–270
119. Schreiber HL, Wood GW, Carlson RH (1976) The role of locomotion in conditioning methylphenidate-induced locomotor activity. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 4:393–395
120. Lang PJ, Davis M, Ohman A (2000) Fear and anxiety: animal models and human cognitive psychophysiology. J Affect Disord 61:137–159
121. Morgan CA 3rd et al (1993) Yohimbine-facilitated acoustic startle reflex in humans. Psychopharmacology 110:342–346
122. Davis M (1992) The role of the amygdala in fear-potentiated startle: implications for animal models of anxiety. Trends Pharmacol Sci 13:35–41
123. Vaidyanathan U, Patrick CJ, Cuthbert BN (2009) Linking dimensional models of internalizing psychopathology to neurobiological systems: affect-modulated startle as an indicator of fear and distress disorders and affiliated traits. Psychol Bull 135:909–942
124. Gonzales M et al (2008) Stress-induced attenuation of acoustic startle in low-saccharin-consuming rats. Biol Psychol 79:193–199

125. Koob GF, Volkow ND (2010) Neurocircuitry of addiction. Neuropsychopharmacology 35:217–238
126. Dess NK, O'Neill P, Chapman CD (2005) Ethanol withdrawal and proclivity are inversely related in rats selectively bred for differential saccharin intake. Alcohol 37:9–22
127. Blumenthal DM, Gold MS (2010) Neurobiology of food addiction. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 13:359–365
128. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2006) Sugar bingeing in rats. Curr Protoc Neurosci Chapter 9, Unit9 23C
129. Avena NM, Long KA, Hoebel BG (2005) Sugar-dependent rats show enhanced responding for sugar after abstinence: evidence of a sugar deprivation effect. Physiol Behav 84:359–362
130. Negus SS (2005) Effects of punishment on choice between cocaine and food in rhesus monkeys. Psychopharmacology 181:244–252
131. Woolverton WL et al (2012) Suppression of cocaine self-administration in monkeys: effects of delayed punishment. Psychopharmacology 220:509–517
132. Sershen H, Hashim A, Lajtha A (1998) Gender differences in kappa-opioid modulation of cocaine-induced behavior and NMDA-evoked dopamine release. Brain Res 801:67–71
133. Cosgrove KP, Carroll ME (2004) Differential effects of bremazocine on oral phencyclidine (PCP) self-administration in male and female rhesus monkeys. Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 12:111–117
134. Campbell UC, Morgan AD, Carroll ME (2002) Sex differences in the effects of baclofen on the acquisition of intravenous cocaine self-administration in rats. Drug Alcohol Depend 66:61–69
135. Carroll ME, Campbell UC, Heideman P (2001) Ketoconazole suppresses food restriction-induced increases in heroin self-administration in rats: sex differences. Exp Clin Psychopharmacol 9:307–316
136. Cosgrove KP, Hunter RG, Carroll ME (2002) Wheel-running attenuates intravenous cocaine self-administration in rats: sex differences. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 73:663–671
137. Cosgrove KP, Carroll ME (2003) Effects of a non-drug reinforcer, saccharin, on oral self-administration of phencyclidine in male and female rhesus monkeys. Psychopharmacology 170:9–16
138. Anker JJ, Carroll ME (2011) Females are more vulnerable to drug abuse than males: evidence from preclinical studies and the role of ovarian hormones. Curr Top Behav Neurosci 8:73–96
139. Carroll ME et al (2004) Sex and estrogen influence drug abuse. Trends Pharmacol Sci 25:273–279
140. Mello NK (2010) Hormones, nicotine, and cocaine: clinical studies. Horm Behav 58:57–71
141. Garbutt JC et al (2009) Sweet liking phenotype, alcohol craving and response to naltrexone treatment in alcohol dependence. Alcohol Alcohol 44:293–300
142. Carroll ME et al (2005) Sex differences in the escalation of oral phencyclidine (PCP) self-administration under FR and PR schedules in rhesus monkeys. Psychopharmacology 180:414–426
143. Hansen ST, Mark GP (2007) The nicotinic acetylcholine receptor antagonist mecamylamine prevents escalation of cocaine self-administration in rats with extended daily access. Psychopharmacology 194:53–61
144. Specio SE et al (2008) CRF(1) receptor antagonists attenuate escalated cocaine self-administration in rats. Psychopharmacology 196:473–482
145. Smith MA et al (2004) Effects of positive allosteric modulators of the GABAB receptor on cocaine self-administration in rats. Psychopharmacology 173:105–111
146. Karila L et al (2008) New treatments for cocaine dependence: a focused review. Int J Neuropsychopharmacol 11:425–438
147. Leggio L, Garbutt JC, Addolorato G (2010) Effectiveness and safety of baclofen in the treatment of alcohol dependent patients. CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets 9:33–44
148. Roberts DC (2005) Preclinical evidence for GABAB agonists as a pharmacotherapy for cocaine addiction. Physiol Behav 86:18–20
149. Fadda P et al (2003) Baclofen antagonizes nicotine-, cocaine-, and morphine-induced dopamine release in the nucleus accumbens of rat. Synapse 50:1–6
150. Campbell UC, Lac ST, Carroll ME (1999) Effects of baclofen on maintenance and reinstatement of intravenous cocaine self-administration in rats. Psychopharmacology 143:209–214
151. Filip M, Frankowska M (2007) Effects of GABA(B) receptor agents on cocaine priming, discrete contextual cue and food induced relapses. Eur J Pharmacol 571:166–173

152. Weerts EM et al (2007) Attenuation of cocaine-seeking by GABA B receptor agonists baclofen and CGP44532 but not the GABA reuptake inhibitor tiagabine in baboons. Drug Alcohol Depend 89:206–213
153. Kahn R et al (2009) Multi-center trial of baclofen for abstinence initiation in severe cocaine-dependent individuals. Drug Alcohol Depend 103:59–64
154. Berner LA et al (2009) Baclofen suppresses binge eating of pure fat but not a sugar-rich or sweet-fat diet. Behav Pharmacol 20:631–634
155. Anker JJ, Carroll ME (2010) The role of progestins in the behavioral effects of cocaine and other drugs of abuse: human and animal research. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 35:315–333
156. Sofuoglu M, Mitchell E, Mooney M (2009) Progesterone effects on subjective and physiological responses to intravenous nicotine in male and female smokers. Hum Psychopharmacol 24:559–564
157. Sofuoglu M, Mouratidis M, Mooney M (2011) Progesterone improves cognitive performance and attenuates smoking urges in abstinent smokers. Psychoneuroendocrinology 36:123–132
158. Gosnell BA et al (2010) Operant responding for sucrose by rats bred for high or low saccharin consumption. Physiol Behav 99:529–533
159. Dess NK, Chapman CD, Monroe D (2009) Consumption of SC45647 and sucralose by rats selectively bred for high and low saccharin intake. Chem Senses 34:211–220
160. Dess NK (2000) Responses to basic taste qualities in rats selectively bred for high versus low saccharin intake. Physiol Behav 69:247–257
161. De Francisco JC, Dess NK (1998) Aspartame consumption in rats selectively bred for high versus low saccharin intake. Physiol Behav 65:393–396
162. Czachowski CL, Delory MJ (2009) Acamprosate and naltrexone treatment effects on ethanol and sucrose seeking and intake in ethanol-dependent and nondependent rats. Psychopharmacology 204:335–348
163. Burdick KE, Gopin CB, Malhotra AK (2010) Pharmacogenetic approaches to cognitive enhancement in schizophrenia. Harv Rev Psychiatry 19:102–108
164. Schosser A, Kasper S (2009) The role of pharmacogenetics in the treatment of depression and anxiety disorders. Int Clin Psychopharmacol 24:277–288
165. Kieling C et al (2010) A current update on ADHD pharmacogenomics. Pharmacogenomics 11:407–419
166. Sturgess JE et al (2011) Pharmacogenetics of alcohol, nicotine and drug addiction treatments. Addict Biol 16:357–376
167. Anton RF et al (2008) An evaluation of mu-opioid receptor (OPRM1) as a predictor of naltrexone response in the treatment of alcohol dependence: results from the Combined Pharmacotherapies and Behavioral Interventions for Alcohol Dependence (COM BINE) study. Arch Gen Psychiatry 65:135–144
168. Oroszi G et al (2009) OPRM1 Asn40Asp predicts response to naltrexone treatment: a haplotype-based approach. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 33:383–393
169. Setiawan E et al (2011) The effect of naltrexone on alcohol's stimulant properties and self-administration behavior in social drinkers: influence of gender and genotype. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 35:1134–1141
170. Vallender EJ et al (2010) A pharmacogenetic model of naltrexone-induced attenuation of alcohol consumption in rhesus monkeys. Drug Alcohol Depend 109:252–256
171. Flagel SB, Akil H, Robinson TE (2009) Individual differences in the attribution of incentive salience of reward-related cues: implications for addiction. Neuropharmacology 56:139–148
172. Wilhelm CJ, Mitchell SH (2008) Rats bred for high alcohol drinking are more sensitive to delayed and probabilistic outcomes. Genes Brain Behav 7:705–713
173. Fattore L et al (2009) The Roman high- and low-avoidance rat lines differ in the acquisition, maintenance, extinction, and reinstatement of intravenous cocaine self-administration. Neuropsychopharmacology 34:1091–1101
174. Moreno M et al (2010) Impulsivity characterization in the Roman high- and low- avoidance rat strains: behavioral and neurochemical differences. Neuropsychopharmacology 35:1198–1208
175. Haile CN et al (2001) Differential behavioral responses to cocaine are associated with dynamics of mesolimbic dopamine proteins in Lewis and Fischer 344 rats. Synapse 41:179–190
176. Suzuki T, George FR, Meisch RA (1988) Differential establishment and maintenance of oral ethanol reinforced behavior in Lewis and Fischer 344 inbred rat strains. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 245:164–170

177. Kosten TA et al (1994) Fischer and Lewis rat strains show differential cocaine effects in conditioned place preference and behavioral sensitization but not in locomotor activity or conditioned taste aversion. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 269:137–144
178. Kruzich PJ, Xi J (2006) Different patterns of pharmacological reinstatement of cocaine-seeking behavior between Fischer 344 and Lewis rats. Psychopharmacology 187:22–29
179. Perry JL et al (2007) Acquisition of i.v. cocaine self-administration in adolescent and adult male rats selectively bred for high and low saccharin intake. Physiol Behav 91:126–133
180. Carroll ME, Anderson MM, Morgan AD (2007) Regulation of intravenous cocaine self-administration in rats selectively bred for high (HiS) and low (LoS) saccharin intake. Psychopharmacology 190:331–341
181. Dellu F et al (1996) Behavioral reactivity to novelty during youth as a predictive factor of stress-induced corticosterone secretion in the elderly- a life-span study in rats. Psychoneuroendocrinology 21:441–453
182. Kabbaj M et al (2000) Neurobiological correlates of individual differences in novelty- seeking behavior in the rat: differential expression of stress-related molecules. J Neurosci 20:6938–6988
183. Chester JA, Blose AM, Froehlich JC (2003) Further evidence of an inverse genetic relationship between innate differences in alcohol preference and alcohol withdrawal magnitude in multiple selectively bred rat lines. Alcohol Clin Exp Res 27:377–387
184. Kosten TA, Ambrosio E (2002) HPA axis function and drug addictive behaviors: insights from studies with Lewis and Fischer 344 inbred rats. Psychoneuroendocrinology 27:35–69
185. Anker JJ et al (2012) Escalation of methamphetamine self-administration in adolescent and adult rats. Drug Alcohol Depend 124:149–153
186. Venniro M, Caprioli D, Shaham Y (2018) Novel models of drug relapse and craving after voluntary abstinence. Neuropsychopharmacology 44:214–236
187. Carroll ME et al (1979) Food deprivation increases oral and intravenous drug intake in rats. Science 205:319–321
188. Carroll ME et al (1981) Intravenous self-administration of etonitazene, cocaine and phencyclidine in rats during food deprivation and satiation. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 217:241–247
189. Carroll ME (1985) The role of food deprivation in the maintenance and reinstatement of cocaine-seeking behavior in rats. Dr Alc Dep 16:95–109
190. Larson EB, Carroll ME (2005) Wheel running as a predictor of cocaine self- administration and reinstatement in female rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 82:590–600
191. Cosgrove KP et al (2002) Effects of bremazocine on the self-administration of smoked cocaine base and orally delivered ethanol, phencyclidine, saccharin and food in rhesus monkeys: a behavioral economic analysis. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 301:993–1002
192. Zlebnik NE et al (2012) Exercise to reduce the escalation of cocaine self-administration in adolescent and adult rats. Psychopharmacology 224:387–400
193. Zlebnik NE, Carroll ME (2015) Effects of the combination of wheel running and atomoxetine on cue- and cocaine-primed reinstatement in rats selected for high or low impulsivity. Psychopharmacology 232:1049–1059
194. Zlebnik NE, Carroll ME (2015) Prevention of incubation of cocaine seeking by physical exercise in female rats. Psychopharmacology 232:3577–3413
195. Carroll ME et al (2019) Preventing incubation of cocaine craving with voluntary aerobic exercise in rats: sex differences. Psychopharmacology (pending revision)
196. Zlebnik NE et al (2014b) Chronic wheel running affects cocaine-induced c-Fos expression in brain reward areas in rats. Behav Brain Res 261:71–78
197. Carroll ME et al (1989) A concurrently available nondrug reinforcer prevents the acquisition or decreases the maintenance of cocaine-reinforced behavior. Psychopharmacology 97:23–29
198. Rawson RA et al (2015) Impact of an exercise intervention on methamphetamine use outcomes post-residential treatment care. Dr Alc Dep 156:21–28
199. Venniro M et al (2017) Incubation of methamphetamine but not heroin craving after voluntary abstinence in male and female rats. Neuropsychopharmacology 42:1126–1135
200. Venniro M et al (2018) Volitional social interaction prevents drug addiction in rat models. Nat Neurosci 21:1520–1529
201. Venniro M et al (2019) Operant social reward decreases incubation of heroin craving in male and female rats. Biol Psychiatry 86 (11):848–856

Chapter 13

Impact of a History of Caloric Restriction and a Frustration Stress Manipulation on Binge-Like Eating Behavior in Female Rats: Preclinical Results

Maria Vittoria Micioni Di Bonaventura, Emanuela Micioni Di Bonaventura, Luca Botticelli, and Carlo Cifani

Abstract

Medications, at present, play a limited role on eating disorders. Currently, only two drugs were approved by the Food and Drug Administration, fluoxetine and lisdexamfetamine dimesylate, respectively, for bulimia nervosa and binge eating disorder. Meanwhile, eating disorders are a growing public health problem, and the pharmacological management is extremely important, in support of the recommended cognitive behavioral therapy. In this context, animal models are essential to facilitate the study of human conditions and validate potential therapies. In this chapter, we will describe a preclinical model of binge-like eating, triggered by yo-yo dieting and frustration stress on palatable food. It represents a tool to investigate the underlying behavior, physiological mechanisms and the involvement of neural circuitry on binge-like eating behavior with the final aim to develop pharmacological approaches. Corticotropin-releasing factor 1 receptor antagonists, orexin receptor type 1 antagonists, and A_{2A} adenosine receptor agonists will be discussed as promising therapeutic treatments that may have clinical implications.

Key words Binge eating, Stress, Food restriction, Palatable food, Female rats, Corticotropin-releasing factor 1 receptor antagonists, Orexin receptor type 1 antagonists, A_{2A} adenosine receptor agonists

1 Introduction

Eating disorders are a growing public health problem, characterized by severe disturbances in eating behavior and consequently in body weight, that significantly impact the physical health and psychosocial functions [1]. They are highly prevalent in adolescents and specially in young women, and their rates are increasing worldwide [2, 3]. Moreover, they are associated to serious psychiatric complications, such as depression or anxiety, that precipitate the quality of life [3–5] and increase mortality [6, 7] especially in individuals that suffer from anorexia nervosa (AN) [8]. The urge to compulsively overeat certain food in a discrete period of time, leading to an episode of binge eating, is a key symptom in major

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_13,

types of eating disorders, including bulimia nervosa (BN), binge/purging subtype of AN, and binge eating disorder (BED). Differently from the other two eating disorders, individuals with BED do not engage in regular compensatory behaviors after binging, such as induced vomiting, laxative misuse, prolonged fasting, or excessive exercise for controlling weight gain [1]. Therefore, it is often associated with overweight or obesity [9, 10], and it increases the risk to develop co-occurring pathology such as diabetes or metabolic syndrome [11]. It is estimated that 2–5% of the general adults suffer from BED [12], representing the most prevalent eating disorder. Although there is high prevalence of eating disorders, with their psychiatric or medical comorbidities, they continue to be underrecognized and undertreated [13, 14]. Thus, the pharmacological management of eating disorders is extremely important, in support of the recommended cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT), as well as of the intrapersonal therapy (IPT) [15–17]. Major advance was the first Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved medication to treat moderate to severe BED in adults in 2015: lisdexamfetamine dimesylate (LDX, Vyvanse®), a prodrug of d-amphetamine [18]. However, the adverse reactions include insomnia, dry mouth, diarrhea, nausea, anxiety, anorexia, agitation, increased blood pressure, hyperhidrosis, restlessness, and decreased appetite [18–20]. Despite the effect on food intake, it is not approved for weight loss. To avoid serious side effects, patients with hypertension, coronary artery disease, diabetes, psychiatric disorders or substance abuse were excluded from the treatment. Moreover, the Drug Enforcement Administration categorized LDX as a schedule II medication; therefore, the risk of abuse and dependence needs to be monitored. Currently, there are no FDA-approved medications for AN; thus, the drug treatments are extremely limited. Only olanzapine and other second-generation antipsychotics may be efficacious [21–23]. Since 1994, only fluoxetine was approved for BN [24–26]. To date, the most effective treatments for BN are CBT and 60 mg fluoxetine, even if the remission rates continue to be low [23, 27, 28]. Even though alternative medications are using "off-label" to treat eating disorders, this overview highlights the need to investigate and to find novel pharmacotherapeutic options.

The aims of this chapter are (I) to describe environmental conditions that facilitate the episode of binge eating; (II) to provide a summary of current therapeutic approaches under study, using a preclinical model of binge-like eating behavior, induced by yo-yo dieting and frustration stress; and (III) to discuss and extend these approaches with other animal models to better understand eating disorders, characterized by excessive intake of palatable food in a short time.

2 Materials

2.1 Binge Eating Episode in Rodents: Role of Hedonic Food, Stress, and Caloric Restrictions

Animal models should be consistent with the known clinical features of eating disorders and reflect the changes in dietary patterns and food availability in many developing countries [29] to facilitate the discovery and the validation of new therapeutic targets. Thus, several environmental conditions, such as repeated cycles of food restriction and refeeding, acute or chronic stress, food deprivation, and limited access to palatable food, are used in different models to lead binge-like eating episodes in rodents [30].

2.1.1 Hedonic Food

Commonly, binge eating protocols in rodents need tasty food with low nutritional values in order to induce overconsumption, for example, sugar solutions [31], chocolate [32], cookies [33], or chocolate-high sucrose pellets [34]. In fact, binging does not occur on standard chow [35], but on energy-dense food, under intermittent access of food [36, 37] or after caloric restriction and stress [33, 38], inducing changes in the central reward pathway, especially in dopamine (DA) release [39, 40]. Similarly, in women, it was reported that types of food selected during the binge episode include hedonic foods: ice cream, cookies, potato chips, etc. [41–43]. Consumption of palatable food is a rewarding experience that increases the neuronal activity marker c-Fos compared to chow intake, within the mesocorticolimbic reward circuit [44, 45], whereas striatal DA D2 receptors are downregulated in obese rats [46]. The decrease of DA D2 receptors levels induces a severe reward hyposensitivity that consequently promotes the development and maintenance of compulsive-like eating [47–49], to mitigate the persistent state of reduced reward, contributing to overeating and obesity. The same brain reward deficit is caused by drug abuse, and it is considered a primary trigger in the progression from normal to compulsive intake of drugs or food, supporting the "food addiction" hypothesis, in humans [50–53] and animals [54–57]. Further to the hedonic value and addictive potential, eaten palatable food may become a "comfort food," sustaining binge eating, even without hunger, in order to alleviate anxiety and stress responses [58]. Thus, individuals may lose control on food intake to struggle their negative affective conditions, reducing the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis activity, with the downregulation of corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) [58–60].

Likely drug abuse, especially during dietary withdrawal, this relief from negative states could drive to overconsumption of energy-dense food [60, 61] and promote the "dark side" of food addiction [62].

2.1.2 Stress

Stress is strongly involved in the etiology of eating disorders, and it represents also a risk factor for maintaining and exacerbating the maladaptive feeding behavior in both animals and humans [58, 63]. Stress affects not only the course of eating disorders but also the outcome and relapse of the therapies [64–66]. There are various kinds of stress experiences that change in duration and intensity. For example, severe acute stress, activating the HPA axis, suppresses appetite [63] while mild to moderate stress increases the ingestion of palatable food [67, 68], and it is strongly correlated to binge eating [69]. Indeed, repeated stressors overstimulate the HPA axis, which is the hallmark of the stress response, and contribute to pathological states, including eating disorders and obesity [70]. In fact, obese individuals with BED show hyperactive HPA axis: their cortisol levels are higher compared to obese individuals without BED [71, 72]. In addition, the severity of binge eating in obese women with BED is linked to the increased nocturnal levels of salivary cortisol [73] and to the higher blood cortisol levels in response to a novel laboratory stressor [74]. These results suggest a dysregulation on HPA axis during the binge episode, and then the cortisol reactivity may be a useful marker in order to evaluate the vulnerability on stress-induced eating [74]. In this context, palatable food intake is recruited to blunt activation of the HPA axis [75, 76], persisting also beyond the exposure of hedonic food [75]. As mentioned before, the eaten food may represent a kind of self-medication in conditions of stress, in accordance with the "comfort food" hypothesis. In fact, in humans, chronic stress increases the preference for high carbohydrate and high saturated fat foods [77], and in animals, different stress manipulations are used to motivate the consumption of palatable food [78].

2.1.3 Caloric Restriction

Dieting refers to intentional efforts to achieve or maintain a desired weight through the reduction of caloric intake [79]. The availability of palatable food (limited access or short exposure with periods of restriction) represents a risk factor to develop binge eating in nonclinical populations [80, 81], and chronic caloric restriction is a strong predictor of overeating in stress condition [81, 82]. In fact, a synergistic relationship between stress and caloric restriction is reported, aggravating the qualitative and the quantitative aspects of aberrant eating pattern [33, 38, 62, 63]. Studies revealed that dieting periods are really common during the life of binge eaters, although hunger per se appears not to be enough to induce binge eating in the absence of stress and negative affective states [83, 84]. Other works indicated that caloric restriction was able to reprogram stress and orexigenic pathways [85, 86], and during the deprivation, the extracellular DA levels in the nucleus accumbens (NAc) were drastically reduced [87]. On the other hand, the following refeeding may restore this state, producing a reward

stimulation by DA releasing [88, 89]. Then, Avena and collaborators showed, using the binge eating "sugar model" [90], that binging is more reinforcing in food restricted rats, caused by an increase in DA and a decrease in acetylcholine (ACh) release [91]. ACh may be a blunt satiation factor, considering that ACh levels in the NAc normally enhance during a meal [92], while diminish when feeding stops [93]. These neurochemical changes resemble the effects of substance abuse. In fact, the persistent release of DA and altered gene expression of DA receptors and opioid peptides in the NAc, detected in binge sugar rats [94], are also observed in response to morphine [95]. This model strongly provides, in several behavioral studies, sugar binging and "food addiction" [57], describing each component of addiction: prolonged binge eating, craving and then withdrawal, and finally sugar/drugs cross sensitization [31, 37, 39, 49]. In other paradigms of binge eating, rats are subjected to modifications in the pattern of distribution of the meals, via chronic food restrictions [33, 38, 96, 97] or limited-access periods to palatable food [78, 98–100] to elicit binge eating. All protocols successfully promote the episode of binge eating in rodents and highlight important commonalities, for example, the availability of hedonic food or caloric restriction.

2.2 History of Caloric Restriction and Stress-Induced Binge Eating Episode

In our laboratory, we developed and characterized an animal model of binge eating to investigate the underlying behavior, physiological mechanisms and the involvement of neural circuitry on binge-like eating behavior [38]. We studied female rats in according with the high prevalence of eating disorders among young adolescents and young adult women [3]. In our model, we consider a "binge eating episode" the significantly higher palatable food consumption in 2 h in the repeated restriction plus frustration stress group than in the other three experimental groups: rats with no food restriction and no stress, only stressed rats, or only restricted rats. The palatable food (3.63 kcal/g) is a paste prepared by mixing Nutella (Ferrero) chocolate cream, ground chow food pellets, and water in the following percent ratio: 52% Nutella, 33% chow pellets, and 15% water. We followed the same feeding schedule of Hagan model [33]: three cycles of chow food restricting/refeeding protocol, totally 25 days (*see* Fig. 1). The rats lost weight during the four restriction days (66% of their chow intake) but completely recovered their body weight after 4 days of ad libitum chow access, simulating the human "yo-yo" dieting [32, 101] (*see* Fig. 2A). Hagan study suggested that at least three cycles of restriction plus stress were sufficient to elicit overconsumption of palatable food, and the body weight changes during restriction period could be considered a physiological stress response that promotes the neurobiological adaptations to elicit binge eating [33]. On day 25, the test day, after the third and last cycle of chow restricting/refeeding

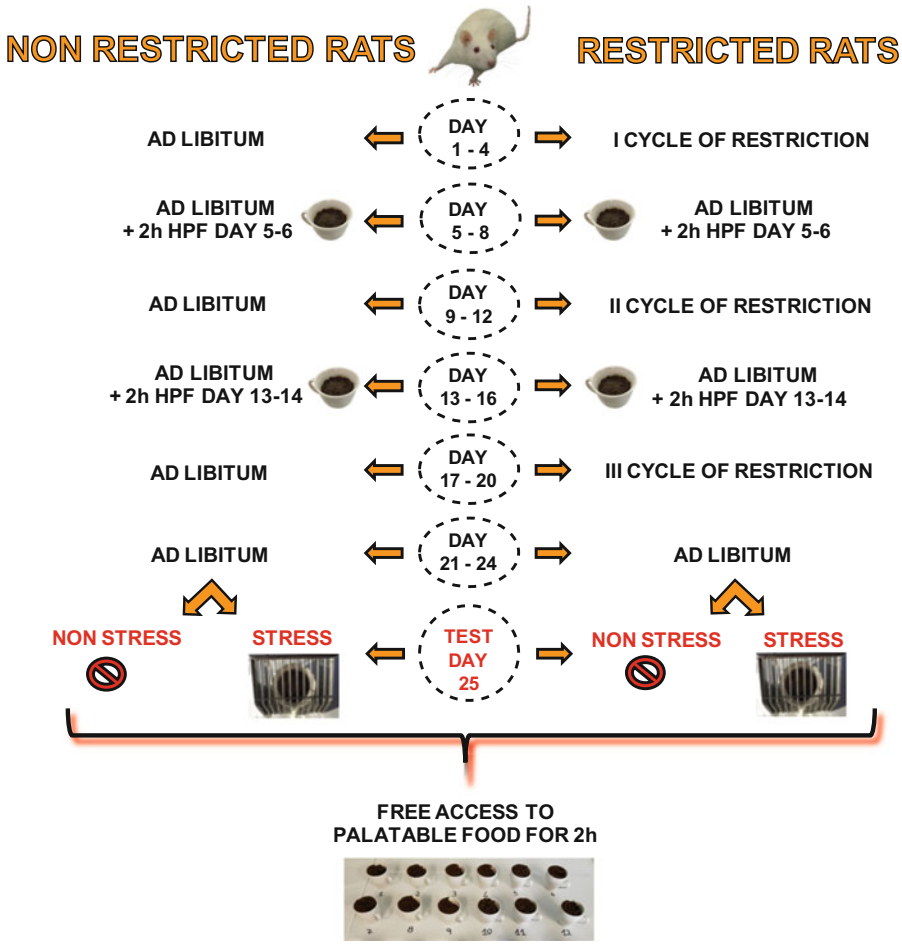


Fig. 1 Timeline of the experimental procedures for the food non restricted (left) and food restricted (right) rats

protocol, rats were stressed. The rats exposed to stress were acclimated in a different room from the other groups without stress. Differently from Hagan model, foot shock was replaced by "frustrative non-reward" or "frustration stress" manipulation [102]. This procedure consists of 15 min exposure to the odor and sight of a familiar chocolate paste, without access to it, just before offering the palatable food for 2 h on day 25. To avoid neophobia, all rats have four free access on days 5–6 and 13–14 for 2 h (*see* Fig. 1). After the frustration stress, food intake was measured, and only the combination of restriction plus stress significantly increased the palatable food intake (binge episode) compared to the other three groups (*see* Fig. 2B). As in drug dependence, the attractive and rewarding environmental cues, like the sight or smell of palatable food, have been associated with binge eating [84, 103]. Indeed, the frustration stress may activate the negative-valence system, especially the HPA axis system and

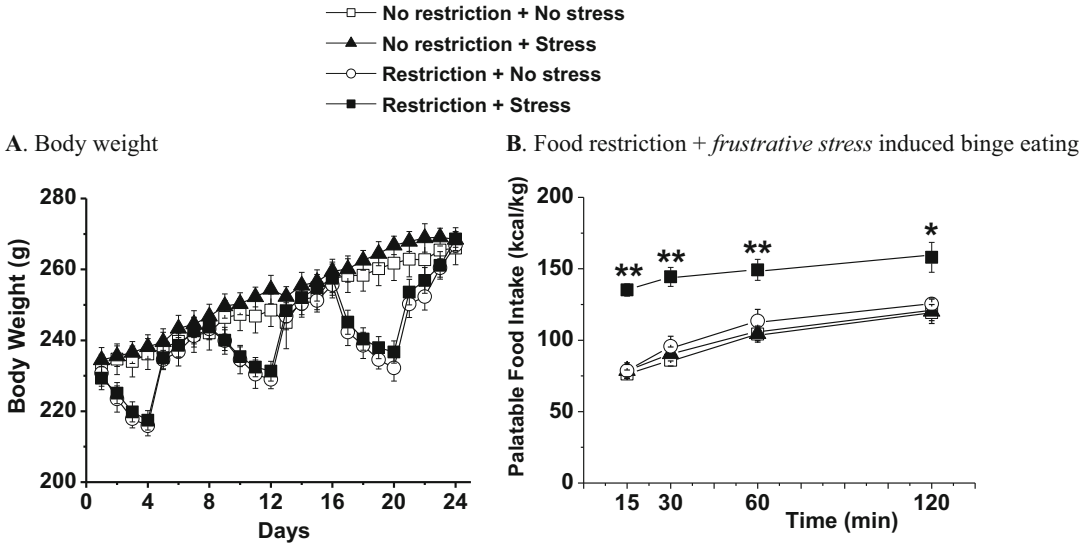


Fig. 2 (**A**) Mean ± SEM. Body weight (g) of female rats exposed or not exposed to repeated intermittent cycles of food restriction/refeeding. (**B**) Mean ± SEM. Palatable food intake (kcal/kg) at 2 h time points during the test day. *$p < 0.05$, **$p < 0.01$ different from the other three groups. (Adapted with permission from [113])

corticolimbic neural circuits, producing negative mood which contributes to binge eating behavior [104]. We found a robust behavioral activation in stressed rats [105], observing repeated movements of the forepaws, head, and trunk of the rats in order to reach the palatable food, closed inside a metallic grid [32], and increased plasma corticosterone levels [38, 106]. Although the frustration stress or foot shock in Hagan model [33] are fundamental triggers for binge eating episodes, rats need to be also food restricted to show binge eating behavior. Moreover, calorie-dense food availability per se did not induce binge eating; however, it becomes a main factor in food restricted and stressed rats, underlying the importance of the diet schedule of access conditions of food. On day 25, the test day, the previously restricted rats were satiated; in fact, restricted rats did not increase their chow intake.

We tested in our model three effective drugs on reducing binge episode in humans [38]: topiramate, sibutramine, and fluoxetine [24, 107, 108], providing evidence for its predictive validity. In fact, all drugs potently inhibited palatable food intake in our model [38]. Further element of face validity is the influence of ovarian hormones on binge-like eating behavior in our model [105, 109], like in women [110, 111]. The episode of binge eating does not occur during the estrus phase of the ovarian cycle in intact female rats or during the treatment with estradiol near-physiological regimen in ovariectomized rats. All rats tested during the estrus cycle phase ate about 20% less than rats tested during diestrus or proestrus, which corresponds to the usual change in food intake in intact

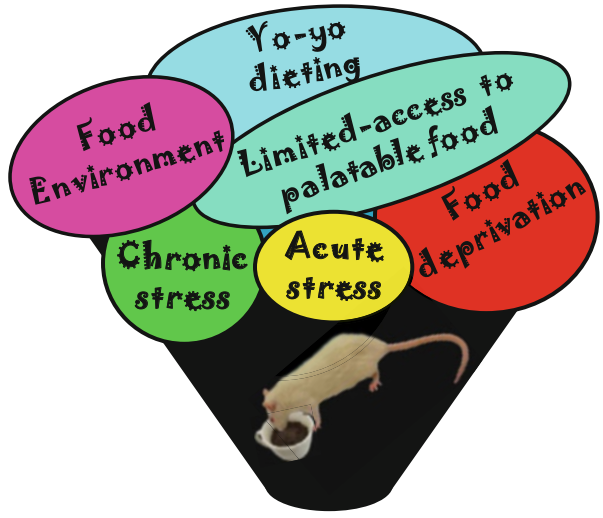
rats [112], while the reduction in binge-like eating in the estrus state was significantly larger than this typical effect. This reduction suggests a distinct phenomenon, not related to the classical ovarian rhythm that affects eating. Indeed, the estradiol treatment was sufficient to suppress binge-like eating in ovariectomized rats, like in Klump study, regarding the inhibitory effect of estrogens and progestins on binge frequency in women [111]. In the same ovariectomized rats [105], the number of cells expressing phosphorylated extracellular signal-regulated kinases (pERK) suggests that the central nucleus of the amygdala (CeA), paraventricular nucleus of hypothalamus (PVN), and dorsal and ventral bed nuclei of the stria terminalis (BNST) contributed to the neural mechanism underlying binge-like eating. The BNST pERK results showed that the neural activation of the BNST in ovariectomized rats subjected to food restriction and frustration stress was negatively regulated by estrogens, extending the involvement of BNST CRF in the binge-like eating studies [113].

2.3 Overview of the Preclinical Results in Selected Neurotransmitter Systems

We studied in our animal model [38] selected neurotransmitter systems with the final aim to identify novel pharmacological strategies to treat binge-like eating behavior (summarized in *see* Fig. 3).

2.3.1 Effect of the CRF1 Receptor Antagonist R121919 on Stress-Induced Binge Eating

As stated above, stress plays a determinant role in the etiology of binge eating in patients suffering from BED or BN. The CRF system activation, precisely the CRF1 receptor, is responsible for starting the neuroendocrine response to stress via the HPA axis and modulates many emotional reactions via extra HPA sites (i.e., CeA, basolateral amygdala (BLA), BNST) [114, 115]. Therefore, we determined the role of CRF1 receptor and HPA axis system, considering the increased plasma levels of corticosterone in our stressed rats [38] and the potential effect of CRF1 receptor antagonist in these conditions. In fact, in previous works, CRF1 receptor antagonist reduced stress-induced palatable food seeking [116] and withdrawal symptoms under intermittent access to palatable food in rats [117]. We found that systemic injections of CRF1 receptor antagonist (R121919; *see* Fig. 4A) and BNST injections of the CRF receptor antagonist (D-Phe-$CRF_{(12\text{-}41)}$) selectively decreased the palatable food consumption in the binge eating group [113], without a general inhibition of food intake, observed for serotonergic drugs [38]. Additionally, food restrictions plus frustration stress induced a selective increase in Fos immunoreactivity in ventral and dorsal BNST [113]. To further investigate the critical role of BNST CRF system on binge eating, maybe not only related to HPA activation, we focused on extrahypothalamic mechanisms. We recently reported that metyrapone, a corticosterone synthesis



Binge-like eating behavior

Potential pharmacological targets:

CRF-1 receptor antagonist	N/OFQ system	A_{2A}AR agonist
Micioni Di Bonaventura et. al 2014 Micioni Di Bonaventura et. al 2017	Micioni Di Bonaventura et al. 2013 Pucci et al. 2016	Micioni Di Bonaventura et al. 2012 Micioni Di Bonaventura et al. 2019
Cottone et al. 2009 Iemolo et al. 2013 Parylak et al. 2012	Hardaway et al. 2016 Statnick et al. 2016	
OX-1 receptor antagonist	**Sigma-1 receptors**	**Endocannabinoid system**
Piccoli et al.2012	Del Bello et al. 2019	Pucci et al.2019
Alcaraz-Iborra et al. 2014 Rodríguez-Ortega et al. 2019 Vickers et al. 2015	Cottone et al. 2012	Satta et al.2018 Scherma et al. 2013

Works using preclinical model Cifani et al. 2009: light blue. Other animal models: white. Abbreviations: CRF: cortocotrophin-releasing factor; Nociceptin/Orphanin (N/OFQ) FQ peptide; A_{2A}AR: A_{2A} adenosine receptor; OXR-1: orexin receptors type 1.

Fig. 3 Potential novel pharmacological targets studied on binge-like eating behavior in female rats, induced by restriction plus frustration stress

inhibitor, did not reduce palatable food intake in any experimental groups (*see* Fig. 4B), and the replacement of frustration stress with corticosterone injection failed to elicit binge eating (*see* Fig. 4C) [118]. Moreover, we found a significant upregulation of crhr1 mRNA levels in the dorsal portion of the BNST and in the CeA only in binge eating rats, whereas no changes were detected in the BLA and in the PVN in any groups of rats [118]. Then, considering these in situ hybridization data, we decided to administer, into the

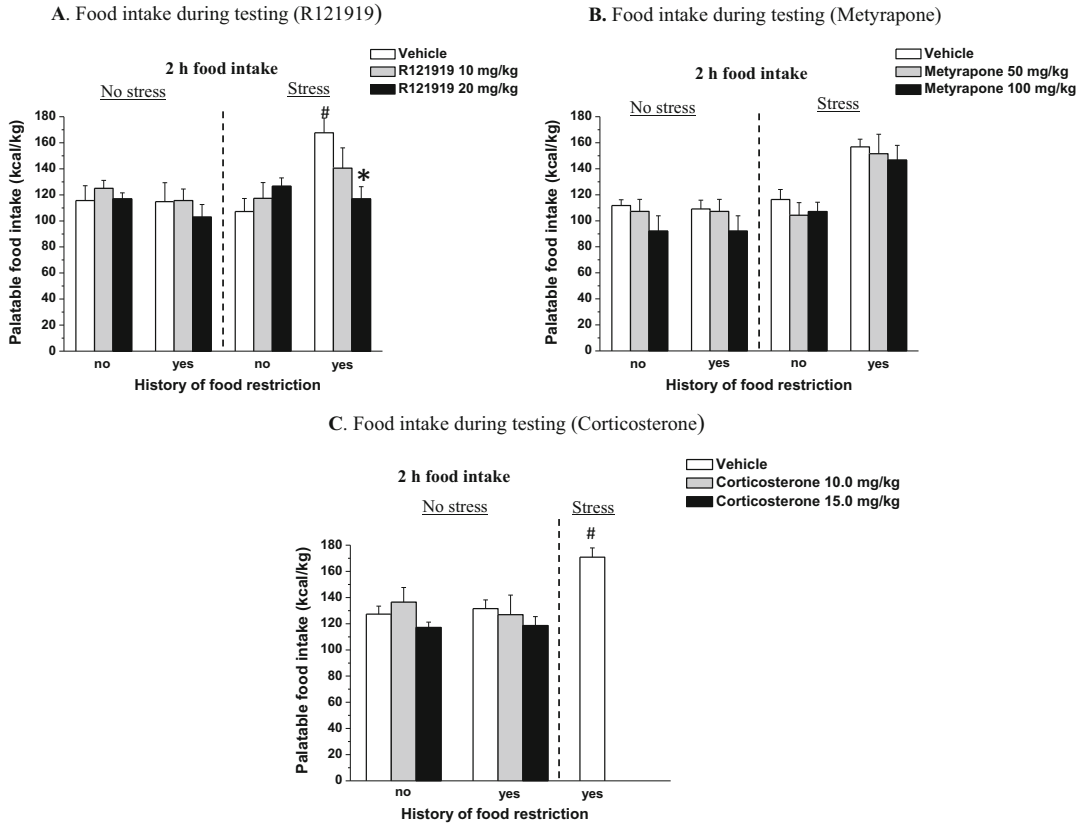


Fig. 4 Mean ± SEM. Effect of systemic injections of (**A**) CRF1 receptor antagonist R121919, (**B**) metyrapone, and (**C**) corticosterone on binge-like eating behavior in female rats. $^{*}p < 0.05$, different from the vehicle condition. $^{\#}p < 0.05$, different from the other vehicle groups. (Adapted with permission from [118])

CeA, a nonselective CRF receptor antagonist D-Phe-$CRF_{(12\text{-}41)}$ that completely blocked the episode of binge eating [118]. Together, these findings suggest an independent role of extrahypothalamic CRF system on binge eating in female rats, from the known role of CRF within the HPA axis, extending other works on the effect of CRF1 receptor antagonists in drug abuse [116, 119–122].

2.3.2 Nociceptin/Orphanin (N/OFQ) System: Functional Antagonists of CRF

The activation of nociceptin/orphanin (N/OFQ) FQ peptide receptor (NOP) increases food intake in rats (*see* recent review [123]). Since this discovery, many NOP agonists and antagonists were developed and tested in rodents [124–126]. Interestingly from these studies, N/OFQ system revealed to act as a functional antagonist of CRF, with an anxiogenic-like effect [127–129], and NOP antagonists showed antidepressant like effects in rodents [130, 131]. Thus, we decided to investigate this system on disorders associated with hyperphagia. In our binge model, we found that N/OFQ reduced palatable food intake but at a low and limited

dose (intracerebroventricular injections, 0.5 nmol/rat), taking into account that N/OFQ induces hyperphagia at 1.21 nmol/rat [132]. However, at the dose of 1 nmol, N/OFQ already increased food intake in restricted rats, enhancing the animals' sensitivity to its hyperphagic effect for palatable food [86]. Moreover, the food restriction seems to downregulate mRNA levels of N/OFQ and its receptor NOP in the hypothalamus, and these alterations might be due to selective histone modification changes [133]. N/OFQ may stimulate feeding via inhibition of anorexigenic pathways, resulting in the disinhibition of orexigenic mechanisms [134], while epigenetic modifications of N/OFQ and CRF systems in binge rats [133] may contribute to binge eating behavior, as shown in drug abuse [135–137]. Consistent with these findings, the blockade of NOP with selective N/OFQ antagonist LY2940094 (per os) attenuated food intake and consequently weight gain in male mice and rats, in various behavioral models [134]. In the same year, another selective NOP antagonist SB-612111 was able to inhibit the binge eating behavior in mice during 1 h sessions of high-fat (60%) palatable food [138].

2.4 Antagonism of the Orexin-1 Receptor Inhibits Reward-Based Feeding Behavior

Experimental evidence suggests a role for the orexin system on impulsivity and binge-like consumption, regulating not only metabolic signals [139, 140], but also mesolimbic reward circuitry [141–143] and external environmental cues [142, 144]. In line with these findings, several "hedonic hot spots" in the brain that amplify the "liking" for sweetness were linked to orexins: in ventral pallidum [145], NAc [146], and insula [147]. The orexin neuropeptides (orexin-A and orexin-B, also known as hypocretin-1 and hypocretin-2, respectively) are produced by a small subpopulation of hypothalamic neurons. They were identified in 1998 as ligands of two orphan G-protein-coupled receptors, named orexin receptors type 1 (OXR-1) and type 2 (OXR-2) [139, 140]. Orexin-A has high affinity for both orexin receptors while orexin-B shows a higher affinity to OXR-2 than to OXR-1 [140]. OXR-1 seems more involved in modulating motivation for palatable foods [148] while OXR-2 on sleep–wakefulness cycle and arousal [149]. OXR-1, expressed in the areas important to energy homeostasis, but also localized in appetite-regulating neurons, could contribute to the development of overweight, such as those producing neuropeptide Y (NPY)/agouti-related peptide (AgRP), proopiomelanocortin (POMC)/cocaine-amphetamine-regulated transcript (CART), melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) [150, 151], and orexin itself in the hypothalamus [152]. After the observation that central injection of orexin-A and orexin-B in freely fed rats enhanced feeding behavior [140], especially on high-fat food consumption [153, 154], numerous studies demonstrated a role for orexin system in feeding behavior. Interestingly, orexin neurons in the lateral hypothalamus mediate reward [155, 156],

and these neurons are activated by food or drug reward-associated cues, and their activation reinstates drug seeking in rats [144, 157, 158]. OXR-1 antagonists inhibited the hyperphagic effect of orexin [153, 159] and inhibited also high-fat food and sucrose self-administration [160–162]. Moreover, orexin-A affected food seeking motivated in response to fasting [163] or Pavlovian cues [148]. Indeed, the activation of orexin-containing neurons was also found in response to the injection of neuropeptide S (NPS) [164]. This transmitter modulates arousal, anxiety and food intake [165–168], and it could regulate motivation for palatable food, since its receptors are expressed in hypothalamic and extrahypothalamic regions [169]. Recent studies are more focused on the role of orexins in compulsive, binge-type feeding behaviors in rodents (*see* recent review [170]). In our binge eating model, the OXR antagonists SB-649868 (dual OX1/OX2 receptor antagonist) and GSK1059865 (a selective OXR-1 antagonist) selectively blocked the occurrence of binge eating episodes without affecting normal food intake in rats [171]. Instead, JNJ-10397049, a selective OXR-2 antagonist, failed to affect binge eating of palatable food. The selective antagonism at the OXR-1 could represent an important target for BED and other eating disorders with a compulsive component. Consistently to our results, then OXR-1 antagonists reduced binge-like eating behavior in different models, in both rats [162, 173] and mice [174].

Specifically, in our model, the binge episode is induced by two conditions closely linked with orexin system: chronic restriction and stress induced by food cues. Caloric restrictions induced dysregulation of orexigenic pathways, such as MCH and orexin [85]. Previously restricted mice showed an increase in binge eating episodes, and only in these mice was found a significant elevated expression of these two hormones that interact with the mesolimbic DA system, promoting the consumption of palatable food [160, 175]. SB-334867 (OXR-1 antagonist) decreased lever responding for sucrose during self-administration and dose dependently reduced the number of sucrose pellets in food restricted rats. In the same way, SB-334867 blocked cue-induced reinstatement to sucrose seeking in food restricted rats but not in ad libitum rats [161]. Furthermore, orexin system may regulate adiposity signals and energy expenditure under restriction [157, 176]. Indeed, the ability of transcription factor ΔFosB to increase the effortful operant responding for high fat pellets, under restriction, requires the presence of orexin [177]. Thus, it is possible to speculate that during the food restriction, there is an enhancement of orexin transmission, which in turn increases the motivation for palatable food, driving to binge-like consumption. In our model, the orexin transmission is further stimulated by the odor and sight of a familiar chocolate paste for 15 min (frustration stress), inducing binge eating episode only in previously restricted female rats. In this

context, OXR-1 antagonist effectively worked to block the binge episode and might be a good target for the control of compulsive eating. Recently, it was suggested that environmental enrichment on binge eating might impact the orexin system [178]. In fact, the enrichment was able to blunt the inhibitory effect of SB-334867 on sucrose binge consumption.

2.5 Role of A_{2A} Adenosine Receptor in Binge Eating Behaviors

Although the adenosine system has been extensively investigated for the development of antiparkinsonian agents, based on the antagonism between specific subtypes of adenosine and DA receptors in the striatum [179, 180], limited studies are focused on binge eating behavior. However, A_{2A} adenosine receptor (A_{2A}AR) was involved in drug addiction [181], and many works, using different preclinical models, showed the role of A_{2A}AR on feeding, on goal-directed behavior, and on effort-related behaviors [182–187]. Moreover, it has been described the functional interaction between the DA D2 receptor and A_{2A}AR [188]: a blockade of A_{2A}AR could mimic the action of DA D2 receptor agonists [189]. Adenosine acts through A_1, A_{2A}, A_{2B}, and A_3 receptors, among which A_{2A}AR shows a very high distribution in the striatum, as well as in the cortex, amygdala, olfactory tubercle, hippocampus, hypothalamus, thalamus, and cerebellum [190, 191]. We investigated the role of A_{2A}AR agonist and antagonist, already tested on alcohol intake [192], on binge eating behavior. We found that A_{2A}AR agonists significantly inhibited palatable food intake in female rats [193], whereas the A_{2A}AR selective antagonist completely reverted this effect, confirming that its actions are mediated by A_{2A}ARs [194].

Gene expression studies revealed a selective increase of DA and A_{2A}A receptors' mRNAs in the amygdaloid complex of binge eating rats compared to control group (non stressed and non restricted rats) [194]. Consistently, pyrosequencing analysis revealed a significant reduction of the percentage of DNA methylation but only at the A_{2A}AR promoter region in rats showing binge-like behavior compared to the control rats. Indeed, the A_{2A}AR agonist (VT 7) administration induced a significant increase of A_{2A}AR mRNA levels in binge eating rats. On the contrary, we observed a significant decrease in A_{2A}AR mRNA levels in rats treated with the A_{2A}AR antagonist (ANR 94). In line with these findings, changes in the DNA methylation status of the A_{2A}AR promoter were detected in binge eating rats, after administration of VT 7 or ANR 94 [194]. We highlight the importance of epigenetic regulation of the A_{2A}AR gene, possibly due to a compensatory mechanism to counteract the effect of binge eating. We suggest that A_{2A}AR activation, inducing receptor gene upregulation, could be relevant to reduce food consumption. Thus, these results, together with the others mentioned before on effort-related food choice behavior, strongly supported the adenosine system as the inhibitory mediator of food intake.

3 Conclusions and Future Directions for Research

Eating disorders are characterized by complex underlying mechanisms, which emphasize the importance of predictive and translational animal models in understanding these disorders and promoting the development of innovative drugs. Using a preclinical model of binge-like eating behavior, triggered by yo-yo dieting and frustration stress on palatable food [38], we suggested three drug candidates to treat binge episode: CRF1 receptor antagonist, OXR-1 antagonist, and A_{2A}AR agonist. They could have potential clinical implications considering the promising results that the CRF1 receptor antagonist pexacerfont showed on the anti-craving properties in a clinical study [195]. Unfortunately, this study was precociously stopped for administrative interpretation of US federal law. Further, the last December was announced the initiation of a Phase I study of AZD4041, which is OXR-1 antagonist, for treating tobacco use and dependence (source Eolas Therapeutics).

In the future, it would be important to continue exploring the mutual relationship among CRF stress system, DA, orexin, and also oxytocin on emotional processing, that have been found to trigger binge eating episodes [196–200]. Additionally, we will extend our positive results obtained with a potent sigma-1 receptor antagonist on binge eating [201] and with endocannabinoid system [202–206]. We recently reported a selective downregulation of the hypothalamic fatty acid amide hydrolase gene [202] in the hypothalamus of binge eating groups. This enzyme is responsible for the anandamide degradation [207], and its specific modulation could be a potential biomarker for binge eating episodes.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the Italian Ministry of Education, University and Research: PRIN2015KP7T2Y to CC.

References

1. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5®). American Psychiatric Publishing, Washington, D.C
2. Galmiche M et al (2019) Prevalence of eating disorders over the 2000–2018 period: a systematic literature review. Am J Clin Nutr 109 (5):1402–1413
3. Swanson SA et al (2011) Prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in adolescents. Results from the national comorbidity survey replication adolescent supplement. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68(7):714–723
4. Pasold TL, McCracken A, Ward-Begnoche WL (2014) Binge eating in obese adolescents: emotional and behavioral characteristics and impact on health-related quality of life. Clin Child Psychol Psychiatry 19(2):299–312
5. Mond JM et al (2005) Assessing quality of life in eating disorder patients. Qual Life Res 14 (1):171–178
6. Chesney E, Goodwin GM, Fazel S (2014) Risks of all-cause and suicide mortality in mental disorders: a meta-review. World Psychiatry 13(2):153–160

7. Fichter MM, Quadflieg N (2016) Mortality in eating disorders – results of a large prospective clinical longitudinal study. Int J Eat Disord 49 (4):391–401
8. Arcelus J et al (2011) Mortality rates in patients with anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders. A meta-analysis of 36 studies. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68(7):724–731
9. Yanovski SZ (1993) Binge eating disorder: current knowledge and future directions. Obes Res 1(4):306–324
10. Ulfvebrand S et al (2015) Psychiatric comorbidity in women and men with eating disorders results from a large clinical database. Psychiatry Res 230(2):294–299
11. Hudson JI et al (2010) Longitudinal study of the diagnosis of components of the metabolic syndrome in individuals with binge-eating disorder. Am J Clin Nutr 91(6):1568–1573
12. Kessler RC et al (2013) The prevalence and correlates of binge eating disorder in the World Health Organization World Mental Health Surveys. Biol Psychiatry 73 (9):904–914
13. Hudson JI et al (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. Biol Psychiatry 61(3):348–358
14. Agh T et al (2016) A systematic review of the health-related quality of life and economic burdens of anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and binge eating disorder. Eat Weight Disord 21(3):353–364
15. McElroy SL et al (2015) Psychopharmacologic treatment of eating disorders: emerging findings. Curr Psychiatry Rep 17(5):35
16. de Jong M et al (2016) Effectiveness of enhanced cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT-E) for eating disorders: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials 17 (1):573
17. Murphy R et al (2010) Cognitive behavioral therapy for eating disorders. Psychiatr Clin North Am 33(3):611–627
18. U.S. Food and Drug Administration (2015) FDA expands uses of Vyvanse to treat binge-eating disorder. Retrieved from https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20180126103215/https://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/ucm432543.htm (accessed August 04, 2020)
19. McElroy SL et al (2016) Lisdexamfetamine dimesylate for adults with moderate to severe binge eating disorder: results of two pivotal Phase 3 randomized controlled trials. Neuropsychopharmacology 41(5):1251–1260
20. McElroy SL et al (2015) Efficacy and safety of lisdexamfetamine for treatment of adults with moderate to severe binge-eating disorder: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Psychiat 72 (3):235–246
21. Duvvuri V et al (2012) Differential weight restoration on olanzapine versus fluoxetine in identical twins with anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 45(2):294–297
22. Dold M et al (2015) Second-generation antipsychotic drugs in anorexia nervosa: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Psychother Psychosom 84(2):110–116
23. Crow SJ (2019) Pharmacologic treatment of eating disorders. Psychiatr Clin North Am 42 (2):253–262
24. Fluoxetine Bulimia Nervosa Collaborative Study Group (1992) Fluoxetine in the treatment of bulimia nervosa. A multicenter, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry 49(2):139–147
25. Goldfein JA et al (1993) Eating behavior in binge eating disorder. Int J Eat Disord 14 (4):427–431
26. Romano SJ et al (2002) A placebo-controlled study of fluoxetine in continued treatment of bulimia nervosa after successful acute fluoxetine treatment. Am J Psychiatry 159 (1):96–102
27. Goldstein DJ et al (1995) Long-term fluoxetine treatment of bulimia nervosa. Fluoxetine Bulimia Nervosa Research Group. Br J Psychiatry 166(5):660–666
28. Walsh BT et al (2000) Fluoxetine for bulimia nervosa following poor response to psychotherapy. Am J Psychiatry 157(8):1332–1334
29. Santeramo FG et al (2018) Emerging trends in European food, diets and food industry. Food Res Int 104:39–47
30. Corwin RL, Avena NM, Boggiano MM (2011) Feeding and reward: perspectives from three rat models of binge eating. Physiol Behav 104(1):87–97
31. Colantuoni C et al (2001) Excessive sugar intake alters binding to dopamine and mu-opioid receptors in the brain. Neuroreport 12(16):3549–3552
32. Cifani C et al (2013) Binge eating in female rats induced by yo-yo dieting and stress. In: Avena NM (ed) Animal models of eating disorders. Springer, pp 27–49
33. Hagan MM et al (2002) A new animal model of binge eating: key synergistic role of past caloric restriction and stress. Physiol Behav 77(1):45–54
34. Cottone P et al (2012) Antagonism of sigma-1 receptors blocks compulsive-like eating.

Neuropsychopharmacology 37 (12):2593–2604
35. Boggiano MM et al (2007) High intake of palatable food predicts binge-eating independent of susceptibility to obesity: an animal model of lean vs obese binge-eating and obesity with and without binge-eating. Int J Obes (London) 31(9):1357–1367
36. Corwin RL et al (1998) Limited access to a dietary fat option affects ingestive behavior but not body composition in male rats. Physiol Behav 65(3):545–553
37. Colantuoni C et al (2002) Evidence that intermittent, excessive sugar intake causes endogenous opioid dependence. Obes Res 10(6):478–488
38. Cifani C et al (2009) A preclinical model of binge eating elicited by yo-yo dieting and stressful exposure to food: effect of sibutramine, fluoxetine, topiramate, and midazolam. Psychopharmacology 204(1):113–125
39. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Evidence for sugar addiction: behavioral and neurochemical effects of intermittent, excessive sugar intake. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 32 (1):20–39
40. Rada P, Avena N, Hoebel B (2005) Daily bingeing on sugar repeatedly releases dopamine in the accumbens shell. Neuroscience 134(3):737–744
41. Yanovski SZ et al (1992) Food selection and intake of obese women with binge-eating disorder. Am J Clin Nutr 56(6):975–980
42. Weltzin TE et al (1991) Feeding patterns in bulimia nervosa. Biol Psychiatry 30 (11):1093–1110
43. Hadigan CM, Kissileff HR, Walsh BT (1989) Patterns of food selection during meals in women with bulimia. Am J Clin Nutr 50 (4):759–766
44. Gaykema RP et al (2014) Characterization of excitatory and inhibitory neuron activation in the mouse medial prefrontal cortex following palatable food ingestion and food driven exploratory behavior. Front Neuroanat 8:60
45. Valdivia S et al (2014) Acute high fat diet consumption activates the mesolimbic circuit and requires orexin signaling in a mouse model. PLoS One 9(1):e87478
46. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ (2010) Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 13(5):635–641
47. Volkow ND et al (2009) Imaging dopamine's role in drug abuse and addiction. Neuropharmacology 56 Suppl 1:3–8
48. Kenny PJ, Voren G, Johnson PM (2013) Dopamine D2 receptors and striatopallidal transmission in addiction and obesity. Curr Opin Neurobiol 23(4):535–538
49. Avena NM et al (2008) After daily bingeing on a sucrose solution, food deprivation induces anxiety and accumbens dopamine/acetylcholine imbalance. Physiol Behav 94 (3):309–315
50. Wang GJ et al (2004) Similarity between obesity and drug addiction as assessed by neurofunctional imaging: a concept review. J Addict Dis 23(3):39–53
51. Piccinni A et al (2015) Food addiction spectrum: a theoretical model from normality to eating and overeating disorders. Curr Med Chem 22(13):1631–1638
52. Murray S, Kroll C, Avena NM (2015) Food and addiction among the ageing population. Ageing Res Rev 20:79–85
53. Botticelli L., Micioni Di Bonaventura E, Del Bello F, Giorgioni G, Piergentili A, Romano A, Quaglia W, Cifani C, Micioni Di Bonaventura MV Botticelli L., Micioni Di Bonaventura E, Del Bello (2020) Underlying Susceptibility to Eating Disorders and Drug Abuse: Genetic and Pharmacological Aspects of Dopamine D4 Receptors. Nutrients 12 (8):2288
54. Wiss DA, Avena N, Rada P (2018) Sugar addiction: from evolution to revolution. Front Psych 9:545
55. D'Addario C et al (2014) Endocannabinoid signaling and food addiction. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 47:203–224
56. Gold MS, Avena NM (2013) Animal models lead the way to further understanding food addiction as well as providing evidence that drugs used successfully in addictions can be successful in treating overeating. Biol Psychiatry 74(7):e11
57. Avena NM et al (2011) Overlaps in the nosology of substance abuse and overeating: the translational implications of "food addiction". Curr Drug Abuse Rev 4(3):133–139
58. Dallman MF et al (2003) Chronic stress and obesity: a new view of "comfort food". Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 100(20):11696–11701
59. Dallman MF et al (2007) Glucocorticoids and insulin both modulate caloric intake through actions on the brain. J Physiol 583 (Pt 2):431–436
60. Pecoraro N et al (2004) Chronic stress promotes palatable feeding, which reduces signs of stress: feedforward and feedback effects of chronic stress. Endocrinology 145 (8):3754–3762

61. Teegarden SL, Bale TL (2008) Effects of stress on dietary preference and intake are dependent on access and stress sensitivity. Physiol Behav 93(4–5):713–723
62. Parylak SL, Koob GF, Zorrilla EP (2011) The dark side of food addiction. Physiol Behav 104(1):149–156
63. Adam TC, Epel ES (2007) Stress, eating and the reward system. Physiol Behav 91 (4):449–458
64. Moore CJ, Cunningham SA (2012) Social position, psychological stress, and obesity: a systematic review. J Acad Nutr Diet 112 (4):518–526
65. Ito M et al (2020) Corrigendum to "Post-traumatic stress disorder checklist for DSM-5: psychometric properties in a Japanese population" (J Affect Disord 247 (2019):11–19). J Affect Disord 260:745
66. Schulz S, Laessle RG (2012) Stress-induced laboratory eating behavior in obese women with binge eating disorder. Appetite 58 (2):457–461
67. Rutters F et al (2009) Acute stress-related changes in eating in the absence of hunger. Obesity (Silver Spring) 17(1):72–77
68. Thompson AK et al (2015) Metabolic consequences of chronic intermittent mild stress exposure. Physiol Behav 150:24–30
69. Stice E, Presnell K, Spangler D (2002) Risk factors for binge eating onset in adolescent girls: a 2-year prospective investigation. Health Psychol 21(2):131–138
70. McEwen BS (2007) Physiology and neurobiology of stress and adaptation: central role of the brain. Physiol Rev 87(3):873–904
71. Gluck ME et al (2004) Cortisol, hunger, and desire to binge eat following a cold stress test in obese women with binge eating disorder. Psychosom Med 66(6):876–881
72. Gluck ME, Geliebter A, Lorence M (2004) Cortisol stress response is positively correlated with central obesity in obese women with binge eating disorder (BED) before and after cognitive-behavioral treatment. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1032:202–207
73. Coutinho WF et al (2007) Does binge eating disorder alter cortisol secretion in obese women? Eat Behav 8(1):59–64
74. Epel E et al (2001) Stress may add bite to appetite in women: a laboratory study of stress-induced cortisol and eating behavior. Psychoneuroendocrinology 26(1):37–49
75. Christiansen AM et al (2011) "Snacking" causes long term attenuation of HPA axis stress responses and enhancement of brain FosB/deltaFosB expression in rats. Physiol Behav 103(1):111–116
76. Kinzig KP, Hargrave SL, Honors MA (2008) Binge-type eating attenuates corticosterone and hypophagic responses to restraint stress. Physiol Behav 95(1–2):108–113
77. Roberts CJ, Campbell IC, Troop N (2014) Increases in weight during chronic stress are partially associated with a switch in food choice towards increased carbohydrate and saturated fat intake. Eur Eat Disord Rev 22 (1):77–82
78. Razzoli M et al (2017) Stress, overeating, and obesity: insights from human studies and preclinical models. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 76 (Pt A):154–162
79. Laessle RG et al (1989) A comparison of the validity of three scales for the assessment of dietary restraint. J Abnorm Psychol 98 (4):504–507
80. Allen KL et al (2008) The onset and course of binge eating in 8- to 13-year-old healthy weight, overweight and obese children. Eat Behav 9(4):438–446
81. Stice E et al (2000) Negative affect moderates the relation between dieting and binge eating. Int J Eat Disord 27(2):218–229
82. Waters A, Hill A, Waller G (2001) Bulimics' responses to food cravings: is binge-eating a product of hunger or emotional state? Behav Res Ther 39(8):877–886
83. Polivy J et al (1994) Food restriction and binge eating: a study of former prisoners of war. J Abnorm Psychol 103(2):409–411
84. Waters A, Hill A, Waller G (2001) Internal and external antecedents of binge eating episodes in a group of women with bulimia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 29(1):17–22
85. Pankevich DE et al (2010) Caloric restriction experience reprograms stress and orexigenic pathways and promotes binge eating. J Neurosci 30(48):16399–16407
86. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2013) Caloric restriction increases the sensitivity to the hyperphagic effect of nociceptin/orphanin FQ limiting its ability to reduce binge eating in female rats. Psychopharmacology 228(1):53–63
87. Pothos EN, Creese I, Hoebel BG (1995) Restricted eating with weight loss selectively decreases extracellular dopamine in the nucleus accumbens and alters dopamine response to amphetamine, morphine, and food intake. J Neurosci 15(10):6640–6650
88. Hernandez L, Hoebel BG (1988) Feeding and hypothalamic stimulation increase

dopamine turnover in the accumbens. Physiol Behav 44(4–5):599–606
89. Kelley AE (2004) Ventral striatal control of appetitive motivation: role in ingestive behavior and reward-related learning. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 27(8):765–776
90. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2006) Sugar bingeing in rats. Current Protocols in Neuroscience Chapter 9: Unit9 23C
91. Avena NM, Rada P, Hoebel BG (2008) Underweight rats have enhanced dopamine release and blunted acetylcholine response in the nucleus accumbens while bingeing on sucrose. Neuroscience 156(4):865–871
92. Mark GP et al (1992) Effects of feeding and drinking on acetylcholine release in the nucleus accumbens, striatum, and hippocampus of freely behaving rats. J Neurochem 58 (6):2269–2274
93. Hoebel BG, Avena NM, Rada P (2007) Accumbens dopamine-acetylcholine balance in approach and avoidance. Curr Opin Pharmacol 7(6):617–627
94. Spangler R et al (2004) Opiate-like effects of sugar on gene expression in reward areas of the rat brain. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 124 (2):134–142
95. Georges F et al (1999) Chronic morphine exposure and spontaneous withdrawal are associated with modifications of dopamine receptor and neuropeptide gene expression in the rat striatum. Eur J Neurosci 11 (2):481–490
96. Consoli D et al (2009) Binge-like eating in mice. Int J Eat Disord 42(5):402–408
97. Hancock SD, Menard JL, Olmstead MC (2005) Variations in maternal care influence vulnerability to stress-induced binge eating in female rats. Physiol Behav 85(4):430–439
98. Corwin RL, Wojnicki FH (2006) Binge eating in rats with limited access to vegetable shortening. Current Protocols in Neuroscience Chapter 9: Unit 9 23B
99. Bello NT et al (2009) Repeated binge access to a palatable food alters feeding behavior, hormone profile, and hindbrain c-Fos responses to a test meal in adult male rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 297(3):R622–R631
100. Cottone P et al (2009) Consummatory, anxiety-related and metabolic adaptations in female rats with alternating access to preferred food. Psychoneuroendocrinology 34 (1):38–49
101. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2012) Effect of hypericum perforatum extract in an experimental model of binge eating in female rats. J Obes 2012:956137
102. Amsel A (1958) The role of frustrative nonreward in noncontinuous reward situations. Psychol Bull 55(2):102–119
103. van der Ster Wallin G, Norring C, Holmgren S (1994) Binge eating versus nonpurged eating in bulimics: is there a carbohydrate craving after all? Acta Psychiatr Scand 89 (6):376–381
104. Sanislow CA et al (2010) Developing constructs for psychopathology research: research domain criteria. J Abnorm Psychol 119 (4):631–639
105. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2017) Estrogenic suppression of binge-like eating elicited by cyclic food restriction and frustrative-nonreward stress in female rats. Int J Eat Disord 50(6):624–635
106. Cifani C et al (2010) Effect of salidroside, active principle of Rhodiola rosea extract, on binge eating. Physiol Behav 101(5):555–562
107. McElroy SL et al (2004) Topiramate in the long-term treatment of binge-eating disorder associated with obesity. J Clin Psychiatry 65 (11):1463–1469
108. Wilfley DE (2008) Efficacy of sibutramine for the treatment of binge eating disorder: a randomized multicenter placebo-controlled double-blind study. Am J Psychiatry 165 (1):51–58
109. Alboni S et al (2017) Hypothalamic expression of inflammatory mediators in an animal model of binge eating. Behav Brain Res 320:420–430
110. Edler C, Lipson SF, Keel PK (2007) Ovarian hormones and binge eating in bulimia nervosa. Psychol Med 37(1):131–141
111. Klump KL et al (2014) Ovarian hormone influences on dysregulated eating: a comparison of associations in women with versus without binge episodes. Clin Psychol Sci 2 (4):545–559
112. Asarian L, Geary N (2013) Sex differences in the physiology of eating. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 305(11): R1215–R1267
113. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2014) Role of bed nucleus of the stria terminalis corticotrophin-releasing factor receptors in frustration stress-induced binge-like palatable food consumption in female rats with a history of food restriction. J Neurosci 34 (34):11316–11324
114. Vale W et al (1981) Characterization of a 41-residue ovine hypothalamic peptide that stimulates secretion of corticotropin and beta-endorphin. Science 213 (4514):1394–1397

115. Bale TL, Vale WW (2004) CRF and CRF receptors: role in stress responsivity and other behaviors. Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 44:525–557
116. Ghitza UE et al (2006) The anxiogenic drug yohimbine reinstates palatable food seeking in a rat relapse model: a role of CRF1 receptors. Neuropsychopharmacology 31(10):2188–2196
117. Cottone P et al (2009) CRF system recruitment mediates dark side of compulsive eating. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 106 (47):20016–20020
118. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2017) Hypothalamic CRF1 receptor mechanisms are not sufficient to account for binge-like palatable food consumption in female rats. Int J Eat Disord 50(10):1194–1204
119. Bruijnzeel AW, Prado M, Isaac S (2009) Corticotropin-releasing factor-1 receptor activation mediates nicotine withdrawal-induced deficit in brain reward function and stress-induced relapse. Biol Psychiatry 66 (2):110–117
120. Le AD et al (2002) The role of corticotropin-releasing factor in the median raphe nucleus in relapse to alcohol. J Neurosci 22 (18):7844–7849
121. McReynolds JR et al (2014) Neurobiological mechanisms underlying relapse to cocaine use: contributions of CRF and noradrenergic systems and regulation by glucocorticoids. Stress 17(1):22–38
122. Shaham Y et al (1997) Corticotropin-releasing factor, but not corticosterone, is involved in stress-induced relapse to heroin-seeking in rats. J Neurosci 17(7):2605–2614
123. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2019) N/OFQ-NOP system in food intake. Handb Exp Pharmacol 254:279–295
124. Calo G et al (2011) UFP-112 a potent and long-lasting agonist selective for the Nociceptin/Orphanin FQ receptor. CNS Neurosci Ther 17(3):178–198
125. Zaveri N et al (2005) Small-molecule agonists and antagonists of the opioid receptor-like receptor (ORL1, NOP): ligand-based analysis of structural factors influencing intrinsic activity at NOP. AAPS J 7(2):E345–E352
126. Largent-Milnes TM, Vanderah TW (2010) Recently patented and promising ORL-1 ligands: where have we been and where are we going? Expert Opin Ther Pat 20 (3):291–305
127. Filaferro M et al (2014) Functional antagonism between nociceptin/orphanin FQ and corticotropin-releasing factor in rat anxiety-related behaviors: involvement of the serotonergic system. Neuropeptides 48(4):189–197
128. Rodi D et al (2008) Functional antagonism between nociceptin/orphanin FQ (N/OFQ) and corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) in the rat brain: evidence for involvement of the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis. Psychopharmacology 196(4):523–531
129. Vitale G, Arletti R, Ruggieri V, Cifani C, Massi M (2006) Anxiolytic-like effects of nociceptin/orphanin FQ in the elevated plus maze and in the conditioned defensive burying test in rats. Peptides 27 (9):2193–2200
130. Vitale G et al (2017) Effects of (Nphe(1), Arg (14), Lys(15)) N/OFQ-NH2 (UFP-101), a potent NOP receptor antagonist, on molecular, cellular and behavioural alterations associated with chronic mild stress. J Psychopharmacol 31(6):691–703
131. Vitale G et al (2009) Chronic treatment with the selective NOP receptor antagonist [Nphe1,Arg14,Lys15]N/OFQ-NH2 (UFP-101) reverses the behavioural and biochemical effects of unpredictable chronic mild stress in rats. Psychopharmacology 207 (2):173–189
132. Economidou D et al (2006) Effect of novel NOP receptor ligands on food intake in rats. Peptides 27(4):775–783
133. Pucci M et al (2016) Epigenetic regulation of nociceptin/orphanin FQ and corticotropin-releasing factor system genes in frustration stress-induced binge-like palatable food consumption. Addict Biol 21(6):1168–1185
134. Statnick MA et al (2016) A novel nociceptin receptor antagonist LY2940094 inhibits excessive feeding behavior in rodents: a possible mechanism for the treatment of binge eating disorder. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 356 (2):493–502
135. Pucci M et al (2018) Environmental stressors and alcoholism development: focus on molecular targets and their epigenetic regulation. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 106:165–181
136. Ajonijebu DC et al (2017) Epigenetics: a link between addiction and social environment. Cell Mol Life Sci 74(15):2735–2747
137. Nielsen DA et al (2012) Epigenetics of drug abuse: predisposition or response. Pharmacogenomics 13(10):1149–1160
138. Hardaway JA et al (2016) Nociceptin receptor antagonist SB 612111 decreases high fat diet binge eating. Behavl Brain Res 307:25–34
139. de Lecea L et al (1998) The hypocretins: hypothalamus-specific peptides with

neuroexcitatory activity. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95(1):322–327

140. Sakurai T et al (1998) Orexins and orexin receptors: a family of hypothalamic neuropeptides and G protein-coupled receptors that regulate feeding behavior. Cell 92 (4):573–585
141. Choi DL et al (2012) Orexin signaling in the paraventricular thalamic nucleus modulates mesolimbic dopamine and hedonic feeding in the rat. Neuroscience 210:243–248
142. Choi DL et al (2010) The role of orexin-A in food motivation, reward-based feeding behavior and food-induced neuronal activation in rats. Neuroscience 167(1):11–20
143. Zheng H, Patterson LM, Berthoud HR (2007) Orexin signaling in the ventral tegmental area is required for high-fat appetite induced by opioid stimulation of the nucleus accumbens. J Neurosci 27(41):11075–11082
144. Harris GC, Wimmer M, Aston-Jones G (2005) A role for lateral hypothalamic orexin neurons in reward seeking. Nature 437 (7058):556–559
145. Ho CY, Berridge KC (2013) An orexin hotspot in ventral pallidum amplifies hedonic 'liking' for sweetness. Neuropsychopharmacology 38(9):1655–1664
146. Castro DC, Terry RA, Berridge KC (2016) Orexin in rostral hotspot of nucleus accumbens enhances sucrose 'liking' and intake but scopolamine in caudal Shell shifts 'liking' toward 'disgust' and 'fear'. Neuropsychopharmacology 41(8):2101–2111
147. Castro DC, Berridge KC (2017) Opioid and orexin hedonic hotspots in rat orbitofrontal cortex and insula. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 114(43):E9125–E9134
148. Cason AM et al (2010) Role of orexin/hypocretin in reward-seeking and addiction: implications for obesity. Physiol Behav 100 (5):419–428
149. Li J, Hu Z, de Lecea L (2014) The hypocretins/orexins: integrators of multiple physiological functions. Br J Pharmacol 171 (2):332–350
150. Woods SC et al (1998) Signals that regulate food intake and energy homeostasis. Science 280(5368):1378–1383
151. Cifani C et al (2015) Regulation of hypothalamic neuropeptides gene expression in diet induced obesity resistant rats: possible targets for obesity prediction? Front Neurosci 9:187
152. Backberg M et al (2002) Orexin receptor-1 (OX-R1) immunoreactivity in chemically identified neurons of the hypothalamus: focus on orexin targets involved in control of food and water intake. Eur J Neurosci 15 (2):315–328
153. Haynes AC et al (2000) A selective orexin-1 receptor antagonist reduces food consumption in male and female rats. Regul Pept 96 (1–2):45–51
154. Yamanaka A et al (1999) Chronic intracerebroventricular administration of orexin-A to rats increases food intake in daytime, but has no effect on body weight. Brain Res 849 (1–2):248–252
155. Koob GF (2008) A role for brain stress systems in addiction. Neuron 59(1):11–34
156. Williams DL (2014) Neural integration of satiation and food reward: role of GLP-1 and orexin pathways. Physiol Behav 136:194–199
157. Lawrence AJ et al (2006) The orexin system regulates alcohol-seeking in rats. Br J Pharmacol 148(6):752–759
158. Smith RJ, Tahsili-Fahadan P, Aston-Jones G (2010) Orexin/hypocretin is necessary for context-driven cocaine-seeking. Neuropharmacology 58(1):179–184
159. Rodgers RJ et al (2001) SB-334867, a selective orexin-1 receptor antagonist, enhances behavioural satiety and blocks the hyperphagic effect of orexin-A in rats. Eur J Neurosci 13(7):1444–1452
160. Borgland SL et al (2009) Orexin A/hypocretin-1 selectively promotes motivation for positive reinforcers. J Neurosci 29 (36):11215–11225
161. Cason AM, Aston-Jones G (2013) Role of orexin/hypocretin in conditioned sucrose-seeking in rats. Psychopharmacology 226 (1):155–165
162. Nair SG, Golden SA, Shaham Y (2008) Differential effects of the hypocretin 1 receptor antagonist SB 334867 on high-fat food self-administration and reinstatement of food seeking in rats. Br J Pharmacol 154 (2):406–416
163. Yamanaka A et al (2003) Hypothalamic orexin neurons regulate arousal according to energy balance in mice. Neuron 38 (5):701–713
164. Niimi M (2006) Centrally administered neuropeptide S activates orexin-containing neurons in the hypothalamus and stimulates feeding in rats. Endocrine 30(1):75–79
165. Cifani C et al (2011) Effect of neuropeptide S receptor antagonists and partial agonists on palatable food consumption in the rat. Peptides 32(1):44–50

166. Reinscheid RK, Xu YL, Civelli O (2005) Neuropeptide S: a new player in the modulation of arousal and anxiety. Mol Interv 5(1):42–46
167. Fedeli A et al (2009) The paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus is a neuroanatomical substrate for the inhibition of palatable food intake by neuropeptide S Eur J Neurosci 30(8):1594–1602
168. Ruzza C et al (2010) Further studies on the pharmacological profile of the neuropeptide S receptor antagonist SHA 68. Peptides 31 (5):915–925
169. Pandit R et al (2014) Limbic substrates of the effects of neuropeptide Y on intake of and motivation for palatable food. Obesity (Silver Spring) 22(5):1216–1219
170. Barson JR (2020) Orexin/hypocretin and dysregulated eating: Promotion of foraging behavior. Brain Res 1731:145915
171. Piccoli L et al (2012) Role of orexin-1 receptor mechanisms on compulsive food consumption in a model of binge eating in female rats. Neuropsychopharmacology 37 (9):1999–2011
172. Rorabaugh JM, Stratford JM, Zahniser NR (2014) A relationship between reduced nucleus accumbens shell and enhanced lateral hypothalamic orexin neuronal activation in long-term fructose bingeing behavior. PLoS One 9(4):e95019
173. Vickers SP et al (2015) Effects of lisdexamfetamine in a rat model of binge-eating. J Psychopharmacol 29(12):1290–1307
174. Alcaraz-Iborra M et al (2014) Binge-like consumption of caloric and non-caloric palatable substances in ad libitum-fed C57BL/6J mice: pharmacological and molecular evidence of orexin involvement. Behav Brain Res 272:93–99
175. Georgescu D et al (2005) The hypothalamic neuropeptide melanin-concentrating hormone acts in the nucleus accumbens to modulate feeding behavior and forced-swim performance. J Neurosci 25(11):2933–2940
176. Lopez M et al (2000) Leptin regulation of prepro-orexin and orexin receptor mRNA levels in the hypothalamus. Biochem Biophys Rese Commun 269(1):41–45
177. Vialou V et al (2011) A role for DeltaFosB in calorie restriction-induced metabolic changes. Biol Psychiatry 70(2):204–207
178. Rodriguez-Ortega E et al (2019) Environmental enrichment during adulthood reduces sucrose binge-like intake in a high drinking in the dark phenotype (HD) in C57BL/6J mice. Front Behav Neurosci 13:27
179. Ferre S et al (2001) Adenosine/dopamine interaction: implications for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. Parkinsonism Relat Disord 7(3):235–241
180. Cieslak M, Komoszynski M, Wojtczak A (2008) Adenosine A(2A) receptors in Parkinson's disease treatment. Purinergic Signal 4 (4):305–312
181. Filip M et al (2012) The importance of the adenosine A(2A) receptor-dopamine D (2) receptor interaction in drug addiction. Curr Med Chem 19(3):317–355
182. Correa M et al (2016) Choosing voluntary exercise over sucrose consumption depends upon dopamine transmission: effects of haloperidol in wild type and adenosine A(2)AKO mice. Psychopharmacology 233(3):393–404
183. Li Y et al (2016) Optogenetic activation of adenosine A2A receptor signaling in the dorsomedial striatopallidal neurons suppresses goal-directed behavior. Neuropsychopharmacology 41(4):1003–1013
184. Mingote S et al (2008) Nucleus accumbens adenosine A2A receptors regulate exertion of effort by acting on the ventral striatopallidal pathway. J Neurosci 28(36):9037–9046
185. Pardo M et al (2012) Adenosine A2A receptor antagonism and genetic deletion attenuate the effects of dopamine D2 antagonism on effort-based decision making in mice. Neuropharmacology 62(5–6):2068–2077
186. Yu C et al (2009) Genetic deletion of A2A adenosine receptors in the striatum selectively impairs habit formation. J Neurosci 29 (48):15100–15103
187. Nunes EJ et al (2013) Nucleus accumbens neurotransmission and effort-related choice behavior in food motivation: effects of drugs acting on dopamine, adenosine, and muscarinic acetylcholine receptors. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 37(9 Pt A):2015–2025
188. Fink JS et al (1992) Molecular cloning of the rat A2 adenosine receptor: selective co-expression with D2 dopamine receptors in rat striatum. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 14 (3):186–195
189. Fenu S et al (1997) Adenosine A2A receptor antagonism potentiates L-DOPA-induced turning behaviour and c-fos expression in 6-hydroxydopamine-lesioned rats. Eur J Pharmacol 321(2):143–147
190. Schiffmann SN, Jacobs O, Vanderhaeghen JJ (1991) Striatal restricted adenosine A2 receptor (RDC8) is expressed by enkephalin but not by substance P neurons: an in situ hybridization histochemistry study. J Neurochem 57(3):1062–1067

191. DeMet EM, Chicz-DeMet A (2002) Localization of adenosine A2A-receptors in rat brain with (3H)ZM-241385. Naunyn Schmiedeberg Arch Pharmacol 366 (5):478–481
192. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2012) Effects of A(2)A adenosine receptor blockade or stimulation on alcohol intake in alcohol-preferring rats. Psychopharmacology 219 (4):945–957
193. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2012) A2A adenosine receptor agonists reduce both high-palatability and low-palatability food intake in female rats. Behav Pharmacol 23 (5–6):567–574
194. Micioni Di Bonaventura MV et al (2019) Regulation of adenosine A2A receptor gene expression in a model of binge eating in the amygdaloid complex of female rats. J Psychopharmacol 33(12):1550–1561
195. Epstein DH et al (2016) Effect of the CRF1-receptor antagonist pexacerfont on stress-induced eating and food craving. Psychopharmacology 233(23–24):3921–3932
196. Giel K, Zipfel S, Hallschmid M (2018) Oxytocin and eating disorders: a narrative review on emerging findings and perspectives. Curr Neuropharmacol 16(8):1111–1121
197. Romano A et al (2015) From autism to eating disorders and more: the role of oxytocin in neuropsychiatric disorders. Front Neurosci 9:497
198. Maejima Y et al (2017) Orexin action on oxytocin neurons in the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. Neuroreport 28 (6):360–366
199. Kania A et al (2020) RLN3/RXFP3 Signaling in the PVN inhibits magnocellular neurons via M-like Current activation and contributes to binge eating behavior. J Neurosci 40 (28):5362–5375
200. Romano A, Maria Vittoria Micioni Di Bonaventura, Cristina Anna Gallelli, Justyna Barbara Koczwara, Smeets D, Maria Elena Giusepponi, Marialuisa De Ceglia, Friuli M, Emanuela Micioni Di Bonaventura, Scuderi C, Vitalone A, Tramutola A, Altieri F, Thomas A. Lutz, Anna Maria Giudetti, Cassano T, Cifani C, Gaetani S (2020) Oleoylethanolamide decreases frustration stress-induced binge-like eating in female rats: A novel potential treatment for binge eating disorder. Neuropsychopharmacology
201. Del Bello F et al (2019) Investigation of the role of chirality in the interaction with sigma receptors and effect on binge eating episode of a potent sigma1 antagonist analogue of spipethiane. ACS Chem Neurosci 10 (8):3391–3397
202. Pucci M et al (2018) Transcriptional regulation of the endocannabinoid system in a rat model of binge-eating behavior reveals a selective modulation of the hypothalamic fatty acid amide hydrolase gene. Int J Eat Disord 52(1):51–60
203. Pucci M et al (2019) Preclinical and clinical evidence for a distinct regulation of mu opioid and type 1 cannabinoid receptor genes expression in obesity. Front Genet 10:523
204. Romano A et al (2017) Role of the area postrema in the hypophagic effects of oleoylethanolamide. Pharmacol Res 122:20–34
205. Romano A et al (2014) High dietary fat intake influences the activation of specific hindbrain and hypothalamic nuclei by the satiety factor oleoylethanolamide. Physiol Behav 136:55–62
206. D'Addario C, Zaplatic E, Giunti E, et al (2020) Epigenetic regulation of the cannabinoid receptor CB1 in an activity-based rat model of anorexia nervosa. J International eating disorders 53(5):432–446
207. Thomas EA et al (1997) Fatty acid amide hydrolase, the degradative enzyme for anandamide and oleamide, has selective distribution in neurons within the rat central nervous system. J Neurosci Res 50(6):1047–1052

Chapter 14

Anorexia and Undereating

Guido K. W. Frank

Abstract

Anorexia nervosa is a severe psychiatric disorder characterized by food restriction and high mortality rate. Research has identified consistently changes in brain monoamine neurotransmitter systems, some of which persist after recovery. There is also a host of neuroendocrine alterations during the course of illness, and it has been hypothesized that state-related changes in stress, gut, and sex hormone expression may contribute to the pathophysiology of anorexia nervosa. Recent human brain imaging research on the reward circuitry has helped us to better understand this illness. Those studies provide empiric evidence to develop models that center around the role of dopamine during development and maintenance of anorexia nervosa and integrate the neuroendocrine system and its interaction with reward processing. Those new models together with advanced basic science research provide hope that we will find treatments that can target directly the disease mechanism of anorexia nervosa and treat the disorder more effectively.

Key words Anorexia nervosa, Dopamine, Brain, Circuitry, Reward, Endocrine, Treatment

1 Introduction

The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders fifth Edition recognizes eating disorders that are associated with undereating, most notably anorexia nervosa (AN) and avoidant restrictive food intake disorder (ARFID) [1]. AN is the third most common chronic illness among adolescent females. AN has the highest mortality rate among the psychiatric disorders, and most deaths occur between 16 and 29 years of age [2]. AN is associated with severe emaciation from self-driven food refusal and a perception of being overweight despite severe underweight [1]. Etiologically, it is thought that a complex interplay between neurobiological, psychological, and environmental factors contributes to developing AN [3]. ARFID is characterized by an apparent lack of interest in eating or food, an avoidance based on the sensory characteristics of food or concern about aversive consequences of eating that lead to weight loss or need for nutritional supplementation. ARFID is a highly heterogeneous category, and research on the underlying neurobiology is largely lacking. Therefore, this chapter will focus

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_14,

on AN, and the discussion of ARFID will be deferred to a later point.

The neurotransmitters serotonin and dopamine have long been associated with psychiatric disorders that include mood, anxiety, eating, reward, and reinforcement regulation, among other processes. Earlier studies in AN that collected cerebrospinal fluid samples showed that levels of the serotonin metabolite 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) as well as homovanillic acid (HVA), the major DA metabolite, were low when underweight [4]. Positron emission tomography imaging to visualize neurotransmitter receptor in the living brain showed higher serotonin 1A receptor binding in AN when ill, and after recovery, normal serotonin 2A receptors in ill AN, but lower serotonin 2A receptors compared to controls when recovered, and receptor binding was frequently associated with anxiety [5]. It is likely that abnormalities in expression of neurotransmitters and or associated receptors are in part trait alterations that could contribute to ED development but also adapt to the effects of ED behaviors and hinder recovery, although the underlying mechanims remain largely unclear [6]. Other chemicals that affect brain function are hormones, produced by endocrine glands, and neuroactive peptides, which are proteins produced and released by neurons or in the periphery such as fat cells [7, 8]. Those include the typical sex hormones such as estradiol and testosterone and the gut hormones such as ghrelin, peptide YY, cholecystokinin, leptin, and insulin [9]. Research on those substances in AN showed inconsistent results for many of those chemicals, but it appears that those substances that regulate body homeostasis are altered during the ill state of EDs and in turn alter the body's energy balance [9]. Recent studies have implicated the brain reward system in ED pathophysiology, providing an important link and possible mechanism on how hormones and peptides may affect ED-specific behavior. Specifically, it has been increasingly recognized how neuroendocrine and neuropeptide alterations may alter brain dopamine function, which could alter food approach in AN [10]. For instance, low levels of the fat cell-derived hormone leptin or high ghrelin levels secreted by the gastric mucosa typically stimulate dopamine release and food intake, but an aberrant leptin and ghrelin response has been hypothesized that reinforces the experience of a thin body instead [10]. Meta-analyses on the role of cytokines, markers of inflammatory processes, indicate a pattern of elevated tumor necrosis factor alpha in AN, while the data on other cytokines in AN are mixed [11]. Whether those markers are indeed relevant for AN illness development, maintenance or recovery remains elusive.

Human functional brain imaging during the past two decades using tasks that test specific behavioral constructs has made much progress in helping us understand brain function. Review articles of the brain imaging literature on AN have repeatedly implicated

reward-processing circuits, aside from pathways involved in cognition or emotion processing; nevertheless, understanding the exact neurobiology of AN has been challenging [12–14].

Our lab has pursued the study of reward circuits in AN and specifically the dopamine-associated prediction error (PE) model. The dopamine PE is a learning signal important for food approach, and animal models suggested enhanced neuronal dopamine activation following food restriction [15, 16]. This led to the hypothesis that brain dopamine circuits are important for the pathophysiology of AN [6]. The so-called PE response, the dopamine neuron's response to ARW17H unexpected receipt or omission of salient or rewarding stimuli, was first identified using single neuron recordings, and it can be studied using human brain imaging and computational models of brain function [17]. In ill and recovered adult AN, randomly applied sucrose taste stimuli evoked higher insular and striatal PE response [18]. Unexpected omission or receipt of monetary or taste reward in adolescent AN also resulted in heightened response in those regions, suggesting that enhanced dopamine reward system response is an adaptation to starvation in AN and could be an illness state biomarker [19, 20]. PE brain response was also related to weight gain in treatment as well as high anxiety, supporting the clinical utility of the PE model in AN [20]. Dopamine and PE-related brain circuitry have also been associated with reversal learning [21], which has important clinical implication for AN as reversal learning is impaired in AN and could interfere with treatment response [22, 23]. Therefore, dopamine system modulation could improve reversal learning and thus treatment [24]. Possibly in support of this hypothesis is a recent retrospective chart review in AN that indicated that the partial dopamine D2 receptor agonist aripiprazole was beneficial for weight gain [25].

The complex interplay between neurobiological, psychological, and environmental factors in AN, including the self-driven food refusal, motivation for weight loss, and a perception of being overweight in spite of a very low body weight in AN, suggests strong both psychological and biological factors that perpetuate illness behavior. We have recently developed a model that integrates our neurobiological knowledge with psychosocial factors to capture illness development and perpetuation, taking into account the conscious motivation to lose weight and the body's response to drive food intake [26]. Animal research provides the opportunity to further develop this model for AN brain pathology and altered brain function and identify molecular mechanisms that drive malnutrition and underweight. For instance, rodents can be subjected to under- or overfeeding and binge eating, and one can measure neurotransmitter receptor changes or the dynamics of neurotransmitter release in those animals. Other studies subject animals to excessive exercising and can relate this behavior to neurotransmitter

changes. Those studies can inform about mechanisms that underlie the AN phenotype, and that could be targeted psychopharmacologically. A caveat has been that basic research has lacked the ability to model the intrinsic drive and motivation to starve that is seen in AN. However, newer studies now suggest that different rodent types may respond more humanlike and also develop food avoidance without running wheel use (Dulawa personal communications) [27].

In summary, research has been increasingly able to better understand the neurobiology underlying AN although much more work needs to be done to develop effective pharmacological interventions. Systematic basic research to model AN brain circuitry is more important than ever to align human with basic studies and take advantage of the complementary information that both directions provide.

References

1. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Desk reference to the diagnostic criteria from DSM-5. American Psychiatric Publishing, Washington, DC
2. Arcelus J, Mitchell AJ, Wales J, Nielsen S (2011) Mortality rates in patients with anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders. A meta-analysis of 36 studies. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68 (7):724–731
3. Bulik CM (2005) Exploring the gene-environment nexus in eating disorders. J Psychiatry Neurosci 30(5):335–339
4. Kaye WH, Frank GK, Bailer UF, Henry SE (2005) Neurobiology of anorexia nervosa: clinical implications of alterations of the function of serotonin and other neuronal systems. Int J Eat Disord 37(Suppl):S15–S19; discussion S20-S21
5. Frank GK (2015) Advances from neuroimaging studies in eating disorders. CNS Spectr 23:1–10
6. Frank GK (2016) The perfect storm – a bio-psycho-social risk model for developing and maintaining eating disorders. Front Behav Neurosci 10:44
7. Lee MC, Schiffman SS, Pappas TN (1994) Role of neuropeptides in the regulation of feeding behavior: a review of cholecystokinin, bombesin, neuropeptide Y, and galanin. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 18(3):313–323
8. Stockhorst U, Antov MI (2015) Modulation of fear extinction by stress, stress hormones and estradiol: a review. Front Behav Neurosci 9:359
9. Monteleone P, Maj M (2013) Dysfunctions of leptin, ghrelin, BDNF and endocannabinoids in eating disorders: beyond the homeostatic control of food intake. Psychoneuroendocrinology 38(3):312–330
10. Monteleone AM et al (2018) Neuroendocrinology and brain imaging of reward in eating disorders: a possible key to the treatment of anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 80 (Pt B):132–142
11. Dalton B et al (2019) Systematic review of in vitro cytokine production in eating disorders. Mol Cell Endocrinol 497:110308
12. Frank GK (2015) Advances from neuroimaging studies in eating disorders. CNS Spectr 20 (4):391–400
13. Garcia-Garcia I et al (2013) Neural responses to visual food cues: insights from functional magnetic resonance imaging. Eur Eat Disord Rev 21(2):89–98
14. Kaye WH et al (2013) Does a shared neurobiology for foods and drugs of abuse contribute to extremes of food ingestion in anorexia and bulimia nervosa? Biol Psychiatry 73 (9):836–842
15. Oinio V et al (2017) Dopaminergic modulation of reward-guided decision making in alcohol-preferring AA rats. Behav Brain Res 326:87–95
16. Kelley AE (2004) Ventral striatal control of appetitive motivation: role in ingestive behavior and reward-related learning. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 27(8):765–776
17. O'Doherty JP, Dayan P, Friston K, Critchley H, Dolan RJ (2003) Temporal

difference models and reward-related learning in the human brain. Neuron 38(2):329–337

18. Frank GK et al (2012) Anorexia nervosa and obesity are associated with opposite brain reward response. Neuropsychopharmacology 37(9):2031–2046
19. DeGuzman M, Shott ME, Yang TT, Riederer J, Frank GKW (2017) Association of elevated reward prediction error response with weight gain in adolescent anorexia nervosa. Am J Psychiatry 174(6):557–565
20. Frank GKW et al (2018) Association of brain reward learning response with harm avoidance, weight gain, and hypothalamic effective connectivity in adolescent anorexia nervosa. JAMA Psychiat 75(10):1071–1080
21. Izquierdo A, Brigman JL, Radke AK, Rudebeck PH, Holmes A (2017) The neural basis of reversal learning: an updated perspective. Neuroscience 345:12–26
22. Foerde K, Steinglass JE (2017) Decreased feedback learning in anorexia nervosa persists after weight restoration. Int J Eat Disord 50 (4):415–423
23. Allen PJ, Jimerson DC, Kanarek RB, Kocsis B (2017) Impaired reversal learning in an animal model of anorexia nervosa. Physiol Behav 179:313–318
24. Frank GK (2014) Could dopamine agonists aid in drug development for anorexia nervosa? Front Nutr 1:19
25. Frank GK et al (2017) The partial dopamine D2 receptor agonist aripiprazole is associated with weight gain in adolescent anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 50(4):447–450
26. Frank GKW, DeGuzman MC, Shott ME (2019) Motivation to eat and not to eat - the psycho-biological conflict in anorexia nervosa. Physiol Behav 206:185–190
27. Welch AC, Katzka WR, Dulawa SC (2018) Assessing activity-based anorexia in mice. J Vis Exp 14(135)

Chapter 15

Activity-Based Anorexia, an Animal Model of Anorexia Nervosa for Investigating Brain Plasticity Underlying the Gain of Resilience

Chiye Aoki

Abstract

Anorexia nervosa (AN) is a mental illness characterized by continuously severe, self-imposed starvation and intense anxiety, manifested as fear of gaining weight. An increasing number of individuals are diagnosed with AN, especially among men. AN is now recognized to include those serving the military as well. With no accepted pharmacological treatments available, coupled with its high mortality and relapse rates, better understanding of the neurobiological basis of this mental illness is needed. This chapter describes the animal model of AN, called activity-based anorexia (ABA), that captures multiple core features of AN successfully, including voluntary food restriction, heightened anxiety, and excessive exercise, culminating in severe body weight loss. Also described in this chapter is how individual differences in vulnerability to ABA can be quantified. This chapter will include examples of synaptic plasticity measurements that may underlie the gain of resilience, quantified as the suppression of two maladaptive behaviors – excessive exercise and voluntary food restriction. Finally, the chapter will describe potential uses of the ABA model for exploring pharmacological treatments to reduce the maladaptive behaviors elicited in the ABA model.

Key words Food restriction, Food-anticipatory activity, Hippocampus, Prefrontal cortex, Dopamine, Serotonin, GABA, Glutamate, Synaptic plasticity, Rodents

1 Introduction

1.1 The Human Condition of Anorexia Nervosa

Anorexia nervosa (AN) is a mental illness characterized by continuously severe, self-imposed starvation and intense anxiety [1], manifested as fear of gaining weight [2]. Approximately 0.3–0.4% of young women are diagnosed with this grave mental illness [3, 4]. The mortality rate for AN is the second highest of all mental illnesses (10–15%) [5], surpassed only by opioid addiction [6]. The mortality rate is more than 200 times greater than the suicide rate in the general population [7] and has a high relapse rate as well (25%) [3, 8]. In spite of these indications of significant clinical burden, there are at present no accepted pharmacotherapy for AN [9]. For example, comorbidity of anxiety and AN is high [1, 10],

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_15,

but anxiolytics, such as benzodiazepines, are of limited efficacy for reducing the maladaptive behavior of food restriction. Body dysmorphia is another comorbidity of AN. Antipsychotics that are used to treat hallucinations are of limited efficacy for reducing obsessions that perpetuate food restriction by patients with AN, although it is modestly helpful in weight restoration [11, 12]. Ketamine, an FDA-approved antidepressant, has been reported to ameliorate the obsessive-compulsive thoughts that propagate restricted eating behaviors [13], even though the more traditional antidepressants, such as the serotonin reuptake inhibitors, are of limited efficacy. These observations reflect the paucity of knowledge linking the etiology of the illness to pharmacological treatments.

Although not listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders fifth Edition (DSM-5), excessive exercise is one of the core symptoms of AN. Incessant, excessive exercise exacerbates the severe weight loss associated with food restriction [14–16]. One study noted hyperactivity in 25 out of 33 patients, and that all were hyperactive at some time during the course of the illness, and 21 were hyperactive prior to dieting and weight loss [17]. Many of those individuals who successfully restore their body weight continue to stay on their feet, and this activity pattern contributes toward recurrent body weight loss [18]. Amenorrhea is one other commonly observed symptom among individuals diagnosed with AN, although this condition is no longer considered an essential diagnostic criterion [2].

Analysis of the demographics of individuals with AN provides some clues about the etiology of AN. The onset is almost always during early adolescence and much more prevalent among females (previously reported ratio was 9 females to 1 male, but more recent estimates indicate a ratio of 3 to 1) [3, 19, 20]. AN is higher among those individuals with a pre-existing history of anxiety [21, 22]. These demographics suggest that gonadal hormonal surges at puberty are risk factors, perhaps due to changes in brain regions and synapses that are modulated dually by gonadal hormones and stress hormones [23–27]. As noted above, individuals engaged in and able to tolerate strenuous physical training are also at risk. This may be one reason eating disorders, including AN, are prevalent among individuals in military services [28].

1.2 Activity-Based Anorexia (ABA), an Animal Model of AN

First reported in 1954 [29], activity-based anorexia (ABA) is a widely used rodent model of AN. ABA captures multiple clinical features of AN:

Voluntary food restriction.

Severe weight loss.

Excessive exercise that is elicited by hunger [30].

Heightened anxiety [31, 32].

Cessation of the estrous cycle for females.

Heightened vulnerability during adolescence, compared to early adulthood [15, 30] (also reviewed in [27] and unpublished observations).

These parallelisms between humans and rodents indicate that identification of biological mechanisms underlying these behavioral phenotypes in rodents can provide clues for understanding the condition of AN as well as the gain of resilience that prevents relapse. Indeed, this laboratory has used the ABA model to reveal several forms of synaptic plasticity that are induced by the experience of ABA during adolescence. For example, within brains of animals that exhibited signatures of resilience to ABA, such as the suppression of food restriction-induced hyperactivity, we observed increased expression of $GABA_A$ receptor at excitatory synapses on pyramidal neurons in the hippocampus [33, 27, 34, 35], and at excitatory synapses on inhibitory interneurons in the dorsolateral amygdala [36]. Increased GABAergic innervation of pyramidal neurons in the hippocampus [37, 38] and prefrontal cortex [39] was also observed among animals that exhibited abilities to suppress hyperactivity. Conversely, within hippocampus of animals that exhibited increased signatures of vulnerability to ABA – hyperactivity, the expression of NR2B-containing NMDA receptors at excitatory synapses in the hippocampus was significantly increased [40]. In a study that examined the risk factor of sex, we learned that both sexes of laboratory rodents exhibit similar levels of vulnerability to ABA, but the cellular mechanisms underlying the gain of resilience differ across the sexes [41].

Another chapter in a previous edition of this book [42] provides comprehensive coverage of the methodological details of the rat model of ABA. Multiple review articles also exist, pertaining to the revelations of the underlying neurobiology of AN based on data from the rat model of ABA [15, 27, 43–46] (see more references listed under Subheading 1.6). Our lab has invested in developing the mouse model of ABA. This effort was driven by the hopes that a mouse model could provide additional advantages due to the much wider availability of strains, mutants, and transgenic animals as tools for unraveling the genetic, cellular, and molecular mechanisms underlying individual differences in ABA vulnerability and resilience [37]. Thus, this chapter will describe the mouse model of ABA, with added notations of slight differences between the rat and mouse models of ABA. Moreover, this chapter will also describe methods we use to highlight individual differences in vulnerability to ABA. Finally, we believe that the ABA model is particularly useful for revealing individual differences in the gain of resilience when animals undergo repeated exposures to ABA induction. Thus, we describe the protocols that we have used for repeated ABA

inductions and methods we have developed to quantify the gain of resilience.

1.3 Key Steps for Inducing Activity-Based Anorexia That Capture the Symptoms of AN

Activity-based anorexia (ABA) protocol begins by acclimating animals to a wheel within its home cage, for providing ad libitum opportunity for voluntary exercise. Within this environment, voluntary wheel running distance and duration are measured 24/7, with temporal resolution of 1 min. Following this phase of acclimation, starvation is induced by limiting the hours of food access without limiting the amount of food available. The extent of starvation is aimed to be sufficiently severe so as to induce up to 20% body weight loss within 3–5 days, but not so severe as to cause death by food restriction alone. For rats, limiting the food access to 1 h. per day but of unlimited amount meets this condition. For adolescent mice, access to unlimited amount of food for 2 h per day meets this condition. Interestingly, most adult mice that undergo three episodes of ABA gain the ability to eat sufficiently during the 2 h. to retain its body weight, even in the presence of a wheel.

Curiously and most importantly, after losing body weight due to food restriction, adolescent animals increase the extent of wheel running severalfold. Wheel running becomes so excessive as to continue even during the limited hours of food access. Thus, one is able to quantify the emergent behavioral phenotype of voluntary food restriction. This seemingly maladaptive behavior exacerbates body weight loss far beyond the extent of body weight loss due to food restriction, alone. Unless the wheel is removed and the hours of food access are lengthened, these animals can die, even though food restriction, alone, is not lethal. To be sure, the behavioral trait of voluntary food restriction emerges only after the imposition of food restriction. The heightened wheel activity, especially during the hours leading up to the time of feeding, termed food-anticipatory activity (FAA) becomes evident within 24 h. of the imposed food restriction.

1.4 Theories Regarding Individual Differences in ABA Inducibility

As noted above, the greatest change in food restriction-evoked behavior is hyperactivity, especially during the hours leading up to the feeding hour, FAA. There is evidence to indicate that FAA reflects the animals' learning of the hours of food availability [47]. This learning requires the expression of dopamine D1 receptors by GABAergic neurons in dorsal striatum [48]. However, even if FAA indicates that the hours of food availability has been learned, animals continue running during the hours of food availability, albeit less than during the hours preceding food availability. The extent of wheel running (distance and duration) during the hours of food access as well as the hours leading up to feeding (FAA) can be used to quantify the maladaptive anorexic behavior (hence, the name "activity-based anorexia").

While approximately 80% of female mice in mid-adolescence become hyperactive, when food restricted, the proportion drops to 50% when the same ABA-inducing environment is imposed during late adolescence. The greater vulnerability for ABA during mid-adolescence may be due to asynchrony in the maturation of brain regions, causing an imbalance in the interregional connectivity [49, 50]. In addition, individual differences in the gain of resilience during the mid to late adolescent may reflect individual differences in the progression of the last phase of brain maturation. In what ways might brain maturation differ across individuals? Possibilities include the cellular events underlying microcircuit-level fine-tuning, such as synapse pruning, increased myelination of the prefrontal cortical pyramidal cells, and changes in the balance of excitatory-to-inhibitory synapses, among others [27, 51, 52].

The causal-effect relationship between food restriction, anxiety, and exercise remains unclear, but there are at least two prevailing views (reviewed in [27]). One view is that food restriction and excessive exercise are evoked due to a preexisting condition of anxiety and that patients deliberately choose these as anxiolytic behaviors to abate the intense fear of weight gain. In support of this view, preexisting conditions of anxiety and overexercise are common among individuals with AN [21]. Similarly, mice carrying genes that elevate trait anxiety exhibit stronger hyperactivity when stressed [53, 54]. Moreover, results from animal models indicate that exercise can be anxiolytic [55] and stress-relieving [56] through the production of BDNF [57, 58]. Food restriction can also be anxiolytic, through the production of ghrelin [59, 60], for which there are ubiquitous binding sites throughout the brain, including the hippocampus [61].

The other prevailing view is that anxiety and hyperactivity are inevitable behaviors stemming from starvation. There is a wealth of evidence indicating that many species, including healthy humans, rodents, and even pigs, become hyperactive following starvation [62]. Although food restriction-evoked hyperactivity seems paradoxical, it may have an evolutionary advantage of propelling foraging behavior, an innate behavior that is adaptive for organisms encountering insufficient food supply in the wild [62]. However, for animals in captivity, the incessant voluntary wheel running that is evoked by FR is clearly maladaptive, because it exacerbates the negative energy balance without bringing the animal closer to a new source of food. Although the incessant voluntary wheel running appears stereotypical, it is not an artifact of captivity: voluntary wheel running is a behavior that can be elicited repeatedly, even by feral mice [63].

Additional explanation about food restriction-evoked hyperactivity is that it is an animal's attempt to counter the hypothermia caused by food restriction. In support of this idea, elevating ambient temperature from 21 °C to 31 °C effectively reduces body

weight loss caused by hyperactivity of food-restricted adult rats [64]. For the explanation of the incessant wheel running, in spite of the progressive weight loss, it has also been hypothesized that running is an addictive behavior associated with the release of endorphins. In support of this explanation, antagonists of endogenous opioid peptides (naloxone) can elicit withdrawal-like symptoms, such as teeth-chattering much more strongly among animals that had undergone ABA compared to animals that were acclimated to a wheel without food restriction [65].

1.5 ABA as an Experimental Tool for Preclinical Studies

As described above, AN is a grave mental illness without accepted pharmacological treatment. Studies to investigate pharmacological manipulations that reduce ABA vulnerability could provide insight into the efficacy of drugs for treating AN. The ABA model can be of use for quantifying the effect of drugs or environmental factors, hormonal status, sex, earlier sensory and emotional experiences, etc., upon ABA vulnerability (*see* Subheading 3.4 for methods to quantify ABA vulnerability). For such studies, one can compare ABA-induced changes in cognitive and anxiety-like behavior, brain anatomy, synaptic physiology, neurochemistry, gene expression, etc., with and without the treatments that are applied at different time points within the ABA schedule. One of our preclinical pharmacological study was to test whether ketamine could ameliorate the maladaptive behavior of excessive exercise and voluntary food restriction. We learned that a single dose of ketamine administered during mid-adolescent ABA induction could ameliorate both of these maladaptive behaviors during the second ABA induction that followed recovery after the first ABA induction [66]. This gives us hope that ketamine may somehow rewire brain in ways that boost the suppression of maladaptive behavior later in life, when stress-inducing environmental factors recur.

1.6 Video and Review Articles on ABA

This chapter describes details of the procedures, rationale of the procedures, and notes to enhance success. As an additional source for familiarizing with the ABA procedure, a visual description of the mouse ABA procedure is available [67]. Many excellent review articles on the theory of ABA exist [15, 30, 27, 44, 68–70] as well as an up-to-date comprehensive summary of ABA studies [46]. Since the focus of this chapter is not theory or review of the literature but presentation of procedural details, reader is urged to examine these other resources for additional information.

2 Materials

2.1 Animals

A key factor for ABA induction is stress-induced anxiety associated with the imposed food restriction. It is therefore important to

minimize all other sources of stress that may potentially interact with the experimental manipulation of food restriction stress.

For studying the effects of ABA during adolescence, it is best to obtain mice of specified ages, strains, and genotypes through breeding in the home institution's animal facility, so as to minimize the uncontrolled levels of stress associated with shipment [71, 72]. Depending on the extent of stress-associated shipment, acclimation to the new facility could require as long as 4 weeks, precluding the ability to begin ABA induction at a desired developmental stage. One recommendable source of mouse breeders is Jackson Laboratories. If in-house breeding is not possible, then one should consider the possibility that shipment of young rodents can incur more or less stress, depending on the age at the time of shipment. We have aimed for the transportation to occur during the fourth postnatal week for female rats. It is desirable to schedule at least 7 days for acclimation to the animal facility in the absence of wheels or food restrictions. Group-housing during this period is desirable, for minimizing stress associated with isolation. For analysis of ABA vulnerability during mid-adolescence, mice and rats begin to be housed individually in cages with free access to a wheel starting around postnatal day 36, an age that is significantly separated from puberty onset, when gonadal hormone fluctuations are known to influence stress-induced anxiety [23, 34].

2.2 Equipment

The desirable features of equipment for measuring wheel activity are that they be able to record wheel activity of multiple animals synchronously, automatically, and over multiple days. Med Associates sells such a model for rats (ENV-046, *see* Fig. 1) and mice (ENV-044, *see* Fig. 2), but multiple other competing companies also sell equipment with these features. The model sold by Med Associates for mice is the Low-Profile Wireless Activity Wheels (ENV-044), that fits within most mouse cages, including the Optimouse "pizza pie" cages (*see* Fig. 2) and Allentown cages with flat tops. The shown rat wheel is made freely accessible through a guillotine door connected to a plastic shoebox-style home cage.

2.3 Water and Food

Food restriction is imposed through limitations in the hours of food access but not in amount. Since mice and rats are nocturnal, the food access should be scheduled during the dark phase. Setting the hour(s) of food access to be at the start of the dark phase has the advantage of maximizing capture of FAA, which can be contrasted to the circadian behavior of non-food-deprived individuals that are usually asleep during the hours leading up to the first hours of the dark period.

It is recommended that the animals be pre-acclimated to the specific foods planned for feeding during the limited hours of food access, so as to avoid hyponeophagia. Hyponephagia is shyness that healthy animals exhibit toward a newly encountered food [73]. A

Fig. 1 Rat wheel access connected to a home cage. A model from Med Associates

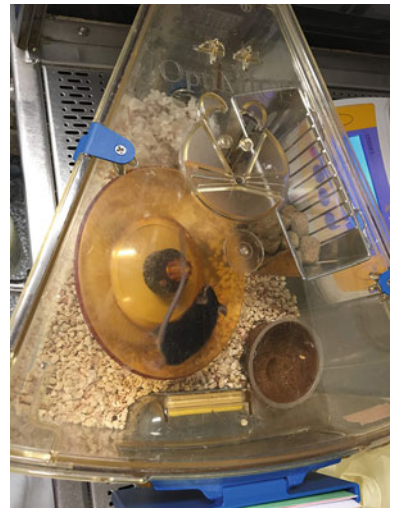


Fig. 2 Mouse wheel (Med Associates) arranged within the cage (Optimouse brand), together with a food hopper that allows easy weighing of dry food. Wet food, kept in the manufacturer's plastic cup (Clear H_2O brand DietGel 76A), is also weighed daily. Nesting material can be found, away from the wheel, to ensure free rotation of the wheel

good time to begin food acclimation is the time animals begin to be acclimated to single-housing and wheel access.

It is recommended that dry food pellet (LabDiet PMI Nutrition Int'l, Brentwood, MO's #5001,10% fat, 20% protein, 70%

Fig. 3 The same mouse wheel arranged within the cage, with an empty dry food hopper and Hydrogel that is 0 cal (Clear H_2O brand)

carbohydrate, 4.07 gross energy kcal/g, 3.02 metabolizable kcal/g; alternatively LabDiet Rodent Diet 20 EXT (5053), 20% protein, 4.5% crude fat, 6% crude fiber, 7% ash, 12% maximum moisture with 4.07 gross energy kcal/g, equal to 3.07 metabolizable energy kcal/g) be dispensed in readily removable food hopper, synchronously with soft wet food (Clear H_2O brand DietGel 76A in plastic cups, 0.998 kcal/g, 4.7% protein, 17.9% carbohydrates, 1.5% fat, 73.4% moisture) which is easier for animals to ingest, but of lower caloric content. During the hours of no food, water gels (Clear H_2O brand Hydrogels Produce #70-01-5022) and empty food hoppers are placed in positions within the cage that are identical to those during the hours of food availability, so as to minimize changes to the context (*see* Fig. 3).

3 Methods

3.1 General Comments about Animals

This study was preceded by works from other labs examining comparisons of ABA vulnerability in other strains of mice that were adult males [53, 54, 74, 75] and mutants that were much younger (anx/anx because they do not survive to adolescence) [76, 77].

If the subjects of the research are to be adolescents, it is recommended that adolescent animals be of similar body weight (<10% variation of mean body weights across groups) and postnatal ages (±5 days) at the start of the acclimation period (however, *see* Subheading 4.1 about animal weights and ages). They need to be individually housed, so as to be able to measure their daily intake of dry and wet food and wheel activity.

Animals should be housed in a rodent vivarium with a 12:12 light/dark cycle maintained at 21 °C and controlled humidity. All experimental procedures (including handling, housing, husbandry,

food restriction) must be conducted in accordance with National and Institutional Guidelines for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee protocols. Since food restriction is a USDA Category E procedure, involving imposition of "more than slight or momentary distress that cannot be treated with anesthetics and analgesics" (USDA Policy #111997 on the use of animals), it is important to provide the strongest scientific justification and to have procedures in place to minimize distress. The procedures for food restriction should include daily monitoring of body weight twice – before and after the hour(s) of food access – and a plan to provide additional food when an animal's body weight decreases to be less than 80% of the baseline body weight that is assessed just before the food restriction period has begun.

It is recommended that animals of a single cohort be divided across ABA and control groups. ABA animals receive the combined treatment of food restriction and wheel access. For the initial establishment of the ABA paradigm, there are three desirable control groups. They are FR (food restricted only for equivalent days and ages), EX (exercise only, with access to the identical wheel model for equivalent days and ages), and CON (no food restriction and no wheel access).

3.2 General Comments About Caging, Acclimation, and Ambient Temperature

Body weight loss associated with restricted food access causes body temperature to decrease. Conversely, raising the ambient temperature reduces wheel running and body weight loss [64, 78]. Based on these observations, it is likely to be important that nesting material be provided, so as to enable individuals to create thermally insulating nests (*see* Fig. 4). If so, then the nesting material should be equalized across cages, so as to minimize differences in body temperature and stress arising from differences in the thermally insulating nesting material.

Fig. 4 A typical nest that an adolescent female mouse creates using three kinds of products: facial tissue, paper strips, and compressed cotton squares

A substantial amount of food remains at the bottom of cages. In order to ensure that food availability is restricted to the hours of the experimental design, the cage bedding must be refreshed completely at the end of the feeding hour, with the bottom of cages wiped clean to remove all dry food crumbs and dust. Water should be freely accessible at all times, with additional hydration available through water gel cups during the food-restricted hours, in the place of wet food gel cups. The water gel assures that animals can remain hydrated while acclimating to the new water delivery system, such as the automatic water delivery systems.

If animals are to be shipped, they should be allowed a minimum of 7 days of acclimation to the new facility [72] while group-housed. Group-housing should strive to maintain same cagemates as found during the shipment, so as to avoid stress due to aggressive social interactions.

3.3 The Daily Schedule of ABA and Control Groups

The environmental treatment of ABA is comprised of a combination of food restriction and exercise. In order to be able to identify behavioral and brain changes elicited mainly by food restriction, mainly exercise or through their interaction, it is useful to set up four groups: ABA (food restricted in the presence of wheel), FR (food restricted, with schedule equalized to that of ABA animals), EX (given wheel access, to which it has acclimated as are the ABA animals), and CON (neither food-restricted nor given wheel access) [34, 37]. Listed below are the procedures scheduled for each experimental phase for animals undergoing one to three bouts of ABA (ABA1, ABA2, ABA3), with ABA2 and ABA3 designed to measure adaptive changes evoked by the previous bout of ABA (*see* Fig. 5).

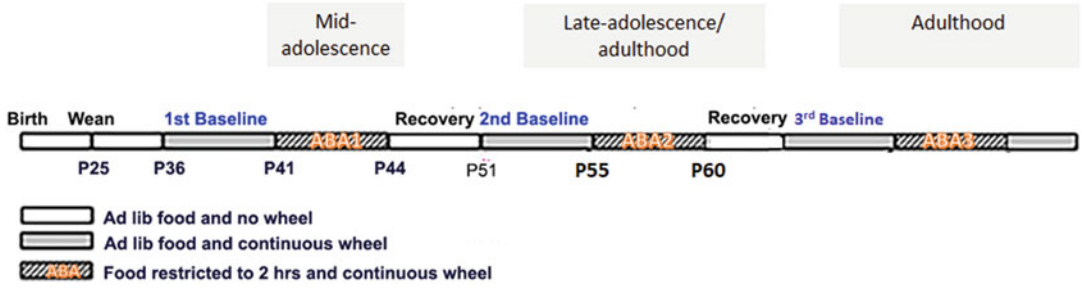


Fig. 5 Timeline for three ABA inductions spanning adolescence to adulthood, each preceded by an acclimation phase and followed by a recovery phase

3.3.1 Acclimation – 4 Days

This is the phase for acclimating animals to single housing, wheel in the cage, and food type. For studies of adolescents, the recommended start time is 6 h prior to the beginning of the dark phase (e.g., 1 pm, for rooms that become darkened at 7 pm) of postnatal day (P) 36, ending at 1 pm on P40. [For the sake of simplicity, postnatal ages will be considered to increase by 1 day at 1 pm. Thus, 1 pm of P40 is equal to the beginning of P41]. Adolescent animals exhibit daily increases in body weight. Wheel acclimation is indicated by daily increments in wheel counts per day, as animals gain speed of running.

Introduction

Wheels

Animals designated for wheel access (EX and ABA) are acclimated to the wheel in their cages starting the first day of acclimation. Be sure that the wheel can rotate freely, not obstructed by other items in the cage. In tightly fitting cages, such as the Optimouse cages, it is important to be vigilant that wheel turning is not obstructed by the food hopper, wet food cup, or nesting material *(see* Figs. 2 and 3). If the wheel counting system relies on battery, be sure that the battery voltage is safely above the cutoff (e.g., >4 volts for the ENV-044, manufactured by Med Associates).

Food

Rodents exhibit hyponeophagia – shyness to new source of food. Hyponeophagia is minimized by introducing the dry and wet foods for a minimum of 4 days, starting on the first day of acclimation.

Bedding and Nesting Material

All animals should receive equal amount of bedding and nesting material. Nesting material can comprise of tissue, shredded paper, and compressed cotton pads, which mice shred to mix with shredded paper and tissue to create thermally insulating nests (*see* Fig. 4). Since animals' body temperature can decrease during food restriction, nesting material can play an important factor of thermal regulation. The nesting material should be equalized across the cages.

Record Keeping

Wet and dry food consumptions, body weight, and wheel activities are recorded throughout the entire experiment. The frequency of recording can be kept to once per day during the acclimation phase, although it should be at least twice per day during the food-restricted, ABA-inducing periods, timed to be just before and at the end of the hours of food availability. It is important to record wheel activities at least once per day, even if the wheel activity system is recording animals' activity every minute automatically. This is because more often than not, the data acquisition system is interrupted unexpectedly. The daylight savings day is one predictable cause for failures, as are the days of power failures.

3.3.2 ABA1–3 Days

General Comments

This is the first phase in which food restriction is combined with wheel access for the ABA group of animals. The FR group of animals begin to be food-restricted synchronously with the ABA animals, in the absence of wheel access. ABA and EX groups continue to receive wheel access, as is done during the acclimation phase. The type of food remains unchanged for all animals, but the food access becomes limited to 2 h per day for mice and 1 h. per day for rats in the ABA and FR groups. For adolescent mice undergoing their first experience of food restriction, 3 consecutive days of food restriction is the maximum duration before body weight loss exceeds 20%. For animals that have begun acclimation on P36, ABA1 begins on P40 and ends at the end of P43 (which equals the beginning of P44).

Details of the Schedule

During the food-restricted days, food access should be scheduled for the first hour of the dark period for rats and the first 2 hours of the dark period for mice. The first food-restricted day of ABA1 (FR1) should begin 6 h prior to the beginning of the dark phase. Thus, all food should be removed 6 h prior to the beginning of the dark phase. For example, for animals housed in rooms with light hours set to be from 7 am to 7 pm, all food is removed from the cage at 1 pm, returned to the cage at 7 pm, and taken away again at 8 pm for rats or at 9 pm for mice.

Details of the Procedure for Food Restriction

Food removal is achieved by removing the wet gel food cup and the hopper containing dry pellets. Bedding material can contain crumbs from the dry pellet. Therefore, the bedding needs to be exchanged with new bedding material at the end of the feeding period and the interior surface of the cage wiped with a dry paper cloth. However, as much as is possible of the nesting material is returned to the cage, in order to minimize changes to the cage interior. As further effort to minimize changes to the cage interior, an empty food hopper and zero-calorie water gel are placed in the same positions as the food hopper with food and wet food cups. Nesting material should be placed in the original position while ensuring that none of the cage objects interfere with free movement of the running wheel. This is the procedure that should be followed at 1 pm of ABA1-FR1 and at the end of the feeding period of FR2 and FR3.

Daily Data Collection

For calculating food consumption, dry pellets and wet gel food are weighed in their containers every time food is removed from the cage and re-weighted every time that food is returned to the cage. For monitoring animal's body weight fluctuation associated with food restriction and feeding, it is recommended that animals' body weight be recorded at the time of food removal and at the time food is returned to the cage. The body weight at the time of food removal of the first day of food restriction (ABA1-FR1) can be considered the animal's baseline body weight (*see* Fig. 6a).

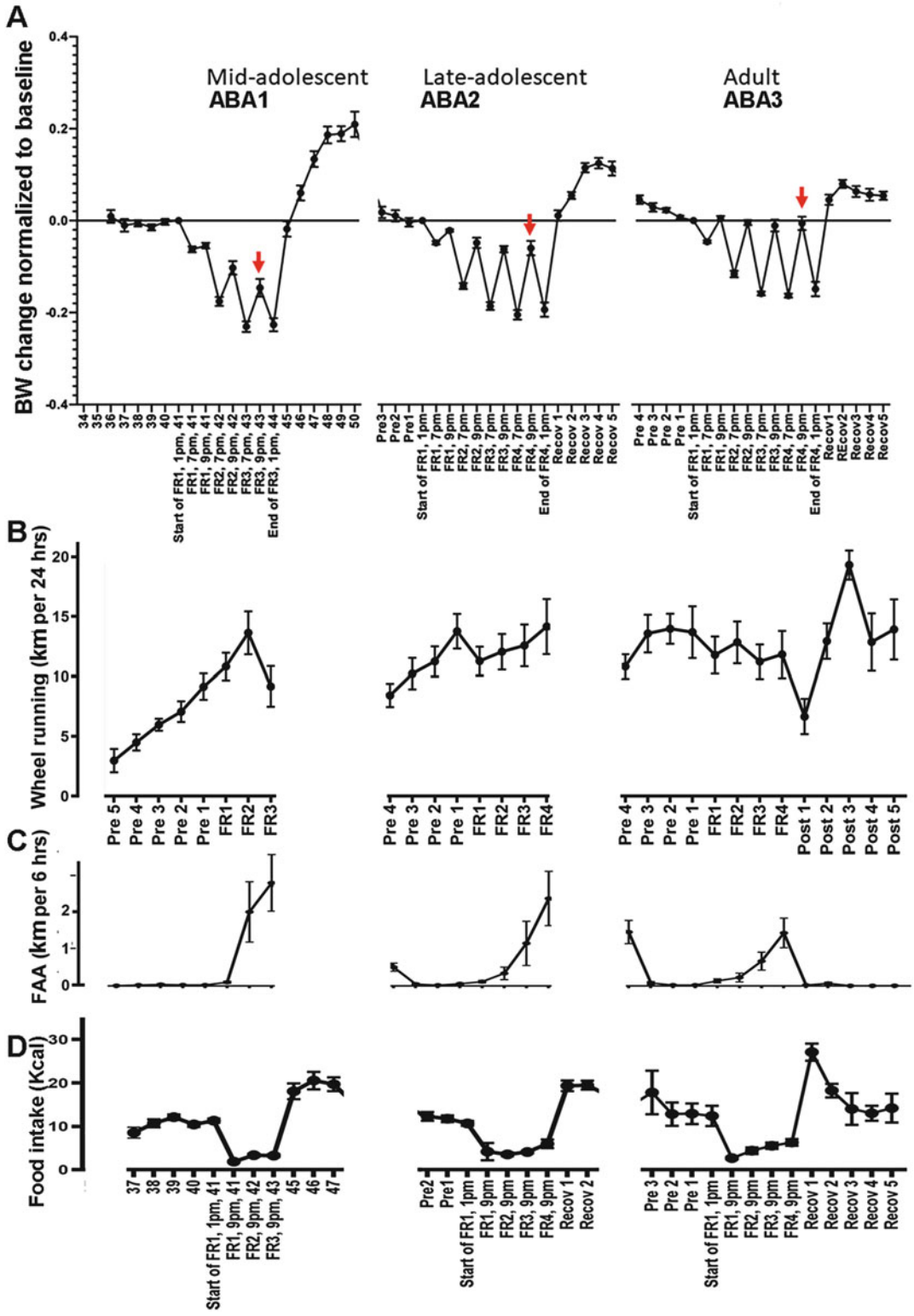


Fig. 6 Group average of body weight change (panel A), wheel running distance per day (panel B), and FAA (food-anticipatory activity), spanning 1 pm to 7 pm on food-restricted days (panel C) and food intake (panel D) of 9 female mice that underwent three ABA inductions. The red arrow in panel A highlights the progressive decrease in body weight, as animals undergo the successive ABAs

Summary and Conditions Requiring Supplemental Feeding

In short, during the first day of the first ABA (ABA1-FR1, P40), body weight, dry food weight, wet food weight, and wheel counts are recorded three times: at 1 pm, 7 pm, and 9 pm. On subsequent days (FR2 and FR3), these measurements are made twice per 24 h: at 7 pm and 9 pm. If, at the scheduled time of food removal (9 pm), measurement indicates that the animal has failed to retain at least 80% of the baseline body weight, and/or if the animal is exhibiting stillness, these behaviors are signs that the animal may not survive to the next feeding time. For them, additional pre-weighed amount of food, roughly equal to half of prior days' food consumption, should be placed at the bottom of the cage, for animals to have the easiest access to them, so as to avoid lethality. Approximately one out of eight mice exhibit gravely reduced locomotion by FR3 and need to receive supplemental food at 9 pm (unpublished observations). This is rarely observed for the FR-only group of animals and is more often observed for the ABA animals with high levels of food restriction-evoked wheel running. Food restriction-evoked wheel running increases most dramatically during the hours preceding the feeding hours and is thus called "food-anticipatory activity" (FAA) (*see* Fig. 6c).

3.3.3 Recovery from ABA1–5 Days

At the end of ABA1, which for the example above is 1 pm of FR3 (beginning of P44 or end of P43), animal's body weight is measured, as are dry and wet food, just before returning them to the cage, and the wheel is removed from the cage. During the recovery days, body weight and food consumption are measured once per day. Almost all animals restore their body weight within 1 day. Adolescent animals resume the daily body weight gain, as shown during acclimation. For animals that enter the experiment on P36, the ages of recovery is the beginning of P44 to the beginning of P49.

3.3.4 Reacclimation – 4 Days

For animals scheduled to return to a second ABA (ABA2) or EX, wheels are returned to the cage at the end of recovery so that animals can reacclimate to the wheel. Feeding condition remains ad libitum during this period for all groups. Most animals exhibit wheel activity that is similar to the extent observed on ABA1-FR1, indicating that they retain the state of acclimation to the wheel (*see* Fig. 6b). Body weight, food consumption, and wheel counts are recorded once per day during reacclimation. For animals that enter the experiment on P36, the age of reacclimation is the beginning of P49 to the beginning of P54. The average of wheel running during the last 2 days of reacclimation is considered the baseline wheel activity, to be used for calculating food restriction-evoked increase in wheel running during the succeeding ABA2.

3.3.5 ABA2–4 Days

ABA2 is similar to ABA1, except that the duration of food restriction can be extended to 4 days or longer. This may be due to behavioral adaptation, such as more efficient eating during the hours of food access, decreased wheel running during the hours of food access, and/or increased baseline body weight, all of which are questions that can be addressed experimentally for pursuing cell biological and neurochemical understanding.

ABA2 begins by removing food at 1 pm, returning the food to the cage for 1 or 2 h at the beginning of the dark phase, and removing the food after 1 h (for rats) or 2 h (for mice). The body weight at 1 pm at the beginning of ABA2 is considered the new baseline body weight. The average of wheel running during the last 2 days of reacclimation is considered the baseline wheel activity, to be used for calculating food restriction-evoked increase in wheel running during ABA2.

As was cautioned for ABA1, bedding material should be exchanged completely, and the interior surface of the cage should be wiped to avoid residual food availability during the hours of food deprivation. During the first day of the second ABA (ABA2-FR1), body weight, dry food weight, wet food weight, and wheel counts are recorded three times: at 1 pm, 7 pm, and 9 pm for mice and at 8 pm for rats. On subsequent days (FR2, FR3, FR4), these measurements are made twice per 24 h: at 7 pm and 9 pm for mice and at 7 pm and 8 pm for rats. If at the scheduled time of food removal body weight measurement indicates that the animal has failed to retain at least 80% of the baseline body weight, and/or if the animal is exhibiting inability to locomote, additional pre-weighed amount of food, roughly equal to half of prior days' food consumption, should be placed in the cage, so as to avoid lethality. However, this is rarely observed during ABA2. For animals that enter the experiment on P36, the age of reacclimation is the beginning of P54 to the beginning of P59, which is considered a stage for transitioning into adulthood.

The wheel activity observed during ABA1 typically increases multiple folds relative to the level observed during acclimation (~80% of the population of C57BL6-J strain). In contrast, *group average* of total wheel activity observed during ABA2 is only minimally increased relative to the level recorded during reacclimation (*see* Fig. 6b). Interestingly, closer examination of individuals reveals that some of the animals increase wheel running in response to food restriction during ABA2, while others reduce wheel running in response to food restriction, yielding a group average value that suggests no overall change (*see* Figs. 7 and 8). This observation fits with previous reports that studied ABA behavior of adult mice, indicating that C57BL6 mice are not vulnerable to ABA while other strains with known traits of heightened anxiety are [53]. However, individual differences revealed during ABA2 is an opportunity to identify brain and physiological changes that

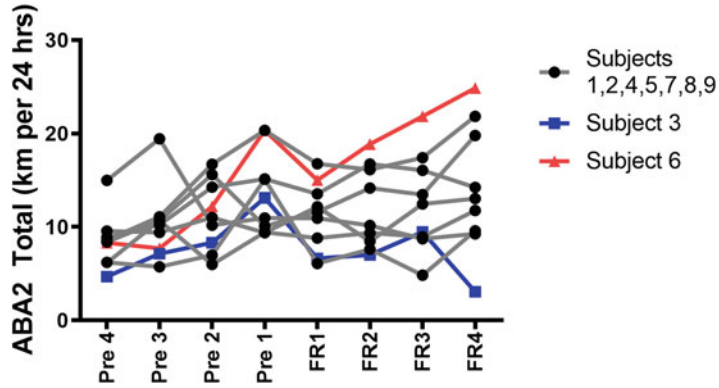


Fig. 7 Individual records of wheel activity per day, during ABA2 of the same nine mice used to calculate the group average shown in Fig. 6a. Subject 6 exhibited progressive increase in wheel running during the days of food restriction (FR1 through FR4), while subject 3 exhibited no significant increase in food restriction-evoked wheel running. These individual differences are examples of ABA vulnerability and resilience, respectively

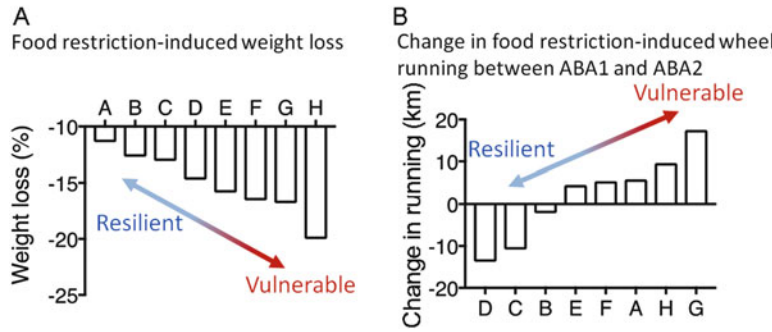


Fig. 8 The relationship between body weight loss and wheel activity was examined using another cohort of adolescent female mice that underwent ABA1 and ABA2. Each alphabet corresponds to datum from an individual mouse. The severity of food restriction-induced body weight loss (panel A) aligns somewhat, but not exactly with hyperactivity (panel B), presumably because differences in food intake during the limited hours of food availability and individual differences in energy metabolism contribute to body weight losses as well

correlate with persistence versus suppression of food restriction-evoked hyperactivity which, in turn, contributes toward ABA vulnerability versus resilience, respectively. Indeed, comparison of brain circuitry across vulnerable versus resilient mice and rats has revealed individual differences in the GABAergic synapses and $GABA_A$ receptor subunit expressions, with the resilient mice showing enhancement of these measures, compared to CON. Strong correlations ($r > 0.8$, $p < 0.05$ by Pearson correlation test) between wheel activity and these measures in dorsal

hippocampus [35, 38, 41, 79] and prelimbic area of prefontal cortex [39] have also been revealed. Conversely, this approach has revealed strong positive correlations between body weight loss and NMDAR levels at postsynaptic density of excitatory synapses in dorsal hippocampus (higher levels of NMDARs, the more they had lost body weight), while the levels of NMDARs sequestered in the postsynaptic spine cytoplasm correlated with suppression of hyperactivity [40]. These correlation analyses provide the data necessary for forming working hypotheses about the cellular and molecular basis of ABA vulnerability/resilience, which can be tested for causality using pharmacological and molecular approaches, such as knockin/knockdown of genes of interest within specific brain regions.

3.3.6 Recovery from ABA2–5 Days

For animals that are scheduled to continue onto ABA3, 5 days of recovery is recommended. The details of the procedure are as described for recovery from ABA 1 (*see* Subheading 3.3.3).

3.3.7 Reacclimation – 4 Days

For animals that are scheduled to continue onto ABA3, 4 days of reacclimation is recommended. The details of the procedure are as described above (*see* Subheading 3.3.4).

3.3.8 ABA3–4 Days or longer

For animals that are scheduled to continue onto ABA3, 4 days of food restriction is recommended. The details of the procedure are as described for ABA2 (*see* Subheading 3.3.5).

3.3.9 Euthanasia

The end point of the experiment should be decided based on the experimental question. For studies intending to correlate antemortem behavior with neurochemistry or brain anatomy, euthanasia may be scheduled on the last day of food restriction of the ABA period [34, 36, 40, 80]. On the other hand, for capturing brain mechanisms underlying the stable gain of resilience versus the persistent vulnerability to ABA, a better time point for euthanasia may be the end of the recovery phase that follows ABA [41]. We have also attempted to capture brain changes evoked during ABA, for which animals were euthanized on FR2 of ABA1, when body weight had begun to decrease and food restriction-evoked hyperactivity was on the rise but not yet maximal [35].

For optimal brain preservation for light and electron microscopic immunocytochemistry, see previously published methodological papers on transcardial perfusions to preserve synaptic structure [81, 82].

3.4 Quantification of ABA Vulnerability

As was remarked in Introduction, ABA is useful for capturing major characteristics of AN, consisting of body weight loss, voluntary reduction of food consumption, hyperactivity, and increased anxiety-like behavior. Individual differences in ABA vulnerability within and across cohorts can be quantified by making

measurements of these variables. Examples of procedures used to measure these changes are described below.

3.4.1 Body Weight Loss

Adolescent rodents on ad libitum food access gain weight continuously, but this body weight gain is severely interrupted when food access is reduced to 1 or 2 h per day (*see* Fig. 6 for an example of mouse data; *see* Fig. 8 for an example of rat data). Interestingly, body weight loss due to food restriction (in grams or percent of baseline) is less during ABA2 than observed during ABA1 (*see* Fig. 6), with body weight gain (a turning point) exhibited by the fourth day, in spite of the continuation of restricted food access. Analysis of individual animals' daily body weight changes can reveal differences, with some animals showing less weight loss and earlier turning points. The degree of weight loss is not paralleled exactly by individual differences in wheel activity (*see* Fig. 8), suggesting that individual differences in food consumption during the restricted hours of food availability and intrinsic differences in metabolism may contribute additionally to weight loss.

3.4.2 Reduction of Food Consumption and Suppression of Running during the Hours of Food Availability

Although the imposition of food restriction causes inevitable reductions of food intake, the extent to which animals reduce food intake can still vary. This is due, at least in part, to some animals "choosing" to run more than others during the hours of food availability. During ABA1 and ABA2, almost all animals run maximally during the first night of food restriction. Their running decreases progressively during FR2 to FR3, presumably reflecting their having learned the restricted feeding schedule. Some animals "learn" better than others, evidenced by their greater suppression of wheel running during the feeding hours (*see* Fig. 9). This is one other variable that can be used to quantify individual differences in ABA vulnerability (i.e., less suppression of running equals greater vulnerability).

3.4.3 Food Restriction-Evoked Increase in Wheel Running

In our experience, food restriction-evoked increase in wheel running is the variable that provides the greatest precision for quantifying individual and group (e.g., with versus without drug) differences in ABA vulnerability. By comparing the extent of voluntary wheel running during the days before versus the days after food restriction (i.e., acclimation versus ABA), one is able to quantify wheel activity associated with the introduction of the environmental stressor – food restriction. The comparisons may be of the total activity over a 24-hr period, or focused upon specific time bins of interest, such as the hours of FAA (food-anticipatory activity, when an animal must make a choice between foraging and conserving energy), the hours of food availability (when an animal must make a choice between running and eating), and the postprandial hours. Similar measurements can be compared just prior to versus just following drug administration (see an example of the analysis of the

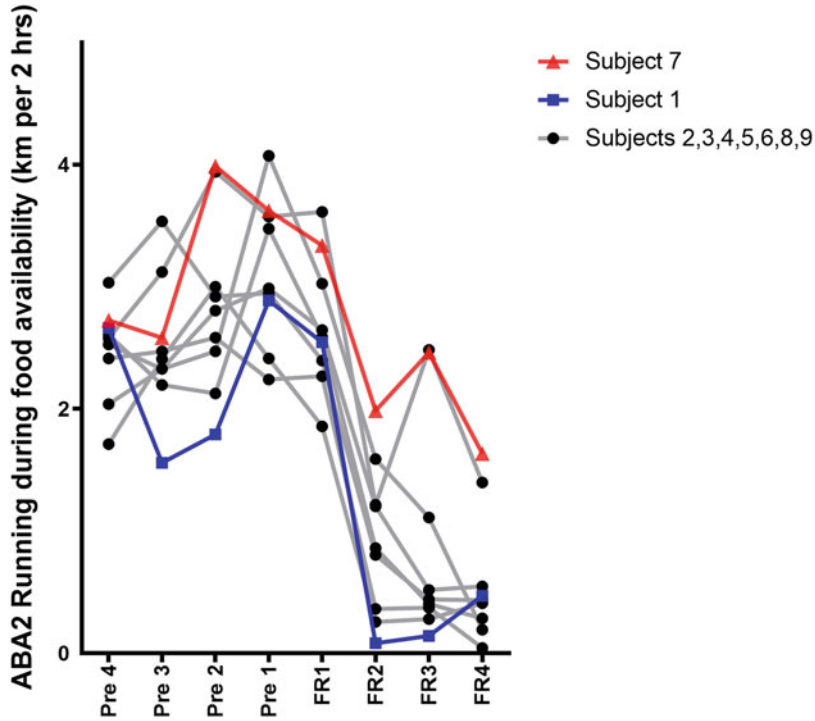


Fig. 9 Individual records of wheel activity during the 2 h of food availability during ABA2 of the same nine mice whose data are shown in Figs. 6 and 7. The red and blue lines depict the extreme examples of hyper- and hypoactivity, respectively

influence of ketamine upon ABA vulnerability, *see* Figs. 10 and 11). Additionally, combinations of time segments, such as the light versus dark hours, may be useful for examining the impact of ABA and/or of drugs upon circadian rhythm. Individual differences or treatment effects may be more evident when comparing wheel running in terms of distance run, duration run, or velocity of running. Finally, treatment effects (e.g., drug versus vehicle) may require analytic approaches that eliminate preexisting individual or group differences, such as of wheel running or of body weight. This comparison can be achieved by normalizing the degree of change evoked by the treatment, relative to pretreatment levels (e.g., body weight loss following food restriction during ABA minus baseline body weight measured just prior to the start of ABA divided by baseline body weight; *see* Figs. 10a and 11).

One powerful use of the ABA model is to identify potential cellular substrates for individual differences in ABA vulnerability. Figure 12 shows an example of a strong correlation revealed between wheel running during the food-restricted period (ABA2) and sizes of GABAergic axon terminals forming axosomatic inhibitory synapses onto layer 5 pyramidal neurons in the Cg1 area of prefrontal cortex. In contrast, the wheel activities of the same

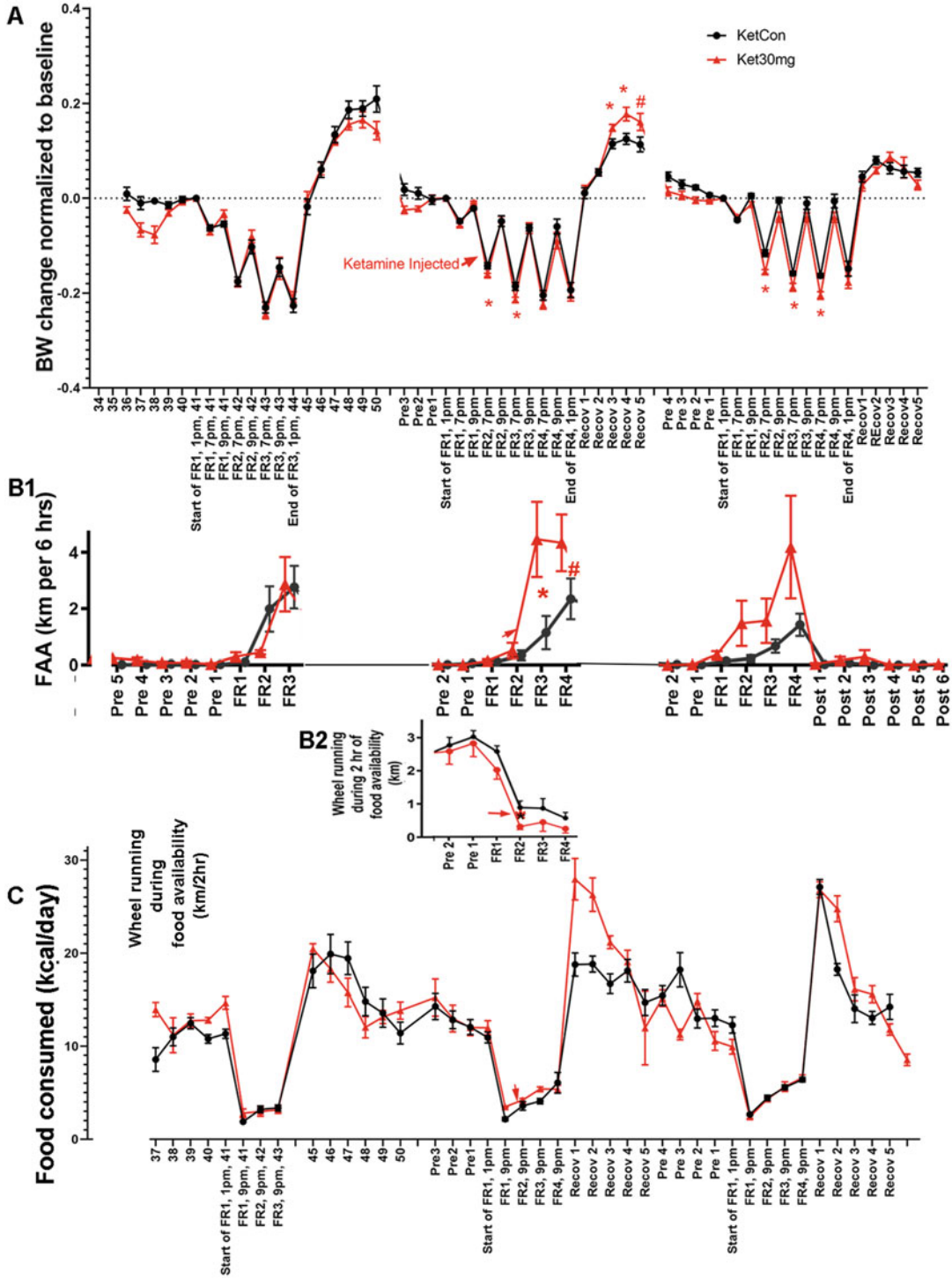


Fig. 10 An example of the use of the ABA paradigm to explore drug effects on ABA vulnerability/resilience. Data shown here suggest that ketamine exacerbates body weight loss, when administered during ABA2 in late adolescence. We had previously shown that a single injection of ketamine (30 mg/kg body weight) during

animals during acclimation/baseline showed no correlation with GABAergic axon terminal sizes. Also, note that the GABAergic axon terminal sizes within the corresponding brain region of control animals that experienced neither wheel activity nor food restriction were significantly smaller, indicating that the ABA experience stimulated enlargement of GABAergic axon terminal sizes. This finding has prompted us to prepare for the next phase of study, which will be to modulate GABAergic interneurons in the region using DREADD technology, for determining whether boosting the activity of these neurons can suppress the maladaptive wheel running during FAA and during the 2 h of food availability, thereby minimizing body weight losses.

3.4.4 Increase in Food Restriction-Evoked Anxiety-like Activity

A major feature of AN is anxiety. All animals that undergo food restriction express food restriction-evoked stress, as is indicated by the rise of circulating cortisol, but the extent to which animals increase anxiety-like behavior differs across individuals [31]. Specifically, individual differences in anxiety (before versus during food restriction) correlate significantly with the extent of increase in wheel running ($p = 0.004$, $R^2 = 0.56$) [31] (*see* Fig. 13), indicating that wheel running can be used to assess changes in anxiety. Unlike anxiety tests, which cannot be repeated and must be limited in number (we used open field before and elevated plus maze after food restriction), wheel running can be used to monitor changes in food restriction-evoked anxiety continuously.

3.4.5 Altered Cognition

Individuals diagnosed with AN are often characterized as high achievers but with rigidity in their decision-making [83]. Do

Fig. 10 (continued) mid-adolescence (P42) could increase food intake and decrease food restriction-evoked hyperactivity, leading to reduced body weight loss [66]. Encouraged by this result, the follow-up study shown here was to assess the influence of 30 mg/kg ketamine injection that is delayed by 10 days, corresponding to an age during late adolescence. Ketamine was injected on FR2 (second day of food restriction) of *ABA2* at 6 pm, corresponding to 1 h. preceding the time of feeding. Preliminary results indicate that ketamine treatment at this age does not yield protection against body weight loss.
The red line depicts group average of body weight changes of the cohort that received 30 mg/kg of ketamine on the second day of food restriction of ABA2. The black line depicts group average of the control group that received vehicle injection (saline), instead of ketamine, on the injection day. Asterisks indicate significant group difference ($p < 0.05$, unpaired t-test), while # depicts a trend. Red arrows point to the time of ketamine/vehicle injections. The exacerbated body weight loss is evident during FR2 and FR3 of ABA2 (panel A) and is persistently exacerbated even during ABA3 (panel A). FAA, calculated as the extent of wheel running from 1 pm to 7 pm, is increased on days following the ketamine treatment (panel B1, red asterisk). This increase in FAA is likely to be causal to the exacerbated weight loss. In contrast, ketamine's effect of reducing wheel running during the hours of food availability (7 pm to 9 pm) (panel B2) and the slight increase in food intake during those hours did not protect animals from body weight loss. Ketamine-treated animals consumed significantly more food, and especially so during the days of recovery from ABA2 (panel C), but this did not protect them from the exacerbated weight loss during the subsequent ABA3

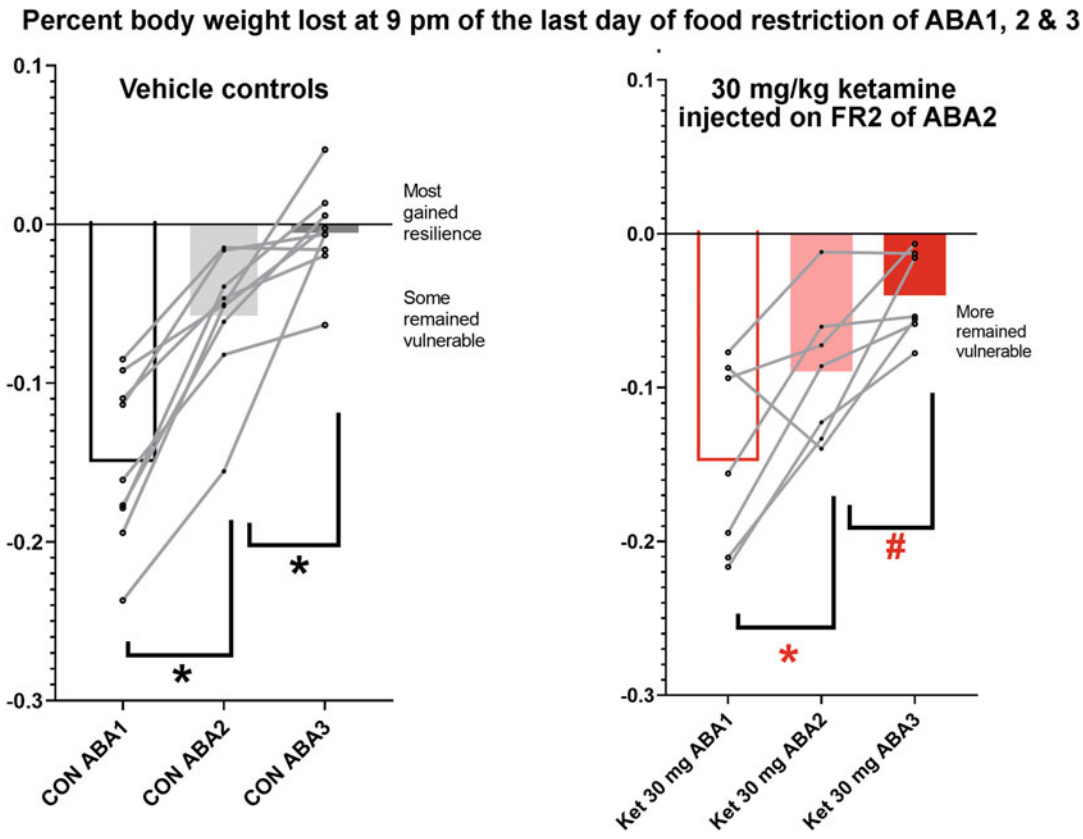


Fig. 11 Individualized analysis of food restriction-evoked body weight losses following ketamine treatment on FR2 of ABA2. Each data point reflects body weight measurement of one animal at one time point, with each time point taken at 9 pm of the last day of the food restriction period, corresponding to FR3 of *ABA1,* FR4 of ABA2, and FR4 of ABA3. These data were taken from the same cohort of animals whose group averages are shown in Fig. 10. Ketamine (30 mg/kg, right graph with red bars) or vehicle only (saline, left graph with gray bars) was injected intraperitoneally at 6 pm on FR2 of ABA2. All but one animal exhibited progressively less body weight loss, as the ABA induction was repeated. For both ABA2 and ABA1, ABA vulnerability, measured as the extent of body weight loss, tended to be more for the individuals of the ketamine group, compared to the group average of the values obtained from the CON group

animals that have undergone ABA also exhibit inflexibility or impairments in updating memory? Does the experience of ABA interfere with spatial memory formation? Our unpublished observations indicate that the answer is "no." We observed that ABA animals exhibit superior cognitive abilities in the active place avoidance (APA), a hippocampus-dependent spatial memory task [84], relative to CON with no experience of food restriction or wheels [85, 86]. Moreover, ABA animals with the greatest FAA were also the best performers in APA but only if the APA was delayed by 9–10 days after the end of food restriction [85, 86]. These observations suggest that the experience of ABA does not impair but rather enhances hippocampus-dependent cognition.

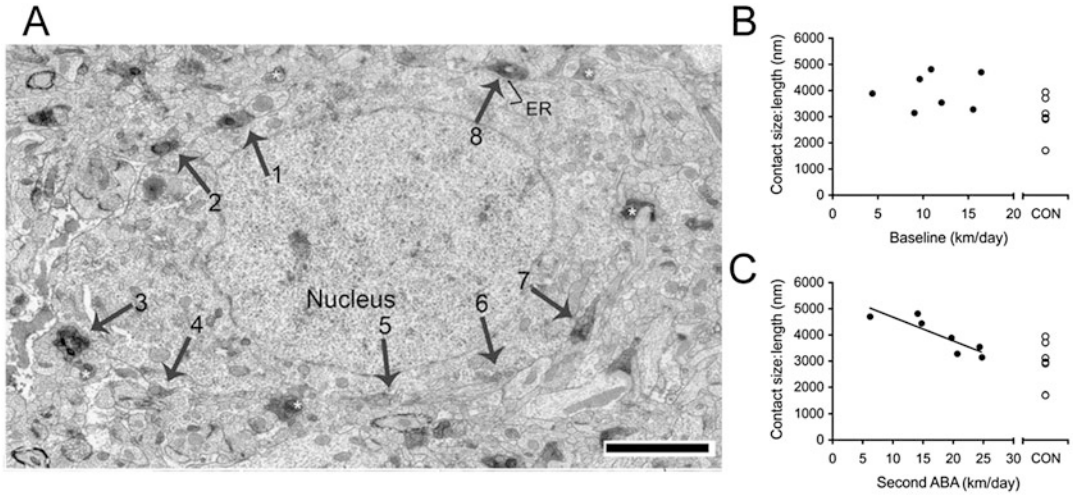


Fig. 12 Individualized analysis of food restriction-evoked change in wheel running revealed a strong correlation with the extent of GABAergic inhibitory synaptic input to pyramidal neurons in Cg1 area of medial prefrontal cortex. Panel A shows an example of electron micrographs used to assess GABAergic synapse lengths formed onto cell bodies of layer 5 pyramidal neurons in Cg1 of medial prefrontal cortex. Calibration bar = 2 μm. Panels B and C show correlation analyses of these synaptic lengths with the individual animal's extent of wheel running prior to (panel B) and during (panel C) ABA2 induction. (From Chen et al. [39], reproduced with permission)

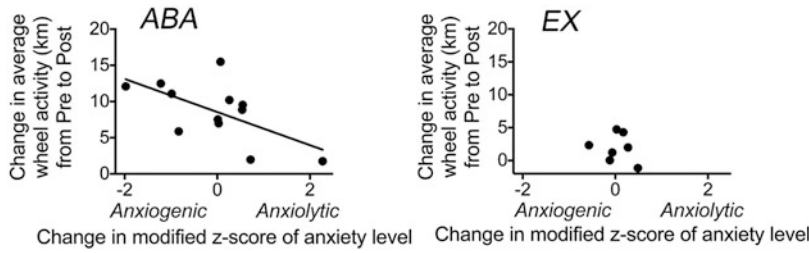


Fig. 13 Food restriction-evoked increase in wheel activity correlates with food restriction-evoked increase in anxiety. Anxiety of adolescent female mice that had acclimated to the wheel was measured before and after food restriction (ABA, left panel) and compared to those that acclimated to the wheel without the experience of food restriction (EX, right panel). In the absence of food restriction, the animals' anxiety-like measurements were similarly ranked during the first open field test and the second elevated plus maze test conducted 21 h later. For those that underwent food restriction, the two anxiety-like tests revealed wide individual differences. Those that exhibited more anxiety-like behavior (anxiogenic) were the same ones that had increased their wheel running the most. (Adapted from Ref. [31], *see* Fig. 4b)

4 Notes

4.1 Notes on Animals

In Subheading 3.1, it was advised that the baseline body weight and age be kept to within 10% variance. However, both of these parameters remain to be explored as potential risk factors. Do animals

with lower body weight but of equal postnatal age exhibit greater vulnerability? Are animals undergoing puberty onset more at risk than those that are mid-adolescent? For addressing these questions, experiments can be conducted in which the schedule is kept identical, for running correlation analyses between the baseline body weight or the age of entry into the experimental schedule and the extent of food restriction-evoked wheel running, increase of anxiety-like behavior, or change in cognition.

Sex of the animal is also an important parameter that should continue to be explored. Most published studies have used adult male rats. We have examined ABA inducibility (vulnerability) of adolescent males versus females and shown that both sexes are vulnerable, but resilience is attained using molecularly distinct mechanisms across the sexes [41]. In experiments examining the efficacy of certain drugs for reducing ABA vulnerability, differences in the outcome across the sexes could also shed lights upon the differences in the mechanisms underlying the gain of resilience.

4.2 Notes about Caging, Acclimation, and Ambient Temperature

We have run the mouse ABA paradigm using a variety of cage models. Obviously, it is desirable for the caging to remain unchanged throughout the ABA paradigm and for comparisons across cohorts. One parameter that the experimenter should strive to keep constant is the amount of nesting material, since this could affect the thermal insulation provided to the animal. It has been shown that elevated ambient temperature reduces the food restriction-evoked hyperactivity [64, 78], suggesting that animals (in this study, the subjects were adult rats) may increase wheel running so as to raise body temperature under the starvation mode. Based on this observation, one must consider the possibility that the degree of thermal insulation provided by the nesting material may also interact with animals' food restriction-evoked wheel running.

4.3 Notes about the ABA Schedule

Variations can be introduced easily into the ABA schedule, for addressing many different questions. The schedule described under Subheading 3.3 was for a preset duration of food restriction. An alternative might be to let the number of days of food restriction to be a set according to an individual animal's body weight change, such as 80% of baseline. The number of consecutive days of food restriction could be prolonged, as animals undergo repeated ABA sessions and the baseline body weight increases with maturity. Alternatively, although our earlier study indicated that many of the mid-adolescent mice do not survive when food access is limited to 1 h. per day, this shorter duration may be possible for late adolescence and adulthood. Conversely, increasing the number of hours of food access to be greater than 2 h for mice or greater than 1 h. for rat will definitely reduce hyperactivity, as animals will be able to maintain their baseline body weight sufficiently.

The duration of wheel acclimation is recommended based on the baseline wheel activity that is usually attained for adolescent mice and rats. It is helpful to wait until an animal's pre-food restriction wheel running attains a steady level, for enabling measurements of food restriction-evoked increases. For adults, a much longer acclimation period may be required, compared to animals described here that undergo two sessions of ABA during adolescence.

5 Conclusion

Anorexia nervosa is increasing in prevalence, especially among the male population. Although recognized to be more prevalent among athletes, dancers, and models, the Department of Defense recognizes that those serving the military may also be at risk. This author agrees with the viewpoint of the DoD since individuals serving the military are selected based on their ability to tolerate the combination of extreme stress and strenuous exercise, the two environmental risk factors for AN and reliable factors that induce ABA in rodents. The animal model of ABA promises to serve as a useful preclinical trial tool for exploring pharmacological treatments that ameliorate the addictive, maladaptive aspects of excessive exercise and food restriction and for understanding the neurobiological basis for brain plasticity that enables suppression of these maladaptive behaviors.

Acknowledgments

Supported by NYU University Research Challenge Fund. The following past grants to CA enabled the development of the ABA model: Klarman Family Foundation Eating Disorders Research Grants Program, MH105846, R21MH091445, and NYU Emergency Research Challenge Fund. The author thanks the following scientists and research associates for their outstanding contributions toward the collection of data presented here and cited: Morgan Pierce Lange, Christine Hui Yen, Larry Le, Muzi Andrew Du, Sabrina George, Ishan Rai Handa, Rose Temizer, Emily Makowicz, Dr. Adrienne Naomi Santiago, Dr. Gauri Satish Wable, Dr. Tara Gunkali Chowdhury, and Dr. Yi-Wen Chen.

References

1. Kaye WH et al (2004) Comorbidity of anxiety disorders with anorexia and bulimia nervosa. Am J Psychiatry 161(12):2215–2221
2. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders DSM-5. 4th ed, Text Revision edition, Washington, DC

3. Hudson JI et al (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. Biol Psychiatry 61(3):348–358
4. Smink FR et al (2014) Prevalence and severity of DSM-5 eating disorders in a community cohort of adolescents. Int J Eat Disord 47 (6):610–619
5. Arcelus J et al (2011) Mortality rates in patients with anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders. A meta-analysis of 36 studies. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68(7):724–731
6. Chesney E, Goodwin GM, Fazel S (2014) Risks of all-cause and suicide mortality in mental disorders: a meta-review. World Psychiatry 13(2):153–160
7. Sullivan PF (1995) Mortality in anorexia nervosa. Am J Psychiatry 152(7):1073–1074
8. Steinhausen HC (2002) The outcome of anorexia nervosa in the 20th century. Am J Psychiatry 159(8):1284–1293
9. American Psychiatric Association (2006) Treatment of patients with eating disorders. Am J Psychiatry 163(7 Suppl):4–54
10. Thornton LM et al (2011) Anorexia nervosa and generalized anxiety disorder: further explorations of the relation between anxiety and body mass index. J Anxiety Disord 25 (5):727–730
11. Attia E et al (2019) Olanzapine versus placebo in adult outpatients with anorexia nervosa: a randomized clinical trial. Am J Psychiatry 176 (6):449–456
12. Bissada H et al (2008) Olanzapine in the treatment of low body weight and obsessive thinking in women with anorexia nervosa: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry 165(10):1281–1288
13. Mills IH et al (1998) Treatment of compulsive behaviour in eating disorders with intermittent ketamine infusions. QJM 91(7):493–503
14. Beumont PJ et al (1994) Excessive physical activity in dieting disorder patients: proposals for a supervised exercise program. Int J Eat Disord 15(1):21–36
15. Casper RC, Sullivan EL, Tecott L (2008) Relevance of animal models to human eating disorders and obesity. Psychopharmacology 199 (3):313–329
16. Davis C et al (1997) The prevalence of high-level exercise in the eating disorders: etiological implications. Compr Psychiatry 38 (6):321–326
17. Kron L et al (1978) Hyperactivity in anorexia nervosa: a fundamental clinical feature. Compr Psychiatry 19(5):433–440
18. Gianini LM et al (2016) Physical activity and post-treatment weight trajectory in anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 49(5):482–489
19. Stice E, Bohon C (2012) Eating disorders. In: Beauchaine T, Linshaw S (eds) Child and adolescent psychopathology, 2nd edn. Wiley, New York
20. Weltzin TE et al (2012) Treatment issues and outcomes for males with eating disorders. Eat Disord 20(5):444–459
21. Dellava JE et al (2010) Childhood anxiety associated with low BMI in women with anorexia nervosa. Behav Res Ther 48(1):60–67
22. Perdereau F et al (2008) Family history of anxiety and mood disorders in anorexia nervosa: review of the literature. Eat Weight Disord 13(1):1–13
23. Shen H et al (2007) Reversal of neurosteroid effects at alpha4beta2delta GABAA receptors triggers anxiety at puberty. Nat Neurosci 10 (4):469–477
24. Shen H et al (2010) A critical role for alpha4-betadelta GABAA receptors in shaping learning deficits at puberty in mice. Science 327 (5972):1515–1518
25. Smith SS, Aoki C, Shen H (2009) Puberty, steroids and GABA(A) receptor plasticity. Psychoneuroendocrinology 34(Suppl 1): S91–S103
26. Shen H (2017) Role of alpha4-containing GABAA receptors in limiting synaptic plasticity and spatial learning of female mice during the pubertal period. Brain Res 1654 (Pt B):116–122
27. Aoki C et al (2017) Synaptic changes in the hippocampus of adolescent female rodents associated with resilience to anxiety and suppression of food restriction-evoked hyperactivity in an animal model for anorexia nervosa. Brain Res 1654(Pt B):102–115
28. McNulty PA (2001) Prevalence and contributing factors of eating disorder behaviors in active duty service women in the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marines. Mil Med 166(1):53–58
29. Hall JF et al (1953) Elevation of activity level in the rat following transition from ad libitum to restricted feeding. J Comp Physiol Psychol 46 (6):429–433
30. Hebebrand J et al (2003) Hyperactivity in patients with anorexia nervosa and in semi-starved rats: evidence for a pivotal role of hypoleptinemia. Physiol Behav 79(1):25–37
31. Wable GS et al (2015) Anxiety is correlated with running in adolescent female mice undergoing activity-based anorexia. Behav Neurosci 129(2):170–182

32. Kinzig KP, Hargrave SL (2010) Adolescent activity-based anorexia increases anxiety-like behavior in adulthood. Physiol Behav 101 (2):269–276
33. Aoki C et al (2017) α4βδ-GABAA receptors in dorsal hippocampal CA1 of adolescent female rats traffic to the plasma membrane following voluntary exercise and contribute to protection of animals from activity-based anorexia through its location at excitatory synapses. J Neurosci Res 96:1450–1466
34. Aoki C et al (2012) Adolescent female rats exhibiting activity-based anorexia express elevated levels of GABA(A) receptor alpha4 and delta subunits at the plasma membrane of hippocampal CA1 spines. Synapse 66(5):391–407
35. Aoki C et al (2014) alpha4betadelta-GABAARs in the hippocampal CA1 as a biomarker for resilience to activity-based anorexia. Neuroscience 265:108–123
36. Wable GS et al (2014) Excitatory synapses on dendritic shafts of the caudal basal amygdala exhibit elevated levels of GABAA receptor alpha4 subunits following the induction of activity-based anorexia. Synapse 68(1):1–15
37. Chowdhury TG et al (2013) Adolescent female C57BL/6 mice with vulnerability to activity-based anorexia exhibit weak inhibitory input onto hippocampal CA1 pyramidal cells. Neuroscience 241:250–267
38. Chowdhury TG et al (2019) Voluntary wheel running exercise evoked by food-restriction stress exacerbates weight loss of adolescent female rats but also promotes resilience by enhancing GABAergic inhibition of pyramidal neurons in the dorsal hippocampus. Cereb Cortex 29(10):4035–4049
39. Chen YW et al (2016) Enlargement of axo-somatic contacts formed by GAD-immunoreactive axon terminals onto layer V pyramidal neurons in the medial prefrontal cortex of adolescent female mice is associated with suppression of food restriction-evoked hyperactivity and resilience to activity-based anorexia. Cereb Cortex 26 (6):2574–2589
40. Chen YW et al (2017) NR2A- and NR2B-NMDA receptors and drebrin within postsynaptic spines of the hippocampus correlate with hunger-evoked exercise. Brain Struct Funct 222(5):2271–2294
41. Chen YW, Actor-Engel H, Aoki C (2018) alpha4-GABAA receptors of hippocampal pyramidal neurons are associated with resilience against activity-based anorexia for adolescent female mice but not for males. Mol Cell Neurosci 90:33–48
42. Barbarich-Marsteller NC (2012) Activity-based anorexia in the rat. In: Avena N (ed) Animal models of eating disorders, 1st edn. Springer, Humana Press, New York, NY
43. Routtenberg A, Kuznesof AW (1967) Self-starvation of rats living in activity wheels on a restricted feeding schedule. J Comp Physiol Psychol 64(3):414–421
44. Gutierrez E (2013) A rat in the labyrinth of anorexia nervosa: contributions of the activity-based anorexia rodent model to the understanding of anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 46(4):289–301
45. Epling WF, Pierce D, Stefan L (1983) A theory of activity-based anorexia. Int J Eat Disord 3:26–46
46. Schalla MA, Stengel A (2019) Activity based anorexia as an animal model for anorexia nervosa-a systematic review. Front Nutr 2:25
47. Luby MD et al (2012) Food anticipatory activity behavior of mice across a wide range of circadian and non-circadian intervals. PLoS One 7(5):e37992
48. Gallardo CM et al (2014) Dopamine receptor 1 neurons in the dorsal striatum regulate food anticipatory circadian activity rhythms in mice. elife 3:e03781
49. Casey BJ, Glatt CE, Lee FS (2015) Treating the developing versus developed brain: translating preclinical mouse and human studies. Neuron 86(6):1358–1368
50. Casey BJ, Lee FS (2015) Optimizing treatments for anxiety by age and genetics. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1345:16–24
51. Giedd JN et al (1999) Brain development during childhood and adolescence: a longitudinal MRI study. Nature Neurosci 2(10):861–863
52. Mills KL et al (2014) The developmental mismatch in structural brain maturation during adolescence. Dev Neurosci 36(3–4):147–160
53. Gelegen C et al (2007) Difference in susceptibility to activity-based anorexia in two inbred strains of mice. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 17 (3):199–205
54. Gelegen C et al (2010) Chromosomal mapping of excessive physical activity in mice in response to a restricted feeding schedule. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 20(5):317–326
55. Sciolino NR, Holmes PV (2012) Exercise offers anxiolytic potential: a role for stress and brain noradrenergic-galaninergic mechanisms. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 36(9):1965–1984
56. Schoenfeld TJ et al (2013) Physical exercise prevents stress-induced activation of granule neurons and enhances local inhibitory mechanisms in the dentate gyrus. J Neurosci 33 (18):7770–7777

57. Rasmussen P et al (2009) Evidence for a release of brain-derived neurotrophic factor from the brain during exercise. Exp Physiol 94 (10):1062–1069
58. Hill JL, Martinowich K (2015) Activity-dependent signaling: influence on plasticity in circuits controlling fear-related behavior. Curr Opin Neurobiol 36:59–65
59. Lutter M et al (2008) The orexigenic hormone ghrelin defends against depressive symptoms of chronic stress. Nature Neurosci 11 (7):752–753
60. Chuang JC, Zigman JM (2010) Ghrelin's roles in stress, mood, and anxiety regulation. Int J Pept 2010: pii 460569
61. Ferrini F, De Koninck Y (2013) Microglia control neuronal network excitability via BDNF signalling, Neural plasticity, vol 2013. Hindawi Pub Corp
62. Guisinger S (2003) Adapted to flee famine: adding an evolutionary perspective on anorexia nervosa. Psychol Rev 110(4):745–761
63. Meijer JH, Robbers Y (2014) Wheel running in the wild. Proc Biol Sci 281(1786):pii 20140210
64. Gutierrez E et al (2009) High ambient temperature reverses hypothalamic MC4 receptor overexpression in an animal model of anorexia nervosa. Psychoneuroendocrinol 34 (3):420–429
65. Kanarek RB et al (2009) Running and addiction: precipitated withdrawal in a rat model of activity-based anorexia. Behav Neurosci 123 (4):905–912
66. Chen YW, Sherpa AD, Aoki C (2018) Single injection of ketamine during mid-adolescence promotes long-lasting resilience to activity-based anorexia of female mice by increasing food intake and attenuating hyperactivity as well as anxiety-like behavior. Int J Eat Disord 51(8):1020–1025
67. Chowdhury T, Chen Y-W, Aoki C (2015) Using the activity-based anorexia rodent model to study the neurobiological basis of anorexia nervosa. J Vis Exp 105:e52927
68. Foldi CJ, Milton LK, Oldfield BJ (2017) A focus on reward in anorexia nervosa through the lens of the activity-based anorexia rodent model. J Neuroendocrinol 29(10)
69. Lamanna J et al (2019) Behavioral assessment of activity-based-anorexia: how cognition can become the drive wheel. Physiol Behav 202:1–7
70. Ross RA, Mandelblat-Cerf Y, Verstegen AM (2016) Interacting neural processes of feeding, hyperactivity, stress, reward, and the utility of the activity-based anorexia model of anorexia nervosa. Harv Rev Psychiatry 24(6):416–436
71. Committee NRCU (2006) Guidelines for the humane transportation of research animals. National Academies Press
72. Capdevila S et al (2007) Acclimatization of rats after ground transportation to a new animal facility. Lab Anim 41(2):255–261
73. Deacon RM (2011) Hyponeophagia: a measure of anxiety in the mouse. J Vis Exp 51
74. Gelegen C et al (2008) Dopaminergic and brain-derived neurotrophic factor signalling in inbred mice exposed to a restricted feeding schedule. Genes Brain Behav 7(5):552–559
75. Kas MJ et al (2010) Compulsivity in mouse strains homologous with chromosomes 7p and 15q linked to obsessive-compulsive disorder. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet 153B(1):252–259
76. Siegfried Z et al (2003) Animal models in the investigation of anorexia. Physiol Behav 79 (1):39–45
77. Nilsson IAK (2019) The anx/anx mouse – a valuable resource in anorexia nervosa research. Front Neurosci 13:59
78. Gutierrez E et al (2006) High ambient temperature reduces rate of body-weight loss produced by wheel running. Q J Exp Psychol (Colchester) 59(7):1196–1211
79. Chen YW et al (2017) Variant BDNF-Val66Met polymorphism is associated with layer-specific alterations in GABAergic innervation of pyramidal neurons, elevated anxiety and reduced vulnerability of adolescent male mice to activity-based anorexia. Cereb Cortex 27 (8):3980–3993
80. Wable GS et al (2015) Exogenous progesterone exacerbates running response of adolescent female mice to repeated food restriction stress by changing alpha4-GABAA receptor activity of hippocampal pyramidal cells. Neurosci 310:322–341
81. Chan J, Aoki C, Pickel VM (1990) Optimization of differential immunogold-silver and peroxidase labeling with maintenance of ultrastructure in brain sections before plastic embedding. J Neurosci Methods 33 (2–3):113–127
82. Aoki C, Rodrigues S (1999) Use of electron microscopy in the detection of adrenergic receptors. In: Methods in molecular biology: adrenergic receptor procotols, vol 136. Humana Press
83. Kaye WH, Fudge JL, Paulus M (2009) New insights into symptoms and neurocircuit function of anorexia nervosa. Nat Rev Neurosci 10 (8):573–584

84. Wesierska M, Dockery C, Fenton AA (2005) Beyond memory, navigation, and inhibition: behavioral evidence for hippocampus-dependent cognitive coordination in the rat. J Neurosci 25(9):2413–2419
85. Chowdhury TG, Fenton AA, Aoki C (2014) Adolescent experience of food restriction results in delayed enhancement of spatial learning in female rats. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience, Washington, DC
86. Chowdhury TG, Fenton AA, Aoki C (under review) The effects of adolescent experience of food restriction and exercise on spatial learning and open field exploration

Chapter 16

The Anorectic Phenotype of the *anx/anx* Mouse Is Associated with Hypothalamic Dysfunction

Ida A. K. Nilsson, Tomas Hökfelt, and Martin Schalling

Abstract

The anorectic *anx/anx* mouse, mimicking the core characteristics of anorexia nervosa (AN), i.e., reduced food intake, emaciation, and premature death, is an interesting and useful model for studies of mechanisms involved in the regulation of food intake as well as the development and maintenance of AN. The anorexia (*anx)* mutation arose spontaneously at the Jackson Laboratory in 1976 and has been mapped to a 0.2 cM interval on chromosome 2 (Chr. 2). Although the mutation is still unknown, it has been associated with a mild hypothalamic mitochondrial complex I dysfunction and a downregulation of the complex I assembly factor *Ndufaf1*, a gene located in the mapped interval. Aberrances in several neuropeptidergic and neurotransmitter systems important for the regulation of food intake, particularly in the hypothalamus, have been documented, as well as signs of hypothalamic neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration and pancreatic dysfunction.

Key words Anorexia, Neuropeptides, Hypothalamus, Neuroinflammation, Neurodegeneration, Oxidative stress, *Ndufaf1*, Mitochondrial dysfunction

1 Introduction

The regulation of food intake is a vital task of the brain. Derangement of the systems involved in this process can have serious consequences. The hypothalamus integrates peripheral signals reporting on the nutritional status of the body and initiates a proper response—to eat or not to eat. It is thus considered to be the major feeding center of the brain [1–18]. When this sensitive and complex system malfunctions, it can lead to disturbed eating behavior and/or appetite, which in turn impact an organism's well-being.

Over the past 20 years, our knowledge and understanding of the genetic regulation of food intake and energy expenditure have increased, in part through the use of genetic rodent models of obesity [19–29]. Many of these models have been critical for the elucidation of pathways and molecules important for the regulation of food intake also in humans, such as the leptin-signaling pathway

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_16,

identified in the obese *ob/ob* mouse [30]. Significantly fewer genetic models of anorexia have been developed. One explanation could be that the genetic changes leading to anorexia become lethal or affect the fertility of mice to a greater extent than the ones resulting in obesity.

The *anx/anx* mouse is a unique anorectic genetic mouse model with several characteristics in common with patients with anorexia nervosa (AN), including emaciation, starvation, premature death [31, 32], changed blood lipid profile [33], and low leptin [34]. This mouse is therefore a unique resource in research on the (neuro)biology of AN and is also of value for research on food intake regulation in general.

2 Materials and Procedures

2.1 Phenotypic Characteristics

The lethal, recessive, *anorexia* mutation (*anx*) arose at the Jackson Laboratory in 1976 and was first described by Maltais and colleagues [35]. Mice homozygous for the mutation, *anx/anx*, are mainly characterized by reduced food intake, which results in an emaciated appearance. Maltais and coworkers showed that from postnatal day 5 (P5), *anx/anx* mice eat less than their normal littermates (+/+ and +/*anx*) despite free access to the dam, food, and water. As a result of their low food intake, *anx/anx* mice start to deviate significantly from the normal growth curve beginning around P9. By P21, they weigh half as much as their normal littermates, approximately 4 vs. 8 g (*see* Fig. 1). In addition, *anx/anx* mice occasionally show other phenotypic traits, e.g., hyperactivity and several neurological problems, such as head weaving, tremors, and uncoordinated gate. They die prematurely around 3–5 wks of age, possibly due to the severe starvation. This is in

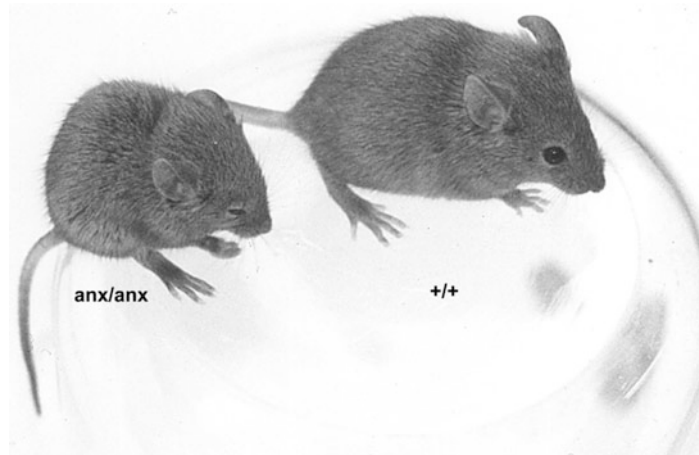


Fig. 1 An anorectic *anx/anx* mouse and a +/+ mouse, age 17 days

line with AN being the most lethal of the psychiatric disorders with around 10% mortality [36, 37].

Histological analyses have neither revealed any abnormalities in the gastrointestinal system or blood parameters, e.g., total red blood cell count, hematocrit, or hemoglobin, nor have any abnormalities in other organs been found using routine histological staining techniques [35].

2.2 Genetics

The *anx* mutation arose spontaneously in the second filial generation (F2) of a cross between dwarf-J and an inbred strain, which was derived from a cross between an inbred Swiss stock and mus musculus poschiavinus. The male *anx* carrier was crossed with a B6C3H-a/a F1 female, and the mutation has since been maintained on this background [35]. The *anx* interval was initially mapped to a region approximately 20 cM proximal to the agouti locus, on chromosome 2 (Chr. 2) [35]. By fine mapping, the locus was later narrowed down to a 0.2 cM interval between markers *D2Mit133* and *Jojo5*,[1] and the *anx* mutation was found to co-segregate with markers *D2Mit104*, *D2Mit395*, and *Jojo8* (*see* Fig. 2) [38]. The interval includes approximately 40 identified genes. To date, several sequencing efforts have been unable to show any unique sequence alteration. Of note is that the background of the *anx/anx* mouse includes five different strains (see above), making de novo assembly challenging. The difficulties with pinpointing the unique genetic variant might also indicate that the mutation is situated in a regulatory element outside the interval. Work by Kim and colleagues identified a point mutation in the gene *Tyro3* which they however concluded is not the *anx* mutation but rather a strain-specific modifier of *anx* phenotypes [39]. Thus, despite the 40 years that have passed since the "birth" of the *anx/anx* mouse model, the mutation is still undefined. It is our hope that novel techniques will be able to shed light on this mystery.

2.3 Expression and Sequencing

Using an Affymetrix microarray analysis of the Arc, we found that a gene corresponding to one of the assembly factors for Complex I in the oxidative phosphorylation system (OXPHOS), *Ndufaf1*, is downregulated in the *anx/anx* mouse [38]. The downregulation was confirmed both with Western blot in the brain and with real-time PCR in addition to pancreas, liver, and lung. Since *Ndufaf1* is mapped to the *anx* gene interval, we considered it a strong *anx* gene candidate. However, when sequencing the gene, both genomic (exons) and cDNA, no unique alterations in the *anx/anx* mice could be identified (see above), still not ruling out the possibility of the mutation being located in a regulatory element. Gene editing techniques such as CR ISPR-Cas9 [40] might aid in clarifying a potential causality of the downregulated *Ndufaf1* gene in the *anx/anx* mouse.

[1] Chr 2: bp 118,889,896-120,175,108; www.ensembl.org

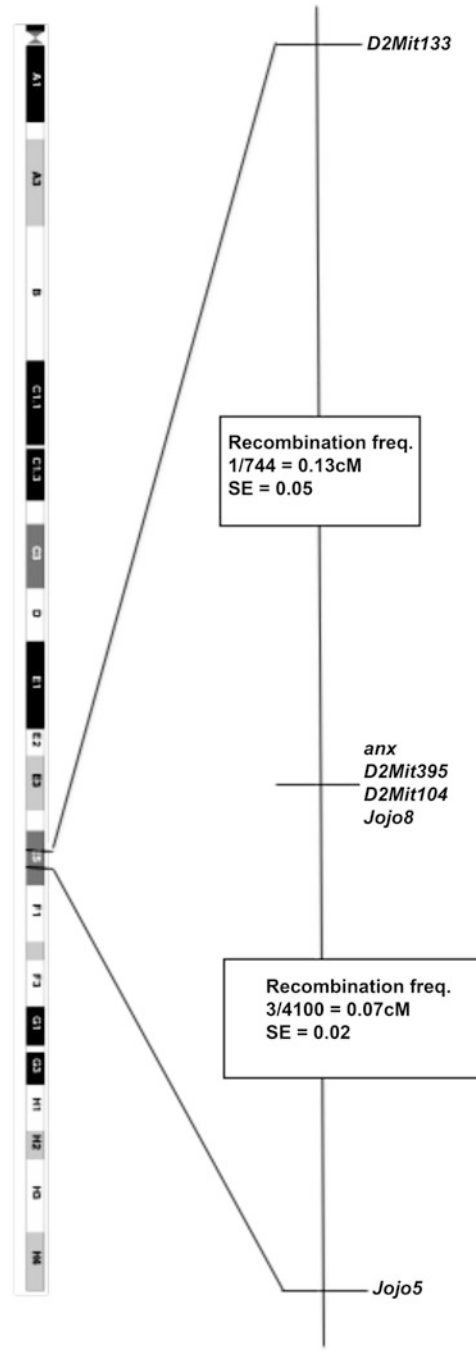


Fig. 2 Mapping of the *anx* mutation

2.4 Neurochemical Aberrances

Histochemical studies of the anorectic *anx/anx* mouse have revealed several aberrances in transmitter and neuropeptidergic systems, particularly in systems important for the regulation of food intake and energy metabolism, i.e., energy homeostasis (summarized in Table 1) [41–49]. The Arcuate nucleus (Arc) is central in the energy homeostatic processes [50–59], together with the lateral hypothalamus (LHA) [60] and the parabrachial nucleus that harbors neurons expressing calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) neurons [18]. Arc harbors, in particular, two neuronal populations important for the regulation of food intake and energy metabolism (*see* Fig. 3). One Arc population coexpresses the orexigenic neuropeptides neuropeptide Y (NPY) and agouti gene-related transcript (AGRP). Whereas AGRP is selectively synthesized in these Arc neurons, NPY is in addition expressed in multiple, widely distributed cell groups [49, 61–63]. Thus, AGRP is an ideal marker for studies on the distribution of AGRP/NPY projections in the brain. The other population coexpresses the anorexigenic cocaine- and amphetamine-regulated transcript (CART) and proopiomelanocortin (POMC), a precursor protein generating, i.e., alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone (α-MSH). The AGRP/NPY neurons are known to partly be gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA)-ergic [64], and the POMC/CART cells are glutamatergic [65]. Both the AGRP/NPY and POMC/CART neurons can sense peripheral hormones, e.g., leptin and insulin, which are able to enter the Arc via a partly permeable blood-brain barrier in the Arc-median eminence complex. The signal is propagated further via extensive projections from these Arc neurons to other hypothalamic areas, as well as to extra-hypothalamic regions, in fact even in

Table 1
Neurohistochemical aberrances in hypothalamus of the *anx/anx* mice, at P21

Marker	Immunohistochemistry		In situ hybridization
NPY	↑ cell number/intensity	↓ fiber density	↑/no change mRNA
AGRP	↑ cell number/intensity	↓ fiber density	↑ mRNA
ACTH	↓ cell number		
α-MSH		↓ fiber density	
CART			
POMC			↓ mRNA
Serotonin		↑ innervation of arc	
Y1	↓ cell number	↓ dendrite density	↓ mRNA
Y2			↓ mRNA
Y5			↓ mRNA

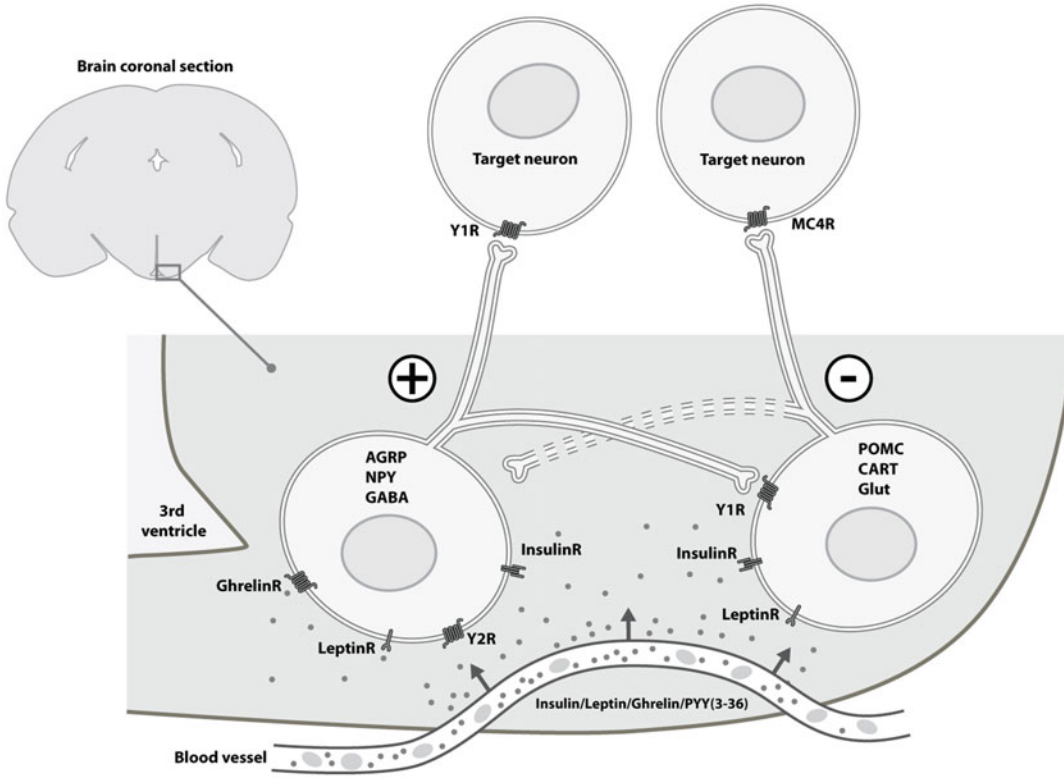


Fig. 3 The Arc is located in the most ventral, medial aspects of the hypothalamus, adjacent to the third ventricle and the median eminence, and ventral to the ventromedial nucleus. It harbors a large number of neuronal populations characterized by different neurochemical markers, in many cases coexisting [53, 139]. There are two prominent cell groups which have received much attention due to their involvement in control of food intake: the NPY/AGRP neurons (ns), in part GABAergic (NAGns), and the POMC/CART neurons, in part glutamatergic (PCGns). In contrast to many other neurons in the Arc, they do not project to the external layer of the median eminence, but their axons are directed into the brain, targeting both more closely located hypothalamic nuclei such as the paraventricular nucleus, and the perifornical area, harboring neurons expressing orexin/hypocretin and the melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH), but also sending axons to the lower brain stem such as the solitary tract nucleus, an input station for the vagus nerve and targets for blood-borne hormones like cholecystokinin, conveying both catabolic and anabolic information. The NAGns stimulate food intake (+), whereas the PCGns exert the opposite effect (−). The NAGns also innervate the PCGns, releasing NPY acting on inhibitory postsynaptic Y1 receptor (Y1Rs) on the PCGns. A reciprocal innervation, i.e., PCGns innervating the NAGns, is probably of less importance. Both NAGns and PCGns express leptin (cytokine receptor-type) and insulin (tyrosine kinase-type) receptors, whereas Y2 and ghrelin receptors are only found on NAGns. Since the Arc partly is outside the blood-brain barrier, leptin, insulin, ghrelin, and PYY [3–36] can, even if large molecules, access the Arc neurons. However, active transport molecules may also be involved. This is a highly simplified drawing. For more detailed information and references, *see* [1, 2, 4–6, 12, 13, 15, 16, 140–152]

the lower brain stem [49]. Leptin and insulin bind to their respective receptors on the AGRP/NPY and POMC/CART neurons, affecting their activity by inhibiting the former and activating the latter [2, 12, 66]. It has also been established that the GABA/

NPY/AGRP neurons innervate the POMC/CART neurons [64]. Due to their roles in the regulation of food intake, both the AGRP/NPY and POMC/CART neurons have been extensively studied in anorectic *anx/anx* mice [42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 67].

Immunohistochemical analyses of the *anx/anx* mouse, using antibodies targeting NPY or AGRP, have revealed a reduced density of immunoreactive fibers in all projection areas studied, including the paraventricular nucleus of hypothalamus (PVN), the LHA, the dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus (DMH), and the Arc, when comparing these mice and +/+ mice at P21 [49, 67]. In addition, both peptides show a dramatic increase in number of cell bodies and in their staining intensity in Arc, resembling what in wild-type mice is only seen after colchicine injection. Colchicine is a mitosis inhibitor and arrests centrifugal axonal transport, resulting in accumulation of molecules and organelles synthesized in the cell body and transported centrifugally in the axon [68]. In situ hybridization studies of NPY and AGRP mRNA levels have been conflicting [47, 48, 67]. Broberger et al. concluded [67] that there was no difference in mRNA levels of NPY in *anx/anx* when compared with +/+ mice at P21, which was confirmed by Jahng et al. [47]. However, a later study showed increased levels of both AGRP and NPY mRNA in *anx/anx* mice of the same age as in the previous studies [48]. One explanation for the aberrances in the AGRP/NPY system is that loss of AGRP (and NPY) in the nerve terminals is due to increased release, which is then compensated for by increased synthesis/transcript levels. However, increased transcript levels can also be due to axonal degeneration, followed by feedback-induced increase in neuropeptide synthesis.

Immunohistochemistry with antibodies against α-MSH, one of the peptides generated from the precursor protein POMC, shows markedly attenuated immunoreactive fibers in *anx/anx* hypothalamus. This is accompanied by reduced numbers of immunoreactive cell bodies for ACTH, another fragment of the POMC precursor [46]. Furthermore, immunohistochemistry for the NPY Y1 receptor, which decorates the soma and dendrites of POMC/CART neurons [69], confirms these results by showing a reduced density of both immunoreactive dendrites and cell bodies in *anx/anx* hypothalamus, suggesting atrophy or degeneration (*see* Fig. 4) [46].

In addition, two studies have reported serotonergic hyperinnervation of Arc, as well as the olfactory bulb, frontal cortex, hippocampus, and cerebellum in *anx/anx* mice [41, 47]. Serotonin decreases food intake, and accordingly, increased serotonergic innervation of Arc fits the anorectic phenotype of these mice. It is also possible that the reported alterations in the serotonergic system affect the abnormal motor behavior of the *anx/anx* mouse, e.g., head weaving, tremors, and uncoordinated gait. In fact, 15-day-old normal mice that are treated with a serotonin precursor display these type of behaviors, and treating *anx/anx* mice with a

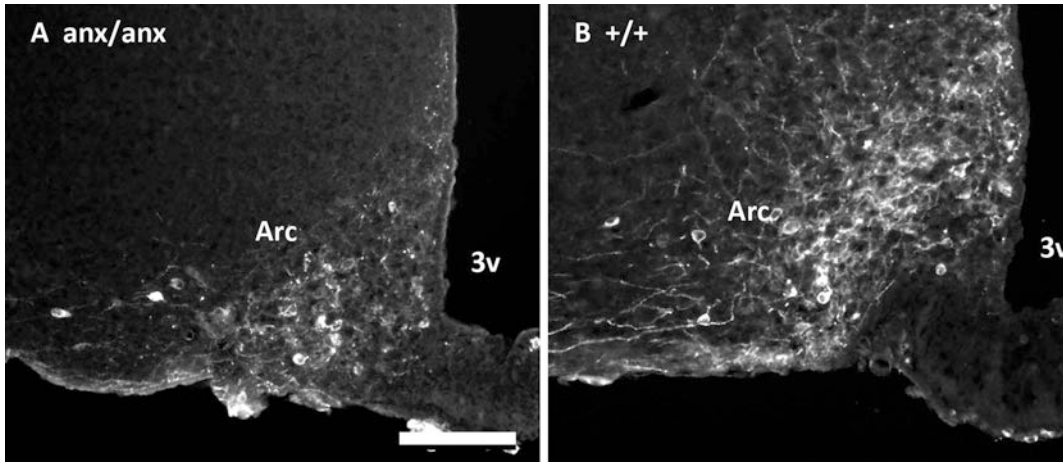


Fig. 4 Immunohistochemistry for *Y1* a marker for POMC/CART neurons in Arc of an *anx/anx* (A) or +/+ mouse (B). Note the reduced density of Y1-ir cell bodies and dendrites in the *anx/anx* mouse. 3v, third ventricle; *Arc* arcuate nucleus. Scale bar = 10 μm

serotonin antagonist has been shown to stabilize their motor abnormalities [35].

Abnormal dopaminergic neurotransmission has also been demonstrated in the *anx/anx* mouse [44]. In this study, a decrease of dopamine and its metabolites was detected in the striatum of *anx/anx* mice. The Na^+, K^+-ATPase activity, which is normally inhibited by dopamine, was upregulated in striatum of the *anx/anx* mouse, and isolated neostriatal neurons failed to respond to exogenous dopamine [44]. Changes in dopaminergic, as well as serotonergic systems, are rather well documented in AN [70–72]. Finally, increased expression of neurotrophin tyrosine kinase receptor 3 (*NTRK3*) has been detected in the hypothalamus, but not in the cortex, of the *anx/anx* mouse. Interestingly, the *NTRK3* gene has also been associated with eating disorders in humans [73].

3 Notes

3.1 Postnatal Development of Food Intake-Regulating Systems in the Anx/Anx *Mouse*

Using AGRP as a marker for the Arc NPY neurons, we have studied the postnatal development of this orexigenic system in the *anx/anx* mouse. The AGRP/NPY system is known to develop postnatally in mice, i.e., there is a continuous increase in fiber density during the first 3 weeks of life, reaching adult appearance by P21 [56, 74, 75]. In *anx/anx* mice, this system initially appears to develop as in wild-type mice, but around P12–P15, the normal increase in fiber density ceases. Between P15 and P21, the amount of fluorescent fibers is reduced in the *anx/anx* mouse (exemplified by PVN in Fig. 5 A, B, E, and F) [43]. Whether this represents increased release of AGRP and NPY, abrupted development and/or degeneration remains to be determined, even though findings to be presented below support the latter.

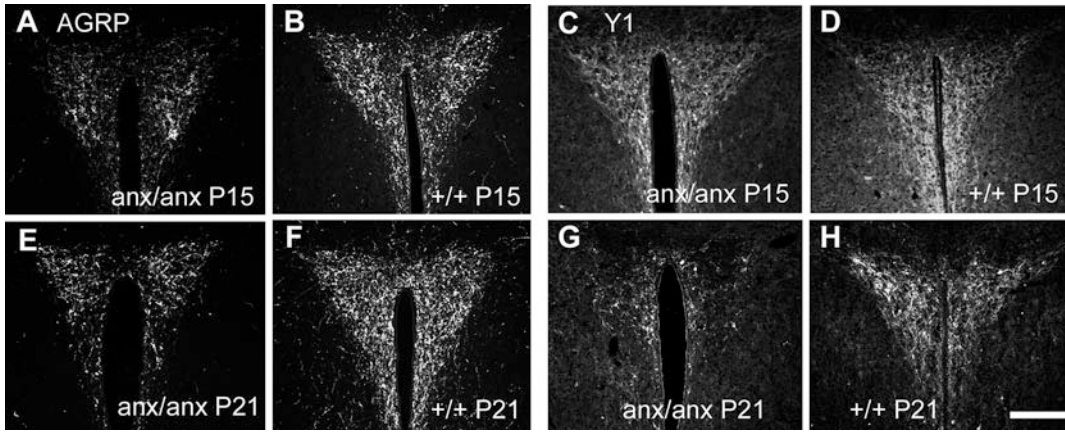


Fig. 5 Immunohistochemistry for AGRP (**a**, **b**, **e**, and **f**) and Y1 (**c**, **d**, **g**, and **h**) in PVN of *anx/anx* (**a**, **c**, **e**, and **g**) and +/+ mice (**b**, **d**, **f**, and **h**) at P15 (**a**–**d**) and P21 (**e**–**h**). Note that a reduced density of AGRP-ir fibers in the *anx/anx* mice is visible already at *P15* while such a reduction in Y1-ir processes is present first by P21. *AGRP* agouti gene-related protein, *Y1* neuropeptide Y receptor 1. Scale bar = 200 μm

The development of the anorexigenic POMC system was also studied, using the NPY receptor Y1 as a marker. Here, we concluded that the POMC system develops as in normal mice until after P15; thus, a reduced density of Y1-positive fibers was detected first by P21 (exemplified by PVN in Fig. 5 C, D, G, and H) [42]. In fact, the POMC neurons do not show signs of degeneration until P21, thus succeeding the disappearance of AGRP/NPY fibers, which are already showing reductions at P12–P15 [43].

From P8, *anx/anx* mice have significantly reduced serum leptin levels [45] which is not surprising, keeping in mind that this is an adipocyte-derived hormone. Based on leptin's role in the postnatal development of the food intake-regulating neurons in Arc [56, 76], one can speculate that the low levels of leptin contribute to the aberrances seen in these circuits in the *anx/anx* mouse, including neurochemical, neurodevelopmental, and neurodegenerative processes. Bouret et al. showed leptin's neurotrophic effect on the Arc neurons in studies on the leptin-deficient *ob/ob* mouse [77]. In fact, the *ob/ob* mouse shows an abnormal development of Arc projections, resembling the pattern seen in *anx/anx* mice. By postnatally injecting leptin in *ob/ob* mice, it was possible to normalize the development of these projections [77]. Individuals with AN have decreased levels of leptin [78].

3.2 Hypothalamic Neuroinflammation

Several studies have indicated an association between hypothalamic inflammation and the anorexia of *anx/anx* mice. Laucher and colleagues, using gene expression analyses of the hypothalamus, concluded that an inflammatory response is related to the phenotype [79]. In a second gene expression study of the *anx/anx* hypothalamus, Mercader and colleagues also concluded that the

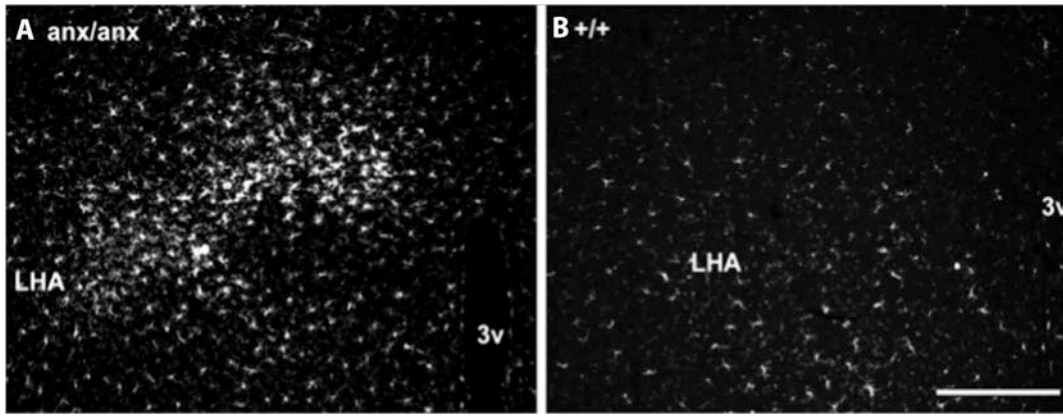


Fig. 6 Activated microglia cells, visualized by ionized calcium-binding adapter 1 (Iba1) *IHC* in hypothalamus of an *anx/anx* (**a**) or +/+ mouse (**b**). *LHA* lateral hypothalamic area, 3v, third ventricle. Scale bar = 200 μm

phenotype is associated with changes in several inflammatory genes [80]. The same team also showed altered microRNA machinery expression in the *anx/anx* hypothalamus (as well as cortex), which they concluded is consistent with its involvement in inflammatory/cancer-associated anorexia-cachexia [81]. In parallel, we have shown a strong activation of microglia cells in *anx/anx* mice, specifically in regions to which the food intake-regulating AGRP neurons project, in particular hypothalamic regions. Signs of activated microglia in these regions have been documented from P12, with a progressive increase reaching strong activation at P21, exemplified by LHA in Fig. 6 [43]. We also showed that the activated microglia express toll-like receptor 2 [43].

Microglia cells are normally activated in the central nervous system in response to neuroinflammation and/or neurodegeneration [82–84], and the results indicate that such processes occur in the hypothalamus of the *anx/anx* mouse. In addition, we have provided evidence of expression of major histocompatibility (MHC) complex I by glia cells located in the areas to which the AGRP neurons project (LHA, PVN, and DMH) as well as by Arc neurons [42]. MHC class I is well known to be expressed by activated microglia in response to inflammatory stimuli and by neurons during pathological conditions, such as acute inflammation [85–89].

Inflammatory mechanisms in the hypothalamus have been related to the impaired signaling seen after feeding with high-fat diet [90], in obesity [91], and in cachexia [92]. Thus, it seems that conditions of both excess and shortage of energy are coupled with hypothalamic mechanisms involving inflammation [93]. This appears paradoxical, and a critical evaluation of the complex relation of the energy balance to the hypothalamic inflammatory

progression in the different conditions is urgently needed. It is possible that studies of the *anx/anx* mouse may help resolve this paradox.

3.3 Hypothalamic Neurodegeneration

In addition to the signs of neuroinflammation and the loss of AGRP and NPY in nerve terminals, several observations have indicated ongoing neurodegenerative processes in the hypothalamus of the *anx/anx* mouse. Initially, Broberger and coworkers observed a reduced staining of POMC cells with an apparent retraction/shrinkage of Y1-immunoreactive dendrites, suggesting a degeneration of the POMC/CART system of *anx/anx* mice at P21 [46]. It should be noted that this view was based on data with a chemical marker, the Y1 receptor protein. Thus, no "structural" degenerative changes were demonstrated, and a downregulation of Y1 receptor synthesis could not be excluded. Interestingly, as said, the loss of AGRP/NPY in terminals precedes the signs of degeneration seen in the POMC system. It is thus possible that the POMC system degenerates as a consequence of the lost input from the AGRP/NPY neurons.

The finding of a strong activation of microglia cells, overlapping both in time and region with the reduced density of AGRP immunoreactive fibers [43], gave further support to the neurodegeneration hypothesis in the *anx/anx* Arc. These results agree with results from Wu et al., showing that ablation of AGRP neurons results in gliosis in the target areas [94] and anorexia [95]. Moreover, the expression of MHC I by Arc neurons [42] may also support involvement of such a process, since MHC class I has been shown to be expressed by degenerating [96, 97] or lesioned [98] neurons. We have detected an increased number of terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase-mediated dUTP nick end labeling (TUNEL)-positive neurons in *anx/anx* hypothalamus, as well as possible signs of what Ribak et al. call "microglia-associated cell death" [42, 99]. This type of cell death seems to be different from both apoptosis and necrosis, whereby the microglia cell appears to embrace a neuron and create "holes" in the plasma membrane, resulting in a watery cytoplasm and nucleoplasm and damaged organelles. We have also detected NPY-positive fibers expressing activated caspase 6 [42], a marker for axonal degeneration [100]. Taken together, all of these results strongly indicate degenerative processes in the hypothalamus of the *anx/anx* mouse.

With regard to neurodegeneration, it should be mentioned that bromodeoxyuridine- and TUNEL-labeling studies have shown increased cell proliferation and apoptosis in dentate gyrus of *anx/anx* mouse [101]. A differential display analysis of the whole brain identified, among other genes, the apoptotic protease activating factor 1 as being regulated by the *anx* gene [102]. Last, our microarray analysis of the Arc region, mentioned previously, indicated that several genes related to apoptosis/cell death/degeneration are dysregulated in the *anx/anx* mouse (*see* Table 2).

Table 2
Genes related to degeneration/cell death/apoptosis with altered expression in the *anx/anx* Arc

Symbol	Full gene name	Fold change
HLA-C	Major histocompatibility complex, class I, C	7.5
USP18	Ubiquitin-specific peptidase 18	5.6
STAT1	Signal transducer and activator of transcription 1, 91 kDa	5.6
IFIH1	Interferon induced with helicase C domain 1	4.6
B2M	Beta-2-microglobulin	3.3
GFAP	Glial fibrillary acidic protein	2.8
CTSS	Cathepsin S	2.3
YWHAZ	Tyrosine 3-monooxygenase/tryptophan 5-monooxygenase activation protein, zeta polypeptide	2.2
PIM3	Pim-3 oncogene	2.1
BCL2L11	BCL2-like 11 (apoptosis facilitator)	2.1
HMGB1L1	High-mobility group box 1 pseudogene 1	2.0
GSTM5	Glutathione S-transferase mu 5	1.8
CNP	2′,3′-cyclic nucleotide 3′ phosphodiesterase	1.7
SOD1	Superoxide dismutase 1, soluble	1.7
VAMP3	Vesicle-associated membrane protein 3 (cellubrevin)	1.7
HINT1	Histidine triad nucleotide binding protein 1	1.6
EGR1	Early growth response 1	1.6
MBP	Myelin basic protein	1.6
ZNF622	Zinc finger protein 622	1.6
NDN	Necdin homolog (mouse)	1.6
GLO1	Glyoxalase I	1.5
MT2A	Metallothionein 2A	1.5
CSF1R	Colony-stimulating factor 1 receptor	1.5
FKBP1A	FK506 binding protein 1A, 12 kDa	1.5
DTYMK	Deoxythymidylate kinase (thymidylate kinase)	1.5
LAMP1	Lysosomal-associated membrane protein 1	1.5
RPS6	Ribosomal protein S6	1.5
HK1	Hexokinase 1	1.5
CTTN	Cortactin	1.5
GJA1	Gap junction protein, alpha 1, 43 kDa	1.5

(continued)

Table 2
(continued)

Symbol	Full gene name	Fold change
PAK3	P21 protein (Cdc42/Rac)-activated kinase 3	−1.5
PNP	Purine nucleoside phosphorylase	−1.5
ABCD2	ATP-binding cassette, subfamily D (ALD), member 2	−1.5
GABRB2	Gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) A receptor, beta 2	−1.5
CXCL12	Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 12	−1.5
LGALS1	Lectin, galactoside-binding, soluble, 1	−1.5
MAP2K4	Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 4	−1.6
GRM3	Glutamate receptor, metabotropic 3	−1.6
TNFAIP8	Tumor necrosis factor alpha-induced protein 8	−1.7
PPARGC1A	Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma, coactivator 1 alpha	−1.7
TUBB3	Tubulin, beta 3	−1.9
PLA2G7	Phospholipase A2, group VII (platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase, plasma)	−1.9
SLC1A2	Solute carrier family 1 (glial high-affinity glutamate transporter), member 2	−2.1
NDUFAF1	NADH dehydrogenase (ubiquinone) 1 alpha subcomplex, assembly factor 1	−2.2
FSTL1	Follistatin-like 1	−2.3
IGFBP4	Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4	−2.8

3.4 Hypothalamic Mitochondrial Dysfunction

By using mRNA microarray analysis of Arc in *anx/anx* mice, followed by Ingenuity Pathway Analysis (IPA) of the microarray dataset, we identified oxidative phosphorylation, mitochondrial dysfunction, and oxidative stress as the most likely pathways to be involved in the phenotype of the *anx/anx* mice. In addition, as mentioned above, the microarray analysis also identified the Complex I assembly factor gene, *Ndufaf1*, to be downregulated in *anx/anx* mice [38]. Blue native polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis revealed lower levels of fully assembled Complex I in *anx/anx* hypothalamus compared with +/+ mice, and in-gel staining showed lower activity of the same complex. By assessing mitochondrial respiration in the hypothalamus from *anx/anx* and +/+ mice, using high-resolution respirometry, we gained further proof of mitochondrial dysfunction, in particular related to Complex I [38]. We have also detected increased reactive oxygen species (ROS) and upregulation of antioxidative molecules in the hypothalamus of these mice [38]. Increased levels of ROS represent a common phenomenon accompanying dysfunction of Complex I. ROS are known to act as signaling molecules affecting

hypothalamic neurons, leading to decreased appetite [103–105], but is better known as a cause for oxidative stress and subsequently neuronal degeneration [106]. Thus, it is possible that increased levels of ROS are involved both directly in the anorexia or loss of appetite and in the neurodegenerative phenotype of *anx/anx* mice. Altered mitochondrial function and increased oxidative stress have been documented in individuals with AN [107]. In conclusion, we suggest that the anorexia and premature death of the *anx/anx* mouse are related to a downregulation of the Complex I assembly factor, *Ndufaf1*, followed by hypothalamic mitochondrial dysfunction, specific for Complex I.

Interestingly, knockout of *Ndufs4*, one of the subunits of Complex I, results in a mouse with several phenotypic traits in common with the *anx/anx* mouse, e.g., gliosis, induction of apoptotic pathways, retarded growth, and early death [108]. In addition, the mechanism of neurodegeneration related to Complex I dysfunction resembles events occurring in dopaminergic neurons in parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease [109–111]. In fact, it has been shown that the degeneration of the dopaminergic neurons requires a combination of Complex I dysfunction and disruption of microtubule dynamics. It would thus be interesting to study microtubules in the Arc neurons in the *anx/anx* mice [112].

3.5 Hypothalamic Metabolism

Mitochondrial dysfunction is generally associated with a stressed metabolic profile, and hypermetabolism [113–115], likely in an attempt to maintain adequate ATP levels. In some cases, however, the outcome is the opposite, i.e., mitochondrial dysfunction is associated with hypometabolism and reduced glucose uptake. This occurs in, e.g., Alzheimer's disease and epilepsy [116, 117] and is similar to what we have seen in the *anx/anx* hypothalamus. We showed lower glucose uptake, decreased lactate, and elevated phosphocreatine (PCr) as well as reduced activation of AMP-activated kinase (AMPK) under basal conditions [118]. This is comparable to the hypometabolic state of hibernation [119] and likely reflects lower neuronal activity [120]. Based on the subtype of ATP-sensitive potassium channel (K-ATP) expressed by different neuronal populations, the response to this type of metabolic stress will differ [121]. A specific subtype of K-ATP channel consisting of Kir 6.2 and SUR1 subunits becomes activated by the increased ROS levels and/or reduced levels of ATP seen upon mitochondrial CI dysfunction. This in turn results in reduced electrical activity, hyperpolarization, and ceased firing, aiming at protecting the cell from energy deficiency [122]. Firing of action potentials and neurotransmitter release are activities that require large amounts of energy, and therefore, inhibition of these processes conserves energy during conditions when energy is limited [123, 124]. This specific type of K-ATP channel is expressed by the hypothalamic POMC/CART and AGRP/NPY neurons but

also by a small number of other cell populations including the dopaminergic neurons in substantia nigra and the pancreatic beta cells [50, 125–127]. In addition, uncontrolled elevation of ROS can cause reduced firing of the AGRP/NPY neurons, thereby resulting in a reduced drive to eat [105, 128].

3.6 Pancreatic Dysfunction and Deviant Levels of Fat-Derived Molecules

In addition to the hypothalamic aberrances, the *anx/anx* mouse also displays pancreatic phenotypes [129]. More specifically, the model is distinctly glucose intolerant and releases less insulin when exposed to the glucose tolerance test. This is associated with both elevated serum free fatty acid (FFA) concentrations and increased macrophage infiltration of *anx/anx* islets [129]. The latter is indicative of inflammation [130, 131]. Increased levels of FFAs are known to inhibit glucose-induced insulin secretion [132]. On the contrary, isolated *anx/anx* islets that are cultured in the absence of FFAs release more insulin upon glucose stimulation, compared with islets from +/+ siblings, and show no signs of inflammation. Thus, the pancreatic phenotype of the *anx/anx* mouse is likely related to the elevated FFAs and inflammation of pancreatic islets. This is interesting in the light of a few studies showing increased incidence of eating disorders in young women with diabetes [133, 134], as well as the finding of increased levels of circulating FFAs in AN [33, 135]. In addition, analogous to individuals with AN, the *anx/anx* mouse has high levels of serum cholesterol [35, 45, 78, 136].

4 Conclusion

Thus, the *anx/anx* mouse have several characteristics in common with eating disorder patients, in particular AN. These include emaciation, starvation, premature death, pancreatic dysregulation, increased FFA and cholesterol, and reduced leptin. For some of the other phenotypical traits of the mouse, it remains to be fully established if they also occur in patients, i.e., neurodegeneration, neuroinflammation, and mitochondrial dysfunction, potentially in the hypothalamus, even though some support for the role of these mechanisms in AN does exist [107, 137, 138]. Taken together, the *anx/anx* mouse is a very valuable tool for further evaluating and increasing the knowledge about the (neuro)biology and etiology of AN.

Acknowledgments

Parts of the work presented in this chapter were supported by funding from the Karolinska Institutet (KI), the Karolinska

University Hospital, Hjärnfonden/Swedish Brain Foundation, the Swedish Research Council, and the Tore Nilsson Foundation.

References

1. Woods SC et al (2000) Food intake and the regulation of body weight. Annu Rev Psychol 51:255–277
2. Schwartz MW et al (2000) Central nervous system control of food intake. Nature 404:661–671
3. Schwartz MW (2006) Central nervous system regulation of food intake. Obesity 14(Suppl 1):1S–8S
4. Schwartz MW (2001) Brain pathways controlling food intake and body weight. Exp Biol Med (Maywood) 226:978–981
5. Sawchenko PE (1998) Toward a new neurobiology of energy balance, appetite, and obesity: the anatomists weigh in. J Comp Neurol 402:435–441
6. Saper CB, Chou TC, Elmquist JK (2002) The need to feed: homeostatic and hedonic control of eating. Neuron 36:199–211
7. Nogueiras R, Tschop MH, Zigman JM (2008) Central nervous system regulation of energy metabolism: ghrelin versus leptin. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1126:14–19
8. Morton GJ, Schwartz MW (2011) Leptin and the central nervous system control of glucose metabolism. Physiol Rev 91:389–411
9. Morton GJ, Schwartz MW (2001) The NPY/AgRP neuron and energy homeostasis. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 25 Suppl 5: S56–S62
10. Morton GJ et al (2006) Central nervous system control of food intake and body weight. Nature 443:289–295
11. Meister B (2007) Neurotransmitters in key neurons of the hypothalamus that regulate feeding behavior and body weight. Physiol Behav 92:263–271
12. Meister B (2000) Control of food intake via leptin receptors in the hypothalamus. Vitam Horm 59:265–304
13. Lawrence CB, Turnbull AV, Rothwell NJ (1999) Hypothalamic control of feeding. Curr Opin Neurobiol 9:778–783
14. Flier JS (2006) AgRP in energy balance: will the real AgRP please stand up? Cell Metab 3:83–85
15. Dietrich MO, Horvath TL (2009) Feeding signals and brain circuitry. Eur J Neurosci 30:1688–1696
16. Broberger C (2005) Brain regulation of food intake and appetite: molecules and networks. J Intern Med 258:301–327
17. Berthoud HR (2006) Homeostatic and non-homeostatic pathways involved in the control of food intake and energy balance. Obesity 14(Suppl 5):197S–200S
18. Sternson SM, Eiselt AK (2017) Three pillars for the neural control of appetite. Annu Rev Physiol 79:401–423
19. Ollmann MM et al (1997) Antagonism of central melanocortin receptors in vitro and in vivo by agouti-related protein. Science 278:135–138
20. Naggert JK et al (1995) Hyperproinsulinaemia in obese fat/fat mice associated with a carboxypeptidase E mutation which reduces enzyme activity. Nat Genet 10:135–142
21. Moffett M et al (2006) Studies of cocaine- and amphetamine-regulated transcript (CART) knockout mice. Peptides 27:2037–2045
22. Kleyn PW et al (1996) Identification and characterization of the mouse obesity gene tubby: a member of a novel gene family. Cell 85:281–290
23. Huszar D et al (1997) Targeted disruption of the melanocortin-4 receptor results in obesity in mice. Cell 88:131–141
24. Erickson JC et al (1997) Endocrine function of neuropeptide Y knockout mice. Regul Pept 70:199–202
25. Coleman DL (1973) Effects of parabiosis of obese with diabetes and normal mice. Diabetologia 9:294–298
26. Chen H et al (1996) Evidence that the diabetes gene encodes the leptin receptor: identification of a mutation in the leptin receptor gene in db/db mice. Cell 84:491–495
27. Challis BG et al (2004) Mice lacking pro-opiomelanocortin are sensitive to high-fat feeding but respond normally to the acute anorectic effects of peptide-YY(3-36). Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 101:4695–4700
28. Butler AA et al (2000) A unique metabolic syndrome causes obesity in the melanocortin-3 receptor-deficient mouse. Endocrinology 141:3518–3521
29. Chen G et al (1996) Disappearance of body fat in normal rats induced by adenovirus-

mediated leptin gene therapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 93:14795–14799

30. Zhang Y (1994) Positional cloning of the mouse obese gene and its human homologue. Nature 372:425–432
31. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, 5th ed (DSM-5), Washington, DC
32. Schaumberg K et al (2017) The science behind the Academy for Eating Disorders' nine truths about eating disorders. Eur Eat Disord Rev 25:432–450
33. Curatola G et al (2004) Chemical-physical properties of lipoproteins in anorexia nervosa. Eur J Clin Investig 34:747–751
34. Krassas GE (2003) Endocrine abnormalities in anorexia nervosa. Pediatr Endocrinol Rev 1:46–54
35. Maltais LJ, Lane PW, Beamer WG (1984) Anorexia, a recessive mutation causing starvation in preweanling mice. J Hered 75:468–472
36. Papadopoulos FC et al (2009) Excess mortality, causes of death and prognostic factors in anorexia nervosa. Br J Psychiatry 194:10–17
37. Bulik CM et al (2006) Prevalence, heritability, and prospective risk factors for anorexia nervosa. Arch Gen Psychiatry 63:305–312
38. Lindfors C et al (2011) Hypothalamic mitochondrial dysfunction associated with anorexia in the anx/anx mouse. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 108:18108–18113
39. Kim DY et al (2017) The tyrosine kinase receptor Tyro3 enhances lifespan and neuropeptide Y (Npy) neuron survival in the mouse anorexia (anx) mutation. Dis Model Mech 10:581–595
40. Zhang F, Wen Y, Guo X (2014) CRISPR/Cas9 for genome editing: progress, implications and challenges. Hum Mol Genet 23: R40–R46
41. Son JH, Baker H, Park DH, Joh TH (1994) Drastic and selective hyperinnervation of central serotonergic neurons in a lethal neurodevelopmental mouse mutant, anorexia (anx). Brain Res Mol Brain Res 25:129–134
42. Nilsson IA et al (2011) Evidence of hypothalamic degeneration in the anorectic anx/anx mouse. Glia 59:45–57
43. Nilsson I et al (2008) Aberrant agouti-related protein system in the hypothalamus of the anx/anx mouse is associated with activation of microglia. J Comp Neurol 507:1128–1140
44. Johansen JE et al (2001) Altered dopaminergic transmission in the anorexic anx/anx mouse striatum. Neuroreport 12:2737–2741
45. Johansen JE et al (2000) Hypothalamic CART and serum leptin levels are reduced in the anorectic (anx/anx) mouse. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 84:97–105
46. Broberger C et al (1999) Changes in neuropeptide Y receptors and pro-opiomelanocortin in the anorexia (anx/anx) mouse hypothalamus. J Neurosci 19:7130–7139
47. Jahng JW et al (1998) Neuropeptide Y mRNA and serotonin innervation in the arcuate nucleus of anorexia mutant mice. Brain Res 790:67–73
48. Fetissov SO et al (2005) Alterations of arcuate nucleus neuropeptidergic development in contactin-deficient mice: comparison with anorexia and food-deprived mice. Eur J Neurosci 22:3217–3228
49. Broberger C et al (1998) The neuropeptide Y/agouti gene-related protein (AGRP) brain circuitry in normal, anorectic, and monosodium glutamate-treated mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95:15043–15048
50. van den Top M, Spanswick D (2006) Integration of metabolic stimuli in the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus. Prog Brain Res 153:141–154
51. Pinto S et al (2004) Rapid rewiring of arcuate nucleus feeding circuits by leptin. Science 304:110–115
52. Ovesjo ML et al (2001) GABAergic nature of hypothalamic leptin target neurones in the ventromedial arcuate nucleus. J Neuroendocrinol 13:505–516
53. Everitt BJ et al (1986) The hypothalamic arcuate nucleus-median eminence complex: immunohistochemistry of transmitters, peptides and DARPP-32 with special reference to coexistence in dopamine neurons. Brain Res 396:97–155
54. Cone RD et al (2001) The arcuate nucleus as a conduit for diverse signals relevant to energy homeostasis. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 25 Suppl 5:S63–S67
55. Chronwall BM (1985) Anatomy and physiology of the neuroendocrine arcuate nucleus. Peptides 6 Suppl 2:1–11
56. Bouret SG, Draper SJ, Simerly RB (2004) Formation of projection pathways from the arcuate nucleus of the hypothalamus to hypothalamic regions implicated in the neural control of feeding behavior in mice. J Neurosci 24:2797–2805
57. Baker RA, Herkenham M (1995) Arcuate nucleus neurons that project to the hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus: neuropeptidergic identity and consequences of

adrenalectomy on mRNA levels in the rat. J Comp Neurol 358:518–530
58. Bai FL et al (1985) An arcuato-paraventricular and -dorsomedial hypothalamic neuropeptide Y-containing system which lacks noradrenaline in the rat. Brain Res 331:172–175
59. Sternson SM, Atasoy D (2014) Agouti-related protein neuron circuits that regulate appetite. Neuroendocrinology 100:95–102
60. Stuber GD, Wise RA (2016) Lateral hypothalamic circuits for feeding and reward. Nat Neurosci 19:198–205
61. Hahn TM et al (1998) Coexpression of Agrp and NPY in fasting-activated hypothalamic neurons. Nat Neurosci 1:271–272
62. de Quidt ME, Emson PC (1986) Distribution of neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity in the rat central nervous system—I. Radioimmunoassay and chromatographic characterisation. Neuroscience 18:527–543
63. de Quidt ME, Emson PC (1986) Distribution of neuropeptide Y-like immunoreactivity in the rat central nervous system—II. Immunohistochemical analysis. Neuroscience 18:545–618
64. Horvath TL, Naftolin F, Leranth C (1992) GABAergic and catecholaminergic innervation of mediobasal hypothalamic beta-endorphin cells projecting to the medial preoptic area. Neuroscience 51:391–399
65. Collin M et al (2003) Plasma membrane and vesicular glutamate transporter mRNAs/proteins in hypothalamic neurons that regulate body weight. Eur J Neurosci 18:1265–1278
66. Baskin DG, Hahn TM, Schwartz MW (1999) Leptin sensitive neurons in the hypothalamus. Horm Metab Res 31:345–350
67. Broberger C et al (1997) Hypothalamic neurohistochemistry of the murine anorexia (anx/anx) mutation: altered processing of neuropeptide Y in the arcuate nucleus. J Comp Neurol 387:124–135
68. Karlsson JO, Sjostrand J (1970) Transport of neurotubular protein and the effect of colchicine on axonal transport. Acta Physiol Scand Suppl 357:11–12
69. Kopp J et al (2002) Expression of the neuropeptide Y Y1 receptor in the CNS of rat and of wild-type and Y1 receptor knock-out mice. Focus on immunohistochemical localization. Neuroscience 111:443–532
70. Kaye WH, Fudge JL, Paulus M (2009) New insights into symptoms and neurocircuit function of anorexia nervosa. Nat Rev Neurosci 10:573–584
71. Kaye WH, Frank GK, McConaha C (1999) Altered dopamine activity after recovery from restricting-type anorexia nervosa. Neuropsychopharmacology 21:503–506
72. Kaye W (2008) Neurobiology of anorexia and bulimia nervosa. Physiol Behav 94:121–135
73. Mercader JM et al (2008) Association of NTRK3 and its interaction with NGF suggest an altered cross-regulation of the neurotrophin signaling pathway in eating disorders. Hum Mol Genet 17:1234–1244
74. Nilsson I et al (2005) Maturation of the hypothalamic arcuate agouti-related protein system during postnatal development in the mouse. Brain Res Dev Brain Res 155:147–154
75. Grove KL, Smith MS (2003) Ontogeny of the hypothalamic neuropeptide Y system. Physiol Behav 79:47–63
76. Bouret SG (2010) Development of hypothalamic neural networks controlling appetite. Forum Nutr 63:84–93
77. Bouret SG, Draper SJ, Simerly RB (2004) Trophic action of leptin on hypothalamic neurons that regulate feeding. Science 304:108–110
78. Misra M, Klibanski A (2014) Endocrine consequences of anorexia nervosa. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol 2:581–592
79. Lachuer J et al (2005) Gene expression profiling reveals an inflammatory process in the anx/anx mutant mice. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 139:372–376
80. Mercader JM et al (2008) Hypothalamus transcriptome profile suggests an anorexia-cachexia syndrome in the anx/anx mouse model. Physiol Genomics 35:341–350
81. Mercader JM et al (2012) Aberrant brain microRNA target and miRISC gene expression in the anx/anx anorexia mouse model. Gene 497:181–190
82. Streit WJ, Graeber MB, Kreutzberg GW (1988) Functional plasticity of microglia: a review. Glia 1:301–307
83. Streit WJ (2002) Microglia as neuroprotective, immunocompetent cells of the CNS. Glia 40:133–139
84. Beyer M et al (2000) Phagocytosis of neuronal or glial debris by microglial cells: upregulation of MHC class II expression and multinuclear giant cell formation in vitro. Glia 31:262–266
85. Xiao BG, Link H (1998) Immune regulation within the central nervous system. J Neurol Sci 157:1–12
86. Schultzberg M et al (1989) Early major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I antigen induction in hypothalamic supraoptic and

paraventricular nuclei in trypanosome-infected rats. J Neuroimmunol 24:105–112
87. Neumann H (2001) Control of glial immune function by neurons. Glia 36:191–199
88. Moffett CW, Paden CM (1994) Microglia in the rat neurohypophysis increase expression of class I major histocompatibility antigens following central nervous system injury. J Neuroimmunol 50:139–151
89. Linda H et al (1998) Expression of MHC class I and beta2-microglobulin in rat spinal motoneurons: regulatory influences by IFN-gamma and axotomy. Exp Neurol 150:282–295
90. De Souza CT et al (2005) Consumption of a fat-rich diet activates a proinflammatory response and induces insulin resistance in the hypothalamus. Endocrinology 146:4192–4199
91. Milanski M et al (2009) Saturated fatty acids produce an inflammatory response predominantly through the activation of TLR4 signaling in hypothalamus: implications for the pathogenesis of obesity. J Neurosci 29:359–370
92. Durham WJ, Dillon EL, Sheffield-Moore M (2009) Inflammatory burden and amino acid metabolism in cancer cachexia. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 12:72–77
93. Thaler JP et al (2010) Hypothalamic inflammation and energy homeostasis: resolving the paradox. Front Neuroendocrinol 31:79–84
94. Wu Q, Howell MP, Palmiter RD (2008) Ablation of neurons expressing agouti-related protein activates fos and gliosis in postsynaptic target regions. J Neurosci 28:9218–9226
95. Wu Q et al (2008) Starvation after AgRP neuron ablation is independent of melanocortin signaling. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105:2687–2692
96. Neumann H et al (1997) Major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I gene expression in single neurons of the central nervous system: differential regulation by interferon (IFN)-gamma and tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha. J Exp Med 185:305–316
97. Neumann H et al (1995) Induction of MHC class I genes in neurons. Science 269:549–552
98. Thams S, Oliveira A, Cullheim S (2008) MHC class I expression and synaptic plasticity after nerve lesion. Brain Res Rev 57:265–269
99. Ribak CE et al (2009) Microglia-associated granule cell death in the normal adult dentate gyrus. Brain Struct Funct 214:25–35
100. Nikolaev A et al (2009) APP binds DR6 to trigger axon pruning and neuron death via distinct caspases. Nature 457:981–989
101. Kim MJ et al (2001) Increases in cell proliferation and apoptosis in dentate gyrus of anorexia (anx/anx) mice. Neurosci Lett 302:109–112
102. Chun HS et al (2003) Identification of genes showing differential expression in anorexia mutant mouse. Neuroreport 14:1055–1059
103. Leloup C et al (2006) Mitochondrial reactive oxygen species are required for hypothalamic glucose sensing. Diabetes 55:2084–2090
104. Benani A et al (2007) Role for mitochondrial reactive oxygen species in brain lipid sensing: redox regulation of food intake. Diabetes 56:152–160
105. Andrews ZB et al (2008) UCP2 mediates ghrelin's action on NPY/AgRP neurons by lowering free radicals. Nature 454:846–851
106. Orrenius S (2007) Reactive oxygen species in mitochondria-mediated cell death. Drug Metab Rev 39:443–455
107. Victor VM et al (2014) Altered mitochondrial function and oxidative stress in leukocytes of anorexia nervosa patients. PLoS One 9: e106463
108. Quintana A et al (2010) Complex I deficiency due to loss of Ndufs4 in the brain results in progressive encephalopathy resembling Leigh syndrome. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 107:10996–11001
109. Hirsch EC et al (1997) Neuronal vulnerability in Parkinson's disease. J Neural Transm Suppl 50:79–88
110. Hanna MG, Bhatia KP (1997) Movement disorders and mitochondrial dysfunction. Curr Opin Neurol 10:351–356
111. Beal MF (1996) Mitochondria, free radicals, and neurodegeneration. Curr Opin Neurobiol 6:661–666
112. Choi WS, Palmiter RD, Xia Z (2011) Loss of mitochondrial complex I activity potentiates dopamine neuron death induced by microtubule dysfunction in a Parkinson's disease model. J Cell Biol 192:873–882
113. Jeppesen TD et al (2007) 31P-MRS of skeletal muscle is not a sensitive diagnostic test for mitochondrial myopathy. J Neurol 254:29–37
114. Milone M, Wong LJ (2013) Diagnosis of mitochondrial myopathies. Mol Genet Metab 110:35–41
115. Wredenberg A et al (2006) Respiratory chain dysfunction in skeletal muscle does not cause

insulin resistance. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 350:202–207

116. Chandrasekaran K et al (1996) Evidence for physiological down-regulation of brain oxidative phosphorylation in Alzheimer's disease. Exp Neurol 142:80–88
117. Tenney JR et al (2014) Cerebral glucose hypometabolism is associated with mitochondrial dysfunction in patients with intractable epilepsy and cortical dysplasia. Epilepsia 55:1415–1422
118. Bergstrom U et al (2017) Reduced metabolism in the hypothalamus of the anorectic anx/anx mouse. J Endocrinol 233:15–24
119. Healy JE et al (2011) AMPK and ACC change with fasting and physiological condition in euthermic and hibernating golden-mantled ground squirrels (Callospermophilus lateralis). Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 159:322–331
120. Cunnane S et al (2011) Brain fuel metabolism, aging, and Alzheimer's disease. Nutrition 27:3–20
121. Schreiber SS, Baudry M (1995) Selective neuronal vulnerability in the hippocampus--a role for gene expression? Trends Neurosci 18:446–451
122. Liss B, Bruns R, Roeper J (1999) Alternative sulfonylurea receptor expression defines metabolic sensitivity of K-ATP channels in dopaminergic midbrain neurons. EMBO J 18:833–846
123. Attwell D, Laughlin SB (2001) An energy budget for signaling in the grey matter of the brain. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 21:1133–1145
124. Sengupta B et al (2010) Action potential energy efficiency varies among neuron types in vertebrates and invertebrates. PLoS Comput Biol 6:e1000840
125. Ibrahim N et al (2003) Hypothalamic proopiomelanocortin neurons are glucose responsive and express K(ATP) channels. Endocrinology 144:1331–1340
126. Miki T et al (2001) ATP-sensitive K+ channels in the hypothalamus are essential for the maintenance of glucose homeostasis. Nat Neurosci 4:507–512
127. van den Top M et al (2007) Pharmacological and molecular characterization of ATP-sensitive K(+) conductances in CART and NPY/AgRP expressing neurons of the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus. Neuroscience 144:815–824
128. Horvath TL, Andrews ZB, Diano S (2009) Fuel utilization by hypothalamic neurons: roles for ROS. Trends Endocrinol Metab 20:78–87
129. Lindfors C et al (2015) Glucose intolerance and pancreatic beta-cell dysfunction in the anorectic anx/anx mouse. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 309:E418–E427
130. Imai Y et al (1996) A novel gene iba1 in the major histocompatibility complex class III region encoding an EF hand protein expressed in a monocytic lineage. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 224:855–862
131. Ka SO et al (2015) Myeloid SIRT1 regulates macrophage infiltration and insulin sensitivity in mice fed a high-fat diet. J Endocrinol 224:109–118
132. Eguchi K et al (2012) Saturated fatty acid and TLR signaling link beta cell dysfunction and islet inflammation. Cell Metab 15:518–533
133. Hudson JI et al (1985) Prevalence of anorexia nervosa and bulimia among young diabetic women. J Clin Psychiatry 46:88–89
134. Meltzer LJ et al (2001) Disordered eating, body mass, and glycemic control in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care 24:678–682
135. Pinter EJ, Tolis G, Friesen HG (1975) L-dopa, growth hormone and adipokinesis in the lean and the obese. Int J Clin Pharmacol Biopharm 12:277–280
136. Ohwada R et al (2006) Etiology of hypercholesterolemia in patients with anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 39:598–601
137. Nilsson IAK et al (2019) Plasma neurofilament light chain concentration is increased in anorexia nervosa. Transl Psychiatry 9:180
138. Florent V et al (2019) Hypothalamic structural and functional imbalances in anorexia nervosa. Neuroendocrinology 110 (6):552–562
139. Meister B, Hokfelt T (1988) Peptide- and transmitter-containing neurons in the mediobasal hypothalamus and their relation to GABAergic systems: possible roles in control of prolactin and growth hormone secretion. Synapse 2:585–605
140. Batterham RL et al (2002) Gut hormone PYY (3-36) physiologically inhibits food intake. Nature 418:650–654
141. le Roux CW, Bloom SR (2005) Peptide YY, appetite and food intake. Proc Nutr Soc 64:213–216
142. Porte D, Baskin DG, Schwartz MW (2002) Leptin and insulin action in the central nervous system. Nutr Rev 60:S20–S29; discussion S68–S84

143. Hosoda H, Kojima M, Kangawa K (2006) Biological, physiological, and pharmacological aspects of ghrelin. J Pharmacol Sci 100:398–410
144. Gao Q, Horvath TL (2007) Neurobiology of feeding and energy expenditure. Annu Rev Neurosci 30:367–398
145. Fei H et al (1997) Anatomic localization of alternatively spliced leptin receptors (Ob-R) in mouse brain and other tissues. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 94:7001–7005
146. Elmquist JK et al (1998) Unraveling the central nervous system pathways underlying responses to leptin. Nat Neurosci 1:445–450
147. Willesen MG, Kristensen P, Romer J (1999) Co-localization of growth hormone secretagogue receptor and NPY mRNA in the arcuate nucleus of the rat. Neuroendocrinology 70:306–316
148. Broberger C, Hokfelt T (2001) Hypothalamic and vagal neuropeptide circuitries regulating food intake. Physiol Behav 74:669–682
149. Druce M, Bloom SR (2003) Central regulators of food intake. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 6:361–367
150. Hillebrand JJ, de Wied D, Adan RA (2002) Neuropeptides, food intake and body weight regulation: a hypothalamic focus. Peptides 23:2283–2306
151. Kalra SP, Kalra PS (2004) Overlapping and interactive pathways regulating appetite and craving. J Addict Dis 23:5–21
152. Leibowitz SF (2005) Regulation and effects of hypothalamic galanin: relation to dietary fat, alcohol ingestion, circulating lipids and energy homeostasis. Neuropeptides 39:327–332

Chapter 17

Exploring the Neural Underpinnings of an Antidepressant and Rewarding Action of Early Anorexia

Valérie Compan

Abstract

Organisms do not make the decision to feel hungry, but they can decide to satisfy, or to not satisfy, hunger. Consuming foods then maintains energy balance and can favor rewarding effects related to motivation to obtain food ("wanting"), defining eating behavior. In this context, this chapter describes part of the neural basis of eating behavior, focusing on critical action of serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine, 5-HT) 4 receptors (5-HT_4Rs) under stressful conditions. We found that 5-HT_4Rs, located in an adaptive-decisive system (voluntary nervous system), including the medial prefrontal cortex and the nucleus accumbens, may favor rewarding and antidepressant effects of restrictive food intake (anorexia-like behavior). Here, we describe experimental procedures which have been associated in order to study a part of the neural bases underlying food intake following intracerebral infusion of pharmacological and nucleic treatments (siRNA, virus) in freely moving mice treated or not with a recreational drug of abuse ("ecstasy"). It includes the description of a micropunch technique required for analyzing specific downstream molecular events (cAMP: FRET, pCREB: Western blot, mRNA: RQ-PCR, binding sites: radioautography). Our conclusion introduces that processes within the voluntary nervous system (underlying decision, motivation) could be modified to prevail over a cerebral autonomous control (hypothalamus) of hunger, compromising survival. The 5-HT_4Rs could be targeted with antagonist/inverse agonist combined to psychological approach to better cope with the stressors related to anorexia and drug dependence.

Key words Anorexia, Addiction, Animal and genetic models, Pharmacology, Microsurgery, Restraint stress, Forced immobilization

1 Introduction

The description of some characteristics of eating disorders related to insufficient or excessive food consumption, including complex devastating mental diseases such as anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa, can be found in a myriad of texts from the past six centuries. To the best of our knowledge, the most illustrious example is that of Catherine de Siena (1347–1380) [1]. However, only in the seventeenth century did anorexia became the subject of a clinical description by Thomas Morton (1689), and the first scientific

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_17,

accounts by Charles Lasègue in France and William Gull in England date from the beginning of the nineteenth century [2].

To simplify, bulimia is characterized by impulsive and repeated phases of high food intake, whereas the main characteristic of anorexia is a self-imposed food restriction despite the energy requirements [3]. The patients, usually women, may suffer from either anorexia or bulimia or from both disorders simultaneously [3]. These disorders often correlate with deregulations of neural circuits [3] and often coexist with other mental diseases, such as pathological anxiety [4] and depression [5]. In particular, a study has further strengthened the notion that anorexia-like behavior includes an addictive component [6].

In industrialized countries, patients suffering from anorexia nervosa have the highest mortality rate among people with mental diseases (4.5% to 5.9%; 0.56% per year) [7, 8]. At least 36% die within 20 years from diagnosis (i.e., between 30 and 35 years of age as the disease usually begins during adolescence). Associated symptoms include emaciation, amenorrhea, and, less known although quite frequent, overexercise, and hyperactivity [3]. Understanding such a complex disease obviously requires deciphering the associations between nonvoluntary and voluntary brain controls, biological and environmental factors, genetic and epigenetic influences, and thus the collaborative effort of psychologists, psychiatrists, and neurobiologists.

The central nervous system controls the organism energy balance by regulating food intake and energy expenditure. The neurobiological abnormalities related to anorexia nervosa are poorly understood. Hypothalamus plays a central influence in the regulation of feeding behaviors, but motivation disorders in which patients self-impose food restriction despite the energy demand (anorexia) may also involve prominent disturbances in the nucleus accumbens (NAc) and in the medial prefrontal cortex (mPFC), key cerebral structures of the reward system [6, 9]. Among the numerous neural and hormonal messengers involved in feeding disorders, altered 5-HT transmission appears to be at the forefront of the investigations. It is generally admitted that increased activity of 5-HT neurons and higher 5-HT expression in brain trigger reduced food intake and body weight loss [10]. Accordingly, treatment-induced increases in the levels of 5-HT release in brain provoke anorexia-like behavior (self-imposed food deprivation despite the energy requirement) [11]. For instance, fenfluramine increases extracellular 5-HT levels and lowers the consumption of food in humans and rodents [12, 13]. Similarly, amphetamine and 3,4-*N*-methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA, ecstasy) diminish food consumption in rats [14] and humans [15] and reduce deprivation-induced eating in mice [16].

The 5-HT neurons and receptors (5-HTRs) are distributed throughout the brain, including all anatomical regions classically

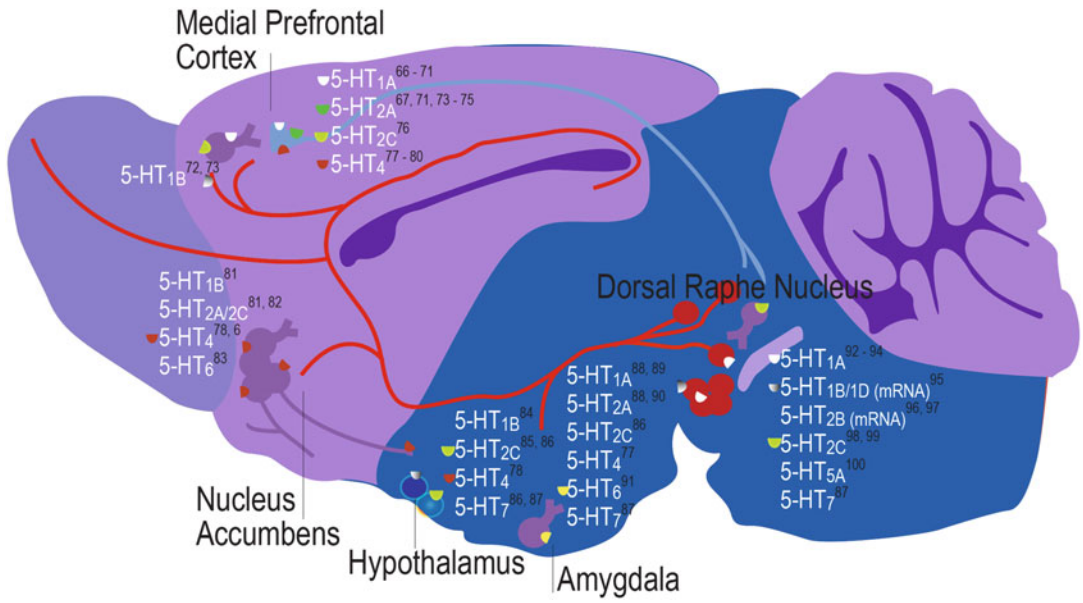


Fig. 1 Schematic representation of (A) 5-HT receptor subtypes present in brain regions involved in feeding behavior as reported by several authors [6, 17–51]

involved in feeding behavior (*see* Fig. 1). Over the past three decades, seven families of 5-HTRs have been identified with 18 5-HTR subtypes, without including mRNA editing and splice variant isoforms. The implication of 5-HTRs in behavior has been widely described in studies using mice dispossessed of one 5-HTRs: 5-HT_{1A} [52], 5-HT_{1B} [53], 5-HT_{2A} [54], 5-HT_{2B} [55], 5-HT_{2C} [56], 5-HT_3 [57], 5-HT_4 [58], 5-HT_{5A} [59], 5-HT_6 [60], or 5-HT_7 [61]. Both hypothalamic and NAc neurons express different 5-HTRs. In the NAc, 5-HT_4Rs were the first example of a 5-HTR, described for their influence on food in fed and food-deprived mice [6]. If one considers that anorexia nervosa is related to motivational disorders to consume food, 5-HT_4Rs are potential targets for pharmacological treatment, and the same is likely for bulimia. For now, both of these diseases remain not well controlled with pharmacological treatments.

Anorexia and bulimia nervosa in humans are extremely complex compared to the "simplicity" of the animal models. However, animal models represent, so far, the first required step to propose molecular therapeutic targets and alternatives. Obtained results in animal models may further ensure the "anecdotal evidence that anorexia sufferers might be hooked on the self-starvation and self-control involved in the disorder" [62].

Using animal models, we postulated that anorexia might involve altered signaling events within the NAc and the mPFC, brain structures involved in reward; it might favor a rewarding and then an antidepressant action of early anorexia [6, 63]. To

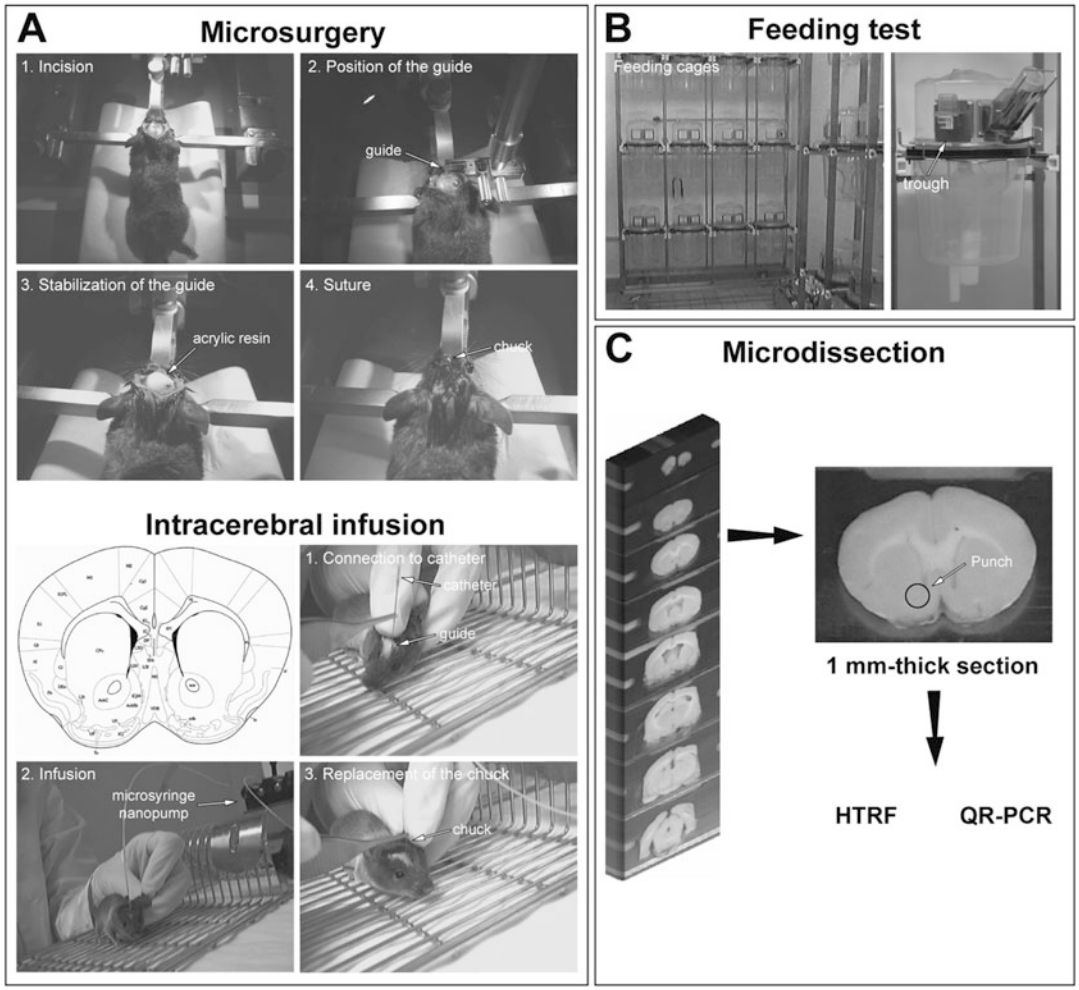


Fig. 2 Overview of the experimental strategy: from molecule to behavior analyses. (**a**) Microsurgery for intracerebral infusion of compound (agonist, antagonist, inverse agonist, siRNA, transformed virus) in freely moving animals. Five days before any infusion of compounds into a specific brain area, a steel guide is unilaterally implanted at coordinates from the bregma according to the brain atlas (described in details in Subheading 2.1). (**b**) Following classic measurement of the intake of food (excluding the spillage), animals are sacrificed at a determined and precise time period following the treatment, which are then infused at 7 min interval between each mouse. The brains are quickly frozen in isopentane cooled with liquid nitrogen (or dry ice) and stored at −80 °C. (**c**) Brains are sliced into 1 mm, and tissue samples were microdissected at −20 °C. Tissue samples are then treated using the HTRF technique (described in details in Subheading 2.2) or QR-PCR

address this possibility, we examined the effects on food intake of directly stimulating or inactivating 5-HT_4Rs in the NAc (*see* Fig. 2, microsurgery in freely moving animals). The 5-HT_4Rs have been selected because we have previously observed attenuated feeding responses to the restraint stress (forced immobilization) in 5-HT_4R knockout (KO) mice compared with wild-type (WT) mice (*see* Fig. 2) [58]. We also investigated whether 5-HT_4Rs are further

invo(lved in the anorectic effect of MDMA by using a combination of pharmacological, biochemical (homogeneous time-resolved fluorescence-based, HTRF), immunocytochemical, and molecular biology techniques (quantitative real-time PCR, QR-PCR) that include intracerebral injection of siRNA-mediated 5-HT_4R (si5-HT_4R) knockdown into the NAc (siRNA-mediated knockdown in adult mouse). Using 5-HT_4R KO mice, we further determined that 5-HT_4Rs contribute to the appetite-suppressant effect of MDMA [6, 64]. In addition, the generation of 5-HT receptor KO mouse required to use different and specific complex methods, as previously and extensively reviewed [65–67]. Additional experiments revealed that the 5-HT system in the NAc mediates reduction in motivation for food in food-deprived mice, mediating anorexia-like behavior through the activation of addictive signaling (cyclic adenosine monophosphate [cAMP]/protein kinase A [PKA])/cocaine- and amphetamine-regulated transcript [CART]) under the control of 5-HT_4Rs [6], suggesting commonalities between restrictive food intake and addiction [64]. Indeed, in neurons of the NAc, activation of a cAMP signaling is a means of transforming an immediate reduction of drugs' rewarding effect into a durable dependence. Drugs of abuse, such as cocaine and amphetamine, trigger adaptive responses, including an increased activity of a cAMP/PKA signaling pathway in the NAc [68–70]. The resultant phosphorylation of the cAMP-responsive element binding (CREB) dampens rewarding effects. In consequence, the sensitivity to subsequent drug exposures decreases (tolerance) with increased activity of reward pathways (dependence) to the point that drugs removal triggers declines in motivation, mimicking depressive-like behavior [71]. Anorexia-like behavior is induced by local stimulation of a cAMP/PKA/CART pathway, in the NAc, induced by stimulation of the NAc-5-HT_4Rs [6]. This signaling pathway is also implicated in anorexia induced by MDMA [6]. The ability of cocaine addiction-related animal models, as 5-HT_{1B}R KO [72], to self-impose restrictive food intake despite an early period of food deprivation further depends on a gain-of-function of 5-HT_4Rs with CART overexpression in the NAc [64]. Considering the involvement of CART in motivational properties of cocaine [73, 74], these findings evidence a "shared neural signal foul-up" between drug dependence and anorexia, consistent with deficits in neural networks underlying addiction in patients with anorexia nervosa [75, 76]. The rewarding effect of anorexia has been described in humans at the onset of anorexia nervosa symptoms [77]. Indeed, the brain can implement food restriction until death, as the result of maladaptive decision-making. Since the prospect of receipt of a positive reward is capable of inducing risky and potentially lethal behavior, potential neural deficits that restrict food intake to a lethal point could be included in those of dependence. Interestingly, cocaine administration increased the phosphorylated

CREB (pCREB/CREB ratio) in the NAc in WT mice, but not in 5-HT_4R KO animals [3], suggesting that 5-HT_4Rs enhance CREB phosphorylation. Considering that inhibition of the transcription factor CREB in the NAc has been associated with anxiety-like behavior [78], anorexia induced by stimulation of 5-HT_4Rs in the NAc could favor the "anxiety-reducing character to dietary restraint" [79–81]. In contrast, reduced activation of 5-HT_4Rs could enhance anxiety [58, 82] that is provoked by overeating.

Accordingly, activation of mPFC-5-HT_4Rs reduced food intake through an antidepressant pathway [63]. The ascending serotoninergic inputs from the dorsal raphe nucleus (DRN) to the mPFC, known to be implicated in adaptive goal-directed behavior (decision) to avoid adverse effect of stress and then depressive states [83–85], are involved in eating behavior under basal and stressful conditions [63]. The neural underpinnings of stress-induced hypophagia and the mechanisms by which the brain prevents the transition from transient to persistent hypophagia were undetermined. This study [63] shows the involvement of a network governing goal-directed behavior (decision). This network consists of the ascending serotonergic inputs from the DRN to the mPFC. Specifically, adult restoration of 5-HT_4R expression in the mPFC (viral gene transfer in 5-HT_4R KO mice) rescues hypophagia and specific molecular changes related to depression resistance in the DRN (5-HT release elevation, 5-HT_{1A}R, and 5-HT transporter reductions) of stressed 5-HT_4R KO mice. The adult mPFC-5-HT_4R knockdown (induced by local infusion of siRNA into the mPFC) mimics the null phenotypes. When mPFC-5-HT_4Rs are overexpressed and DR-5-HT_{1A}Rs are blocked in the DRN, hypophagia following stress persists, suggesting an antidepressant action of early anorexia. This later recent study introduces that processes within the voluntary nervous system (underlying decision, motivation) could be modified to prevail over a cerebral autonomous control (hypothalamus) of hunger, compromising survival. This possible primary mechanism could support the onset of a persistent hypophagia, "an early anorexia," whereby individuals shift from adaptive to persistent maladaptive, restrictive food choice as in anorexia nervosa [86]. These findings could be relevant for a better understanding of the neural underpinnings of decision-making to eat [3] and is consistent with a recent study indicating that citalopram (a selective serotonin reuptake *inhibitor, an antidepressant*) favors choices of more healthy foods over less healthy foods [87].

2 Materials

2.1 Microsurgery

Intracerebral infusion of the compound into the NAc or any other brain area, as the mPFC, in freely moving mice required the implantation of a permanent sterile stainless steel guide (internal diameter,

0.405 mm; external diameter, 160 mm). A chuck is required to temporarily fill the guide until injection. The length of the guide and chuck is strictly equal and has to be determined according to the coordinates to the brain atlas [88]. The coordinates are adapted for mice of 30 grams. In any case, the precise location of the site of injection has to be assessed using a classic cresyl violet staining.

The guide is stabilized and maintained on the bone surface with a nontoxic acrylic resin (liquid/powder mixture). These products have to be stored in a cool place away from direct sunlight. The liquid is highly flammable and has to be stored to avoid sources of ignition. The liquid/powder mixture reaches a dough state 15 s after mixing. The manipulation should be then finished before 2 min after mixing when setting starts.

Mice are deeply anesthetized by intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection ketamine (60 mg/kg) and xylazine (15 mg/kg). Ketamine is an anesthetic and xylazine takes a double advantage to be sedative and analgesic. Lachrymal frost is systematically used in order to protect the eyes of each animal over the surgery period from light. This mixture of both compounds is then recommended in the *Guide for Care and Use of Laboratory Animals* established by the Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS, France). Each compound used are stored and maintained systematically at 4 °C until use and are dissolved in NaCl (9‰) on the surgical day. The dissolved solution is maintained at 4 °C for all the surgical session.

On the treatment day, each compound is infused at a precise rate (1 μl/min) into the target brain area using a microsyringe nanopump. The guide is connected to a catheter on one side while the other extremity is linked to a syringe placed on the microsyringe nanopump.

2.2 Restraint Stress or Forced Immobilization

Animals were handled and cared for in accordance with the *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals* (European Communities Council Directive of 24 November 1986 (86/609/EEC). Mice were housed three to six per cage and allowed to acclimatize for at least 5 days after their arrival. All animals were then housed in individual cages and handled daily for 5–7 days before the experiment *per se* to minimize handling-associated stress; this period is thought to correspond to the complete adaptive process [89]. Some mice were subjected to acute immobilization stress or restraint stress according to a well-established protocol [90, 91], as described in details below. In any case, the animals were randomly assigned to stress procedure or control groups. Two ways could be used for the execution of immobilization stress: immobilization-induced stress with restrainer device and immobilization-induced stress without restrainer.

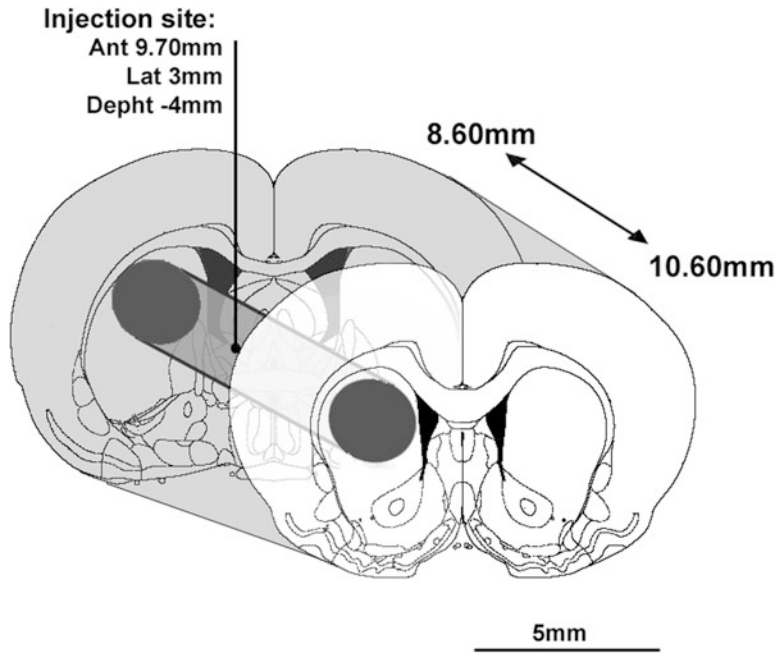


Fig. 3 Illustration of the punch technique. Two millimeters striatal sections obtained at −20 °C using a specific slicer designed for the present investigation. Inside sections, a cylinder (2 mm diameter) was dissected with a micropunch allowing to obtain cylindric striatal samples of 6.28 mm^3 according to the coordinates of the stereotaxic atlas of Paxinos and Watson (1997) [92]: anterior, 8.60–10.60 mm from interaural line. Punched samples included the treatment (e.g.) injection site located at anterior: 9.70 mm from the interaural line

2.3 Micropunch Technique

Animals are sacrificed (e.g., 3 h) after the various treatments and the brain area (e.g., NAc, 1.2 mm^3; hypothalamus, 2 × 3.9 mm^3) microdissected from 1 mm-thick sections at −20 °C using a micropunch following the landmarks of the stereotaxic atlas (NAc, A +1.6 mm; hypothalamus, A +0.58 and −1.58 mm) from bregma [88]. Figure 3 illustrates the micropunch technique [6, 93] and illustrated here in rat for the striatum. The 1-mm-thick brain sections are performed using a brain slicer matrice allowing the precise sectioning of brain.

From these tissue samples, total mRNA can be then isolated for example and the mRNA of your interest can be analyzed, as described [93, 94].

3 Methods

3.1 Microsurgery

One night before the surgery, mice are placed in the surgery room in order to adapt and avoid any stress related to the novelty of the surgery room compared to their usual room. Mice have to be

operated over the morning until 4 p.m. in order to approach their active night phase. They have further to recover sufficiently before the active period.

Mice are anesthetized by i.p. injection of ketamine (60 mg/kg) and xylazine (15 mg/kg) and placed in a stereotaxic frame. Over the head, the skin is precisely cut in only one movement from the top to the bottom in sterile conditions. Only the bone is treated with a diluted solution of H_2O_2 (1/10). Do not touch the skin with the H_2O_2 solution. Really small incisions at the surface of the bone are performed in order to fix the resin in a next following step. The bone is drilled in order to implant the guide. A saline solution is used to remove all dusts of bone. The guide is placed slowly according to the coordinates. The resin is then applied in order that the mixture surrounds the guide using a small spatula that does not touch in any case the guide. Experimenter has to wait for 3 min: the resin is then solid and the guide is permanently implanted. Using sterile thread of surgery, the skin is stitched. The localization of the injection sites was systematically assessed for each mouse.

3.2 Restraint Stress and Forced Immobilization

In the restraint stress paradigm, the animal has to be immobilized individually in adjustable semicylindrical, acrylic restrainer with air holes (Plexiglas restrainers) for 110 min, in the morning. Other designs with device variations have been proposed. Several models proposed, for example, to restrain the animal inside cylindrical wire mesh restrainer that was clamped at both openings and was placed inside his home cage during the restraint stress session. In another alternative, mice subjected to acute restraint stress are placed individually in a well-ventilated polypropylene tube (40 mm in diameter and 90 mm in length). The method ensures minimum movement including that of tail and involves no pain. Control mice were left undisturbed in their home cages. Body weight of each animal was measured daily, beginning 1 week before stress and up to sacrifice.

In the immobilization paradigm, mice are placed on wooden boards in prone position by taping their limbs and shoulders to metal mounts at 9:30 a.m. for 60 min, after which they were returned to their home cage. Head movements could be restricted with an appropriate loop around the neck. For the chronic stress, the group of mice is subjected to immobilization daily for 1–10 days, accordingly; control mice are handled each day for the same time period. All stress procedures begin at the same time of the day, between 09:30 h and 10:30 h, 3–4 h after the start of the light cycle, to reduce as far as possible the circadian rhythm-associated variations in stress hormone levels. The body weight and 24 h-cumulated food intake of each animal are measured daily (at 07:30 and 15:00 h) beginning 1 week before the chronic stress period and up to sacrifice. Depending on the assay used, mice are sacrificed by decapitation following stress; controls are sacrificed at identical time of day.

Immobilization stress differs from the restraint stress. Restraint stress is widely and commonly used as an appropriate stress paradigm model for the induction of acute stress. Immobilization stress is believed to be the most severe type of stress in rodent models and has comparative effects in humans. Immobilization stress, which prevents any body movement because of the taping of the legs and trunk to a wooden apparatus outside the home cage of animal, is considered a stronger stress than other paradigms [95] such as restraint stress, in which the mouse is restrained in its home cage within a cylindrical wire mesh net that prevents locomotion but is flexible and allows some body motility.

3.3 Micropunch Technique

Following sacrifice, brain should be frozen in powder dry ice because brains have to keep their form of origin. Blocks of dry ice would alter the form of brain and then of structures; tissue samples will not contain the target area. We commonly used the micropunch technique in mouse, but it can also be used in rat. The brain matrice, micropunch, slides, pincer, and tubes for collecting tissue samples should be strictly put into the cryostat and maintained at −20 °C. Otherwise, tissue samples could melt.

4 Notes

1. The troubleshooting of microsurgery is that experimenters have to be extremely precise. For each mouse, the site of injection has to be precisely assessed. If the guide is not placed in the expected location, experimental value cannot be taken into account. It then requires precisely analyzing the location of the site of injection on frontal brain sections using cresyl violet staining. When the aim is to evaluate the intake of food, it requires assessing before any period of treatments that feeding behaviors are similar compared with a non-operated group of mice.
2. Following surgery, we recommend to place the mice on a warmwater plastic pocket in order to preserve the life of the animals following surgery.
3. At the end of the surgery session, we recommend to hydrate the mice with one i.p. injection of NaCl (9‰; 800 μl/30 g). Food is directly placed inside the cage for each isolated mouse.
4. Micropunch technique requires being extremely systematic to dissect the tissue samples at the same location. The sample should be maintained at −20 °C. The cryostat chamber is then appropriated to perform this technique.
5. Prior to the restraint stress or immobilization and particularly before beginning the handling, ensure that there are no animals

presenting weight loss, abnormal locomotor activity, or wounds.

6. If several mice display abnormally weight loss during handling procedures, it would be very desirable to exclude them. Be sure also that strain(s) used were not sensitive to handling.
7. It is important to minimize the impact of environmental conditions by keeping constant the dark/light cycle, the temperature, the humidity with water and standard mouse chow ad libitum, and the same experimenter, for at least 1 week before and during the whole experimental period.
8. Make sure that mice are stressed in an isolated room (avoiding noise influences).
9. Since the procedure used in immobilization implies taping limbs, it may be necessary to remove gently the tape in order to avoid nociception.

4.1 Results

Using animal model such as the restraint stress, mimicking anorexia-like behavior, we found that 5-HT_4R knockout KO mice displayed attenuated feeding responses to acute restraint stress [58]. We next further explored the molecular mechanisms behind anorexia-like behavior and discovered similarities to ecstasy's effects. Ecstasy mimics the appetite loss characteristic of anorexia. We surmised that these effects might be centered in the NAc, one of the brain's reward centers. Stimulating these receptors in mice reduced their drive to eat and increased production of the same transcripts stimulated in response to cocaine and amphetamines (CART, *see* Fig. 4). Blocking the receptor with RNA interference increased food intake. Mice lacking 5-HT_4Rs displayed attenuated feeding responses to the appetite-suppressant effects of ecstasy (*see* Fig. 4).

5 Conclusion

Anorexia and bulimia are the sum of complex symptoms in humans. Exploring these correlations in simpler transgenic animal models only makes possible the study of molecular and behavioral phenotypes in isolation and has revealed the conservation of specific molecular mechanisms in humans ([96], reviewed in [97]). Overall, there are benefits in combining different methodological approaches (stress, microsurgery and molecular techniques) in order to analyze mechanisms underlying eating disorders such as anorexia. Adaptive techniques allowing the visualization of molecular cascade of events in human brain are not available yet. The use of the stress paradigms proposed then appears appropriate and takes advantage to mimic the psychological stress and associated behavioral changes like anorexia.

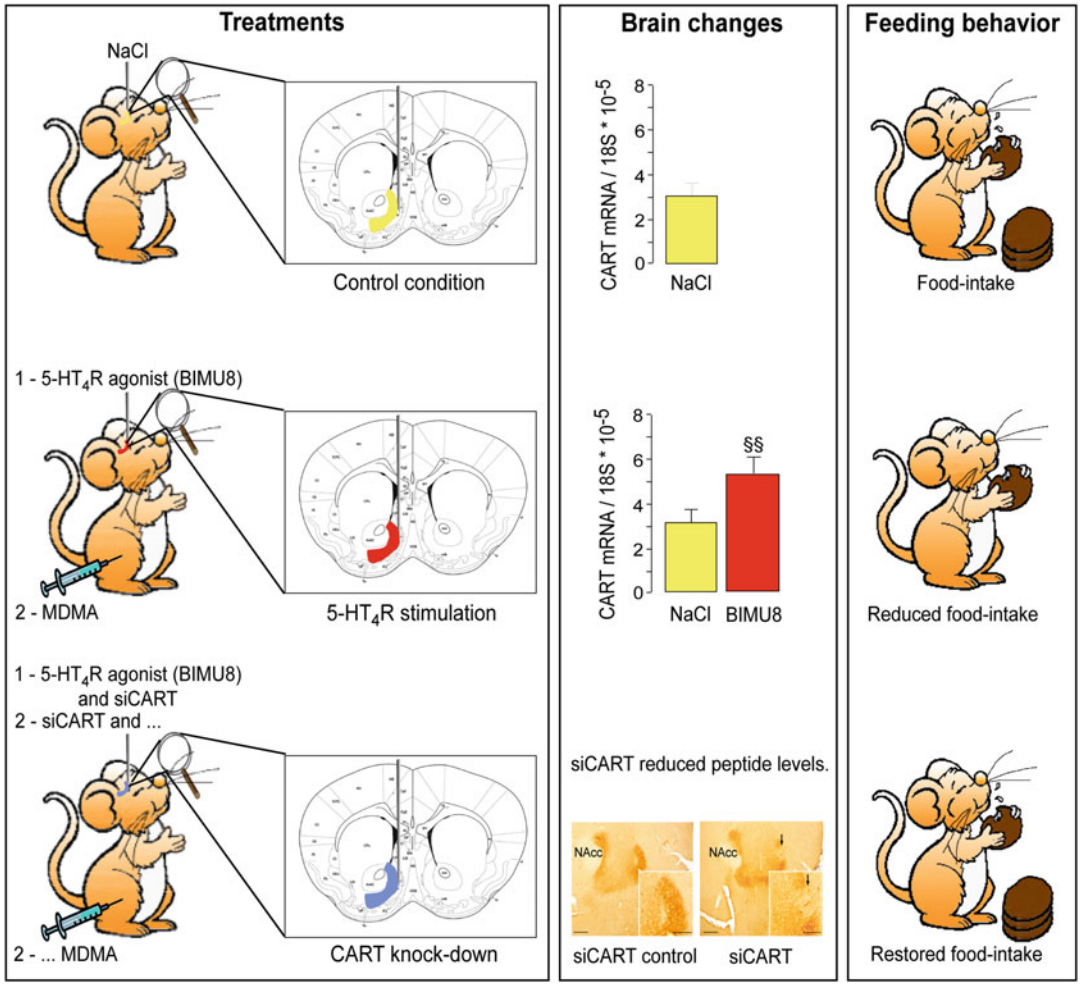


Fig. 4 Schematic representation: stimulating 5-HT_4 Rs in mice reduced their drive to eat and increased production of the same transcripts (CART) stimulated in response to MDMA (psychogenic compound of ecstasy)

The hope to detect therapeutic targets using animal model toward human can be however established (melanocortin 4 receptors and 5-HT_{2C} Rs for obesity [98]). Our animal models are highly predictive toward human clinical applications because, in agreement with our previous studies [6], findings of the G. Knudsen's team has further observed changes in the 5-HT_4R binding site density in the NAc and in the mPFC in humans suffering from eating-related disorders [99], but also from hyperphagia [100]. Consistently with decades of our findings seen in animal models [6, 58, 63, 64] (reviewed in [3, 10, 101]), the US Federal Drugs and Administration has further recently revealed that prucalopride (Motegrity™), a selective agonist of 5-HT_4Rs used for treating chronic idiopathic constipation, provoked

reduction in appetite (1–10%) and, less frequently, anorexia (0.1–1%) in patients without eating disorders, which further encourages investigation of the implication of 5-HT_4Rs in eating disorders.

References

1. Reda M, Sacco G (2001) Anorexia and the holiness of Catherine of Siena (translated from the Italian by Newman G.). J Crim Just Pop Cult 8:37–47
2. Vandereycken W, Van Deth R (1989) Who was the first to describe anorexia nervosa: Gull or Lasègue? Psychol Med 19:837–845
3. Compan V et al (2015) How does the brain implement adaptive decision making to eat? J Neurosci 35:13868–13878
4. Godart NT et al (2000) Anxiety disorders in anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa: co-morbidity and chronology of appearance. Eur Psychiatry 15:38–45
5. Casper RC (1998) Depression and eating disorders. Depress Anxiety 8(Suppl 1):96–104
6. Jean A et al (2007) Anorexia induced by activation of serotonin 5-HT4 receptors is mediated by increases in CART in the nucleus accumbens. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 104:16335–16340
7. Sullivan PF (1995) Mortality in anorexia nervosa. Am J Psychiatry 152:1073–1074
8. Signorini A (2007) Long-term mortality in anorexia nervosa: a report after an 8-year follow-up and a review of the most recent literature. Eur J Clin Nutr 61:119–122
9. Wagner A et al (2010) Altered striatal response to reward in bulimia nervosa after recovery. Int J Eat Disord 43:289–294
10. Compan V (2020, in press) Serotonin in eating behavior. In: Cunningham K, Muller C (ed). Handbook of behavioral neuroscience series, vol 31. Handbook of the behavioral neurobiology of serotonin, 2nd edn. Elsevier Ed., Academic Press, San Diego
11. Compan V (2007) Do limits of neuronal plasticity represent an opportunity for mental diseases, such as addiction to food and illegal drugs? Use and utilities of serotonin receptor knock-out mice. In: Chattopadhyay A (ed) Serotonin receptors in neurobiology. CRC Press, New Frontiers in Neurosciences, Boca Raton, pp 157–180
12. Lucas JJ et al (1998) Absence of fenfluramine-induced anorexia and reduced c-Fos induction in the hypothalamus and central amygdaloid complex of serotonin 1B receptor knock-out mice. J Neurosci 18:5537–5544
13. Vickers SP et al (1999) Reduced satiating effect of d-fenfluramine in serotonin 5-HT (2C) receptor mutant mice. Psychopharmacology 143:309–314
14. Frith CH et al (1987) Toxicity of methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) in the dog and the rat. Fundam Appl Toxicol 9:110–119
15. Rochester JA, Kirchner JT (1999) Ecstasy (3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine): history, neurochemistry, and toxicology. J Am Board Fam Pract 12:137–142
16. Conductier G et al (2005) 3,4-N-methlenedioxymethamphetamine-induced hypophagia is maintained in 5-HT1B receptor knockout mice, but suppressed by the 5-HT2C receptor antagonist RS102221. Neuropsychopharmacology 30:1056–1063
17. Czyrak A et al (2003) Serotonin 5-HT1A receptors might control the output of cortical glutamatergic neurons in rat cingulate cortex. Brain Res 989:42–51
18. Amargos-Bosch M et al (2004) Co-expression and in vivo interaction of serotonin1A and serotonin2A receptors in pyramidal neurons of prefrontal cortex. Cereb Cortex 14:281–299
19. Santana N et al (2004) Expression of serotonin1A and serotonin2A receptors in pyramidal and GABAergic neurons of the rat prefrontal cortex. Cereb Cortex 14:1100–1109
20. Celada P et al (2001) Control of dorsal raphe serotonergic neurons by the medial prefrontal cortex: involvement of serotonin-1A, GABA (A), and glutamate receptors. J Neurosci 21:9917–9929
21. Artigas F (2010) The prefrontal cortex: a target for antipsychotic drugs. Acta Psychiatr Scand 121:11–21
22. Wedzony K, Chocyk A, Mackowiak M (2008) A search for colocalization of serotonin 5-HT2A and 5-HT1A receptors in the rat medial prefrontal and entorhinal cortices--immunohistochemical studies. J Physiol Pharmacol 59:229–238

23. de Groote L, Olivier B, Westenberg HG (2002) Extracellular serotonin in the prefrontal cortex is limited through terminal 5-HT (1B) autoreceptors: a microdialysis study in knockout mice. Psychopharmacology 162:419–424
24. Compan V et al (1998) Differential effects of serotonin (5-HT) lesions and synthesis blockade on neuropeptide-Y immunoreactivity and 5-HT1A, 5-HT1B/1D and 5-HT2A/2C receptor binding sites in the rat cerebral cortex. Brain Res 795:264–276
25. Cornea-Hebert V et al (1999) Cellular and subcellular distribution of the serotonin 5-HT2A receptor in the central nervous system of adult rat. J Comp Neurol 409:187–209
26. Miner LA et al (2003) Ultrastructural localization of serotonin2A receptors in the middle layers of the rat prelimbic prefrontal cortex. Neuroscience 116:107–117
27. Liu S et al (2007) Serotonin2C receptor localization in GABA neurons of the rat medial prefrontal cortex: implications for understanding the neurobiology of addiction. Neuroscience 146:1677–1688
28. Waeber C et al (1994) Regional distribution and ontogeny of 5-HT4 binding sites in rodent brain. Neuropharmacology 33:527–541
29. Compan V et al (1996) Lesion study of the distribution of serotonin 5-HT4 receptors in rat basal ganglia and hippocampus. Eur J Neurosci 8:2591–2598
30. Lucas G, Debonnel G (2002) 5-HT4 receptors exert a frequency-related facilitatory control on dorsal raphe nucleus 5-HT neuronal activity. Eur J Neurosci 16:817–822
31. Lucas G et al (2005) Frontocortical 5-HT4 receptors exert positive feedback on serotonergic activity: viral transfections, subacute and chronic treatments with 5-HT4 agonists. Biol Psychiatry 57:918–925
32. Compan V et al (1998) Selective increases in serotonin 5-HT1B/1D and 5-HT2A/2C binding sites in adult rat basal ganglia following lesions of serotonergic neurons. Brain Res 793:103–111
33. Lopez-Gimenez JF et al (2002) Serotonin 5-HT (2C) receptor knockout mice: autoradiographic analysis of multiple serotonin receptors. J Neurosci Res 67:69–85
34. Hamon M et al (1999) Antibodies and antisense oligonucleotide for probing the distribution and putative functions of central 5-HT6 receptors. Neuropsychopharmacology 21:68S–76S
35. Heisler LK et al (2006) Serotonin reciprocally regulates melanocortin neurons to modulate food intake. Neuron 51:239–249
36. Abramowski D et al (1995) Localization of the 5-hydroxytryptamine2C receptor protein in human and rat brain using specific antisera. Neuropharmacology 34:1635–1645
37. Xu Y et al (2008) 5-HT2CRs expressed by pro-opiomelanocortin neurons regulate energy homeostasis. Neuron 60:582–589
38. Gustafson EL et al (1996) A receptor autoradiographic and in situ hybridization analysis of the distribution of the 5-ht7 receptor in rat brain. Br J Pharmacol 117:657–666
39. Clement Y et al (1996) An autoradiographic study of serotonergic receptors in a murine genetic model of anxiety-related behaviors. Brain Res 709:229–242
40. Aznar S et al (2003) The 5-HT1A serotonin receptor is located on calbindin- and parvalbumin-containing neurons in the rat brain. Brain Res 959:58–67
41. Xu T, Pandey SC (2000) Cellular localization of serotonin(2A) (5HT(2A)) receptors in the rat brain. Brain Res Bull 51:499–505
42. Schechter LE et al (2008) Neuropharmacological profile of novel and selective 5-HT6 receptor agonists: WAY-181187 and WAY-208466. Neuropsychopharmacology 33:1323–1335
43. Pompeiano M, Palacios JM, Mengod G (1992) Distribution and cellular localization of mRNA coding for 5-HT1A receptor in the rat brain: correlation with receptor binding. J Neurosci 12:440–453
44. Miquel MC et al (1992) Effect of the selective lesion of serotoninergic neurons on the regional distribution of 5-HT1A receptor mRNA in the rat brain. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 14:357–362
45. Riad M et al (2000) Somatodendritic localization of 5-HT1A and preterminal axonal localization of 5-HT1B serotonin receptors in adult rat brain. J Comp Neurol 417:181–194
46. Doucet E et al (1995) In situ hybridization evidence for the synthesis of 5-HT1B receptor in serotoninergic neurons of anterior raphe nuclei in the rat brain. Synapse 19:18–28
47. Bonaventure P et al (2002) Nuclei and subnuclei gene expression profiling in mammalian brain. Brain Res 943:38–47
48. Launay JM et al (2006) Serotonin transport and serotonin transporter-mediated antidepressant recognition are controlled by 5-HT2B receptor signaling in serotonergic neuronal cells. FASEB J 20:1843–1854

49. Serrats J, Mengod G, Cortes R (2005) Expression of serotonin 5-HT2C receptors in GABAergic cells of the anterior raphe nuclei. J Chem Neuroanat 29:83–91
50. Clemett DA et al (2000) Immunohistochemical localisation of the 5-HT2C receptor protein in the rat CNS. Neuropharmacology 39:123–132
51. Oliver KR et al (2000) Localization of 5-ht (5A) receptor-like immunoreactivity in the rat brain. Brain Res 867:131–142
52. Ramboz S et al (1998) Serotonin receptor 1A knockout: an animal model of anxiety-related disorder. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95:14476–14481
53. Saudou F et al (1994) Enhanced aggressive behavior in mice lacking 5-HT1B receptor. Science 265:1875–1878
54. Weisstaub NV et al (2006) Cortical 5-HT2A receptor signaling modulates anxiety-like behaviors in mice. Science 313:536–540
55. Nebigil CG et al (2000) Serotonin 2B receptor is required for heart development. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 97:9508–9513
56. Tecott LH et al (1995) Eating disorder and epilepsy in mice lacking 5-HT2c serotonin receptors. Nature 374:542–546
57. Zeitz KP et al (2002) The 5-HT3 subtype of serotonin receptor contributes to nociceptive processing via a novel subset of myelinated and unmyelinated nociceptors. J Neurosci 22:1010–1019
58. Compan V et al (2004) Attenuated response to stress and novelty and hypersensitivity to seizures in 5-HT4 receptor knock-out mice. J Neurosci 24:412–419
59. Grailhe R et al (1999) Increased exploratory activity and altered response to LSD in mice lacking the 5-HT(5A) receptor. Neuron 22:581–591
60. Bonasera SJ et al (2006) A null mutation of the serotonin 6 receptor alters acute responses to ethanol. Neuropsychopharmacology 31:1801–1813
61. Guscott M et al (2005) Genetic knockout and pharmacological blockade studies of the 5-HT7 receptor suggest therapeutic potential in depression. Neuropharmacology 48:492–502
62. Jean A et al (2007) Adapted by Welberg L., No food in the CART. Nat Rev News 8:814–815
63. Jean A et al (2017) Adaptive control of dorsal raphe by 5-HT4 in the prefrontal cortex prevents persistent hypophagia following stress. Cell Rep 21:901–909
64. Jean A et al (2012) The nucleus accumbens 5-HTR(4)-CART pathway ties anorexia to hyperactivity. Transl Psychiatry 2:e203
65. Stark KL et al (2007) A novel conditional knockout strategy applied to serotonin receptors. Handb Exp Pharmacol 178:347–363. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-35109-2_14
66. Stark KL, Oosting RS, Hen R (1998) Inducible knockout strategies to probe the functions of 5-HT receptors. Ann N Y Acad Sci 861:57–66
67. Stark KL, Oosting RS, Hen R (1998) Novel strategies to probe the functions of serotonin receptors. Biol Psychiatry 44:163–168
68. Chen JC, Chen PC, Chiang YC (2009) Molecular mechanisms of psychostimulant addiction. Chang Gung Med J 32:148–154
69. Koob GF, Nestler EJ (1997) The neurobiology of drug addiction. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 9:482–497
70. Nestler EJ (2005) The neurobiology of cocaine addiction. Sci Pract Perspect 3:4–10
71. Nestler EJ (2004) Historical review: molecular and cellular mechanisms of opiate and cocaine addiction. Trends Pharmacol Sci 25:210–218
72. Rocha BA et al (1998) Increased vulnerability to cocaine in mice lacking the serotonin-1B receptor. Nature 393:175–178
73. Couceyro PR et al (2005) Cocaine- and amphetamine-regulated transcript (CART) peptides modulate the locomotor and motivational properties of psychostimulants. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 315:1091–1100
74. Rogge GA et al (2009) Regulation of CART peptide expression by CREB in the rat nucleus accumbens in vivo. Brain Res 1251:42–52
75. Kaye WH, Fudge JL, Paulus M (2009) New insights into symptoms and neurocircuit function of anorexia nervosa. Nat Rev Neurosci 10:573–584
76. Nestler EJ (2013) Treating the brain deep down: brain surgery for anorexia nervosa? Nat Med 19:678–679
77. Brockmeyer T et al (2013) Lower body weight is associated with less negative emotions in sad autobiographical memories of patients with anorexia nervosa. Psychiatry Res 210(2):548–552
78. Barrot M et al (2005) Regulation of anxiety and initiation of sexual behavior by CREB in the nucleus accumbens. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102:8357–8362
79. Vitousek K, Manke F (1994) Personality variables and disorders in anorexia nervosa and

bulimia nervosa. J Abnorm Psychol 103:137–147
80. Kaye W, Strober M, Klump KL (2003) Neurobiology of eating disorders. Oxford University Press, New York
81. Steinglass JE et al (2010) Pre-meal anxiety and food intake in anorexia nervosa. Appetite 55:214–218
82. Amigo J et al (2016) The absence of 5-HT4 receptors modulates depression- and anxiety-like responses and influences the response of fluoxetine in olfactory bulbectomised mice: adaptive changes in hippocampal neuroplasticity markers and 5-HT1A autoreceptor. Neuropharmacology 111:47–58
83. Euston DR, Gruber AJ, McNaughton BL (2012) The role of medial prefrontal cortex in memory and decision making. Neuron 76:1057–1070
84. Amat J et al (2005) Medial prefrontal cortex determines how stressor controllability affects behavior and dorsal raphe nucleus. Nat Neurosci 8:365–371
85. Robbins TW (2005) Controlling stress: how the brain protects itself from depression. Nat Neurosci 8:261–262
86. Walsh BT (2013) The enigmatic persistence of anorexia nervosa. Am J Psychiatry 170:477–484
87. Vlaev I et al (2017) Serotonin enhances the impact of health information on food choice. Cogn Affect Behav Neurosci 17:542–553
88. Franklin KBJ, Paxinos G (1997) The mouse brain in stereotaxic coordinates. Academic Press, San Diego
89. Moncek F et al (2004) Effect of environmental enrichment on stress related systems in rats. J Neuroendocrinol 16:423–431
90. Kopin IJ (1995) Definitions of stress and sympathetic neuronal responses. Ann N Y Acad Sci 771:19–30
91. Kvetnansky R et al (1995) Sympathoadrenal system in stress. Interaction with the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical system. Ann N Y Acad Sci 771:131–158
92. Paxinos G, Watson C (1997) The rat brain in stereotaxic coordinates, 3rd edn. Academic Press, New York
93. Manrique C et al (2009) Specific knock-down of GAD67 in the striatum using naked small interfering RNAs. J Biotechnol 142:185–192
94. Conductier G et al (2006) Adaptive changes in serotonin neurons of the raphe nuclei in 5-HT(4) receptor knock-out mouse. Eur J Neurosci 24:1053–1062
95. Marquez C, Belda X, Armario A (2002) Post-stress recovery of pituitary-adrenal hormones and glucose, but not the response during exposure to the stressor, is a marker of stress intensity in highly stressful situations. Brain Res 926:181–185
96. Bevilacqua L et al (2010) A population-specific HTR2B stop codon predisposes to severe impulsivity. Nature 468:1061–1066
97. Donaldson ZR, Hen R (2015) From psychiatric disorders to animal models: a bidirectional and dimensional approach. Biol Psychiatry 77:15–21
98. Wold EA et al (2019) Targeting the 5-HT2C receptor in biological context and the current state of 5-HT2C receptor ligand development. Curr Top Med Chem 19:1381–1398
99. Haahr ME et al (2012) Obesity is associated with high serotonin 4 receptor availability in the brain reward circuitry. NeuroImage 61:884–888
100. Tsang SW et al (2010) A serotoninergic basis for hyperphagic eating changes in Alzheimer's disease. J Neurol Sci 288:151–155
101. Compan V (2013) Under- to overeating: what role do serotonin receptors play? Future Neurol 8:701–714

Chapter 18

Food-Anticipatory Activity: Rat Models and Underlying Mechanisms

Roger A. H. Adan

Abstract

In Western societies, the prevalence of obesity continues to increase, and hence, the need to unravel pathways and mechanisms that regulate (un)healthy food intake increases concurrently. This chapter focuses on animal models of food-anticipatory activity (FAA). In rats, FAA occurs when they have time-restricted access to food or a palatable snack. It includes increased locomotor activity and arousal prior to food access. These models can be used to shed more light on research questions, like "What happens in the brain when we think about food?" Three animal models of FAA will be discussed, namely, the activity-based anorexia model, a restricted feeding schedule model, and a palatable feeding schedule model. Descriptions of how these models are run in our lab will be provided. In addition, the potential mechanisms underlying FAA, with a special focus on leptin, dopamine, and ghrelin signaling, will be discussed.

Key words Food-anticipatory activity, Activity-based anorexia, Ghrelin, Leptin, Dopamine

1 Introduction

1.1 Relevance for Studying Food-Anticipatory Activity (FAA)

Weight gain has increased tremendously over the past decades. In many Western societies, the majority of the adult population is considered overweight. A person is classified as overweight if his or her body mass index (BMI) is between 25.0 and 29.9 kg/m^2; a person with a BMI $\geq$ 30 kg/m^2 is defined as obese. The increased prevalence of obesity raises many health issues, since it is associated with an increased risk of diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular diseases, and several cancers [1].

Obesity occurs when energy intake exceeds energy expenditure over a period of time and excess energy is stored as fat. It is considered a multifaceted disease to which both heritability and environmental factors contribute. The estimated heritability of BMI is between 50% and 90% [2, 3]. Genome-wide association studies have identified multiple genetic loci implying obesity susceptibility [4]. However, the rapid rise in the prevalence of obesity cannot be attributed solely to genetic factors, since our genes have

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_18,

not changed considerably in this short time period. On the other hand, our environment has changed significantly. Nowadays, food is available abundantly, and physical activity levels in the population have dropped. Hence, the interaction of genetic predisposition with exposure to this obesogenic environment is likely to contribute to the onset of obesity.

In an environment with an overload of cheap palatable and energy dense foods, hunger and satiety determine the decision to eat or not to eat to a limited extent. The sight or smell of food triggers neural circuits that urge us to eat in the absence of hunger. On the other hand, staying lean is considered healthy and attractive. Thus, when confronted with palatable food, one has to decide to take an immediate short-term reward by consuming the palatable food or to suppress this and go for the delayed reward of staying lean and more healthy. This important decision is made in the brain.

Not only obese people are faced with this dilemma; it is also a crucial problem for patients suffering from eating disorders, such as bulimia nervosa, binge eating disorder, and anorexia nervosa (AN). Restricting-type AN patients are the extremes in refusing food in order to be lean. AN occurs predominantly in females and has a strong genetic origin. The average prevalence of AN is around 1% in teenagers [5], and a high mortality rate ($\geq$10%) has been reported [6, 7]. AN is characterized by several criteria as described in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental disorders, fourth edition (DSM-IV): (1) refusal to maintain a normal body weight for age and height (BMI $\leq$ 17.5 kg/m^2), (2) intense fear of gaining weight or becoming fat, (3) disturbances in body perception, and (4) amenorrhea in women (this last criterium has been dropped in DSM5). Although not mentioned in the DSM-IV and DSM5 criteria for AN, hyperactivity is frequently considered as a symptom of the disorder [8–12].

With regard to eating disorders and obesity, an important question is: What happens in the brain when we are triggered to think about food? This chapter focuses on the behavior of FAA and its underlying mechanisms, as demonstrated through feeding models in rodents. When an animal knows when to expect food, FAA often occurs. FAA is expressed when a rodent has time-restricted access to food or a palatable treat and involves hyperactivity preceding mealtime.

A better understanding of the processes underlying FAA is clinically relevant to eating disorders, including AN and obesity, in several ways. First, the hyperactivity observed in these models reflects hyperactivity in AN patients and might share common regulatory mechanisms [8]. Second, many studies have shown that metabolism and circadian rhythms are tightly coupled [13]. Meal timing plays a pivotal role in integrating behavioral and physiological rhythms. Deficiencies in FAA could diminish this circadian organization and, in this way, hamper metabolic

function [14]. Third, conditioned cues can elicit feeding in sated rats [15] and humans [16]. As a result, entrainment to a daily treat could lead to increased vulnerability to overconsume palatable food in a specific time period or in a specific context.

Three animal models that elicit FAA will be discussed, namely, the activity-based anorexia (ABA) model, a restricted feeding schedule (RFS) model, and a palatable feeding schedule (PFS) model. In contrast to the first two models, rats on a PFS are not food-restricted but have ad libitum access to chow and limited access to a palatable treat. The descriptions of the rat models are according to how these models are performed in our lab. The potential roles of the fat-derived hormone leptin, the gut peptide ghrelin, and dopamine signaling in the regulation of FAA observed in these models will be discussed as well.

2 Materials and Procedures

2.1 ABA

In this chapter, we first focus on the ABA model to investigate the underlying mechanisms of AN. First described in 1954 [17], ABA models important characteristics of AN. Rats (or mice) are housed in cages with a running wheel and have restricted access to food usually in the beginning of the dark phase. Over time, these animals become more active, particularly in the light phase, eventually leading to excessive wheel running. In combination with decreased food intake, this results in dramatic body weight loss of more than 20% in 1 week [17, 18]. In addition, hypothermia, stomach ulceration, and a loss of estrous cycle take place [19–21]. Eventually, ABA rats will die of emaciation. One feature of the observed hyperactivity is the onset of FAA, hyperactivity preceding access to food. Some studies describe the ABA model as starvation-induced hyperactivity [22], semi-starvation-induced hyperactivity [23], or self-starvation [24] because the animals consume less food when restricted in the presence of running wheels than without them.

Several parameters contribute to the development of ABA, including species, gender, age, initial body weight, baseline activity, and period of food availability. This chapter will focus on the ABA model in rats, but ABA has also been described in other species. Mice, hamsters, and guinea pigs develop ABA, whereas hibernators and genetically obese rats are less susceptible to this model [8, 25, 26]. Furthermore, susceptibility to the ABA model depends on the genetic background within species, which has been shown in mice [27]. The majority of ABA studies have been conducted in female rats. Hyperactivity is more evident in female rats [20], whereas male rats are more susceptible to body weight loss [28, 29]. The latter could be explained by the fact that female rats have more body fat, meaning they have more energy stored and might tolerate the ABA procedure better. Young animals, which have a lower body weight,

are more susceptible to develop ABA than older, heavier rats [29]. Development of ABA is more progressive when rats were adapted to the running wheel prior to the ABA model [30]. Furthermore, high baseline levels of activity result in faster development of ABA than low baseline levels of activity [20]. Finally, the length of the period of food availability is negatively correlated with the progression of ABA. ABA is more severe in rats with 1-h daily access to food than in rats that have 2-h access to food [31]. Mice typically need at least 2 hours access to food to survive the model.

2.1.1 Experimental Setup and Procedure

Female outbred Wistar WU rats weighing 160 g upon arrival (or about 6 weeks after birth) are individually housed in a temperature- and humidity-controlled room under a 12:12 h dark:light cycle. They are allowed to acclimate under ad libitum food and water conditions. One week after arrival, rats receive transmitters (TA10TA-F40, Data Sciences International, St. Paul, Minnesota) in the abdominal cavity under fentanyl/fluanisone (0.2 mg/kg fentanyl, 10 mg/kg fluanisone, i.m.; Hypnorm®, Janssen Pharmaceutica, Beerse, Belgium) and midazolam (2.5 mg/kg, i.p.; Dormicum®, Roche, Woerden, the Netherlands) anesthesia in order to allow continuous measurements of general locomotor activity and body temperature. After surgery, carprofen (5 mg/kg, s.c.; Rimadyl®, Pfizer Animal Health, Capelle a/d Ijssel, the Netherlands), as an anti-inflammatory agent, and saline (3 mL, s.c.), to prevent dehydration, are administered to the rats. After 2 weeks of recovery, rats are housed in novel cages containing a running wheel with a circumference of 1 m. After 10 days of free running, rats have established stable daily running wheel activities. Food is removed 1 h after the onset of the dark phase. From then on, rats have restricted access to food during the first hour of the dark phase. Body weight and water intake are measured just before the onset of dark phase. When body weight loss exceeds 20% or when body temperature is lower than 33 °C, the experiment is terminated just before onset of the dark phase for ethical reasons.

Once they acquire stable running wheel activity, female rats typically run 8000–9000 revolutions per day under ad libitum conditions. Rats over days of exposure to ABA increase their 1 hour food intake from 2–3 gr on the first day to about 7 grams at day 6–7 [32].

On the first day of the ABA model, a rat's consumption is limited to approximately 25% of its normal daily caloric intake. Although food intake will increase over the course of the ABA model, it will not reach the level of daily food intake. In addition, it will be lower compared to rats that have 1-h access to food but lack a running wheel. Body weight will decrease in ABA rats, since food intake reduces and running wheel activity increases, as depicted in Fig. 1a. It is noteworthy that the amount of fat tissue is strongly reduced. In our studies, experiments are terminated when body weight drops below 80% of the initial body weight. In

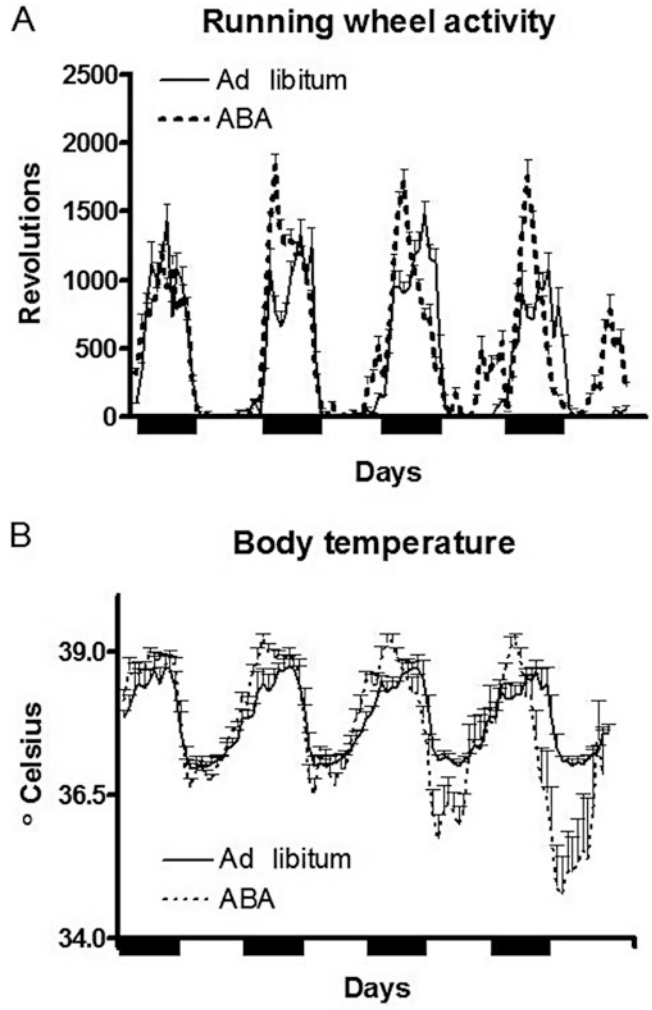


Fig. 1 Female Wistar rats were housed in running wheel cages and had ad libitum access to chow and water (filled line, $N = 8$) or were subjected to an activity-based anorexia (ABA) model (dotted line, $N = 8$) with 1-h access to food at the onset of the dark period. (**a**) depicts average running wheel revolutions (averaged per hour per group) during the 4 days of the experiment. Rats were sacrificed at the start of the dark period of day 5. (**b**) represents the body temperature rhythms (averaged per hour per group) of rats during ad libitum feeding or ABA

general, this threshold is reached within 5–7 days. The nadir in body temperature during the light phase decreases during the ABA model, reflecting starvation-induced hypothermia, plotted in Fig. 1b. Running wheel activity will increase in the dark period in the course of the ABA model but will increase in particular in the hours preceding food availability. The hyperactivity in the ABA model could reflect a starvation response, and be an expression of increased foraging behavior. In addition, rats display anticipatory

running wheel activity, which can usually be observed from the second day of ABA on, as shown in Fig. 1a.

Thus, the increase in locomotor activity preceding access to food is driven by FAA and starvation-induced hyperactivity (foraging). When food is given at the onset of the dark phase, there may even be increased locomotor activity due to anticipation of the dark phase, the period in which rats naturally start eating.

2.2 RFS

As mentioned previously, rats on an RFS have limited access to food and lack access to running wheels. Due to this intervention, circadian rhythms alter and FAA occurs [33–35]. Rats are not the only species that exhibit FAA. FAA in response to an RFS has also been reported in various other species, including mice, fish, birds, hamsters, and rabbits [33]. Several parameters determine the course of an RFS model.

Although the majority of RFS studies in rats have provided rats with food for 2 h in the light phase, FAA occurs under different conditions as well. Food availability in the dark period will also result in FAA [36, 37]. However, as the dark period is their normal active period, the difference between FAA and "normal" activity is more difficult to distinguish than when food is offered during the light phase. Furthermore, FAA can be observed in rats that are housed under 24-h light [38–40] or 24-h dark [41] conditions.

The development of FAA depends on a diurnal schedule. Rats on a 12:12 h light:dark cycle did not show FAA when daily meals were separated by 19 h or 29 h [33, 42, 43]. The range of daily mealtime intervals that will elicit FAA is thought to be 23–26 h [33]. Nevertheless, the onset of FAA does not demand a single daily meal. Studies showed that rats anticipated two, but not three, meals per day, which were at least 5 h apart from each other [36, 44]. Furthermore, durations of food access up to 12 h could induce FAA [45], although the amount of FAA was reduced with longer durations [46].

2.2.1 Experimental Setup and Procedure

Male outbred Wistar WU rats are individually housed in a temperature- and humidity-controlled room under a 12:12 h dark:light cycle. They are allowed to acclimate under ad libitum food and water conditions. One week after arrival, rats receive transmitters as described in Subheading 2.1.1. in order to allow continuous measurements of general locomotor activity and body temperature. Following 2 wks of recovery, rats are subjected to an RFS. On the first day, food is removed at zeitgeber time (ZT), i.e., 8 h after the lights come on. From then on, rats have daily restricted access to food from ZT6–ZT8. Body weight and water intake are measured just before ZT6. When body weight loss exceeds 20% or when body temperature is lower than 33 °C, the experiment is terminated just before access to food.

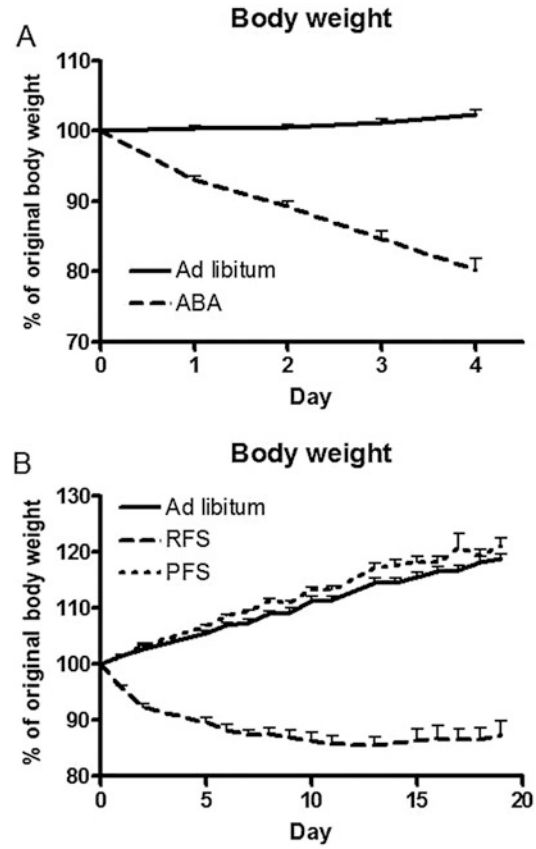


Fig. 2 Relative body weight gain, expressed as percentage of original body weight, of rats subjected to an activity-based anorexia model (ABA) (**a**), restricted feeding schedule (RFS), or palatable feeding schedule (PFS) (**b**) compared with ad libitum-fed rats

At first, rats on an RFS will not be able to consume their baseline food intake during the 2 h of food access. However, as the model continues, they gradually increase their food intake. Rats eat on average two to three large meals of 5–6 g.

At the beginning of an RFS, rats will lose weight due to reduced food intake. As shown in Fig. 2b, weight loss stabilizes [47], but, to a large extent, the amount of weight a rat will lose depends on the amount of locomotor activity it performs. When rats have access to running wheels, hyperactivity will cause a rapid decline in body weight. On the other hand, when rats are housed in standard cages, body weight loss will not be severe, and rats have time to adjust to the RFS.

In response to an RFS, rats will alter their rhythms of locomotor activity and body temperature [47–49]. Anticipatory peaks of these parameters arise, and values of locomotor activity and body temperature are reduced during the dark phase [49]. In general,

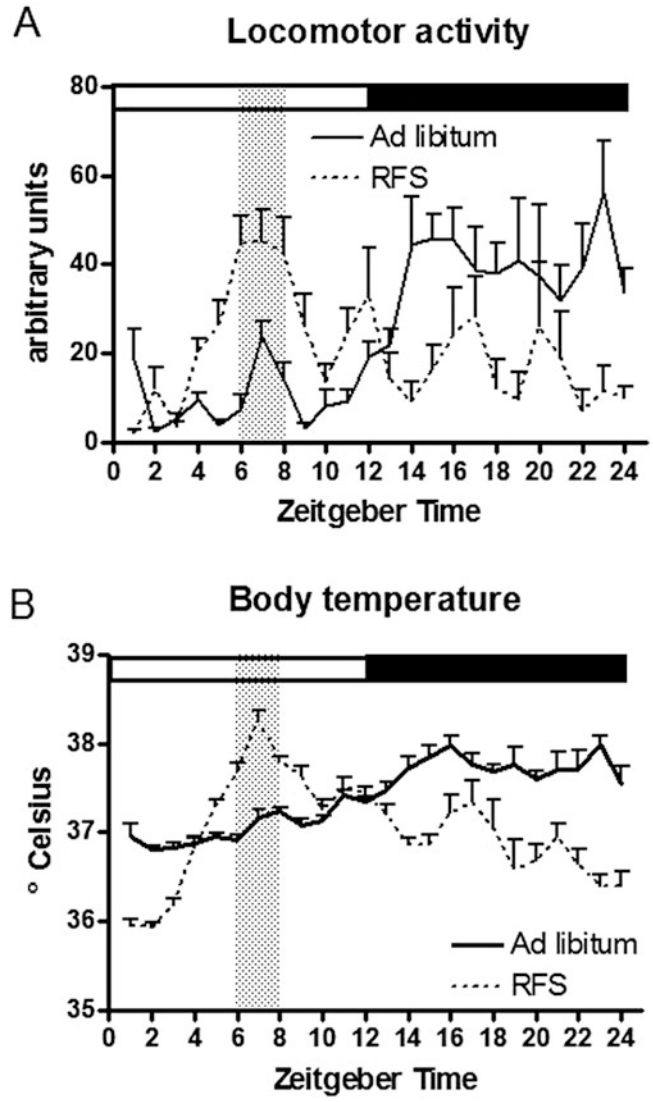


Fig. 3 Measures of locomotor activity (**a**) and body temperature (**b**) (averaged per hour) of male Wistar rats ($N = 6$) were taken during ad libitum feeding (filled line) and when rats were subjected to a restricted feeding schedule (RFS, dotted line) with food available from ZT6 to ZT8, as indicated by the gray vertical bar

FAA can be observed within 3 days of the onset of an RFS. Subsequently, the amount of FAA increases in amplitude and duration in the course of RFS [33]. FAA usually ceases when rats are provided with ad libitum food access and reestablishes when rats are food deprived [33, 50]. An overview of the changes in circadian rhythms of locomotor activity and body temperature is provided in Fig. 3.

While ABA is a severe model mimicking features of AN, the RFS model can be maintained longer and is more suitable to identify neural mechanisms underlying FAA.

2.3 PFS

The development of anticipatory locomotor activity is not limited to animal models of food deprivation. Ad libitum chow-fed rats were shown to anticipate a daily palatable treat as well [51]. Unlike the RFS model, rats anticipating a small palatable treat will not show an anticipatory increase in body temperature. However, due to the relatively large meal ingested in the middle of the light period, they will show postprandial hyperthermia, potentially diet-induced thermogenesis. In response to the palatable feeding schedule, rats will not shift their circadian rhythm of locomotor activity, unlike rats on RFS and ABA. However, a small anticipatory peak in locomotor activity can be observed in the hour preceding availability of the palatable treat [35, 50, 52, 53]. Figure 4 depicts the changes due to a PFS in locomotor activity and body temperature.

The ability of a palatable meal to evoke FAA depends on several parameters. First, the palatable meal needs to have some nutritive value, since a palatable mash without caloric content did not induce anticipatory wheel running [51]. Studies in rats indicate that carbohydrates, but not fat, have properties to induce a phase shift in the circadian food-entrained clock [54]. Remarkably, FAA to a palatable treat in mice was only observed in males, and only when given a high-fat treat, but not a chocolate treat [55]. In rats, chocolate [50, 52, 53]; a palatable mash consisting of chow, vegetable oil, chocolate syrup, and icing sugar [51], chocolate Ensure [56], and sucrose [57] have been used to evoke palatable meal-induced FAA.

Second, palatable meal size has to be reasonably large. The anticipated palatable meal was suggested to have to exceed a certain caloric threshold to be able to induce FAA, either in absolute value or relative to the total caloric intake [58]. Access to a 32% sucrose solution resulted in FAA in 85% food-deprived rats, but not in ad libitum chow-fed rats [57]. A 4-g palatable meal was able to induce FAA in only a minority of rats, whereas the majority of rats with a 2-h window of access to the palatable food, of which they consumed on average 9 g, exhibited FAA [51]. This study used running wheel activity as a read-out parameter for FAA. Another study using this read-out parameter showed that only 37% of the rats anticipating a palatable treat exhibited FAA. However, studies that assessed FAA with general locomotor activity measurements, e.g., using infrared motion sensors, showed that 5 g of chocolate was able to evoke FAA in rats [50, 52, 53]. Whereas FAA in rats on an ABA or RFS schedule started 2–3 h prior to mealtime, palatable meal-entrained rats showed a brief increase in anticipatory locomotor activity 15–30 min before access to the palatable snack [50, 53]. Interestingly, once the palatable feeding schedule was discontinued and rats had ad libitum access to regular chow, FAA was still observed around palatable mealtime for several days [50].

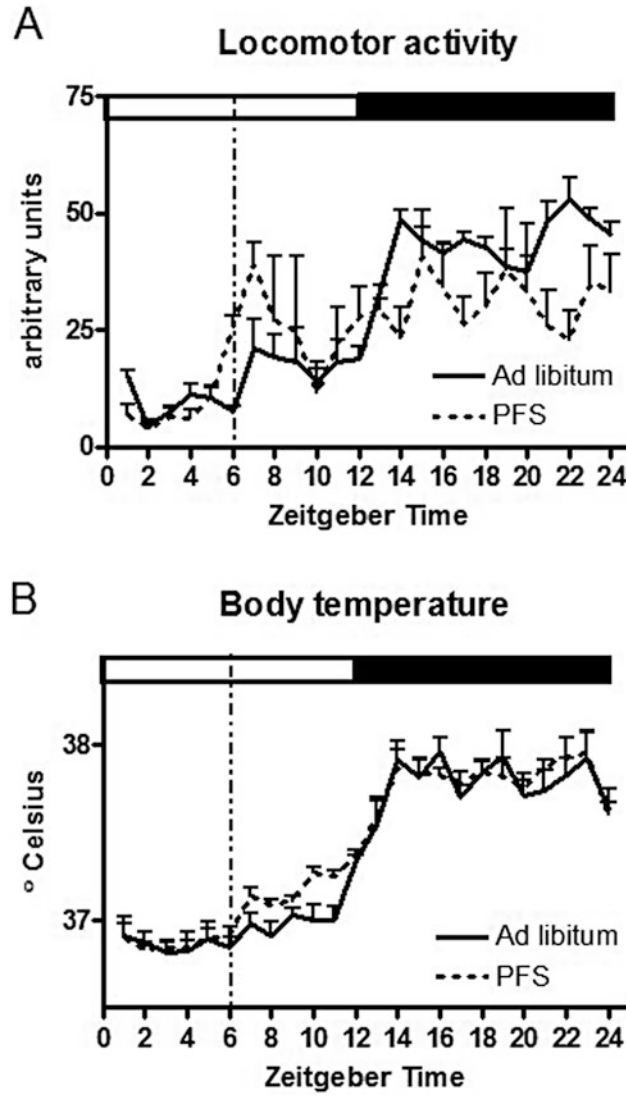


Fig. 4 Measures of locomotor activity (**a**) and body temperature (**b**) (averaged per hour) of male Wistar rats ($N = 6$) were taken during ad libitum feeding and when rats were subjected to a palatable feeding schedule (PFS, dotted line) with 5 g of chocolate available at ZT6 in addition to ad libitum chow access, as indicated by the dotted vertical line

2.3.1 Experimental Setup and Procedure

Male outbred Wistar WU rats are individually housed in a temperature- and humidity-controlled room under a 12:12 h dark:light cycle. They are allowed to acclimate under ad libitum food and water conditions. One week after arrival, rats receive transmitters as described in Subheading 2.1.1. in order to allow continuous measurements of general locomotor activity and body temperature. Following 2 weeks of recovery, rats are subjected to a PFS. They have ad libitum access to normal rat chow and are, in addition,

provided with 5 g of milk chocolate (Droste®, Vaassen, the Netherlands; per 100 g, 562 kCal, 35.4 g fat, 6.1 g protein, and 54.7 g carbohydrates) at ZT6. Body weight, chow, and water intake are measured just before ZT6.

Rats will decrease chow intake via a decrease in meal frequency in response to the extra palatable meal, especially during the light phase. When the palatable meal consists of a small chocolate bar (5 g), total caloric intake will increase slightly in the first week, but in the course of the palatable feeding schedule, total caloric intake will return to baseline levels. Others have shown as well that in free-fed rats, daily 2-h access to a dietary fat did not induce increased caloric intake [59]. The body weight of the rats will not change compared to ad libitum chow-fed rats, as illustrated in Fig. 2b.

Altogether, rats anticipate a palatable treat but to a lesser extent and at a later time of onset than rats anticipating a restricted meal. The caloric value of the palatable treat determines the amount of FAA that can be observed. Not all rats run in anticipation to a palatable treat, but general measures of locomotor activity seem to be sensitive enough to detect this form of FAA.

3 Notes

3.1 Assessing FAA

FAA can be assessed in various ways [34]. Running wheel activity has been used in numerous studies and has several advantages. It is a self-reinforcing behavior [60] and provides a reliable, precise measurement of anticipatory locomotor activity. One has to take into account that rodents need to adapt to the running wheel before being put on an RFS; otherwise, the running will become obsessive and rodents will run themselves to death [30]. Under ad libitum conditions, wheel running occurs almost exclusively during the dark period. Hence, the signal-to-noise ratio for increased activity during the light period is very good. On the downside, running wheel cages can be expensive and occupy more space than standard cages.

Measurements of general locomotor activity are also extensively used. They include noninvasive approaches such as tilt floors, infrared motion sensors, and photobeam systems, as well as transponders (which emit radiofrequency pulses) placed intraperitoneally. Recently, some debate arose on the validity of transponders versus infrared motion sensors to measure FAA [61–65]. One study compared the ability to detect FAA of these two measurements and revealed identical locomotor activity patterns [66].

All these measurements have a worse signal-to-noise ratio than running wheels, since general locomotor activity is not exclusive to the dark phase in ad libitum-fed rats. Furthermore, these devices record not only locomotor activity but also unrelated behaviors,

such as grooming, which makes them less sensitive and precise than running wheels.

To improve the signal-to-noise ratio, nest boxes or dark pipes can be added to the home cage. Rats will seek shelter in their rest period, which reduces the background measurements of unrelated behaviors. However, when assessing FAA with running wheels or general locomotor activity, any kind of manipulation that interferes with locomotor activity might seem to reduce FAA. Others have resolved this issue by looking at food bin-directed behavior [67].

Intraperitoneal transponders require invasive surgery but have the advantage that locomotor activity and body temperature can be assessed continuously, thereby providing additional information on the physiological state of the rat. Body temperature has been used previously as an indication of FAA. Since body temperature is strongly associated with locomotor activity (hyperactivity will result in an increase in body temperature), it is not an independent parameter. However, some studies have reported dissociated effects on anticipatory locomotor activity and body temperature [68, 69].

3.2 Assessing Underlying Mechanisms of FAA

Since there is not a clear consensus on the driving force of FAA, many studies seek to explore the underlying mechanisms of this behavior. Different strategies have been used to tackle this research question. Some of these techniques will be described in this section.

3.2.1 Observational Approaches

The immediate early gene *fos* is frequently used as a marker of neuronal activity due to its low baseline levels and short half-life. *Fos* protein levels rise 60 minutes after the event that evoked neuronal activation. Hence, *fos* immunohistochemistry (IHC) of brain slices of a rat sacrificed at ZT6 reflect the neuronal activation at ZT5. To investigate whether the rhythmicity of a certain brain area is uncoupled from the suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN)-driven circadian rhythm due to food entrainment, IHC of the clock genes *Per1* and *Per2* can be applied. Another way of examining potentially involved brain areas in FAA includes studying the uptake of 2-deoxyglucose as a marker for cerebral glucose utilization [70]. Activation of brain areas can also be investigated with in vivo electrophysiology. This technique has an advantage over *fos* IHC because neuronal activity of single neurons within a brain area can be measured directly over time, instead of one time point per rat. In addition, this approach can be combined with pharmacological interventions. Multiple unit activity has also been applied to record activity of a brain area during FAA [71, 72]. The limitation of in vivo electrophysiological recordings is that only one brain area can be investigated per rat.

3.2.2 Interfering Approaches: Lesion, Genetic, and Pharmacological Studies

Genetic models have been used to study FAA. Several knockout mice have been examined to determine whether certain genes play a role in FAA. Unfortunately, knockout models are scarce in rats. Another disadvantage of knockout models is that the gene is lacking from development onward, thereby enabling compensatory mechanisms. Conditional knockout models in which genes can be switched off after development overcome this problem. Viral vector-mediated knockdown or overexpression of genes enables the manipulation of local gene expression in rats.

Involvement of brain areas in the regulation of FAA has been intensively studied by lesioning or ablating brain areas. Lesions can be performed in multiple ways. First, the use of radiofrequency current as an electrolytic lesion will destroy all cells and passing fibers in a brain area. Second, neurotoxins, such as ibotenic acid, will destroy cells but spare fibers of passages.

To determine whether a certain neurotransmitter or other signaling peptide is involved in the control of FAA, pharmacological manipulation has been applied. Acute or chronic administration of specific agonists or antagonists of a receptor can reveal the role of that receptor in FAA. Chronic application is achieved by daily injections or by an implanted osmotic mini-pump. Additionally, it is possible to distinguish central and peripheral effects by injecting via a canula in a brain area or ventricle, intraperitoneally, subcutaneously, or intravenously. The involvement of specific neurotransmitters in FAA can also be investigated using intracerebral microdialysis [73]. With this approach, the release of neurotransmitters and their metabolites in a brain area can be measured during FAA and food intake.

3.3 Underlying Mechanisms of FAA

Under normal conditions, daily circadian rhythms in all kinds of behaviors, such as locomotor activity, are entrained by the master clock of the brain: the SCN. This hypothalamic area receives direct input from the retina and synchronizes other brain areas and peripheral tissues to the light:dark cycle via neuroendocrine and autonomic output pathways [74–77]. Rats are nocturnal animals, and their feeding behavior is also coupled to the SCN-controlled circadian rhythm. Not only is food intake controlled by the circadian system, food intake can, in return, affect circadian rhythms. When access to food is restricted to a few hours in the light period (i.e., the normal resting phase for nocturnal animals), the circadian rhythm of behavior is disengaged from the central clock and cycles in relation to feeding time. Animals will develop hyperactivity preceding the feeding time, hence FAA when they would normally not be active [33–35]. This FAA is reflected in several features, including general hyperactivity, exploratory behaviors, increased instrumental behaviors to obtain food, and food bin-directed behaviors. Moreover, the circadian rhythm of body temperature alters, as well as the rhythms of metabolic parameters, such as glucose,

hormones, and free fatty acids [78, 79]. Numerous studies aimed to identify the food-entrainable oscillator (FEO), the brain structure, or signaling pathway that drives FAA.

3.3.1 Involvement of Peripheral Regulation in FAA

The peripheral digestive system and the brain can communicate with each other to regulate FAA, as food intake might be a stimulus for this behavior. However, transsection of the vagus nerve, which innervates the peripheral organs and sends sensory input to the brain about the state of the organs, does not prevent the corticosterone shift observed during FAA [80]. Subdiaphragmatic transsection of this nerve does not impact FAA measured by running wheel activity in SCN-lesioned rats [81]. Moreover, disruption of nonvagal visceral input to the brain by intraperitoneal capsaicin injections does not hamper the development of FAA [82]. Therefore, (para)sympathetic innervation is not likely to be the essential route of communication between the gut and the brain for the regulation of FAA. This implies that humoral signaling could play a role in the development of FAA. However, adrenalectomy, which prevents the secretion of corticosterone, does not attenuate FAA [83]. In addition, diabetic rats with destroyed insulin-producing cells [84] and rats with a mutated leptin receptor [85] still exhibit FAA. Hence, to date, the pathway via which the brain and the periphery communicate to regulate FAA remains to be elucidated. A potential candidate is ghrelin signaling, since ghrelin levels rise prior to mealtime [86–88], and ghrelin receptor knockout mice show attenuated FAA [86, 89–91]. The roles of leptin and ghrelin in FAA will be discussed in more detail in Subheading "Leptin".

3.3.2 Involvement of Neural Circuits in FAA

Peripheral feeding-related input arrives at the brain at various locations. The gastrointestinal system sends information via the vagus nerve to the nucleus of the tractus solitarius (NTS) in the hindbrain. A blood-brain barrier is absent at the nearby area postrema (AP), which enables the AP to detect humoral signals. Both the NTS and AP project to the parabrachial nucleus (PBN). Electrolytic and neurotoxin-induced lesions of the latter structure result in attenuated FAA as measured by food bin approach behavior [92]. However, lesions of the AP [93] or NTS [94], the main inputs to the PBN, do not affect FAA. *Fos* immunoreactivity in these three brain areas is increased only after consumption of the anticipated meal, not during FAA [95].

Hindbrain

Hypothalamus

The hypothalamus has been implicated in the homeostatic regulation of energy balance and autonomic behaviors and is hence a logical candidate for mediating FAA in rats on an RFS. It has been demonstrated that dorsomedial hypothalamus (DMH), lateral hypothalamus (LH), tuberomammillary nucleus (TMN), and perifornical area (PeF) showed increased *fos* expression during FAA [49, 96–100]. *Per1* rhythms shifted or changed in DMH, arcuate

nucleus (Arc), PeF, paraventricular nucleus (PVN), and ventromedial hypothalamus (VMH) [50, 101–103] in rodents on an RFS. Per2 rhythms shifted or changed in DMH, PVN, and VMH in rodents on an RFS [56, 101–103]. On the other hand, rats subjected to PFS with restricted access to palatable food in addition to ad libitum access to chow did not show any hypothalamic increase in *fos* during FAA [52], and *Per2* rhythms did not change in DMH [56]. *Per1* rhythms were shown to change in this paradigm in SCN, DMH, and PeF [50, 53].

The SCN, which contains the light-entrainable oscillator, is located within the hypothalamus. In 1979, Stephan and colleagues demonstrated that this brain area is not the FEO as SCN lesions did not impair FAA [83]. Lesions of the PVN and LH did not attenuate FAA either [67]. Although PVN lesions decreased FAA in general locomotor activity measurements, anticipatory food bin approaches were still intact [67]. At first, ablations of the VMH seemed to attenuate or even abolish FAA [104, 105]. However, later studies revealed that this effect was only transient and that FAA recovered eventually [106, 107]. Additionally, a weak correlation between the size of VMH lesion and the reduction in FAA was reported [49]. The Arc lacks a blood-brain barrier, like the AP. Interestingly, lesions of the Arc induced by neonatal monosodium glutamate increased FAA [108].

A body of literature describes the role of DMH in FAA [49, 61, 62, 66, 109, 110]. Electrolytic lesions of this brain structure did not impair FAA as detected by general locomotor activity and food bin-directed behavior [110]. In contrast, neurotoxin-induced lesions, which spare passing fibers, were reported to attenuate FAA as measured by wakefulness, body temperature, and general locomotor activity [49]. This was also observed in mice with a large mediobasal hypothalamic lesion, which included DMH [111]. Differences between these studies include parameters assessed, lesion type, and cage configuration (e.g., use of dark pipes in cage). Replication of all parameters from the Gooley study [49], apart from type of lesion, by Landry and colleagues [109] still revealed no impact of DMH lesion on FAA [109]. In two studies, FAA persisted after 48 h of food deprivation in DMH-lesioned rodents, indicating that the food-entrainable rhythm is not impaired [103, 109]. The discussion focuses on the correct way of assessing FAA and the best approach to lesion a brain area [61, 62, 66] and has yet to be resolved. Interestingly, a recent paper showed that DMH ablation diminished FAA. However, when in addition the SCN was lesioned, FAA returned. This suggests that the DMH has a role in silencing output from the SCN to permit FAA [99]. In line with the modulating role of DMH in FAA, it was shown that DMH lesions might attenuate FAA to a daytime meal, but when food is provided at nighttime, FAA is intact [112].

Orexin neurons are predominantly located in the LH, and orexin is known for its orexigenic and arousal-stimulating properties. Orexin neurons are activated during FAA in rats expecting a chow meal and those that anticipate a palatable meal [113–116]. Orexin knockout mice still exhibit FAA, although reduced or with a delayed acquisition [113, 116–119]. Interestingly, the effect of the lack of orexin signaling on FAA seems to be dependent on the circadian phase, since anticipation to RFS in the light period was impaired to a larger extent than anticipation to RFS in the dark phase [113]. However, specific ablation of orexin neurons in LH did not impair FAA [120].

Reward-Related Brain Areas

Food intake is not just a matter of balancing energy intake with energy expenditure but motivational and rewarding aspects of food influence consumption as well. Corticolimbic areas involved in the reward-related effects of food intake were shown to play a more important role in FAA in rats anticipating a palatable treat. During FAA in PFS rats, *fos* activation was increased in several corticolimbic areas, including the paraventricular nucleus of the thalamus (PVT), central amygdala (CeA), nucleus accumbens (NAc) core, NAc shell, and prefrontal cortex (PFC) [52, 53]. In rats on an RFS, *fos* levels increased also in these brain areas, although to a lesser extent [52, 121, 122]. In addition, circadian rhythmicity of these brain areas changed during FAA in rats on a PFS and an RFS, as observed by altered *Per1* rhythms [50, 53, 121].

Although these brain areas were activated during FAA, lesioning studies did not implicate any corticolimbic area in the development of FAA. The PFC is suggested to organize adaptive autonomic alterations to an expected situation [123]. Although lesions of the infralimbic cortex, which is part of PFC, prevented anticipatory and postprandial rises in body temperature, FAA remained unaffected [68]. A similar effect, loss of anticipatory body temperature increase, but intact FAA, was observed after ablation of the pituitary [69]. The PVT receives projections from the brain stem and hypothalamus and projects to corticolimbic and hypothalamic areas that play a role in the regulation of reward and arousal [124, 125]. Lesioning of the PVT resulted in decreased FAA as measured by general locomotor activity [126]. However, when examining food bin-directed behavior, rats with PVT ablations still showed robust FAA [127]. Large lesions covering the hippocampus, involved in learning and memory, and a large part of the amygdala, implicated in emotional memory, did not prevent the development of FAA either [128]. Discrepancies exist in the effects of NAc ablations on FAA. NAc receives dopaminergic input and could mediate increases in locomotor activity. One study determined FAA as food bin-directed activity and reported no reduction on FAA [128], whereas another study looked at general locomotor

behavior and observed a reduction in FAA in NAc core-lesioned rats, but not in NAc shell-lesioned rats [122].

Taken together, the results of various lesion studies suggest that the regulation of FAA is distributed over a network of brain nuclei. When one node of this network is lesioned, FAA still persists or is only temporarily attenuated.

3.3.3 Hormones and Transmitters Implicated in FAA

Leptin

The adipose tissue-derived hormone leptin circulates in the blood and enters the brain to provide information about body fat content [129]. Leptin suppresses food intake and stimulates thermogenesis and locomotor activity, thereby increasing energy expenditure [130]. At least part of this effect can be attributed to leptin signaling via its receptors in the hypothalamus, mainly the Arc [131]. Leptin receptors have also been identified on dopaminergic neurons in the ventral tegmental area (VTA), a brain area which has been implicated in reward and locomotion [132].

ABA rats exhibit reduced leptin levels [73, 133, 134], and peripheral [8, 23] and central [32, 135] leptin treatments suppress hyperactivity in this model. Leptin might exert its effect on hyperactivity via the VTA, since administration of leptin in the VTA reduces hyperactivity in the ABA model [135], whereas knockdown of leptin receptors in the VTA results in increased food intake, hyperactivity, and higher sensitivity to palatable food [136]. Leptin treatment in the ABA model reduces hyperactivity not only in the dark period but also in the hours preceding food access, hence FAA [8, 32, 137]. Plasma leptin levels are low preceding the anticipated meal and peak after food availability in rodents subjected to an RFS [138, 139]. In line with the data obtained in ABA rats, AN patients suffer from low leptin levels, which correlate negatively with physical activity levels [23, 140, 141]. Hence, a lack of leptin signaling could lead to hyperactivity and increased FAA.

Leptin-deficient ob/ob mice show augmented FAA [142]. However, mice do not exhibit the complete repertoire of FAA [118], which could be due to their general hypoactivity [118, 143]. Thus, if a lack of leptin signaling elicits hyperactivity and increased FAA, this should also be represented under conditions of leptin resistance. Obese people [144, 145] and diet-induced obese rodents [146–149] have high leptin levels. However, they do not respond to these high levels of leptin by reducing food intake or increasing energy expenditure, meaning they could be considered as leptin resistant. Indeed, obese Zucker rats, which are leptin resistant because they have a point mutation in the gene encoding the leptin receptor, still exhibited strong FAA to an RFS [85]. Interestingly, rats on a high-fat diet, which have high leptin levels, showed attenuated FAA [150].

Altogether, this suggests high leptin levels reduce FAA. The lack of leptin signaling, as in Zucker rats, in ABA and RFS models might drive hyperactivity and FAA, probably via the VTA [151].

Dopamine

Dopamine is known for its involvement in the regulation of reward and motivation via the mesolimbic dopamine system [152]. This system originates in the dopaminergic neurons of the VTA and substantia nigra, which projects to the NAc, which in turn projects to many other limbic areas. Ingestion of palatable food resulted in augmented dopamine release in the NAc [153, 154], which attenuates during food intake following habituation and transferred to the food-signaling cue [155–158] in anticipation of the predicted reward. Dopamine may increase the motivational drive to forage food which is expressed as FAA. Dopamine is thus a potential candidate for the regulation of hyperactivity and FAA in the RFS and PFS models, since local injections of dopamine in the NAc induced locomotor activity [159]. Moreover, disruption of dopaminergic neurotransmission in the NAc prevented nicotine- and amphetamine-induced increases in locomotor activity [160], suggesting that dopamine is an essential signal to increase locomotor activity.

Obese and AN individuals show alterations in reward signaling, especially related to dopamine. Those that are obese exhibit increased activation of brain areas involved in motivation and reward in response to pictures of high-caloric food [161]. In addition, decreases in dopamine release and striatal dopamine receptor 2 (D2R) density were reported in obese individuals and rodents [162–165]. AN patients show lower levels of the major dopamine metabolite homovanillic acid after recovery of the disease [166, 167]. D2R polymorphisms have been associated with AN [168, 169]. AN patients exhibited increased peripheral expression of the dopamine transporter (DAT), whereas D2R expression is decreased, accompanied by epigenetic dysregulation of DNA methylation of these genes [170]. Furthermore, recovered AN patients exhibit increased D2R and D3R binding in the anteroventral striatum [171]. Thus, in AN, there is evidence for increased striatal dopaminergic activity, whereas in obese people, there may be decreased activity.

In mice exposed to the ABA model, D2R mRNA expression in the caudate putamen region is increased [172]. Dopamine depletion reduces hyperactivity in restricted rats with periodic food access [173]. This is in line with the finding that dopamine antagonism reduces hyperactivity in the ABA model, although levels of FAA remain stable [174]. In addition, in ABA rats, dopamine release in the NAc increases during food intake, but not during FAA [73]. This is in contrast to previously mentioned observations that dopamine is initially released upon food intake but transfers to

the food-signaling cue (anticipation). However, in these studies [73, 174], the ABA model lasted for a few days, which might be too short for this transfer to have taken place. Others have shown that dopamine antagonism or NAc ablation did not affect FAA in restricted rats anticipating normal chow [128, 175]. However, dopamine antagonism in rats anticipating a palatable meal reduces FAA [175–177].

In summary, dopamine is suggested to play a role in the hyperactivity observed in the ABA and RFS models. Although its role in FAA is less clear, data indicate that dopamine signaling could be important for FAA, particularly in anticipation of a palatable food source. However, studies on the role of dopamine, where dopamine signaling is reduced pharmacologically or by lesions, are compromised by the role dopamine plays in general locomotor activity and in all motivational behaviors.

Ghrelin

Ghrelin is an orexigenic hormone secreted by the oxyntic cells of the stomach and subsequently released in the blood [178]. Post-translational modification by ghrelin O-acyltransferase (GOAT) is essential for ghrelin to bind the growth hormone secretagogue receptor 1a (GHS-R1a) [179, 180]. Apart from stimulating growth hormone release [178], ghrelin acts as a potent stimulator of appetite when injected peripherally [181, 182] or centrally [181–186] and can cause an increase in fat mass [185]. Ghrelin plasma levels are increased in AN patients and after fasting [187], while weight gain and obesity reduce plasma ghrelin levels [187, 188]. The central effect of ghrelin on food intake is at least partly mediated via GHS-R1a on neuropeptide Y (NPY)/agouti-related protein (AgRP) neurons in the Arc of the hypothalamus [183, 189]. In addition to the Arc, GHS-R1a is expressed in other hypothalamic regions such as the VMH, DMH, and VTA [190–192].

Ghrelin stimulates the consumption of and motivation to work for palatable food, probably via the VTA [184, 192–196]. Furthermore, ghrelin induces locomotor activity and accumbal dopamine release via its presynaptic and postsynaptic binding to GHS-R1a in the VTA [192, 197, 198]. Alcohol-, nicotine-, and cocaine-induced stimulation of locomotor activity and dopamine release in the NAc were prevented in GHS-R1a -/- mice and by GHS-R1a antagonism [199–201]. Based on these studies, ghrelin could play a role in FAA. Indeed, ghrelin plasma levels showed entrainment to habitual meal patterns in humans and rats [87, 88, 202]. Plasma ghrelin levels were increased in ABA and RFS rats and correlated with FAA [86, 88, 134]. Central administration of ghrelin increased FAA in RFS rats [90], whereas a GHS-R1a antagonist reduced anticipatory locomotor activity in ABA rats [86]. Moreover, GHS-R1a -/- mice showed attenuated FAA in RFS and ABA models, without affecting general locomotor activity [86, 89–91]. In contrast, ghrelin -/- mice exhibit normal levels of FAA

[118, 203], which could suggest that ghrelin signaling does not play a pivotal role in FAA and that a still unknown ligand of GHS-R1a can modulate FAA via this receptor. Taken together, GHS-R1a signaling likely contributes to the development of FAA.

4 Conclusion

FAA reflects the physiological adaptation to restricted access to food in the ABA and the RFS models. Circadian rhythms in behavior and neuronal activation in hypothalamic areas uncouple from the light:dark cycle. In addition, altered plasma levels of hormones and increased expression of orexigenic neuropeptides signal hunger. In contrast, the PFS model elicits temporary increases in locomotor activity and arousal, without changing circadian rhythms in behavior or hypothalamic activation. As corticolimbic structures are activated during FAA in PFS rats, FAA might be mediated via these areas. The magnitude of FAA is less in the PFS than in the RFS or the ABA models, suggesting that FAA in the RFS and the ABA involves hunger and motivational components, whereas FAA in the PFS models is mainly driven by motivational aspects.

However, to date, no brain area, hormone, or signaling molecule has been proven to be both essential and sufficient to mediate FAA. Therefore, a redundant, distributed network likely mediates this behavior. Lack of leptin signaling and increased ghrelin signaling (hence hunger) augment anticipatory behavior. Hunger signals arriving in the hypothalamus could be the initiator of anticipatory behavior in ABA and RFS rats. The dopaminergic VTA-NAc projection is a prominent candidate to execute FAA. As the hypothalamus is not activated during FAA in PFS rats, initiation of FAA is probably mediated via corticolimbic systems directly in this paradigm.

Further research is required to determine whether common regulatory pathways are involved in FAA in response to the RFS, ABA, or PFS models. In addition, it remains unknown whether and how the hypothalamus communicates to other brain areas to regulate FAA. Could this be via an LH (orexin)-VTA (dopamine)-NAc connection? Other areas of research needing further attention include whether ghrelin is the endogenous ligand that drives FAA or whether a still unknown ligand of GHS-R1a is involved; which brain area GHS-R1a is involved in FAA, within the hypothalamus or the VTA; and the possibility that different neural circuits mediate FAA due to the RFS, ABA, and PFS. Answering these questions will help us understand the regulatory pathways that can shift our metabolism and circadian rhythms to the presence of food and the neural circuitry that makes us ready to eat when starved or take a palatable snack when satiated.

Acknowledgments

The author was supported by EU FP7-KBBE-2009-3-245009 (NeuroFAST) and FP7-KBBE-2010-4-266408 (Full4Health) (RAH).

References

1. Guh DP et al (2009) The incidence of co-morbidities related to obesity and overweight: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Public Health 9:88
2. Barsh GS, Farooqi IS, O'Rahilly S (2000) Genetics of body-weight regulation. Nature 404:644–651
3. Maes HH, Neale MC, Eaves LJ (1997) Genetic and environmental factors in relative body weight and human adiposity. Behav Genet 27:325–351
4. Speliotes EK et al (2010) Association analyses of 249,796 individuals reveal 18 new loci associated with body mass index. Nat Genet 42:937–948
5. Hudson JI et al (2007) The prevalence and correlates of eating disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. Biol Psychiatry 61:348–358
6. Sullivan PF (1995) Mortality in anorexia nervosa. Am J Psychiatry 152:1073–1074
7. Birmingham CL et al (2005) The mortality rate from anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 38:143–146
8. Hebebrand J et al (2003) Hyperactivity in patients with anorexia nervosa and in semi-starved rats: evidence for a pivotal role of hypoleptinemia. Physiol Behav 79:25–37
9. Casper RC et al (1991) Total daily energy expenditure and activity level in anorexia nervosa. Am J Clin Nutr 53:1143–1150
10. Casper RC (2006) The 'drive for activity' and "restlessness" in anorexia nervosa: potential pathways. J Affect Disord 92:99–107
11. Klein DA et al (2007) Physical activity and cortisol in anorexia nervosa. Psychoneuroendocrinology 32:539–547
12. Pirke KM et al (1991) Average total energy expenditure in anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa, and healthy young women. Biol Psychiatry 30:711–718
13. Bass J, Takahashi JS (2010) Circadian integration of metabolism and energetics. Science 330:1349–1354
14. Mistlberger RE (2011) Neurobiology of food anticipatory circadian rhythms. Physiol Behav 104:535–545
15. Weingarten H (1983) Conditioned cues elicit feeding in sated rats: a role for learning in meal initiation. Science 220:431–433
16. Cornell CE, Rodin J, Weingarten H (1989) Stimulus-induced eating when satiated. Physiol Behav 45:695–704
17. Hall JF, Hanford PV (1954) Activity as a function of a restricted feeding schedule. J Comp Physiol Psychol 47:362–363
18. Routtenberg A, Kuznesof AW (1967) Self-starvation of rats living in activity wheels on a restricted feeding schedule. J Comp Physiol Psychol 64:414–421
19. Pare WP (1975) The influence of food consumption and running activity on the activity-stress ulcer in the rat. Am J Dig Dis 20:262–273
20. Pare WP et al (1978) Sex differences and incidence of activity stress ulcers in the rat. Psychol Rep 43:591–594
21. Pare WP (1977) Body temperature and the activity-stress ulcer in the rat. Physiol Behav 18:219–223
22. Pirke KM et al (1993) Starvation-induced hyperactivity in the rat: the role of endocrine and neurotransmitter changes. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 17:287–294
23. Exner C et al (2000) Leptin suppresses semi-starvation induced hyperactivity in rats: implications for anorexia nervosa. Mol Psychiatry 5:476–481
24. Spatz C, Jones SD (1971) Starvation anorexia as an explanation of "self-starvation" of rats living in activity wheels. J Comp Physiol Psychol 77:313–317
25. Cornish ER, Mrosovsky N (1965) Activity during food deprivation and satiation of six species of rodent. Anim Behav 13:242–248
26. Ruf T, Blank JL, Heldmaier G et al (1993) Cold exposure and food restriction facilitate physiological responses to short photoperiod in Djungarian hamsters (Phodopus sungorus). J Exp Zool 267:104–112
27. Gelegen C et al (2007) Difference in susceptibility to activity based anorexia in two inbred strains of mice. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 17:199–205

28. Doerries LE, Stanley EZ, Aravich PF (1991) Activity-based anorexia: relationship to gender and activity-stress ulcers. Physiol Behav 50:945–949
29. Boakes RA, Mills KJ, Single JP (1999) Sex differences in the relationship between activity and weight loss in the rat. Behav Neurosci 113:1080–1089
30. Boakes RA, Dwyer DM (1997) Weight loss in rats produced by running: effects of prior experience and individual housing. Q J Exp Psychol B 50:129–148
31. Pare WP, Vincent GP, Natelson BH (1985) Daily feeding schedule and housing on incidence of activity-stress ulcer. Physiol Behav 34:423–429
32. Hillebrand JJ et al (2005) Leptin treatment in activity-based anorexia. Biol Psychiatry 58:165–171
33. Mistlberger RE (1994) Circadian food-anticipatory activity: formal models and physiological mechanisms. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 18:171–195
34. Mistlberger RE (2009) Food-anticipatory circadian rhythms: concepts and methods. Eur J Neurosci 30:1718–1729
35. Escobar C et al (2011) Scheduled meals and scheduled palatable snacks synchronize circadian rhythms: consequences for ingestive behavior. Physiol Behav 104:555–561
36. Bolles RC, Moot SA (1973) The rat's anticipation of two meals a day. J Comp Physiol Psychol 83:510–514
37. Verwey M et al (2008) Region-specific modulation of PER2 expression in the limbic forebrain and hypothalamus by nighttime restricted feeding in rats. Neurosci Lett 440:54–58
38. Edmonds SC, Adler NT (1977) The multiplicity of biological oscillators in the control of circadian running activity in the rat. Physiol Behav 18:921–930
39. Edmonds SC (1977) Food and light as entrainers of circadian running activity in the rat. Physiol Behav 18:915–919
40. Lax P, Zamora S, Madrid JA (1999) Food-entrained feeding and locomotor circadian rhythms in rats under different lighting conditions. Chronobiol Int 16:281–291
41. Stephan FK (1986) Interaction between light- and feeding-entrainable circadian rhythms in the rat. Physiol Behav 38:127–133
42. Bolles RC, De Lorge J (1962) The rat's adjustment to a-diurnal feeding cycles. J Comp Physiol Psychol 55:760–762
43. Bolles RC, Stokes LW (1965) Rat's anticipation of diurnal and a-diurnal feeding. J Comp Physiol Psychol 60:290–294
44. Stephan FK (1989) Entrainment of activity to multiple feeding times in rats with suprachiasmatic lesions. Physiol Behav 46:489–497
45. Stephan FK, Becker G (1989) Entrainment of anticipatory activity to various durations of food access. Physiol Behav 46:731–741
46. Verwey M, Amir S (2011) Nucleus-specific effects of meal duration on daily profiles of Period1 and Period2 protein expression in rats housed under restricted feeding. Neuroscience 192:304–311
47. Boulamery-Velly A et al (2005) Effects of three-hour restricted food access during the light period on circadian rhythms of temperature, locomotor activity, and heart rate in rats. Chronobiol Int 22:489–498
48. Challet E et al (1997) Phase-advanced daily rhythms of melatonin, body temperature, and locomotor activity in food-restricted rats fed during daytime. J Biol Rhythm 12:65–79
49. Gooley JJ, Schomer A, Saper CB (2006) The dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus is critical for the expression of food-entrainable circadian rhythms. Nat Neurosci 9:398–407
50. Angeles-Castellanos M et al (2008) Expectancy for food or expectancy for chocolate reveals timing systems for metabolism and reward. Neuroscience 155:297–307
51. Mistlberger R, Rusak B (1987) Palatable daily meals entrain anticipatory activity rhythms in free-feeding rats: dependence on meal size and nutrient content. Physiol Behav 41:219–226
52. Mendoza J, Angeles-Castellanos M, Escobar C (2005) Entrainment by a palatable meal induces food-anticipatory activity and c-Fos expression in reward-related areas of the brain. Neuroscience 133:293–303
53. Mendoza J, Angeles-Castellanos M, Escobar C (2005) A daily palatable meal without food deprivation entrains the suprachiasmatic nucleus of rats. Eur J Neurosci 22:2855–2862
54. Stephan FK, Davidson AJ (1998) Glucose, but not fat, phase shifts the feeding-entrained circadian clock. Physiol Behav 65:277–288
55. Hsu CT et al (2010) Palatable meal anticipation in mice. PLoS One 5:e12903
56. Verwey M et al (2007) Differential regulation of the expression of Period2 protein in the limbic forebrain and dorsomedial hypothalamus by daily limited access to highly palatable food in food-deprived and free-fed rats. Neuroscience 147:277–285

57. Pecoraro N et al (2002) Brief access to sucrose engages food-entrainable rhythms in food-deprived rats. Behav Neurosci 116:757–776
58. Mistlberger RE, Houpt TA, Moore-Ede MC (1990) Food-anticipatory rhythms under 24 hour schedules of limited access to single macronutrients. J Biol Rhythm 5:35–46
59. Corwin RL et al (1998) Limited access to a dietary fat option affects ingestive behavior but not body composition in male rats. Physiol Behav 65:545–553
60. Collier G, Hirsch E (1971) Reinforcing properties of spontaneous activity in the rat. J Comp Physiol Psychol 77:155–160
61. Gooley JJ, Saper CB (2007) Is food-directed behavior an appropriate measure of circadian entrainment to restricted daytime feeding? J Biol Rhythm 22:479–483
62. Landry GJ, Mistlberger RE (2007) Food entrainment: methodological issues. J Biol Rhythm 22:484–487
63. Fuller PM, Lu J, Saper CB (2008) Differential rescue of light- and food-entrainable circadian rhythms. Science 320:1074–1077
64. Fuller PM, Lu J, Saper CB (2008) Reply to comment on "differential rescue of light- and food-entrainable circadian rhythms". Science 322:675
65. Mistlberger RE et al (2008) Comment on "differential rescue of light- and food-entrainable circadian rhythms". Science 322:675
66. Mistlberger RE, Kent BA, Landry GJ (2009) Phenotyping food entrainment: motion sensors and telemetry are equivalent. J Biol Rhythm 24:95–98
67. Mistlberger RE, Rusak B (1988) Food-anticipatory circadian rhythms in rats with paraventricular and lateral hypothalamic ablations. J Biol Rhythm 3:277–291
68. Recabarren MP et al (2005) Differential effects of infralimbic cortical lesions on temperature and locomotor activity responses to feeding in rats. Neuroscience 134:1413–1422
69. Davidson AJ, Stephan FK (1999) Feeding-entrained circadian rhythms in hypophysectomized rats with suprachiasmatic nucleus lesions. Am J Phys 277:R1376–R1384
70. de Vasconcelos AP et al (2006) Modifications of local cerebral glucose utilization during circadian food-anticipatory activity. Neuroscience 139:741–748
71. Kurumiya S, Kawamura H (1991) Damped oscillation of the lateral hypothalamic multineuronal activity synchronized to daily feeding schedules in rats with suprachiasmatic nucleus lesions. J Biol Rhythm 6:115–127
72. Inouye ST (1983) Does the ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus contain a self-sustained circadian oscillator associated with periodic feedings? Brain Res 279:53–63
73. Verhagen LA et al (2009) Dopamine and serotonin release in the nucleus accumbens during starvation-induced hyperactivity. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 19:309–316
74. Tousson E, Meissl H (2004) Suprachiasmatic nuclei grafts restore the circadian rhythm in the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. J Neurosci 24:2983–2988
75. Kalsbeek A et al (2006) SCN outputs and the hypothalamic balance of life. J Biol Rhythm 21:458–469
76. Kalsbeek A, Perreau-Lenz S, Buijs RM (2006) A network of (autonomic) clock outputs. Chronobiol Int 23:521–535
77. Saper CB, Scammell TE, Lu J (2005) Hypothalamic regulation of sleep and circadian rhythms. Nature 437:1257–1263
78. Krieger DT (1974) Food and water restriction shifts corticosterone, temperature, activity and brain amine periodicity. Endocrinology 95:1195–1201
79. Diaz-Munoz M et al (2000) Anticipatory changes in liver metabolism and entrainment of insulin, glucagon, and corticosterone in food-restricted rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 279:R2048–R2056
80. Moreira AC, Krieger DT (1982) The effects of subdiaphragmatic vagotomy on circadian corticosterone rhythmicity in rats with continuous or restricted food access. Physiol Behav 28:787–790
81. Comperatore CA, Stephan FK (1990) Effects of vagotomy on entrainment of activity rhythms to food access. Physiol Behav 47:671–678
82. Davidson AJ, Stephan FK (1988) Circadian food anticipation persists in capsaicin deafferented rats. J Biol Rhythm 13:422–429
83. Stephan FK, Swann JM, Sisk CL (1979) Anticipation of 24-hr feeding schedules in rats with lesions of the suprachiasmatic nucleus. Behav Neural Biol 25:346–363
84. Davidson AJ et al (2002) Food-anticipatory activity and liver per1-luc activity in diabetic transgenic rats. Physiol Behav 76:21–26
85. Mistlberger RE, Marchant EG (1999) Enhanced food-anticipatory circadian rhythms in the genetically obese Zucker rat. Physiol Behav 66:329–335
86. Verhagen LA et al (2011) Acute and chronic suppression of the central ghrelin signaling system reveals a role in food anticipatory activity. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 21:384–392

87. Cummings DE et al (2001) A preprandial rise in plasma ghrelin levels suggests a role in meal initiation in humans. Diabetes 50:1714–1719
88. Drazen DL et al (2006) Effects of a fixed meal pattern on ghrelin secretion: evidence for a learned response independent of nutrient status. Endocrinology 147:23–30
89. Blum ID et al (2009) Reduced anticipatory locomotor responses to scheduled meals in ghrelin receptor deficient mice. Neuroscience 164:351–359
90. LeSauter J et al (2009) Stomach ghrelin-secreting cells as food entrainable circadian clocks. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 106:13582–13587
91. Davis JF et al (2011) Signaling through the ghrelin receptor modulates hippocampal function and meal anticipation in mice. Physiol Behav 103:39–43
92. Davidson AJ, Cappendijk SL, Stephan FK (2000) Feeding-entrained circadian rhythms are attenuated by lesions of the parabrachial region in rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 278:R1296–R1304
93. Davidson AJ et al (2001) Persistence of meal-entrained circadian rhythms following area postrema lesions in the rat. Physiol Behav 74:349–354
94. Davidson AJ (2009) Lesion studies targeting food-anticipatory activity. Eur J Neurosci 30:1658–1664
95. Angeles-Castellanos M et al (2005) Food entrainment modifies the c-Fos expression pattern in brain stem nuclei of rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 288: R678–R684
96. Angeles-Castellanos M, Aguilar-Roblero R, Escobar C (2004) c-Fos expression in hypothalamic nuclei of food-entrained rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 286: R158–R165
97. Meynard MM et al (2005) Specific activation of histaminergic neurons during daily feeding anticipatory behavior in rats. Behav Brain Res 158:311–319
98. Poulin AM, Timofeeva E (2008) The dynamics of neuronal activation during food anticipation and feeding in the brain of food-entrained rats. Brain Res 1227:128–141
99. Acosta-Galvan G et al (2011) Interaction between hypothalamic dorsomedial nucleus and the suprachiasmatic nucleus determines intensity of food anticipatory behavior. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 108:5813–5818
100. Johnstone LE, Fong TM, Leng G (2006) Neuronal activation in the hypothalamus and brainstem during feeding in rats. Cell Metab 4:313–321
101. Minana-Solis MC et al (2009) Differential effects of a restricted feeding schedule on clock-gene expression in the hypothalamus of the rat. Chronobiol Int 26:808–820
102. Mieda M et al (2006) The dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus as a putative food-entrainable circadian pacemaker. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 103:12150–12155
103. Moriya T et al (2009) The dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus is not necessary for food-anticipatory circadian rhythms of behavior, temperature or clock gene expression in mice. Eur J Neurosci 29:1447–1460
104. Inouye ST (1982) Ventromedial hypothalamic lesions eliminate anticipatory activities of restricted daily feeding schedules in the rat. Brain Res 250:183–187
105. Krieger DT (1980) Ventromedial hypothalamic lesions abolish food-shifted circadian adrenal and temperature rhythmicity. Endocrinology 106:649–654
106. Mistlberger RE, Rechtschaffen A (1984) Recovery of anticipatory activity to restricted feeding in rats with ventromedial hypothalamic lesions. Physiol Behav 33:227–235
107. Honma S et al (1987) The ventromedial hypothalamic nucleus is not essential for the prefeeding corticosterone peak in rats under restricted daily feeding. Physiol Behav 39:211–215
108. Mistlberger RE, Antle MC (1999) Neonatal monosodium glutamate alters circadian organization of feeding, food anticipatory activity and photic masking in the rat. Brain Res 842:73–83
109. Landry GJ et al (2007) The dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus is not necessary for the expression of circadian food-anticipatory activity in rats. J Biol Rhythm 22:467–478
110. Landry GJ et al (2006) Persistence of a behavioral food anticipatory circadian rhythm following dorsomedial hypothalamic ablation in rats. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 290:R1527–R1534
111. Tahara Y et al (2010) Effects of medial hypothalamic lesions on feeding-induced entrainment of locomotor activity and liver Per2 expression in Per2::luc mice. J Biol Rhythm 25:9–18
112. Landry GJ et al (2011) Evidence for time-of-day dependent effect of neurotoxic dorsomedial hypothalamic lesions on food anticipatory circadian rhythms in rats. PLoS One 6: e24187

113. Mieda M et al (2004) Orexin neurons function in an efferent pathway of a food-entrainable circadian oscillator in eliciting food-anticipatory activity and wakefulness. J Neurosci 24:10493–10501
114. Choi DL et al (2010) The role of orexin-A in food motivation, reward-based feeding behavior and food-induced neuronal activation in rats. Neuroscience 167:11–20
115. Kurose T et al (2002) Effects of restricted feeding on the activity of hypothalamic Orexin (OX)-A containing neurons and OX2 receptor mRNA level in the paraventricular nucleus of rats. Regul Pept 104:145–151
116. Akiyama M et al (2004) Reduced food anticipatory activity in genetically orexin (hypocretin) neuron-ablated mice. Eur J Neurosci 20:3054–3062
117. Clark EL et al (2009) Feeding-elicited cataplexy in orexin knockout mice. Neuroscience 161:970–977
118. Gunapala KM et al (2011) Single gene deletions of orexin, leptin, neuropeptide Y, and ghrelin do not appreciably alter food anticipatory activity in mice. PLoS One 6:e18377
119. Kaur S et al (2008) Entrainment of temperature and activity rhythms to restricted feeding in orexin knock out mice. Brain Res 1205:47–54
120. Mistlberger RE et al (2003) Food- and light-entrained circadian rhythms in rats with hypocretin-2-saporin ablations of the lateral hypothalamus. Brain Res 980:161–168
121. Angeles-Castellanos M, Mendoza J, Escobar C (2007) Restricted feeding schedules phase shift daily rhythms of c-Fos and protein Per1 immunoreactivity in corticolimbic regions in rats. Neuroscience 144:344–355
122. Mendoza J, Angeles-Castellanos M, Escobar C (2005) Differential role of the accumbens Shell and Core subterritories in food-entrained rhythms of rats. Behav Brain Res 158:133–142
123. Van Eden CG, Buijs RM (2000) Functional neuroanatomy of the prefrontal cortex: autonomic interactions. Prog Brain Res 126:49–62
124. Parsons MP, Li S, Kirouac GJ (2006) The paraventricular nucleus of the thalamus as an interface between the orexin and CART peptides and the shell of the nucleus accumbens. Synapse 59:480–490
125. Van der Werf YD, Witter MP, Groenewegen HJ (2002) The intralaminar and midline nuclei of the thalamus. Anatomical and functional evidence for participation in processes of arousal and awareness. Brain Res 39:107–140
126. Nakahara K, Fukui K, Murakami N (2004) Involvement of thalamic paraventricular nucleus in the anticipatory reaction under food restriction in the rat. J Vet Med Sci 66:1297–1300
127. Landry GJ, Yamakawa GR, Mistlberger RE (2007) Robust food anticipatory circadian rhythms in rats with complete ablation of the thalamic paraventricular nucleus. Brain Res 1141:108–118
128. Mistlberger RE, Mumby DG (1992) The limbic system and food-anticipatory circadian rhythms in the rat: ablation and dopamine blocking studies. Behav Brain Res 47:159–168
129. Schwartz MW (2006) Central nervous system regulation of food intake. Obesity (Silver Spring) 14(Suppl 1):1S–8S
130. Teske JA, Billington CJ, Kotz CM (2008) Neuropeptidergic mediators of spontaneous physical activity and non-exercise activity thermogenesis. Neuroendocrinology 87:71–90
131. Schwartz MW et al (2000) Central nervous system control of food intake. Nature 404:661–671
132. Figlewicz DP et al (2003) Expression of receptors for insulin and leptin in the ventral tegmental area/substantia nigra (VTA/SN) of the rat. Brain Res 964:107–115
133. de Rijke CE et al (2005) Hypothalamic neuropeptide expression following chronic food restriction in sedentary and wheel-running rats. J Mol Endocrinol 35:381–390
134. Pardo M et al (2010) Peripheral leptin and ghrelin receptors are regulated in a tissue-specific manner in activity-based anorexia. Peptides 31:1912–1919
135. Verhagen LA, Luijendijk MC, Adan RA (2011) Leptin reduces hyperactivity in an animal model for anorexia nervosa via the ventral tegmental area. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 21:274–281
136. Hommel JD et al (2006) Leptin receptor signaling in midbrain dopamine neurons regulates feeding. Neuron 51:801–810
137. Hillebrand JJ et al (2008) Leptin's effect on hyperactivity: potential downstream effector mechanisms. Physiol Behav 94:689–695
138. Ahima RS, Prabakaran D, Flier JS (1998) Postnatal leptin surge and regulation of circadian rhythm of leptin by feeding. Implications for energy homeostasis and neuroendocrine function. J Clin Invest 101:1020–1027

139. Martinez-Merlos MT et al (2004) Dissociation between adipose tissue signals, behavior and the food-entrained oscillator. J Endocrinol 181:53–63
140. Holtkamp K et al (2006) Physical activity and restlessness correlate with leptin levels in patients with adolescent anorexia nervosa. Biol Psychiatry 60:311–313
141. Holtkamp K et al (2003) Elevated physical activity and low leptin levels co-occur in patients with anorexia nervosa. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88:5169–5174
142. Ribeiro AC et al (2011) Contrasting effects of leptin on food anticipatory and total locomotor activity. PLoS One 6(8):e23364
143. Goulding EH et al (2008) A robust automated system elucidates mouse home cage behavioral structure. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105:20575–20582
144. Considine RV et al (1996) Serum immunoreactive-leptin concentrations in normal-weight and obese humans. N Engl J Med 334:292–295
145. Maffei M et al (1995) Leptin levels in human and rodent: measurement of plasma leptin and ob RNA in obese and weight-reduced subjects. Nat Med 1:1155–1161
146. Lin S et al (2000) Development of high fat diet-induced obesity and leptin resistance in C57Bl/6J mice. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord 24:639–646
147. El Haschimi K et al (2000) Two defects contribute to hypothalamic leptin resistance in mice with diet-induced obesity. J Clin Invest 105:1827–1832
148. Enriori PJ et al (2007) Diet-induced obesity causes severe but reversible leptin resistance in arcuate melanocortin neurons. Cell Metab 5:181–194
149. Frederich RC et al (1995) Leptin levels reflect body lipid content in mice: evidence for diet-induced resistance to leptin action. Nat Med 1:1311–1314
150. Persons JE, Stephan FK, Bays ME (1993) Diet-induced obesity attenuates anticipation of food access in rats. Physiol Behav 54:55–64
151. Adan RA, Cano SC, Kas MJ, Verhagen LA et al (2011) Neurobiology driving hyperactivity in activity-based anorexia. Curr Top Behav Neurosci 6:229–250
152. Wise RA (2006) Role of brain dopamine in food reward and reinforcement. Philos Trans R Soc Lond Ser B Biol Sci 361:1149–1158
153. Small DM, Jones-Gotman M, Dagher A (2003) Feeding-induced dopamine release in dorsal striatum correlates with meal pleasantness ratings in healthy human volunteers. NeuroImage 19:1709–1715
154. Norgren R, Hajnal A, Mungarndee SS (2006) Gustatory reward and the nucleus accumbens. Physiol Behav 89:531–535
155. Epstein LH et al (2009) Habituation as a determinant of human food intake. Psychol Rev 116:384–407
156. Schultz W (2010) Dopamine signals for reward value and risk: basic and recent data. Behav Brain Funct 6:24
157. Volkow ND, Wang GJ, Baler RD (2011) Reward, dopamine and the control of food intake: implications for obesity. Trends Cogn Sci 15:37–46
158. Schultz W, Dayan P, Montague PR (1997) A neural substrate of prediction and reward. Science 275:1593–1599
159. Pijnenburg AJ, Van Rossum JM (1973) Letter: stimulation of locomotor activity following injection of dopamine into the nucleus accumbens. J Pharm Pharmacol 5:1003–1005
160. Boye SM, Grant RJ, Clarke PB (2001) Disruption of dopaminergic neurotransmission in nucleus accumbens core inhibits the locomotor stimulant effects of nicotine and D-amphetamine in rats. Neuropharmacology 40:792–805
161. Stoeckel LE et al (2008) Widespread reward-system activation in obese women in response to pictures of high-calorie foods. NeuroImage 41:636–647
162. Geiger BM et al (2009) Deficits of mesolimbic dopamine neurotransmission in rat dietary obesity. Neuroscience 159:1193–1199
163. Johnson PM, Kenny PJ (2010) Dopamine D2 receptors in addiction-like reward dysfunction and compulsive eating in obese rats. Nat Neurosci 13:635–641
164. Geiger BM et al (2008) Evidence for defective mesolimbic dopamine exocytosis in obesity-prone rats. FASEB J 22:2740–2746
165. Wang GJ et al (2001) Brain dopamine and obesity. Lancet 357:354–357
166. Kaye WH et al (1984) Abnormalities in CNS monoamine metabolism in anorexia nervosa. Arch Gen Psychiatry 41:350–355
167. Kaye WH, Frank GK, McConaha C (1999) Altered dopamine activity after recovery from restricting-type anorexia nervosa. Neuropsychopharmacology 21:503–506
168. Bergen AW et al (2005) Association of multiple DRD2 polymorphisms with anorexia nervosa. Neuropsychopharmacology 30:1703–1710

169. Bulik CM et al (2007) The genetics of anorexia nervosa. Annu Rev Nutr 27:263–275
170. Frieling H et al (2010) Epigenetic dysregulation of dopaminergic genes in eating disorders. Int J Eat Disord 43:577–583
171. Frank GK et al (2005) Increased dopamine D2/D3 receptor binding after recovery from anorexia nervosa measured by positron emission tomography and [11c]raclopride. Biol Psychiatry 58:908–912
172. Gelegen C et al (2008) Dopaminergic and brain-derived neurotrophic factor signalling in inbred mice exposed to a restricted feeding schedule. Genes Brain Behav 7:552–559
173. McCullough LD, Salamone JD (1992) Involvement of nucleus accumbens dopamine in the motor activity induced by periodic food presentation: a microdialysis and behavioral study. Brain Res 592:29–36
174. Verhagen LA et al (2009) Dopamine antagonism inhibits anorectic behavior in an animal model for anorexia nervosa. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 19:153–160
175. Barbano MF, Cador M (2006) Differential regulation of the consummatory, motivational and anticipatory aspects of feeding behavior by dopaminergic and opioidergic drugs. Neuropsychopharmacology 31:1371–1381
176. Blackburn JR, Phillips AG, Fibiger HC (1987) Dopamine and preparatory behavior: I. Effects of pimozide. Behav Neurosci 101:352–360
177. Weingarten HP, Martin GM (1989) Mechanisms of conditioned meal initiation. Physiol Behav 45:735–740
178. Kojima M et al (1999) Ghrelin is a growth hormone-releasing acylated peptide from stomach. Nature 402:656–660
179. Yang J et al (2008) Identification of the acyltransferase that octanoylates ghrelin, an appetite-stimulating peptide hormone. Cell 132:387–396
180. Gutierrez JA et al (2008) Ghrelin octanoylation mediated by an orphan lipid transferase. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105:6320–6325
181. Wren AM et al (2000) The novel hypothalamic peptide ghrelin stimulates food intake and growth hormone secretion. Endocrinology 141:4325–4328
182. Asakawa A et al (2001) Ghrelin is an appetite-stimulatory signal from stomach with structural resemblance to motilin. Gastroenterology 120:337–345
183. Nakazato M et al (2001) A role for ghrelin in the central regulation of feeding. Nature 409:194–198
184. Naleid AM et al (2005) Levine AS. Ghrelin induces feeding in the mesolimbic reward pathway between the ventral tegmental area and the nucleus accumbens. Peptides 26:2274–2279
185. Tschop M, Smiley DL, Heiman ML (2000) Ghrelin induces adiposity in rodents. Nature 407:908–913
186. Tang-Christensen M et al (2004) Central administration of ghrelin and agouti-related protein (83-132) increases food intake and decreases spontaneous locomotor activity in rats. Endocrinology 145:4645–4652
187. Shiiya T et al (2002) Plasma ghrelin levels in lean and obese humans and the effect of glucose on ghrelin secretion. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 87:240–244
188. Otto B et al (2005) Postprandial ghrelin release in anorectic patients before and after weight gain. Psychoneuroendocrinology 30:577–581
189. Kamegai J et al (1997) Chronic central infusion of ghrelin increases hypothalamic neuropeptide Y and Agouti-related protein mRNA levels and body weight in rats. Diabetes 50:2438–2443
190. Guan XM et al (1997) Distribution of mRNA encoding the growth hormone secretagogue receptor in brain and peripheral tissues. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 48:23–29
191. Zigman JM et al (2006) Expression of ghrelin receptor mRNA in the rat and the mouse brain. J Comp Neurol 494:528–548
192. Abizaid A et al (2006) Ghrelin modulates the activity and synaptic input organization of midbrain dopamine neurons while promoting appetite. J Clin Invest 116:3229–3239
193. Egecioglu E et al (2010) Ghrelin increases intake of rewarding food in rodents. Addict Biol 15:304–311
194. Perello M et al (2010) Ghrelin increases the rewarding value of high-fat diet in an orexin-dependent manner. Biol Psychiatry 67:880–886
195. Skibicka KP et al (2011) Ghrelin directly targets the ventral tegmental area to increase food motivation. Neuroscience 18:129–137
196. Skibicka KP et al (2012) Role of ghrelin in food reward: impact of ghrelin on sucrose self-administration and mesolimbic dopamine and acetylcholine receptor gene expression. Addict Biol. 2012 Jan;17(1): 95–107.
197. Jerlhag E et al (2007) Ghrelin administration into tegmental areas stimulates locomotor

activity and increases extracellular concentration of dopamine in the nucleus accumbens. Addict Biol 12:6–16

198. Jerlhag E et al (2010) Glutamatergic regulation of ghrelin induced activation of the mesolimbic dopamine system. Addict Biol 16:82–91
199. Jerlhag E et al (2010) Ghrelin receptor antagonism attenuates cocaine- and amphetamine-induced locomotor stimulation, accumbal dopamine release, and conditioned place preference. Psychopharmacology 211:415–422
200. Jerlhag E, Engel JA (2011) Ghrelin receptor antagonism attenuates nicotine-induced locomotor stimulation, accumbal dopamine release and conditioned place preference in mice. Drug Alcohol Depend 117:126–131
201. Jerlhag E et al (2011) The alcohol-induced locomotor stimulation and accumbal dopamine release is suppressed in ghrelin knockout mice. Alcohol 45:341–347
202. Frecka JM, Mattes RD (2008) Possible entrainment of ghrelin to habitual meal patterns in humans. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 294:G699–G707
203. Szentirmai E et al (2010) Restricted feeding-induced sleep, activity, and body temperature changes in normal and preproghrelin-deficient mice. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 298:R467–R477

Chapter 19

In Search for Perfection: An Activity-Based Rodent Model of Anorexia

Magdalena Kurnik-Łucka, Kamil Skowron, and Krzysztof Gil

Abstract

Anorexia nervosa represents a disorder with the highest mortality rate among all psychiatric diseases, yet our understanding of its behavioral, physiological, and neurochemical components still remains incomplete. Clearly, societal pressures (i.e., cultural values of thinness and fitness), obsessional temperament, and perfectionism cannot be illustrated by any animal model, but on the other hand, some strong similarities between self-starvation in rodents and anorexia nervosa can be noted. An activity-based rodent model of anorexia provides a phenomenon (i.e., excessive running, reduced food intake, and subsequent weight loss) that can be easily implemented and effectively used to explore the pathophysiological consequences of semi-starvation and hyperactivity, which are characteristics of anorexia nervosa. To date, it is thought to be the best-fitting animal model analogous to anorexia nervosa.

Key words Activity-based anorexia, ABA, Wheel running, Hyperactivity, Anorexia nervosa, Rat

1 Introduction

1.1 Anorexia Nervosa: Food Restriction and Hyperactivity in Humans

Anorexia nervosa (AN) is a severe eating disorder predominantly affecting adolescent girls and young women and presents with a loss of appetite, underweight with BMI values below 17.5 kg/m^2, as well as endocrine alterations including amenorrhea. A patient must show a restriction of energy intake inducing low body weight, a fear of gaining weight or behavior preventing weight gain, as well as a disturbance of body image or lack of understanding of the danger of low body weight to fulfill the diagnostic DSM-V criteria of AN [1].

Food restriction and subsequent malnutrition in AN directly lead to severe multiorgan complications, such as gastrointestinal, cardiac, pulmonary, hematologic, musculoskeletal, neurologic, and dermatologic conditions. Most of them are treatable after weight gain, effective medical interventions, and psychotherapy, especially given the relatively young age of onset of AN [2]. Those complications resemble simple starvation (semi-starvation) from the

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8_19,

pathological point of view, yet, underlying mechanisms responsible for the development of AN are still poorly understood. The high prevalence of pressures for thinness and the low prevalence of AN (0.3–0.7% of females in the general population), together with clear evidence of AN occurring at least several centuries ago, its stereotypic presentation, substantial heritability, and developmentally specific age-of-onset distribution, suggest biological accountabilities. From the neurobiological point of view, a disturbance of brain serotoninergic networks predates the onset of AN and should contribute to premorbid symptoms of anxiety, behavioral inhibition, and a vulnerability for restricted eating. What is more, puberty-related female gonadal steroids or age-related changes may exacerbate serotonin dysregulation, and stress and/or cultural and societal pressures (i.e., cultural values of thinness and fitness) may contribute by increasing anxiety, obsessional temperament, and the strive for perfectionism [3]. However, there is only minimal to moderate evidence that available psychiatric medications are effective [2–4]. For example, Kaye et al. suggested that starvation-induced abnormalities in serotonin receptors (especially 5-HT1A) and extracellular serotonin concentrations should be responsible for poor response to antidepressants [3, 5]. Altogether, brain neuropeptides together with monoamine systems, especially serotoninergic and dopaminergic, are of most interest in AN, yet our understanding of the pathophysiologic role of those systems in patients is still rather limited.

According to literature, up to 40–80% of patients with AN show excessive levels of physical activity. Thus, hyperactivity plays a fundamental role in the development and maintenance of the disorder, may precede food restriction and accelerate body weight loss once food restriction has been initiated, and obviously interferes with the recovery process [6–8]. Unfortunately, it is unclear to which extent activity levels remain high after recovery from AN [7]. The nature of this feature remains uncertain, although it was already recognized and described by Gull and Lasègue in the nineteenth century [9, 10]. Rewarding properties through an activation of dopaminergic reinforcing pathways, hypoleptinemia, and thermoregulatory compensation due to hypothermia have been hypothesized as the leading causes of hyperactivity [7, 8, 11, 12]. Starving or overly active humans have increased activity of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis with high blood levels of cortisol. Glucocorticoids can cause euphoria as well as dependence and exert rewarding effects mediated by an enhanced mesolimbic dopamine release through cortisol [13]. Yet, it should be stressed that mental alertness and continued increased activity levels in the presence of a negative energy balance and weight loss are usually viewed as unique to AN as compared to individuals with semi-starvation due to other causes [6]. Rewarding activation upon reduced energy intake has been proposed as the gateway into AN

[14], but it is also highly possible that genetic factors regulating activity levels independent of that pathway may contribute to the development of AN upon restricted food intake [7].

1.2 An Activity-Based Rodent Model of Anorexia

Also referred to as an exercise-induced anorexia, or a food restriction-induced hyperactivity, activity-based anorexia was introduced by Routtenberg and Kuznesof as a result of the observation that rodents have a tendency to self-starvation when exposed to restricted feeding schedule and voluntary physical activity. Animals increase their activity (wheel running) and reduce food intake leading to self-starvation with hyperactivity further aggravating their weight loss [15]. Hyperactivity observed upon exposure to the model has been explained in terms of foraging behavior, anticipation, reward, and stress [16–19], while hyperactivity and reduction of food intake have been associated with dopaminergic dysfunction [20, 21], together with an increased ghrelin and decreased leptin signaling [22]. Although these mechanisms remain uncertain, the core pathophysiological features of an activity-based rodent model of anorexia (ABA) and anorexia nervosa are alike (*see* Table 1).

Female rodents subjected to ABA, in addition to excessive activity and reduced food intake, present with weight loss and the cessation of the estrous cycle (*see* Fig. 1), and thus, the ABA model successfully reproduces the typical clinical manifestations present in AN.

1.3 Pathophysiology Underlying an Activity-Based Rodent Model of Anorexia

The typical ABA model [15] exposes rodents to severe level of stress that in the long term stimulates adaptive response by an increased secretion of corticosterone [23, 24]. A thorough analysis of the ABA phenomenon (i.e., excessive running, reduced food intake, and subsequent weight loss) is largely focused on the metabolic circuits in the hypothalamus, including mainly arcuate nucleus, dorsomedial hypothalamus, lateral hypothalamus, paraventricular nucleus, and ventral medial hypothalamus, which are considered to be part of a major feeding regulation center in the central nervous system. The expression of orexigenic hormones—neuropeptide Y (NPY) and agouti-related peptide (AgRP)—in ABA rats is elevated as a compensatory physiological reaction for starvation [25]. Their orexigenic activity is enhanced by elevated levels of ghrelin and corticosterone. The high concentration of ghrelin stimulates physical activity, increases hunger, and triggers reward pathways. So why does this seemingly proper adaptive metabolic response (hyperghrelinemia) in rats, as well as in patients with anorexia nervosa, not play a protective role? One hypothesis is a ghrelin resistance as a central and/or peripheral unresponsiveness (or altered signaling) to elevated levels of this hormone. Indeed, a significant contribution of the ghrelin pathway to the development of food-anticipating behaviors is observed since ghrelin receptor blockade (GHS-R1A)

Table 1
Pathophysiological features of an activity-based rodent model of anorexia (ABA) and anorexia nervosa (AN)

		Additional features	
	Common features	**ABA**	**Anorexia**
Alterations in neurotransmitters involved in hyperactivity	↓ Dopamine, ↓ serotonin (striatum or CSF) ↑ endogenous opioids	↓ Histaminergic neuronal activity	↓ Adrenergic neurotransmission (noradrenaline)
Hormonal imbalance	↑ Ghrelin, ↓ leptin, ↑ CRH, ↑ ACTH, ↑ corticosterone, ↑ ADH, ↓ LH, ↓ FSH, ↓ estradiol, ↓ oxytocin, ↓ testosterone	↑/↔ IGF-2	↓/↔ IGF-2, ↑ GH, ↓ IGF-1, ↓ T_3
Alterations of energy homeostasis	↓ Plasma glucose, ↓ insulin, ↓ free fatty acids, ↓ protein synthesis	↑ Hypothalamic protein synthesis	
Gastrointestinal alterations	Modification of gut microbiota composition, delayed gastric emptying	↑ Colonic permeability	↓ Permeability of small intestine
Alterations of the immune system	↑ Inflammatory cytokines, production of neuropeptide-reactive antibodies	↑ Anti-α-MSH IgM	↑ Anti-α-MSH IgG

↑ increase; ↓ decrease; ↔ unvarying

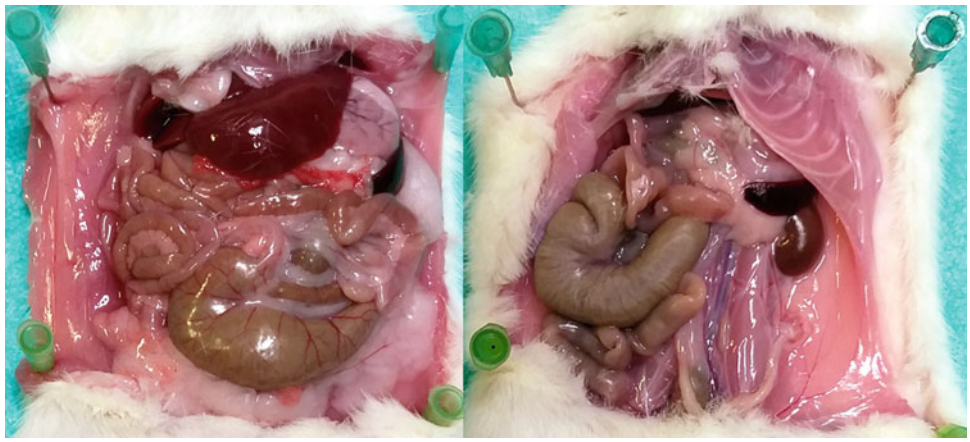


Fig. 1 A female rat subjected to ABA (right) in comparison with a healthy female animal (left). (ABA, an activity-based rodent model of anorexia)

has been shown to suppress rodents' hyperactivity before food intake [26]. Projections of NPY/AgRP neurons to second-order neurons stimulate production of the neuropeptide orexin, which was reported to induce food-seeking hyperlocomotion [27]. Analogously, the number of anorexigenic POMC and CART neurons is decreased as well as levels of peripheral peptides, such as leptin, that activate those neurons [25, 28].

The maladjusted hormonal balance represented by a failure of increased orexigenic signaling in protecting against the development of ABA may incline the role of addiction in this phenomenon. Food deprivation and physical activity are known for their ability to activate reward pathways [29] involving a complex dopaminergic and serotoninergic cooperation with orexins [20, 27, 29]. Restricted feeding in rats leads to a decrease in the level of the hypothalamic serotonin, which in turn would be expected to enhance food consumption [30]. The release of serotonin is significantly lower in the nucleus accumbens, where it regulates the motivation of ABA rats to eat [31]. The concentration of dopamine in the ventral striatum also presents a decreasing trend upon exposure to ABA, with an expected peak during food consumption. Indeed, dopamine appears to play an important role since a nonselective blockade of its receptors results in a reduced activity and an increased food intake, counteracting the effects of ABA [32]. Moreover, leptin receptors are expressed in the ventral tegmental area (VTA), and their stimulation leads to a decreased dopamine release from dopaminergic neurons. In healthy rodents, leptin in VTA, a region strongly associated with a mesocorticolimbic dopamine circuit responsible for reward-directed behavior, causes a significant decrease in food consumption as well as physical activity via activation of signal transducer and activator of transcription-3 (STAT3) [33, 34]. Lack of such direct suppressive activity on reward-related pathways might be an essential component of hyperactivity in ABA animals. In addition, high concentration of ghrelin, which positively correlates with a food anticipatory activity (FAA), directly activates dopaminergic neurons in VTA [26, 35]. Although neither dopamine nor serotonin signaling was shown to be clearly responsible for an FAA in the ABA model, in a restricted feeding paradigm, FAA seems to be under control of dopaminergic system, especially D1 and D2 receptors [36]. However, an administration of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors reduces FAA in genetically modified ABA mice, and an addition of olanzapine increases their survival [37]. Pathophysiological contributions to the development of FAA in the ABA model have also been attributed to an excessive activation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, with high cortisol levels and a dysregulation of negative feedback mechanisms controlling a corticotropin-releasing hormone secretion. Hypercortisolemia may act directly through receptors located on dopaminergic neurons in VTA, causing further stimulation of

the reward pathways [38]. The combined effect of an altered neurotransmission of dopamine, serotonin, and noradrenaline in the reward system increases susceptibility to addictive stimuli. The role of endogenous opioids in this process is unclear, but both plasma and hypothalamic concentrations of β-endorphin are elevated in ABA rats [39, 40]. In general, reward mechanisms similar to those observed in patients with AN are disturbed in ABA rodents, but current state of knowledge cannot provide us with an unequivocal description of the affected pathways.

An alternative concept for a neuroendocrine signaling dysfunction in AN has also recently been proposed. Based on reports revealing the presence of autoantibodies against feeding-related hormones, it assumes pathological autoimmune reactions, the source of which is the molecular mimicking of the intestinal microflora, to peptides involved in the regulation of altered behaviors [41]. Upon exposure to the ABA model, the composition of gut microbiota changes and the intestinal permeability increases, resulting in the translocation of bacterial proteins that cross-activate the production of autoreactive antibodies, which in turn might modify the activity of numerous peripheral and central neuropeptides [42, 43].

2 Materials and Procedures

2.1 General Notes

ABA is an example of a biobehavioral phenomenon, and thus, it is critical to minimize the amount of unpredictable stress and maximize comfort for experimental animals. For example, handling of animals should be kept to a minimum and, if possible, one person should be responsible for animal handling throughout the experiment. All experimental procedures have to be always conducted in accordance with National and Institutional Guidelines for Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.

2.2 Caging and Animal Preparation

Animals upon their arrival should be housed under controlled conditions with a 12 h/12 h light/dark cycle and temperature of 22 ± 2 °C. A red incandescent bulb is usually used to provide illumination during the dark phase. Animals should be allowed a minimum of 5 days of the acclimatization period prior to an experiment onset. All animals should be maintained on standard rodent chow with water access ad libitum (*see* Subheading 2.3).

In general, to perform ABA experiments, cages have to be equipped with a voluntary running wheel (with the diameter of 35 cm for rats or 11 cm for mice) with either semiautomatic or fully automatic (computerized) monitoring systems of in-cage activity. While simple digital counters with a magnetic switch allow monitoring of only the number of wheel turns (rotations/revolutions), the more advanced systems allow monitoring of additional

parameters, such as the exact run distance, run duration, or the exact timing of the exercise. In addition, cages should be outfitted with removable food hoppers. It is important that hoppers can be removed from a cage without too much disturbance during food deprivation period. Alternatively, removable blockers, located in the opening of the feeding niches, can be used to block access to food during food restriction. Water can be provided using bottles with steel-ball tip valves or using automatic watering systems.

After acclimatization period, animals should be divided into the main experimental ABA group with a restricted-feeding schedule and unlimited access to a running wheel as well as other appropriate control groups. Animals should be of similar initial body weight (<10% variation between groups). There is some variability in wheel running activity so it is advisable to use at least eight to ten animals per group. All experimental groups are discussed in detail in Subheading 2.4. Animals have to be individually housed to allow the accurate measurement of food intake and running wheel activity throughout the experiment. However, cages should be transparent and placed adjacent to each other to provide animals with sight, acoustic, and odor contact. A noncaloric bedding should be used in order to truly food deprive the rat, which is necessary in this phenomenon. Gastric distension that results from filling the stomach with bedding can cause the release of neurotransmitters and thus confound results of the studies.

2.3 Diet

A standard rodent chow is used in the model, with limited (a restricted-feeding schedule) or unlimited access, depending on an experimental group (details are given in Subheading 2.4). It should be noted that the limitation concerns the time frame during which animals have access to food pellets (feeding schedule) but not the amount provided during that time (i.e., an animal can eat as much as it wants during a single meal per day). Unlimited access to food pellets is provided for all experimental groups during acclimatization period only. Food intake data can be easily converted into calories for further comparisons. Water is always provided ad libitum throughout the experiment.

2.4 Experimental Groups

The main experimental group, an ABA group, has unlimited access to a running wheel and limited access to standard rodent chow, usually between 1 and 2 h/day (90 min/day is optimal according to our own experience) at the onset of the dark phase [15]. The development of ABA is directly proportional to the amount of wheel access [14]. The protocol is pursued until a weight loss criterion, usually 25% loss of the initial body weight, is reached in the ABA group [15]. Food intake, body mass, and wheel running have to be recorded so comparisons can be made with appropriate control groups.

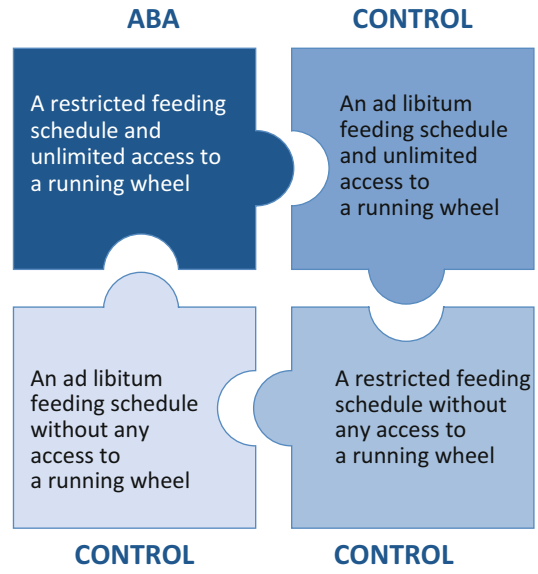


Fig. 2 All experimental groups in an activity-based rodent model of anorexia (ABA)

The following control groups should be maintained in the ABA experiment (*see* Fig. 2):

1. An ad libitum feeding schedule and unlimited access to a running wheel. This group is highly recommended as a control because it allows for the contrast of behavior and neurochemistry in normal feeding and increased voluntary physical activity. Food intake, body mass, and wheel running have to be recorded so comparisons can be made with other group of animals.
2. A restricted feeding schedule (identical to the ABA group) without any access to a running wheel. This group has 90 min access to standard rodent chow at the onset of the dark phase (food deprivation is identical to the ABA group). This group is highly recommended as a control because it allows for the contrast of behavior and neurochemistry in restricted feeding without any access to a running wheel. Food intake and body mass have to be recorded so comparisons can be made with other group of animals.
3. An ad libitum feeding schedule without any access to a running wheel. Food intake and body mass have to be recorded so comparisons can be made with other group of animals in the ABA model.

The time frame for completing an ABA experiment (*see* Fig. 3) is about a week (excluding acclimatization period), primarily depending on the initial weight of animals, the duration of food

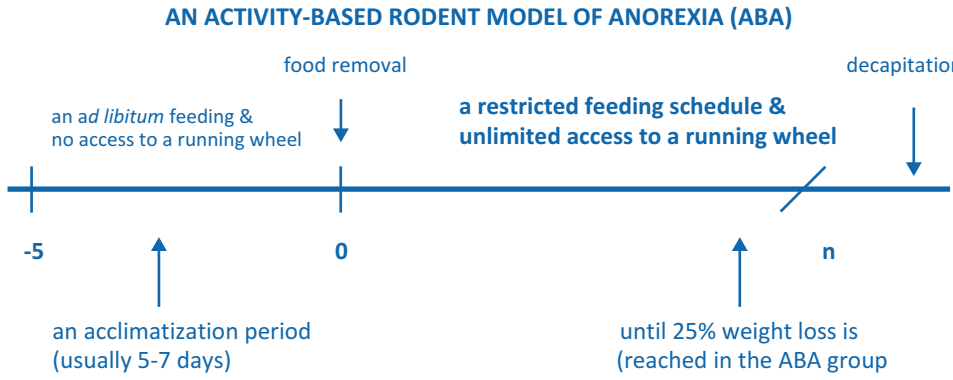


Fig. 3 An activity-based rodent model of anorexia (ABA) was introduced by Routtenberg and Kuznesof [15]. Rodents are exposed to a restricted feeding schedule and are housed in cages with an unlimited access to a running wheel, after an acclimatization period. Animals voluntarily increase their locomotor activity and reduce food intake leading to self-starvation with hyperactivity further aggravating their weight loss. The protocol is pursued usually until 25% weight loss of the initial body weight is reached in the ABA group of rodents. Food intake, body mass, and wheel running have to be regularly recorded so comparisons can be made within all experimental groups in the ABA model

access period, and prior access to a running wheel during acclimatization period. Body weight of all animals is usually measured just prior the dark phase or just before a mealtime in the food-restricted experimental groups. Daily commitments for routine measurements as well as administration and removal of food pellets vary depending on the number of animals being tested and generally require approximately 2–3 h/day.

2.5 Variations Within the Model

Any kind of stress prior to an ABA experiment could impact its results [44]. Thus, there is a great heterogeneity of the protocols used to induce ABA. What is more, animals always show individual variability in their wheel activity, eating behavior, and rate of weight loss. While this individual variability might make it difficult to obtain statistically significant differences, it opens an avenue of analysis by correlation. According to Perez-Leighton, the differences in food intake explain the rate of weight loss, whereas running wheel activity influences the amount of body weight loss [45]. Dixon et al. suggested that some of the variability may be due to individual differences in energy balance on the day in which restricted feeding is introduced, which is particularly relevant for studies involving female rats [46]. Energy balance is known to fluctuate across the estrous cycle. Female rats decrease food intake and increase locomotor activity during estrous compared to non-estrous phases [47–49].

A well-established variation of the ABA protocol is a gradual reduction of food access over several days [50]. There are several more protocols available for prolonged endurance of food restriction and a running wheel exposure even over a period of 55 days [25, 26, 44, 51, 52].

3 Notes

3.1 Body Weight

The protocol is pursued until a weight loss criterion, defined between 15% and 30% weight loss, is reached in the ABA group [15]. At the end of the experiment, animals have to be removed from the experimental conditions; otherwise, self-starvation and death occur. Indications of excessive starvation in rodents include a hunched posture and an inability to move around the cage. An animal may be cold to the touch and fail to eat during the scheduled food access period. Animals should be also removed from the experiment when their body temperature is lower than 33 °C. It should be mentioned that if animals were given unrestricted access to food after the end of an experiment, they should soon recover weight and remain healthy [44, 53].

3.2 Age and Gender

Rodent males and females exhibit different patterns of physical activity after limitation of food access [45]. However, female rats and mice are preferred due to the high prevalence of anorexia nervosa in female adolescents and young women. In general, the effect of ABA is much stronger in younger animals [53]. Rats given brief handling when pups receive more maternal interaction and, several weeks later, lose weight more slowly when subjected to an ABA procedure [54]. To develop ABA in an adult rodent population takes considerably longer than in younger animals, probably resulting from the fact that—besides absence of significant body weight gain during this period—intensification of running is lower in adults compared to adolescent rats. As a consequence, adult animals can often be maintained for up to several weeks without reaching the maximum weight loss criterion, while younger animals are more vulnerable to ABA and cannot be maintained for more than several days regardless of sex [52]. ABA has been performed in the same manner in various rodent breeds or species, in most cases either Sprague-Dawley or Wistar rats. Physical activity levels play an important role in ABA susceptibility in different rodent species with genetically diverse background [55].

It was also reported that wheel running is significantly greater and weight loss occurs more quickly in female rats than in male rats [15, 56–58], which might be related to higher rates of wheel running in female rats [46, 59, 60].

3.3 Access Period to Food

It is critical to always provide more chow than animals are able to consume. Otherwise, when food access is not restricted in time but a fixed amount of food is given in the so-called semi-starvation-induced hyperactivity model, no (further) reduction in food intake can be observed as indicated by similar intake of food in food-restricted animals without any access to a wheel and the ABA animals [61]. However, according to Verhagen, a restricted feeding

group without any access to a wheel should be pair-fed with the ABA group, and thus, rodents should receive an average amount of food eaten by the ABA rats the day before [26]. In general, the longer the feeding period, the slower the weight loss and the less likely that self-starvation occurs [44].

It is expected that at least some animals from the ABA group may not eat at all after a week as food intake declines at a scheduled mealtime when a running activity increases. Control animals, which are food deprived and without any access to a running wheel, adapt to the feeding schedule within several days and remain healthy throughout the experiment. Thus, pre-exposure to a restricted feeding schedule attenuates the ABA effect by providing animals with the opportunity to adapt to the new feeding schedule before gaining access to a running wheel. Animals pre-exposed to food restriction lose less weight, eat more, and run less that the nonexposed group when food restriction and wheel access are combined [56, 62]. What is more, more frequent but shorter feedings mitigate the effect of a restricted feeding schedule as rats tend to eat frequently but in small amounts. Such feeding conditions approximate a natural feeding pattern of rodents [63].

Rodents, which are nocturnal animals, typically engage in eating at the onset of the dark phase [64], and a meal in the ABA model is usually scheduled during that time. Food access scheduled in the middle of the day (during the light phase) presents an additional difficulty in adjusting to a restricted feeding schedule, especially when paired with an access to a running wheel [56, 65, 66].

3.4 Access Period to a Running Wheel

When a running wheel is available, an animal can walk, run, or sit or exhibit any other behavior in a cage. There are no programmed activities. However, when food restriction and the opportunity for wheel running co-occur, animals begin to run voluntarily. They increase running over days, even though there is no requirement to do so, and a typical rat in an ABA model may run even up to 15 km per day [67]. In general, the shorter the time per day that a rat can spend in a running wheel, the slower the weight loss and the less likely that self-starvation occurs [44]. The introduction of a running wheel causes a transient decrease in food intake in male rats with an ad libitum feeding schedule and unlimited access to a running wheel [68], even when the access to a running wheel is reduced to 2 h/day [69]. Increased running upon exposure to the ABA model is displayed throughout the dark phase as well as in the light phase preceding food access and is referred to as food anticipatory activity (an increased activity preceding mealtimes) [18, 70].

The animals usually have access to a running wheel inside the cage for 24 h/day; however, Pierce and Epling suggested that experimental animals should be given continuous access to a running wheel except during the feeding period in order to avoid competition between running and eating [67]. It should be noted that due to the spontaneous variability in activity, about 20–30% of rats are not interested in wheel running [71, 72]. It was also reported that in-cage preadaptation (during or after acclimatization period) to a running wheel may accelerate the development of an activity-based anorexia [46, 62]. Animals pre-exposed to a running wheel lose more weight, eat less, and run more that the nonexposed group when food restriction and wheel access are combined [56, 62]. Low running activity during acclimatization/preadaptation period may suggest low susceptibility to ABA [45, 55].

3.5 Ambient Temperature

Most ABA experiments are run at a temperature of 22 ± 2 °C, but when the temperature is raised to around 30–32 °C, both female and male rats introduced to the ABA procedure run less and lose weight more slowly [72–74].

4 Conclusions

AN represents a disorder with the highest mortality rate among all psychiatric diseases [75, 76], and ABA is thought to be the best animal model analogous to AN [19, 73, 77]. The ABA model provides a phenomenon that can be easily implemented and effectively used to explore the pathophysiological consequences of hyperactivity and malnutrition in AN. Nowadays, brain imaging techniques such as computerized tomography scan (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), or positron emission tomography (PET) can be also successfully employed in rodents and thus hold the promise for accurate characterization of complex neurocircuits involved in ABA and their relationship to behavior in living animals. The flexibility of the ABA phenomenon allows for further modifications and explorations in search for possible pharmacological interventions.

Acknowledgments

Supported by National Science Centre grant *Miniatura* (DEC-2017/01/X/NZ2/02090).

References

1. American Psychiatric Association (2013) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, 5th edn. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, pp 338–345
2. Westmoreland P, Krantz MJ, Mehler PS (2016) Medical complications of anorexia nervosa and bulimia. Am J Med 129:30–37
3. Kaye WH (2008) Neurobiology of anorexia and bulimia nervosa Purdue Ingestive Behavior Research Center symposium influences on eating and body weight over the lifespan: children and adolescents. Physiol Behav 94 (1):121–135
4. Claudino AM et al (2006) Antidepressants for anorexia nervosa. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 1:Cd004365
5. Kaye WH et al (2005) Neurobiology of anorexia nervosa: clinical implications of alterations of the function of serotonin and other neuronal systems. Int J Eat Disord 37:S15–S19
6. Casper RC (1998) Behavioral activation and lack of concern, core symptoms of anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 24:381–393
7. Hebebrand J et al (2003) Hyperactivity in patients with anorexia nervosa and in semistarved rats: evidence for a pivotal role of hypoleptinemia. Physiol Behav 6957:1–13
8. Carrera O et al (2012) Hyperactivity in anorexia nervosa: warming up not just burning-ff calories. PLoS One 7(7):e41851
9. Gull W (1874) Anorexia nervosa (apepsia hysterica, anorexia hysterica). Obes Res 1997 5 (5):498–502 (Reprinted from Trans Clin Soc London 7:22–28. Read October 24 1873)
10. Lasègue C, Falret J (1877) La folie à deux (ou folie communiquee). Ann Med Psychol 18(Suppl 4):321–355. (English translation by Michaud R in Am J Psychiatry 1964;121(Suppl 4):1–23)
11. Holtkamp K et al (2003) Elevated physical activity and low leptin levels co-occur in patients with anorexia nervosa. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 88(11):5169–5174
12. Van Elburg AA et al (2007) The impact of hyperactivity and leptin on recovery from anorexia nervosa. J Neural Transm 114 (9):1233–1237
13. Bergh A, Sodersten P (2000) Anorexia nervosa, self-starvation and the reward of stress. Br J Sports Med 34:125–132
14. Epling WF, Pierce WD (1984) Activity-based anorexia in rats as a function of opportunity to run in an activity wheel. Nutr Behav 2:37–49
15. Routtenberg A, Kuznesof AW (1967) Self-starvation of rats living in activity wheels on a restricted feeding schedule. J Comp Physiol Psychol 64:414–421
16. Mistlberger RE, Mumby DG (1992) The limbic system and food- anticipatory circadian rhythms in the rat: ablation and dopamine blocking studies. Behav Brain Res 47:159–168
17. Watanabe K, Hara C, Ogawa N (1992) Feeding conditions and estrous cycle of female rats under the activity-stress procedure from aspects of anorexia nervosa. Physiol Behav 51:827–832
18. Mistlberger RE (1994) Circadian food-anticipatory activity: formal models and physiological mechanisms. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 18:171–195
19. Casper RC, Sullivan EL, Tecott L (2008) Relevance of animal models to human eating disorders and obesity. Psychopharmacology 199:313–329
20. Barry VC, Klawans HL (1976) On the role of dopamine in the pathophysiology of anorexia nervosa. J Neural Transm 38:107–122
21. de Araujo IE et al (2012) The gut-brain dopamine axis: a regulatory system for caloric intake. Physiol Behav 106(3):394–399
22. Adan RAH et al (2011) Neurobiology driving hyperactivity in activity-based anorexia. Curr Top Behav Neurosci 6:229–250
23. Rivest S, Richard D (1990) Involvement of corticotropin-releasing factor in the anorexia induced by exercise. Brain Res Bull 25:169–172
24. Burden VR et al (1993) Activity of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis is elevated in rats with activity-based anorexia. J Nutr 123:1217–1225
25. de Rijke CE et al (2005) Hypothalamic neuropeptide expression following chronic food restriction in sedentary and wheel-running rats. J Mol Endocrinol 35(2):381–390
26. Verhagen LAW et al (2011) Acute and chronic suppression of the central ghrelin signaling system reveals a role in food anticipatory activity. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 21(5):384–392
27. Nakamura T et al (2000) Orexin-induced hyperlocomotion and stereotypy are mediated by the dopaminergic system. Brain Res 873 (1):181–187
28. Hillebrand JJ et al (2008) Leptin's effect on hyperactivity: potential downstream effector mechanisms. Physiol Behav 94(5):689–695

29. Bergh C, Södersten P (1996) Anorexia nervosa, self-starvation and the reward of stress. Nat Med 2:21–22
30. Haleem DJ (2009) Exaggerated feedback control decreases brain serotonin concentration and elicits hyperactivity in a rat model of diet-restriction-induced anorexia nervosa. Appetite 52(1):44–50
31. Verhagen LAW et al (2009) Dopamine and serotonin release in the nucleus accumbens during starvation-induced hyperactivity. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 19(5):309–316
32. Verhagen LAW et al (2009) Dopamine antagonism inhibits anorectic behavior in an animal model for anorexia nervosa. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol 19(3):153–160
33. Hommel JD et al (2006) Leptin receptor signaling in midbrain dopamine neurons regulates feeding. Neuron 51(6):801–810
34. Fernandes MFA et al (2015) Leptin suppresses the rewarding effects of running via STAT3 signaling in dopamine neurons. Cell Metab 22(4):741–749
35. Skibicka KP et al (2011) Ghrelin directly targets the ventral tegmental area to increase food motivation. Neuroscience 180:129–137
36. Liu YY et al (2012) Dopamine is involved in food-anticipatory activity in mice. J Biol Rhythm 27(5):398–409
37. Klenotich SJ et al (2012) Olanzapine, but not fluoxetine, treatment increases survival in activity-based anorexia in mice. Neuropsychopharmacology 37(7):1620–1631
38. Hensleigh E, Pritchard LM (2013) Glucocorticoid receptor expression and sub-cellular localization in dopamine neurons of the rat midbrain. Neurosci Lett 556:191–195
39. Doerries LE et al (1989) β-Endorphin and activity-based anorexia in the rata influence of simultaneously initiated dieting and exercise on weight loss and β-endorphin. Ann N Y Acad Sci 575:609–610
40. Aravich PF et al (1993) Beta-endorphin and dynorphin abnormalities in rats subjected to exercise and restricted feeding: relationship to anorexia nervosa? Brain Res 622:1–2): 1–8
41. Fetissov SO et al (2008) Autoantibodies against appetite-regulating peptide hormones and neuropeptides: putative modulation by gut microflora. Nutrition 24(4):348–359
42. Jésus P et al (2014) Alteration of intestinal barrier function during activity-based anorexia in mice. Clin Nutr 33(6):1046–1053
43. Breton J, Déchelotte P, Ribet D (2019) Intestinal microbiota and anorexia nervosa. Clin Nutr Exp 28:11–21
44. Boakes RA (2007) Self-starvation in the rat: running versus eating. Span J Psychol 10 (2):251–257
45. Perez-Leighton CE et al (2014) Role of spontaneous physical activity in prediction of susceptibility to activity based anorexia in male and female rats. Physiol Behav 135:104–111
46. Dixon DP, Ackert AM, Eckel LA (2003) Development of, and recovery from, activity-based anorexia in female rats. Physiol Behav 80 (2-3):273–279
47. Finger FW (1969) Estrus and general activity in the rat. J Comp Physiol Psychol 68:461–466
48. Drewett RF (1974) The meal patterns of the oestrous cycle and their motivational significance. Q J Exp Psychol 26:489–494
49. Blaustein JD, Wade GN (1976) Ovarian influences on the meal patterns of female rats. Physiol Behav 17:201–208
50. Achamrah N et al (2016) Maintaining physical activity during refeeding improves body composition, intestinal hyperpermeability and behavior in anorectic mice. Sci Rep 6:21887
51. Mequinion M et al (2015) Physical activity: benefit or weakness in metabolic adaptations in a mouse model of chronic food restriction? Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 308: E241–E255
52. Frintrop L et al (2018) Establishment of a chronic activity-based anorexia rat model. J Neurosci Methods 293:191–198
53. Woods DJ, Routtenberg A (1971) Self-starvation in activity wheels: developmental and chlorpromazine interactions. J Comp Physiol Psychol 76:84–93
54. Carrera O, Gutiérrez E, Boakes RA (2006) Early handling reduces vulnerability of rats to activity-based anorexia. Dev Psychobiol 48:520–527
55. Pjetri E et al (2012) Identifying predictors of activity based anorexia susceptibility in diverse genetic rodent populations. PLoS One 7(11): e50453
56. Dwyer DM, Boakes RA (1997) Activity-based anorexia in rats as failure to adapt to a feeding schedule. Behav Neurosci 111:195–205
57. Beneke WM et al (1995) An analysis of excessive running in the development of activity anorexia. Physiol Behav 58:451–457
58. Routtenberg A (1968) "Self-starvation" of rats living in activity wheels: adaptation effects. J Comp Physiol Psychol 66:234–238
59. Cortright RN et al (1997) Daily exercise reduces fat, protein and body mass in male but not female rats. Physiol Behav 62:105–111

60. Moore SR, Eckel LA (2003) Exercise attenuates the hyperphagia associated with a palatable diet in male, but not female rats. Physiol Behav 80(2-3):273–279
61. Exner C et al (2000) Leptin suppresses semi-starvation induced hyperactivity in rats: implications for anorexia nervosa. Mol Psychiatry 5:476–481
62. Ratnovsky Y, Neuman P (2011) The effect of pre-exposure and recovery type on activity-based anorexia in rats. Appetite 56:567–576
63. Kanarek RB, Collier GH (1979) Patterns of eating as a function of the cost of the meal. Physiol Behav 23:141–145
64. Kersten A, Strubbe J, Spiteri N (1980) Meal patterning of rats with changes in day length and food availability. Physiol Behav 25:953–958
65. Luyten L et al (2009) The effects of electrical stimulation or an electrolytic lesion in the mediodorsal thalamus of the rat on survival, body weight, food intake and running activity in the activity-based anorexia model. Brain Res Bull 79:116–122
66. Wu H et al (2014) Rethinking food anticipatory activity in the activity-based anorexia rat model. Sci Rep 4:3929
67. Pierce WD et al (1994) Activity anorexia: an interplay between basic and applied behavior analysis. Behav Anal 17(1):17–23
68. Premack D, Premack AJ (1963) Increased eating in rats deprived of running. J Exp Anal Behav 6:209–212
69. Lattanzio SB, Eikelboom R (2003) Wheel access duration in rats. I. Effects on feeding and running. Behav Neurosci 117:496–504
70. Richter CP (1922) A behavioristic study of the activity of the rat. J Comp Psychol Monogr 1:1–55
71. Mondon CE et al (1985) Spontaneous running activity in male rats: effect of age. J Appl Physiol 58:1553–1557
72. Sullivan PF (1995) Mortality in anorexia nervosa. Am J Psychiatry 152:1073–1074
73. Gutierrez E et al (2006) High ambient temperature reduces rate of body-weight loss produced by wheel running. Q J Exp Psychol 59:1196–1211
74. Gutierrez E (2013) A rat in the labyrinth of anorexia nervosa: contributions of the activity-based anorexia rodent model to the understanding of anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 46(4):289–301
75. Arcelus J et al (2011) Mortality rates in patients with anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders. A meta-analysis of 36 studies. Arch Gen Psychiatry 68:724–731
76. Cerrato M et al (2012) Heat makes a difference in activity-based anorexia: a translational approach to treatment development in anorexia nervosa. Int J Eat Disord 45:26–35
77. Rieg TS (1996) Validity criteria for animal models of anorexia nervosa involving activity. In: Epling WF, Pie-rce WD (eds), Activity anorexia: Theory, research, and treatment. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum. pp 13–21

INDEX

A

A_{2A} adenosine receptor (A_{2A}AR)
agonists 247, 251, 252
Abuse 21, 70, 106, 135, 164, 173, 204, 240, 323
Activity-based Anorexia (ABA) 267–292, 337, 341, 364, 374
Addiction
addiction-like behavior 26, 39, 173–182, 229
drugs 203–230
vulnerability 204, 208, 210, 211, 213, 215, 228
Ad libitum 10, 33, 37, 41, 42, 46, 61, 83, 85, 86, 138, 140, 143, 145–148, 150, 165, 168, 175, 178, 179, 181, 191, 243, 250, 269, 281, 285, 329, 337–339, 341, 342, 345, 349, 367, 369, 370, 373
Adolescent
females 182, 261
Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) 96–98, 303
Age 8, 9, 11, 38, 69, 70, 79, 115, 178, 182, 215, 216, 224, 229, 261, 273, 281, 282, 288, 289, 298, 303, 320, 336, 363, 372
Agouti-gene related transcript (AGRP) 123, 249, 301–303, 305, 306, 353, 364
Alcohol 28, 125, 134, 163, 176, 191, 209, 250, 353
Alcohol use disorder (AUD) 163, 164
Amenorrhea 268, 320, 336, 363
Amphetamine 126, 136, 176, 204, 210, 212, 320, 323, 352
Amygdala 139–141, 244, 250, 269, 349
Anhedonia 34
Animal models 2, 3, 7–21, 26, 27, 30, 33–40, 96, 97, 115–126, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141, 163–170, 174–177, 204, 215, 218, 225, 226, 240, 243, 244, 252, 263, 267–292, 321, 323, 329, 330, 337, 341, 374
Anorexia nervosa (AN) 7, 239, 261, 267–268, 298, 319, 336, 363, 364
Anx/anx mouse 297–311
Anxiety 3, 8, 87, 106, 134, 166, 173, 221, 239, 262, 267, 320, 364
Arcuate nucleus (Arc) 299, 301–306, 309, 348, 349, 351, 353, 364
Aversive effects of drugs 205, 206, 218, 220

B

Binge eating 1, 7, 25, 58, 115, 134, 163, 173, 174, 229, 239, 263, 336
Binge eating disorder (BED)
binge eating behavior 8, 12, 13, 17, 20, 21, 34, 38, 134, 163, 173, 175, 180, 181, 245, 249, 250
Binge-eating prone (BEP)
BEP/BER model 8, 9, 14, 15, 17–20
Binge-eating resistant (BER) 7–21, 38
Bingeing 178, 179
Binge/purge subtype 7
Blood oxygen level dependent (BOLD) signal 136
Body weight 9, 37, 60, 82, 98, 138, 165, 173, 206, 239, 263, 268, 320, 336, 363
Bulimia nervosa (BN) 1, 3, 7–9, 25, 29, 31–33, 35, 49, 134, 139, 151, 164, 173, 240, 244, 319, 321, 336

C

Cafeteria-style diet 37
Cannabinoid receptor 1 36
Cannula 43
C57BL/6 ..... 50, 63, 66, 69
Central nervous system (CNS) 58, 70–72, 213, 306, 320, 364
c-Fos 229, 241
Chocolate 32, 40–46, 48, 50, 219, 241, 243, 244, 250, 341, 344, 345
Cocaine 20, 29, 85, 122, 140, 206, 249, 323, 353
Cocaine and amphetamine-regulated transcript (CART) 249, 301, 323, 329, 330, 367
Compulsion 28, 35, 49, 150
Compulsive eating 33, 35–37, 40, 41, 46, 49, 50, 133–152, 251
Cortex 20, 28, 250, 304, 306, 349
Corticosterone (CORT) 18, 64, 68, 222, 244, 245, 248, 348, 364
Corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF)
Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) 96, 367

Nicole M. Avena (ed.), *Animal Models of Eating Disorders*, Neuromethods, vol. 161, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-0924-8,

Corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) (*cont.*)
CRF-1 receptor 139–141, 246–248, 252
CRF-1 receptor antagonists 140, 248
Cortisol 3, 96, 98, 99, 103, 105, 107, 137, 242, 286, 364, 367
Crisco 13, 81
Cycle/cyclic 9, 32, 35, 36, 60, 61, 63, 64, 73, 83, 101, 121, 123, 125, 135–138, 140–145, 147, 149–151, 165, 174, 175, 178, 191, 241, 243, 245, 249, 269, 274, 323, 327, 329, 336, 339, 344, 347, 354, 364, 367, 370

D

Dark:light cylce
dark period 9, 165, 178–180, 279, 339, 345, 351
dark phase 9, 66, 279
Depression 102, 134, 141, 151, 173, 228, 239, 320, 324
Diet choice 99, 103, 104, 138, 150
Diet cycling 103, 108, 135, 140, 145–147, 150
Diet history 101
Diet-induced obesity 119
Discrete period 1, 8, 115, 175, 239
Dopamine (DA)
dopaminergic system 29, 367
D1 receptor 123, 124, 183, 196, 270, 367
D2 receptor 28, 37, 46, 102, 106, 123, 136, 199, 241, 250, 263, 352, 367
D3 receptor 352
receptor 28, 29, 176, 243, 251, 352
Drug abuse 26, 125, 174, 176, 204–206, 208, 210–215, 220, 221, 225–228, 230, 241, 248, 249

E

Emotion
emotional feeding 95–108
Energy
intake 84, 96, 119, 121, 123, 165, 335, 349, 363, 364
Environment
environmental 25, 32, 35, 46, 49, 60, 83, 87, 221, 240, 241, 263, 277, 329
environmental factors 32, 50, 69, 79, 261, 262, 271, 320, 335
Estradiol 20, 245, 246, 262
Estrogen 14–16, 226, 246
Estrous cycle 145, 269, 336, 364, 370
Exercise 116, 205, 208, 210, 229, 268, 269, 271, 276, 277, 292, 369

F

Fasting/refeeding 65, 66, 86, 151, 240–242, 250, 353
Fat
bingeing 116
consumption 80, 82, 84, 85, 87
fatty 13, 79, 82, 85, 87, 91, 135, 138, 252, 311, 348
Female 9, 35, 58, 97, 117, 142, 164, 175, 191, 205, 243, 268, 299, 364
Female rats 9, 13–18, 35, 38, 123–125, 142, 148, 149, 151, 164, 224–226, 239–252, 273, 337, 338, 366, 371, 372
5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT)
5-HTR$_4$ 329
5-HT receptor 323
Fluoxetine 63, 71, 73, 240, 245
fMRI
Food addiction 26, 133, 134, 174, 210, 241
Food anticipatory activity (FAA) 59, 83, 269, 335–337, 367
Food intake 10, 28, 59, 83, 96, 116, 139, 165, 175, 188, 222, 240, 261, 285, 297, 320, 336, 365
Food restriction 33, 58, 116, 146, 181, 206, 241, 263, 268, 320, 363, 364
Food reward 133, 136–138, 140, 145, 146, 216, 230
Foot shock/foot-shock 8, 18, 35, 37, 44, 45, 49, 205, 222, 244, 245
Foraging 221, 271, 285, 339, 364
Forced immobilization 325, 327, 328
Fos 15, 17, 19, 346, 349

G

GABA 21, 141, 301
Gender 97, 123, 182, 336, 372
Genes
genetic ..... vii, 9, 31–32, 34, 39, 47–50, 59, 62, 63, 69–71, 80, 104, 108, 142, 164, 203, 204, 208, 213, 220, 228, 269, 297–299, 320, 335–337, 347, 352, 365
genetically engineered mice 69
Ghrelin
signaling 348, 354
Glucocorticoid 21, 34, 68, 96, 97, 103, 105, 107, 364
Glutamate 21

H

Hedonic feeding 64, 70, 163–170
High-caloric density diet (HCD) 99, 101–103, 105–108
High-energy-dense diet (HED) 59–61, 63, 64, 66, 68–70, 72, 73
High fat and sugar diet (HFSD) 102, 104
Highly-palatable food 26, 96, 99
Hindbrain 348
Hippocampus 269, 271, 283, 284, 303, 349
HPA axis 38, 218, 222, 241, 242, 244, 248
Hyperactivity 79, 85, 90, 220, 221, 228, 268, 269, 271, 283, 284, 288, 291, 298, 320, 336, 339, 341, 346, 347, 351–353, 363, 364, 367, 371, 372, 374
Hyperphagia/hyperphagic 85, 117, 164, 249, 250, 330
Hypothalamus 250
  hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis 218, 241

I

Immobilization stress 325, 328
Impulsivity 2, 3, 18–19, 21, 26, 49, 203–230, 249
Individual differences 3, 36, 102, 147, 149, 204–210, 212–217, 219, 222, 224, 225, 228, 269–272, 282, 283, 285, 286, 290, 370
Intermittent access schedule 59
Intermittent extended access 133–151

K

Knockout mice 329

L

Lactation 151
Leptin
  levels 68, 103, 105, 305, 351, 352
  signaling 105, 297, 351, 352, 354, 364
Lesions 306, 347–349, 351, 353
Lever .. 18, 36, 146, 147, 175, 176, 205–207, 214, 216, 218, 250
Light period
  light:dark cycle 40, 60, 67, 83, 121, 142, 145, 147, 165, 174, 175, 178, 274, 339, 340, 347, 354, 367
  light phase 60, 61, 336, 339, 345, 373
Limbic system
  limbic areas 352
  limbic-hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (LHPA) 96, 97, 105, 108
Limited access 36, 58, 61, 121, 134, 168, 241–243, 337, 339, 369
Locomotor activity 60, 67, 69, 80, 83, 87, 88, 90, 140, 150, 176, 204, 210, 215, 221, 222, 329, 338–342, 345–347, 349, 351–354, 371
Loss of control 1, 8, 28, 116, 134
Low-caloric density diet (LCD) 98, 99, 101–103, 106, 107

M

Macaques 97, 103, 105, 106
Macronutrient-specific behavior 182
Male 9, 36, 64, 123, 142, 164, 182, 191, 222, 249, 336
Medial prefrontal cortex (mPFC) 17, 19, 20, 30, 40, 46, 324, 330
3,4-*N*-Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA) 320, 323, 330
Mitochondrial dysfunction 309–311
M&M's/M&Ms 13
Monkeys 108, 222, 225, 228, 229

N

Ndufaf1 ..... 299, 309, 310
Neonate
  neonatal 349
Nervous system 58, 213, 320, 324, 364
Neurodegeneration 306, 310, 311
Neuroinflammation 305–307, 311
Neuron 19, 43, 123, 164, 219, 249, 262, 269
Neuropeptide
  neuropeptide Y (NPY) 123, 249, 301, 353, 364
Neurotransmitter 21, 26, 29, 30, 48, 175, 182, 194, 244–249, 262, 263, 310, 347, 369
Norepinephrine (NE) 30, 40–43, 46, 136
Nucleus accumbens (NAc/NAcc) 15, 17, 20, 21, 34, 70, 106, 123, 137, 176, 226, 242, 320, 349, 367
Nucleus accumbens shell 20

O

Obesity
  diet-induced obesity 67, 351
  obesity-prone 69, 86
Ob/ob mice 305, 351
Oreo
  cookies 10, 13, 38

Orexigenic (OX) peptide
orexin (OX) (orexigenic) 91, 301, 354, 364, 367
orexin receptor antagonists
orexin receptor type 1 antagonists 247, 249
Ovarian cycle 245
Overconsume 79, 80, 83, 85–87
Overeat 8, 26–30, 33–35, 39, 49, 58, 79–91, 96, 118, 135–138, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 173, 174, 176, 239, 241, 242, 324
Overstimulate 242
Oxidative stress 117, 309, 310

P

Pathways 17, 20, 21, 28, 29, 59, 70, 72, 73, 106, 107, 122, 136, 241, 242, 249, 250, 263, 297, 309, 310, 323, 324, 347, 348, 354, 364, 365, 367, 368
Palatability 61, 64, 178
Palatable energy-dense diets 37
Palatable feeding schedule (PFS) 337, 341–345, 349, 352, 354
Palatable food
intake 29, 36, 38, 117, 139, 175, 242, 244, 245, 247, 250
Period 1, 8, 36, 59, 83, 99, 122, 140, 163, 181, 198, 206, 242, 273, 336
Peripheral regulation 348
Phenotype 8, 10–14, 21, 26, 27, 30, 32, 36, 38–40, 67, 69, 74, 91, 102, 105–107, 140, 149, 151, 163, 166, 170, 204, 205, 208–210, 216, 222, 224, 226, 264, 269, 297–311
Plasma leptin levels 351
Polymorphism 71, 102, 228, 352
Predispose 19, 79, 194
Prefrontal cortex (PFC) 15, 28, 30, 43, 46, 106, 107, 269, 286, 290, 320, 349
Prone 3, 7–21, 38, 69, 79–91, 195, 215, 216, 227, 327
Proopiomelanocortin (POMC) 249, 301–306, 310, 367
Psychosocial stress 95–108
Puberty 8, 15, 16, 20, 268, 273, 291, 364
Purging 2, 58, 116, 240

R

Rat 8, 30, 59, 83, 106, 117, 137, 168, 181, 191, 218, 239, 269, 337
Restraint
stress 98, 322, 325, 327–329
Restricted 2, 37, 70, 116, 137, 166, 181, 198, 216, 243, 268, 337
Restricted feeding schedule (RFS) 285, 337, 339–342, 345, 348, 350–354, 364, 369–371, 373
Restriction/refeeding (restriction-refeeding) 245
Reuptake
reuptake inhibitor 71, 136, 268, 324, 367
Reward
rewarding effects of drugs 29, 176, 204, 205, 210, 225, 230
reward-related 2–4, 122, 208, 349, 351, 367
reward-related brain areas 3, 349, 351
Rhesus monkeys 95–108, 228
Rodents 8, 34, 58, 83, 96, 116, 137, 168, 175, 191, 208, 241, 263, 268, 345
Run
running wheel 205, 208, 221, 225, 279, 336, 338, 339, 341, 345, 346, 348, 367, 369–371, 373, 374

S

Saccharin intake 123, 126, 213, 219, 226, 227
Selection
selective breeding 208, 209, 212, 225
Self report 138, 174
Self-starvation 321, 336, 364, 371–373
Serotonergic 244, 303, 304, 324
Serotonin 21, 63, 71, 73, 102, 262, 268, 303, 324, 364, 367, 368
Sex 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 38, 59, 68, 126, 149, 215, 216, 222, 224, 225, 229, 262, 269, 271, 291
Sex differences 13–15, 20, 123–126, 149, 222
Sham-fed
sham-operated 191
Sibutramine 245
Social isolation 70
Social subordination 98–99, 105, 106, 108
Sprague-Dawley (SD) 9, 13, 80, 83, 85, 204, 209, 226, 372
Starvation 263, 267, 269, 271, 291, 298, 311, 363, 364
Stress
acute 33, 46, 68, 96, 105, 241, 242, 328, 329
in early life 68, 73
response 17, 18, 21, 33, 68, 96, 105, 137, 204, 218, 243

stress-induced/stress induced 17, 38, 96–99, 102, 108, 117, 139, 218, 242–246, 248, 271, 273
stressor 58, 65, 68, 96, 117, 242
Stressors 34, 59, 87, 96–98, 103, 105, 117, 285
Sucrose 18, 38, 61, 70, 71, 81, 116, 117, 119, 121–126, 139, 143, 149, 150, 166, 168, 174–176, 178, 179, 181, 211, 212, 217, 225–227, 241, 250, 251, 263, 341
Sugar
sugar-bingeing..... 27, 175, 176, 181, 243
sugary..... 13, 36, 121, 135
Suprachiasmatic nucleus (SCN) 346, 347, 349
Surgery.....42, 43, 134, 151, 187–199, 325–328, 338, 346
129SvEv.....63, 69
Sweet-fat bingeing 179, 180
Synaptic plasticity 269

T

Topiramate 245
Triglycerides (TGs)
levels..... 80

W

Wheel running.....209, 211, 220, 221, 229, 269, 271, 272, 276, 280–283, 285–288, 290–292, 336, 341, 345, 364, 369, 371–374